

RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS  
OF THE  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
OF THE  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND  
MECHANICAL COLLEGE AND  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY



COLUMBUS  
MAY 11, 1870, TO JUNE 25, 1890.

Page 2 is blank

# Proceedings of the Board of Trustees

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

### THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

Columbus, Ohio, May 11, 1870.

The Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College met at the Governor's office, at 2½ o'clock P. M. on Wednesday, May 11, 1870.

The Board was called to order by Governor R. B. Hayes, and the roll of members called, as follows:

1st District.....	Aaron F. Perry
2d ".....	Joseph F. Wright
3d ".....	Richard C. Anderson
4th ".....	William B. McClung
5th ".....	William Sawyer
6th ".....	James M. Trimble
7th ".....	Joseph Sullivant
8th ".....	Thomas C. Jones
9th ".....	Warren P. Noble
10th ".....	James W. Ross
11th ".....	Ralph Leete
12th ".....	Daniel Keller
13th ".....	Marvin M. Munson
14th ".....	Norton S. Townshend
15th ".....	Valentine B. Horton
16th ".....	John C. Jamison
17th ".....	Cornelius Aultman
18th ".....	John R. Buchtel
19th ".....	Henry B. Perkins

\* \* \* \* \*

All the Trustees were reported present, except Messrs. Trimble, Sullivant, Noble and Leete. Letters were read from Messrs. Leete and Sullivant, explaining their absence. The Trustees were then sworn into office.

\* \* \* \* \*

Governor Hayes presented the application of General August V. Kautz, U. S. Army, now in New Mexico, for the position of "Instructor in Military Tactics" for the proposed College.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Jones, a temporary organization was affected, with Valentine B. Horton, of Meigs county, as Chairman.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. McClung, R. C. Anderson, of Montgomery County, was elected temporary Secretary, and was requested to read the law under which the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College was chartered.

Mr. Keller moved that the Board proceed to elect officers.

Mr. McClung moved to postpone the election until some plan of conducting the College was agreed upon. After discussion, the motion was withdrawn.

Mr. Jamison moved that permanent officers should be elected immediately, by ballot.

The Board proceeded to ballot for permanent President, with the following result:

On the first ballot Mr. Horton received eight (8) votes; Mr. Jones, three (3); Townshend, one (1); McClung, two (2). No election.

Mr. Horton withdrew his name.

Mr. Jones objected to this, and expressed the hope that Mr. Horton would be elected.

On the second ballot Mr. Horton received five (5) votes; McClung, three (3); Jones, three (3); Townshend, three (3); Sullivant, one (1).

On the third ballot Horton received five (5) votes; McClung, five (5); Jones, four (4); Townshend, one (1).

Mr. McClung withdrew his name.

On the fourth ballot Mr. Horton received twelve (12) votes and Jones three (3).

Mr. Horton was declared elected President of the Board.

Mr. Horton, on taking the Chair, said: "Gentlemen of the Board: I thank you for the honor conferred upon me. You seem to have great faith in me, and I shall do my utmost to make that faith good."

R. C. Anderson was unanimously elected Secretary of the Board, and Joseph Sullivant, Treasurer.

On motion of Mr. Perry, it was determined, by lot, for what terms the several members, under the law, should hold their office, with the following result:

Messrs. Buchtel, Jones, Anderson, Leete, Trimble and Sullivant, for two years.

Messrs. Perry, Jamison, Wright, Perkins, Sawyer and Horton, for four years; and

Messrs. McClung, Keller, Townshend, Aultman, Noble, Munson, and Ross, for six years.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Jones, it was decided that no bids for the location of the College should be received after the first day of September, 1870.

On motion of Mr. Ross, it was voted that the Executive Committee should consist of four members, besides the Chairman.

Mr. Jamison moved that the appointment of the Executive Committee be postponed until the next meeting of the Board. Lost.

Mr. Aultman moved that the Executive Committee be selected by ballot. The result was the election of Messrs. Sullivant, McClung, Jones and Townshend.

Mr. Ross moved that a committee of three be appointed to draft rules and by-laws for the government of the Board of Trustees. Messrs. Sullivant, Townshend and Perry were named by the President.

On motion, the Board took a recess until 7 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEVEN O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met, and was called to order by the President.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Sawyer offered the following resolution:

RESOLVED, As the sense of the Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College that the course of study in said College should be that only pertaining to agriculture, stock and the mechanic arts, or any thing pertaining to their progress and development,

The resolution was discussed by Mr. Munson, favoring; and by Messrs. Aultman, Jamison and Anderson, opposing; and finally, on motion of Mr. Townshend, was referred to the committee on rules.

This was followed by an expression of views as to what the College should be.

Mr. Townshend spoke of European colleges, and said their system

was not to be applied here, because they were supported, in many cases, by wealthy persons to educate men who became their servants. The College should educate our farmers as farmers, and mechanics as mechanics.

Mr. Jones said the first thing was to educate the man as a man, and not as a machine. The institutions in Europe and everywhere in which was taught agriculture as an art, have been failures. Schools to teach the mechanic arts would be failures in the same way. Institutions of this kind must educate our farmers in every way by teaching all the sciences that make an educated man. The College should be for the purpose of education, and should not be located in a city. The mental training was of more importance than the mere physical training. The College was not to teach boys to plow, but to educate them, and he hoped the subject would be duly considered by the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The following was offered by R. C. Anderson:

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be instructed to prepare, at as early a day as possible, an address to the people of Ohio, setting forth as clearly, succinctly, and persuasively as possible, the aims, purposes and wants of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, in view of which the people can be intelligently asked for aid. The address to be drawn under a liberal and enlightened construction of the act of endowment, and to set forth the fact that a farm of at least three hundred (300) acres is required.

Mr. Perry favored the resolution and the general expression of views, because he thought opinions were not matured.

Mr. Noble spoke on the subject, expressing his views as to what the College should be. He would make the institution one of which the State and country should be proud. He did not think that the location should be necessarily central, but that the donation should, to some extent, control the location.

Mr. Munson spoke at length on the same subject. He would have a large domain—say three or four hundred acres. He did not claim that this farm would be self-supporting, but it would be needed. The fund was not sufficient, and he wanted the people to know this—to know that the State of Ohio would make this institution a perfect living thing and not an abortion. He wanted the people to know that the State was going to do something for this institution.

Mr. Aultman moved to amend the resolution by instructing the committee to say in the address that not less than 320 acres will be required for the farm.

Mr. Jamison spoke in favor of the amendment. He wanted the proper amount to begin with, and wanted the farm large enough. He had expressed the opinion that you could educate the work out of a man. This was not necessarily so. He thought, with Mr. Jones, that we must educate man as man.

Mr. Aultman thought the object was to give the man such an education as would enable him to till the soil and conduct his business. As to location, he would consider adaptability, healthfulness and character of soil.

Mr. Aultman's amendment was agreed to, and the resolution, as amended, was adopted.

Mr. Ross now moved an adjournment, and that the next meeting be held at the call of the President.

Which motion was agreed to, and the Board adjourned.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE  
Columbus, Ohio, Sept. 6, 1870.

The Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College met this day, at the rooms of the State Board of Agriculture, and was called to order by the President. Mr. M. M. Munson was elected Secretary pro tempore.

A call of the Board was ordered, when the following members answered to their names:

1st District.....	Aaron F. Perry
5th " .....	William Sawyer
6th " .....	James M. Trimble
7th " .....	Joseph Sullivant
8th " .....	Thomas C. Jones
10th " .....	James W. Ross
11th " .....	Ralph Leete
12th " .....	Daniel Keller
13th " .....	Marvin M. Munson
14th " .....	Norton S. Townshend
15th " .....	Valentine B. Horton
16th " .....	John C. Jamison
17th " .....	Cornelius Aultman
18th " .....	John R. Buchtel

James M. Trimble, Ralph Leete and Joseph Sullivant took the oath of office.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Leete offered the following which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That R. B. Hayes, Governor of this State, be, and is hereby invited to meet with this Board and participate in its discussion.

Mr. Jones offered a resolution, instructing the Secretary to wait upon the Governor and request him to communicate to this Board any proposals for the location of the College that may be on file in his office which was agreed to.

The Secretary having waited upon the Governor, reported the accompanying papers as being on file in the Governor's office.

A motion to open and consider the papers, purporting to the proposals, was made, when Mr. Ross moved to postpone opening said proposals for two weeks. The yeas and nays were demanded; the vote stood as follows: yeas 8, nays 6. So the motion to postpone was adopted.

Some misunderstanding as to the position of the Board, upon the adoption of Mr. Ross' motion being manifested, Mr. Munson moved a reconsideration of the vote, which was called.

Mr. Ross, by consent, withdrew his motion to postpone, when the original resolution was put and adopted.

Mr. Sawyer moved to exclude all persons present other than members of the Board. Which motion was lost.

Mr. Sullivant offered the following:

RESOLVED, That any proposals now before the Board may be withdrawn and amended, up to the latest day of receiving new propositions or proposals.

The Board proceeded to consider proposals now on file, from the counties of Franklin, Clarke and Champaign.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Sullivant, by request of the Board, read an elaborate paper, setting forth his views as to what the purposes of an Agricultural and Mechanical College should be.

Mr. Jones moved a resolution that this Board, on to-morrow, proceed to examine sites and proposed locations for the College, commencing with Clarke county.

On motion, the Board adjourned, to meet at this place at 7½ o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

EVENING SESSION

The President called the Board to order. Members present, same as at former meeting.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Munson moved to rescind the resolution adopted by the Board at the May meeting, fixing the first day of September as the limit for receiving proposals from counties—which was adopted.

Mr. Jamison moved to reconsider the vote of to-day, which fixed to-morrow as the time, and Clarke county as the place, to examine sites, &c., which was not agreed to.

Mr. Sawyer moved that the President take such steps in the premises as may be necessary to secure funds to meet the incidental expenses of the Board, and that he be disbursing agent of same—which was agreed to.

Mr. Leete offered a resolution that the Board should consider and define the meaning of the words "reasonably central," in the law, which was agreed to.

On motion, the Board adjourned to meet to-morrow morning at Springfield, Clarke County, Ohio.

Lagonda House,  
Springfield, Ohio, Sept. 7, 1870.

The Board was called to order by the President. The following members present: Jones, Townshend, Ross, Keller, Trimble, Buchtel, Sawyer and Munson.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, it was agreed that the Board do now proceed to examine the several sites and proposed locations in Clarke county.

\* \* \* \* \*

EVENING SESSION

The Board held an adjourned meeting at the Lagonda House. President in the chair. Members present same as at morning meeting, with the addition of Mr. McClung.

\* \* \* \* \*

It was resolved that the Board shall now proceed to Urbana, and commence examinations of sites, etc., in Champaign county.

On motion adjourned.

M. M. MUNSON,  
*Sec. pro tem.*

Urbana, Ohio, September 8, 1870.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. The President in the chair. Members present same as yesterday.

It was resolved that this Board do now commence the examination of the proposed sites, etc., in Champaign county.

\* \* \* \* \*

## AFTERNOON SESSION

It was resolved that the Board do now proceed to Columbus, and make examination of proposed sites in Franklin county.

\* \* \* \* \*

Columbus, Ohio, September 8, 1870.

## EVENING SESSION

The Board was called to order by the President. Members present, same as former meeting, with the addition of Mr. Sullivant.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Jones moved that on to-morrow the Board begin the examination of sites, etc., commencing with Worthington, which was agreed to.

On motion, adjourned, to meet to-morrow morning at half-past seven o'clock.

---

Columbus, O., Friday, Sept. 9, 1870.

According to previous arrangement, the Board proceeded to make examination of several of the proposed sites in Franklin county.

At an afternoon session held at the Neil House, in Columbus, a resolution was offered, that this Board do now adjourn, to meet at Springfield, at 10 o'clock A. M. Friday, September 15; and that the Secretary be ordered to send notice of said meeting to the members of the Board not present at this meeting.

Motion to adjourn was put and carried.

(Signed) M. M. MUNSON,  
*Sec. pro. tem.*

---

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

Columbus, Ohio, September 20, 1870.

The Board, having returned from visiting the proposed sites for the College, in Clarke, Champaign and Montgomery counties, met in the rooms of the Agricultural Society, at 9 o'clock A. M. and upon motion of Mr. Sullivant, proceeded to consider the propositions of the different counties competing for the location of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College.

Mr. Anderson, with a few remarks, presented the proposition of the commissioners of Montgomery county, to-wit: Four hundred thousand dollars (\$400,000) in bonds of Montgomery county, bearing eight (8) per cent. interest, payable semi annually; and speeches were made upon points touching legality of vote and centrality of position, by Mr. Geo. Houk of Dayton.

Mr. Sullivant then presented the proposition of Franklin county, as follows: Three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000) in seven (7) per cent. bonds, of Franklin county, or the amount in money, at the option of the Board.

Arguments were made by Governor Dennison, Judge Bates and others, in favor of this location, and against Montgomery, as not coming within the provisions of the law, in the matter of geographical position and the character of the vote.

After much discussion, the Board adjourned, to meet at two-o'clock in Wagner's Hall, in order to secure seats for all who might have business with the Board, or desire to attend its deliberations.

\* \* \* \* \*

TWO O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met, and the following resolution was offered by R. C. Anderson:

RESOLVED, That as soon as each county has had a fair opportunity, through its representative or representatives,, of fully presenting its claims, all outside discussion shall be shut off, and the Board proceed earnestly to business.

On motion of Mr. Sawyer, Champaign county was invited to present her case, which was done by Col. Young, who set forth clearly all the various offers, in their several forms, made by this county; the proposition from the commissioners of Champaign county being two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000) in eight (8) per cent. bonds of the county, interest payable semi-annually.

Judge Corwin and Captain Deuel followed in speeches advocating the advantages of their proposals.

On motion of Dr. Townshend, Clarke county was now heard. Mr. Spence laid her proposition before the Board, which was two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000) in eight (8) per cent. bonds of the county. Messrs. Thomas, Ludlow, Whitely and Warder followed in short addresses, urging the claims of their county.

On motion of Mr. Munson, the Board adjourned to meet at eight o'clock, at the rooms of the Agricultural Society, in the State House.

\* \* \* \* \*

EIGHT O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met, and nothing of importance being before it, after examining the private offers of individuals, of farms in the different counties, with explanations, adjourned.

Wednesday, September 21,  
8 o'clock A. M.

Board met with closed doors, and a motion was made by Mr. Jamison, that we proceed to ballot for the selection of the county in which to locate the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College.

After a number of ballots had been held, and it became evident that by this plan no decision could be arrived at, Mr. McClung offered a resolution, that at our next session we should ballot, drop the lowest county at each ballot, and finally, declare the county which received the largest number of votes duly chosen.

Board adjourned.

\* \* \* \* \*

TWO O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met and proceeded to ballot. On the first ballot, Campaign county came to grief; and on the second Montgomery was dropped. The contest was then between Franklin and Clarke. Several votes having been taken ineffectually, Judge Jones moved that the ayes and nays be called; whereupon, on the ballot being taken, Franklin county was selected.

Adjourned.

\* \* \* \* \*

EIGHT O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met, the Judge Jones offered the following resolution:

RESOLVED, That the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Ohio, be located in Franklin county, provided a suitable farm can be had, on which to locate the same, at a reasonable price, to be selected by the Board; and, also, on condition that the county secure to the Board, in proper form, the \$300,000 proposed to be donated by said county; also the donations proposed by Worthington, if the location is made there.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Jones moved that a suitable superintendent of farm be secured. Lost.

Mr. Munson moved that a committee of two be appointed by the Chair, to employ a farmer. Lost.

Mr. Ross moved that the matter be referred to the Executive Committee. Carried.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Sullivant, having declined the office of Treasurer, upon motion of Mr. Jamison, his resignation was accepted.

Mr. Ross moved that an election of a Treasurer now take place, and nominated Mr. Babbitt.

After speeches from Messrs. Leete, Klippart and Jamison, eulogizing the character of the candidate, he was unanimously elected.

Mr. Ross moved that he be required to give bond in the sum of \$300,000, which was lost.

Mr. Jones moved that the bond be fixed at \$100,000, which prevailed.

Mr. Anderson made a motion that he be allowed a reasonable compensation for his services, which was not acceded to.

\* \* \* \* \*

Nothing further of importance being before the Board, it passed a resolution to inspect the sites offered in Franklin county, on the following day, and adjourned.

9-20-'70

Thursday, Sept. 22—8 o'clock P. M.

The whole day having been devoted to the examination of farms at Worthington and in the neighborhood of Columbus, Dr. Townshend moved, on the meeting of the Board, that a site for the College should be chosen.

After several ballots, by which no decided preference was elicited, Mr. Jones offered the following resolution:

RESOLVED, That the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College be located upon the Neil Farm, west of the Worthington road, if the land, containing about three hundred (300) acres, including the Zinn tract, at the price proposed by the owners per acre; provided the Brown tract, of 61 acres, north of same, be donated, together with all the lots and buildings thereon, that have been sold off said Neil lands, on the Worthington road, be also donated, so that we shall own the entire front of said lands on said Worthington road, in addition to the \$300,000 donated by the county.

A committee of three, to-wit: Messrs. Jones, Trimble and Sullivant, was appointed to confer with Mr. Neil, and communicate to him the above resolution; after which, the Board adjourned until 9 o'clock the next day.

---

Friday, September 23—9 o'clock A. M.

No answer having been received from Mr. Neil, the Board spent the morning and afternoon sessions in informal discussion, and adjourned to meet on the 12th of October, with Judge Jones' resolution in suspense.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

Columbus, Ohio, October 12, 1870.

The Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College met at the rooms of the Agricultural Society, at 2 o'clock P. M., on Wednesday, October 12th.

The following members were reported present at roll call:

1st District.....	Aaron F. Perry	
4th ".....	William B. McClung	
7th ".....	Joseph Sullivant	
8th ".....	Thomas C. Jones	
10th ".....	James W. Ross	
12th ".....	Daniel Keller	
13th ".....	Marvin M. Munson	
14th ".....	Norton S. Townshend	
15th ".....	Valentine B. Horton	
16th ".....	John C. Jamison	
18th ".....	John R. Buchtel	
19th ".....	Henry B. Perkins	

\*                     \*                     \*                     \*                     \*                     \*

The Board was called to order by President Horton. Mr. Joseph Sullivant was elected Secretary pro tem., in absence of the regular Secretary.

It being understood that various parties, representing localities for the Agricultural College, were present and desirous of being heard, Mr. Buchtel offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That one person from each delegation be requested to present and explain the propositions presented and set forth the terms and special advantages of their respective localities.

Whereupon, Mr. Bowman, of Clarke county, submitted a new proposition, in substance as follows:

1st. An offer of \$235,000, with guarantee that a farm can be procured within two miles of Springfield, ranging from \$100. to \$150. per acre.

2d. An offer of \$200,000, in eight per cent. bonds, and a farm of 300 acres, equal in every way to the Neil farm, within two miles of Springfield; this to be satisfactory in every way as to location.

3d. The Warder farm, of 550 acres, and \$150,000 in eight per cent. bonds.

These propositions are signed by J. W. Baldwin, Thomas F. McGrew, S. A. Bowman, B. H. Warder, George Spence, J. M. Foss, J. Warren Kiefer, Charles Rabbitts and John W. Bookwalter.

Mr. Bowman spoke at length, presenting the advantages of Springfield as a location.

Mr. Deuel, of Urbana, stated that the propositions of Champaign county were still before the Board. He spoke of modifications, but the propositions remained substantially the same. Mr. Deuel spoke at some length in favor of Urbana as a location, repeating arguments presented some weeks since.

Mr. Parsons presented another proposition from Worthington. The offer includes 500 acres of land, at \$110 per acre. This includes the farms of W. R. Parsons, J. Fuson, C. Burr, and Mrs. Lathrop. The south line will be within one-half mile of Worthington; and the land has a western, southern and eastern slope. With the donation already offered to the Board, this tract, it is stated, will cost the Board less than \$10,000—or a little more than \$25 per acre.

Mr. Robert Neil stated that all of the Neil farm demanded by the Board had been secured, except 9¼ acres on the southern border. With this exception the conditions required by the Board are complied with.

Mr. Joseph Hutcheson presented again the Nelson farm proposition. This land lies two and a half miles east of the city. This includes the Rees and Nelson farms. The Rees farm of 110 acres at \$200, and the Nelson farm of 180 acres at \$250 per acre. To this are added lots to bring the farm down to Broad street. The whole will be 375 acres, at an average price of \$225 per acre; bounded on the south by Broad street, and on the north is the Central Ohio Railway.

Mr. Sullivant on behalf of the owners, presented the proposition offering the old Miner property, south of the cemetery, including 328 acres, on which are located the celebrated sulphur springs.

On motion, a recess of thirty minutes was then taken, after which a lengthy and informal discussion of the different propositions was entered upon.

Dr. Townshend offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That a committee of three be appointed to prepare and present to this Board a condensed statement of the Franklin county proposition.

The Chairman appointed Messrs. Townshend, Ross and Jones said committee.

On motion, the Board adjourned to 7½ o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*  
7½ O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met, and was called to order by the President.

The following additional members presented themselves, to wit: Mr. Wright, from 2d District; Mr. Trimble, from 6th District; and Mr. Sawyer, from 5th District.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Ross, it was resolved to take an informal ballot, in order to indicate the preferences for the different localities. Three ballots were taken, with the following result:

First ballot—South Worthington, 3 votes; Neil farm, 5 votes; Stimmel and Miner farms, 3 votes; Nelson farm 4 votes.

Second ballot—Neil farm had 5 votes; Worthington, 3 votes; Stimmel farm, 2 votes; Nelson farm, 5 votes.

On the third ballot, 1 vote was cast for Springfield, 2 for Worthington, 1 for Stimmel farm, 3 for Nelson farm, and 8 for Neil farm.

On motion, the Board adjourned until 9 o'clock A. M., October 13th, to give the members time to visit the Miner and Stimmel farms.

October 13, 1870.

The members of the Board having returned from visiting the Miner and Stimmel farms, and other locations, met in the rooms of the Agricultural Society, at 10½ o'clock A. M.; and were called to order by the President, and the minutes read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

Dr. Townshend, from the committee appointed, presented a condensed statement showing the net cost of the various sites for the College offered in Franklin county.

The report was accepted, and the Board adjourned until 2 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

TWO O'CLOCK P. M.

Board called to order by the President.

\* \* \* \* \*

A resolution was offered to reconsider the vote by which the Board had agreed to locate the College in Franklin county.

After several speeches and much discussion, it was put to the vote, and the ayes and nays having been called, there appeared for the resolution—ayes, 5; and against it, 10. So the resolution was lost. On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That the Board do now proceed to permanently locate the Agricultural and Mechanical College, on some one of the various sites offered in Franklin county.

A ballot having been demanded, the following is the result:

1st Ballot: The Neil farm had 6 votes; Stimmel farm 4 votes; Nelson farm, 3 votes; and Springfield, Clarke county, 2 votes.

2d Ballot: Neil farm had 7 votes; Springfield, 4 votes; Nelson farm, 2 votes; Stimmel farm, 1 vote.

3d Ballot: Neil farm had 8 votes; Warde farm, Clarke county, 5 votes; and Stimmel farm, and Urbana, Champaign county, each 1 vote.

4th Ballot: Neil farm, 12 votes; Stimmel farm 3 votes.

The Neil farm having received twelve votes, the number of votes required under the act of incorporation to effect a location, a motion was offered to make the vote unanimous; but objections being made, a vote by ayes and nays was demanded, which resulted in declaring the Neil farm the choice of the Board, by a vote of 14 yeas and 1 nay, to wit:

Those voting yea being Aaron F. Perry, Joseph F. Wright, Wm. B. McClung, William Sawyer, James M. Trimble, Joseph Sullivant, Thomas C. Jones, James W. Ross, Daniel Keller, Norton S. Townshend, Valentine B. Horton, John C. Jamison, John R. Buchtel and Henry B. Perkins.

The one voting nay was Marvin M. Munson.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That a committee be appointed to report what steps are necessary to carry out the intention of the Board, in permanently locating the college in Franklin county.

The President appointed Thomas C. Jones and Aaron F. Perry said committee; who, upon due consideration, reported the following resolutions:

RESOLVED, That the lands in the proposition known to the Board as the Neil farm proposition, do present and possess all the requisites for a permanent location of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, provided for in the act entitled "an act to establish and maintain an Agricultural and Mechanical College in Ohio," passed March 22d, 1870; and that subject to the conditions and provisions of said act, the said Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College is and shall be permanently established thereon; the said lands consisting of the following tracts, to wit: A tract held by R. E. Neil and William Dennison, in trust for Henry M. Neil, of 190 acres; a tract of Adam Zinn, of 50 acres; a tract of Matilda Ellen Witt, of 20 acres; a tract of William Dennison and wife, of 22 acres and 90 poles; a tract of J. J. Rickly, of

10% acres; a tract of Isabella R. Phisterer, of 5 acres; a tract of Geo. Potts, of 6 acres; and a tract of L. Humphreys, of 2 acres; with all the buildings and appurtenances thereunto belonging, containing in all 327 acres, more or less, and situate in the county of Franklin, State of Ohio, on the west side of the road leading from Columbus to Worthington, about two miles north of the State House, and all, except the Zinn tract, being a part of the old William Neil farm, and all lying in a body and adjoining each other; the Board, on behalf of the State, agreeing to pay for the same the sum of \$115,950, out of the subscription made to the State for the benefit of said college by Franklin county. The parties owning said land agreeing to receive, in part payment of said consideration, a subscription of \$28,000, made by other parties, to secure said location, or to guarantee the payment of said last-mentioned subscription to the Board, within four months; the said parties further agreeing to make, or cause to be made, to the satisfaction of the Attorney General of the State, good and sufficient deeds, in fee simple, for the same; and to give possession of said lands as soon as the purchase-money is ready to be paid in manner aforesaid. The said parties also agreeing that the boundaries of said lands shall be definitely ascertained and described, and all the terms of the proposition put in writing, in due form, as may be advised by the Attorney General, within the earliest convenient time.

RESOLVED, That the standing Executive Committee of the Board be authorized, under the advice of the Attorney General, to execute for the Board all necessary orders for money or bonds, to accept title and possession of the lands purchased for said location, and generally to transact all details necessary to consummate the location and carry out the purpose of the Board, signified in the foregoing resolution.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Sullivant offered the following, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Commissioners of Franklin County, on the 30th day of August, 1870, by their official communication, proposed to donate \$300,000 to the Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, provided said Trustees permanently located said college in Franklin county; and

WHEREAS, In consideration of the proposed donation of \$300,000 to the Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, provided said Trustees permanently located said college in Franklin county; and

WHEREAS, In consideration of the proposed donation of \$300,000, the Trustees have decided and voted that said College should be located in Franklin county; therefore, be it

RESOLVED, That the Secretary of this Board is hereby directed to notify the Commissioners of Franklin county that their proposition to donate \$300,000, derived from the sale of their county bonds, is hereby accepted.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Jamison offered the following:

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee of this Board be and is hereby authorized to take from the fund aris-

ing from the subscription of the county of Franklin and citizens of Columbus, and add to the endowment fund of this institution, an amount of money sufficient to make that fund, on the first day of January, 1871, one-half million dollars, which shall on no account, be reduced below that amount.

This resolution was postponed until the next meeting by a vote of yeas 8, nays 6.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Ross offered the following:

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College be authorized to secure the services of a competent architect, to aid them in getting up suitable designs for buildings on the Agricultural College farm; the cost of which buildings not to exceed the sum of \$100,000; and that, for the purpose of enabling them to get the best and most approved plans, they be authorized to visit such State Agricultural College farms as they may think necessary, at the expense of the College fund, and to report their plans and designs, for the approval of the Board, on the \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_, 187\_\_.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. McClung offered the following resolution:

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee is hereby authorized to make an additional expenditure for the purchase of additional lands, provided such expenditure is deemed necessary by the Executive Committee; such expenditure not to exceed \$40,000.

V. B. HORTON, *Chairman.*

The following "Proceedings of the Executive Committee" will give further particulars relative to the location of the College farm in Franklin county:

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE OHIO  
AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

The Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, after mature deliberation, decided, at their meeting on October 13th, 1870, to locate said College in Franklin county, in accordance with the following proposition, made by the commissioners of said county:

Columbus, Ohio, August 30, 1870.

To the Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College:

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act of the General Assembly of said State, entitled "An Act to authorize the several counties of the State to raise money to secure the location of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College," passed April 18th, 1870, and with the approbation of a majority of the qualified voters of Franklin county, in said State of Ohio, voting at an election held on the 13th instant, pursuant to said Act, the Commissioners of said county, for the purpose of securing the permanent location of said College within said county, do hereby offer to make the following donation: Three hundred thousand dollars, in bonds of said county, to be issued in accordance with said Act, and of the description following—that is to say:

\$25,000, payable.....	March 1, 1875
25,000 " .....	September 1, 1875
25,000 " .....	March 1, 1876
25,000 " .....	September 1, 1876
25,000 " .....	March 1, 1877
25,000 " .....	September 1, 1877
25,000 " .....	March 1, 1878
25,000 " .....	September 1, 1878
25,000 " .....	March 1, 1879
25,000 " .....	September 1, 1879
25,000 " .....	March 1, 1880
25,000 " .....	September 1, 1880

Said bonds to be dated September 1st, 1870, and to be on interest at the rate of seven (7) per centum per annum payable semi-annually at the Treasurer of said county.

Should you not be willing to take the bonds, then the proceeds thereof, as soon as they can be realized by sale thereof, to the amount of \$300,000, are hereby offered to you as a donation for the purpose aforesaid.

(Signed) J. O'B. RENICK,

WM. COOPER,

*Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio.*

The Commissioners, having been officially notified, by the Trustees of their acceptance of the above proposition, the Executive Committee of said Board met in the city of Columbus, on the 19th day of November, for the purpose of completing the necessary arrangements with said commissioners; when to their surprise they found that the commissioners put a construction on their proposition of August 30th, 1870, not in accordance with the understanding of the Committee, or of the members of the Board, when they agreed to locate the Agricultural and Mechanical College in Franklin county. After much discussion and various attempts to reconcile their differences, the Executive Committee—consisting of Messrs. Townshend, Jones, McClung and Sullivan (Mr. Horton being absent)—made the following proposition to the Commissioners, which was accepted:

The Trustees of the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Ohio agree to receive of the Commissioners of Franklin county, in payment of their subscription to secure the establishment of said College, two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000) of the bonds of said county, bearing interest at the rate of seven (7) per cent. per annum, with coupons attached, payable semi-annually, from the 13th day of October, A. D. 1870; and one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) in money, to be immediately placed to the credit of said Trustees; one-half in the National Exchange Bank, and one-half in the Franklin National Bank, both of Columbus; said \$100,000 subject to be drawn as the Executive Committee of said Trustees shall require.

The Commissioners further agree to issue said bonds as soon as they can be engraved, and not later than the first day of January, A. D. 1871; the principal of said bonds made payable at the time specified in the proposition of said Commissioners, dated Columbus, August 30th, 1870.

Fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) principal and interest, of the above mentioned \$200,000, to be made payable in the City of New York.

(Signed) T. C. JONES,  
J. SULLIVANT,  
W. B. McCLUNG,  
N. S. TOWNSHEND,

*Ex. Com. of Trustees of O. A. and M. College.*

10-12-'70

We, the undersigned, commissioners of Franklin county, accept the within proposition of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Ohio.

(Signed) J. O'B. RENICK,  
WM. COOPER,  
FRED. BECK,  
*Commissioners.*

Columbus, Ohio, November 19, 1870.

The Executive Committee also entered into the following agreement:

Columbus, Ohio, November 19, 1870.

The National Exchange Bank of Columbus, Ohio, and the Franklin National Bank of Columbus, O., will each take one-half of one hundred thousand dollars of the seven per cent. semi-annual coupon bonds of the county of Franklin, payable, principal and interest, in New York City. Bonds to mature as specified in a memorandum dated August 30th (as nearly an average as can be arranged).

The Banks as aforesaid to place each fifty thousand dollars to the credit of such party as shall be directed by the Trustees of the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Ohio, to be drawn out as the same shall be wanted to pay the estimates made for the erection of buildings on their farm in Franklin county, north of Columbus, O., on the Worthington road, to the extent of ninety thousand dollars.

The residue—ten thousand dollars—to be drawn out as it shall be wanted to be used in carrying on and otherwise improving the farm.

The bonds are to be dated October 30th, 1870.

(Signed) W. G. DESHLER,  
*President,*  
JOHN G. DESHLER,  
*Pres't. F. N. Bank,*  
*Columbus.*  
J. O'B. RENICK,  
*Pres't. F. Co.*  
*Commissioners.*

Approved: T. C. JONES,  
N. S. TOWNSHEND,  
W. B. MCCLUNG,  
J. SULLIVANT,  
*Executive Committee.*

Columbus, O., Nov. 22, 1870.

It is hereby agreed that the date of the bonds shall be October 13th, 1870, and that the time of payment of principal, and of the interest of each year, shall be changed to the fifteenth days of March and of September of the several years respectively.

(Signed) W. G. DESHLER,  
*President,*  
JOHN G. DESHLER,  
*Pres't. F. N. Bank.*  
J. O'B. RENICK,  
*Pres't. Board of*  
*Commissioners.*  
J. SULLIVANT  
W. B. MCCLUNG,  
*Ex. Com. of O. A. & M. College.*

On motion it was

RESOLVED, That W. B. McClung be appointed as Manager and Superintendent of the college farm, under the direction of the Executive Committee, and subject to such rules and regulations as the Trustees shall adopt; said W. B. McClung to receive a salary of fifteen hundred dollars per annum, payable in quarterly installments; the engagement to continue for one year from the first day of January, 1871.

On motion, the committee adjourned, to meet on call of the President of the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

NOTE.—The Board of Trustees, on October 13, 1870, passed the following resolution:

RESOLVED, That the standing Executive Committee of the Board be authorized, under the advice of the Attorney General, to execute for the Board all necessary orders for money or bonds, to accept title and possession of the lands purchased for said location, and generally to transact all details necessary to consummate the location and carry out the purposes of the Board, signified in the foregoing resolution.

\* \* \* \* \*

At the Board meeting on the 5th of January, 1871, they adopted a set of by-laws which, by implication if not directly, rendered the former resolution of non-effect; and yet this general power then granted to the Executive Committee was absolutely necessary, and without which their hands were tied; and unless the Secretary and Treasurer consented to act in concert with them, at their meeting on January 19th, in an immediate and pressing necessity, it would have compelled a delay dangerous to our affairs, which required an immediate settlement, and a meeting of the Board to obtain a technical consent to the transfer of certain funds—a consent which would have been granted, and for which alone the Board would have been called. Under these circumstances, with the advice and consent of the Chairman of the Board and the Attorney General, and at the request of the Executive Committee, and relying upon the approval of the Board, the said officers did act, although in technical contravention to the By-Laws.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

Columbus, Ohio, January 19, 1871.

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of the O. A. and M. College met this day, in the room of the Attorney General, and in cooperation with the Secretary and Treasurer and Attorney General Pond, received from the commissioners of Franklin county, according to agreement of November 19, 1870, two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000) in seven per cent. bonds of said county, with the coupons attached, and receipted for the same. One hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) of similar bonds were also deposited, according to agreement, to wit: fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) in the National Exchange Bank of Columbus, Ohio, and fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) in the Franklin National Bank of Columbus, Ohio; and the committee received therefor the following certificates of credit:

(COPY)

National Exchange Bank,  
Columbus, Jan. 18, 1871.

Trustees Agricultural and Mechanical College:

GENTS—The Commissioners of Franklin county have, this day, deposited to your credit fifty thousand (\$50,000), to be drawn out as per contract, dated November 19th, between yourselves, the County Commissioners, this Bank and the Franklin National Bank.

(Signed) W. G. DESHLER,  
*President.*

(COPY)

Franklin National Bank,  
Columbus, O., Jan. 18, 1871.

To the Trustees of the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Ohio:

GENTLEMEN—The Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, have, this day, deposited to your credit fifty thousand dollars, to be drawn out as per contract, dated November 19, 1870, between yourselves, the County Commissioners of Franklin county, and the National Exchange Bank and this bank.

(Signed) JOHN G. DESHLER,  
*President Franklin  
National Bank*

The following is a correct list of the bonds, according to their numbers, denomination, place of payment, time of maturity, and the disposition made of them:

SCHEDULE OF BONDS

Received from the Commissioners of Franklin County by the Treasurer of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, on the 19th day of January, 1871.

NOTE.—Bonds to the amount of three hundred thousand dollars were issued by the county, all dated October 13th, 1870, and bearing interest at the rate of seven per cent. per annum, payable semi-annually, by coupons due on the 15th day of March and 15th day of September of each year—one-half of the bonds being payable at the Third National Bank, New York City, and the remainder at the Franklin County Treasury.

Of the bonds due in New York, one hundred thousand dollars were turned over by the Commissioners to the Presidents of the Na-

tional Exchange and Franklin National Banks (fifty thousand each), who gave certificates of deposit to the credit of the Trustees of the College of fifty thousand dollars cash in each bank. Of the remaining two hundred thousand dollars, bonds for fifty thousand dollars, payable in New York, and for one hundred and fifty thousand dollars, payable at the Treasury of Franklin County, were delivered to the Treasurer of the College.

---

Columbus, Ohio, January 20, 1871.

Committee met at 9 o'clock A. M.

Members present: Jones, Townshend, Buchtel, with the Attorney General, the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Committee received the following communication from Attorney General Pond:

To the Board of Trustees of the Agricultural and Mechanical College:

As requested by you, I have carefully examined the title to the lands proposed to be sold to the State, for the use of the College, by Mr. R. E. Neil and others, and as far as I can discover, the title to the three hundred and twenty-seven (327) acres, or thereabouts, proposed to be sold by them, is perfect in the respective parties proposing to make the conveyance; and the conveyance by them made, are in due form of law. The premises are also free from incumbrance.

(Signed) F. B. POND,

*Att'y. General.*

After the reading of the above, the committee proceeded to receive the deeds for the College farm, and to pay for the same, in the bonds of Franklin county, and from money obtained from the College fund in the State Treasury, in accordance with an act passed January 20th, 1871, authorizing the same.

The general schedule, including a description of \$200,000 of these bonds, shows what bonds were paid to the several owners of the lands purchased, and the vouchers of the Treasurer will show what disposition was made of the money; and the following schedule shows what bonds were placed in the State Treasury, according to the act of January 20th, 1871:

(COPY)

Columbus, O., January 20, 1871.

Received of the Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, thirty-four thousand five hundred dollars (\$34,500) of the seven per cent. coupon bonds of Franklin county, issued in pursuance of an act to authorize the several counties of the State to raise money to secure the location of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, passed April 18, 1870, (O. L., vol. 67, p. 95), and in accordance with the provisions of an act to provide for an appropriation from the Agricultural and Mechanical College fund, and authorizing the deposit in the State Treasury, of certain bonds, passed January 20, 1871. The bonds are as follows, viz.:

Number	Date of Maturity	Denomi- tion	Number	Date of Maturity	Denomi- tion
207.....	Mar. 15, 1879.....	\$1000	225.....	Mar. 15, 1880.....	\$1000
208.....	" " " .....	1000	226.....	" " " .....	1000
209.....	" " " .....	1000	227.....	" " " .....	1000
210.....	" " " .....	1000	228.....	" " " .....	1000
211.....	Sept. " " .....	1000	229.....	" " " .....	1000
212.....	" " " .....	1000	230.....	" " " .....	1000
213.....	" " " .....	1000	231.....	Sept. " " .....	1000
214.....	" " " .....	1000	232.....	" " " .....	1000
215.....	" " " .....	1000	233.....	" " " .....	1000
216.....	" " " .....	1000	234.....	" " " .....	1000
217.....	" " " .....	1000	235.....	" " " .....	1000
218.....	" " " .....	1000	236.....	" " " .....	1000
219.....	" " " .....	1000	237.....	" " " .....	1000
220.....	" " " .....	1000	238.....	" " " .....	1000
221.....	Mar. " 1880.....	1000	239.....	" " " .....	1000
222.....	" " " .....	1000	240.....	" " " .....	1000
223.....	" " " .....	1000	120.....	" " " .....	500
224.....	" " " .....	1000			
			Total.....		\$34,500

Each of the above bonds, having coupons attached, payable on March 15th, and September 15th, in each year, from March 15, 1871, to date of maturity, which coupons are to be collected and credited according to provisions of act above referred to, passed January 20, 1871, the bonds and coupons being all payable when due, at the Treasury of Franklin county, Ohio, and the bonds bearing interest from October 13, 1870.

(Signed) S. S. WARNER,  
*Treasurer of State.*  
W. A. HERSHISER,  
*Chief Clerk.*

The Committee, having now brought to a final close, a somewhat complicated and very troublesome and vexatious transaction, adjourned to meet upon a call of the Chairman.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

Columbus, Ohio, January 5th, 1871.

The Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College met this day, in the city of Columbus, and was called to order by the Chairman, at 11 o'clock A. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following members were present at roll call, to wit: Horton, Leete, Keller, Munson, Jamison, Buchtel, Perkins, Townshend, Noble, Jones, Sullivant, McClung, Ross and Sawyer. Absent—Perry, Trimble, Aultman, Wright and Falconer.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the proceedings of the Board, from its organization, having been collected and recorded in a suitable book, were then read, and submitted to the Board for approval and acceptance; and after one or two corrections, the minutes were approved and accepted by the Board, who then adjourned to 1½ P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

1½ O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met and was called to order by the Chairman.

\* \* \* \* \*

At this meeting, Mr. Wright, from the Second District, appeared and took his seat.

Reports of committees being in order, the committee on By-Laws, Rules and Regulations, consisting of Messrs. Leete, Munson and Jamison, reported through their Chairman, Mr. Leete.

On motion the report was accepted, and the Board proceeded to consider the report, section by section; and after a full consideration and a few amendments, they were adopted, as follows:

The committee appointed to provide rules and regulations for the use of this Board, report the following, and recommend their adoption:

BY-LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS

Of the Board of Trustees of the Ohio  
Agricultural and Mechanical College.

ORGANIZATION AND MEETINGS

Section I. The officers of this Board shall consist of a Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer, who shall be chosen by ballot, at the regular annual meetings of the Board.

Sec. II. The first annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College shall be held in the city of Columbus, at 2 o'clock Post Meridian, on Thursday, the 5th day of January, Anno Domini 1871; and thereafter, the annual meetings of the Board shall be held in the city of Columbus, commencing at 2 o'clock Post Meridian, of the first Wednesday of January.

OF THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF THE CHAIRMAN

Sec. III. The Chairman shall take his place precisely at the time to which the Board shall have adjourned at its preceding meeting, and shall immediately call the Board to order.

Sec. IV. He shall have the right to name any member to perform the duties of the chair; but such substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

Sec. V. He shall preserve order and decorum in the proceedings of the Board, and shall observe and impartially administer that system

of rules and regulations known as "Parliamentary Law," so far as the same may be applicable to the proceedings of this Board.

Sec. VI. All committees shall be appointed by the Chairman, unless otherwise ordered by resolution of the Board.

Sec. VII. He shall sign the journal of all proceedings of the Board had at each meeting, and all appointments made by the Board shall be signed by him, attested by the Secretary, who shall also affix to every such appointment the corporate seal.

Sec. VIII. The Chairman is authorized to call special meetings of the Board; and it is hereby made his duty to do so whenever, in his judgment, the same should be convened, by causing all the members to be notified a reasonable time before any such meeting.

#### OF THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF THE SECRETARY

Sec. IX. The Secretary shall be the custodian of the books, papers and seal, and he shall, in all proper cases, authenticate the acts of the Board, by affixing said seal, and he shall conduct its official correspondence.

Sec. X. He shall attend all meetings of the Board, and keep a correct journal, in which shall be entered all motions, resolutions, orders, and other proceedings, and perform such other duties as the Board may, from time to time, prescribe; and he is authorized to employ an assistant, whose compensation shall be fixed by the Board.

#### ON THE DUTIES OF THE TREASURER

Sec. XI. The Treasurer shall keep an accurate account of all moneys paid into his hands, and drawn therefrom; and at the end of every quarter shall furnish the Executive Committee and the Chairman of the Board with a detailed statement of all moneys by him received and disbursed.

#### OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Sec. XII. The Executive Committee shall consist of three (3) members, who shall be chosen by ballot, at the regular annual January meetings, neither of whom shall be eligible to any other office in this Board, except that of Secretary.

Sec. XIII. Said Committee shall make and submit a plan or plans for the use and management of the lands in possession of the Board, and for any improvement of the same, which they may deem necessary, whether such improvement relates to the soil or to the buildings, with estimates in detail; and shall also cause to be made a plan or plans for a collegiate building or buildings, and estimates of the same, and report the same to this Board for adoption, before any contracts for such work shall be entered into, or any liability incurred, other than will be necessary in making such plans and estimates.

Sec. XIV. They shall have the supervision, management and control of the lands and any improvements to be made upon the same; and the construction of any building or buildings, or addition thereto or alteration thereof, when the same shall have been directed by the Board.

Sec. XV. Said committee shall furnish annually a full report, in writing, of their proceedings, at the regular January meeting of the Board; and they shall during the year 1871, and so long as the construction of any buildings and improvements may be in progress, make full quarterly reports to the Chairman, containing statements, in detail, of their transactions, and all money by them expended.

Sec. XVI. Said Committee shall not have authority to make any debt, or to create any liability not authorized by the Board.

#### ON THE ORDER OF BUSINESS

Sec. XVII. As soon as the Board shall be called to order—a quorum being present—the journal of the preceding day, or of the last meeting, shall be read by the Secretary, and, if necessary, corrected by the Board.

Sec. XVIII. When the journal shall have been read and corrected, as aforesaid, the Chairman shall state any matters of business to be acted upon, which shall be disposed of in such order as he may have it arranged, unless otherwise determined by a majority of the members present.

Sec. XIX. Every motion or resolution that may be deemed necessary to be entered upon the journal, shall be reduced to writing, by the party offering the same; and the vote upon such motion or resolution shall be taken by yeas and nays, when demanded by any member, and recorded with the motion or resolution.

#### MISCELLANEOUS.

Sec. XX. No member of this Board shall be elected or appointed by the same to any place or position that has any pecuniary emolument connected therewith.

Sec. XXI. The following officers of the Board, named in said act, shall each be entitled to receive an annual compensation for his services, payable quarterly, as follows:

The Assistant Secretary shall receive an annual salary of one-hundred dollars (\$100).

The Treasurer shall receive an annual salary of four hundred dollars (\$400).

Sec. XXII. The Trustees shall each, at every meeting of the Board, present to the Secretary a statement, in writing, of the moneys by him expended in attending such meeting, who shall receive the same, and thereupon draw upon the Treasurer for the amount, which shall be paid by the Treasurer upon presentation.

Sec. XXIII. Before any money shall be paid into the Treasury, or any requisition be made upon the Auditor of State in favor of the Treasurer (as provided in the act of Legislature, passed March 22, 1870), the Secretary shall enter a correct account of the same in a book to be kept for the purpose, and certify all such money to the Treasurer; and the Treasurer shall not receive any money, except upon such certificate or requisition; and all such certificates and requisitions shall be numbered in the order in which they shall be issued, in duplicate; the receipt of one of which shall be acknowledged upon its face by the Treasurer, and preserved by the Secretary in book form, and the other given to the Treasurer.

Sec. XXIV. No money shall be paid by the Treasurer except in pursuance of specific appropriations first made by the Board of Trustees.

Sec. XXV. Every draft upon the Treasurer shall be drawn by the Secretary, numbered in consecutive order, and shall be made payable to the order of the person in whose favor the same may be made, and specify upon its face for what purpose it is drawn.

Sec. XXVI. No draft shall be drawn by the Secretary except for the payment of the fixed salaries, expenses of the members of the Board, stationery and postage, only upon the written order of the

Executive Committee, the chairman thereof, or the persons duly authorized by the Board.

Sec. XXVII. Every person receiving such draft upon the treasury, shall sign a receipt for the same, which shall agree in date, number and amount with such draft; and all such receipts shall be preserved by the Secretary, in book form. The Treasurer, upon receiving any such draft, shall, upon payment, cancel the same, as paid bank checks are cancelled, and enter in his books the number, date and amount of every such draft, and the name of the person to whom paid; and the said cancelled drafts shall be by him carefully preserved as vouchers, for which he shall be credited in his settlements.

(Signed) RALPH LEETE,  
M. M. MUNSON,  
JOHN C. JAMISON,

*Committee on By-Laws, Rules and Regulations.*

On motion the Secretary was directed to have a sufficient number of copies printed, for the use of the Board.

Mr. Jones moved to amend as follows: "Also, the acts of the Legislature referring to the Agricultural College and its management, and also the 4th section of the act of Congress upon the same subject."

The resolution so amended was adopted.

Mr. Jamison offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That these rules may be amended or suspended at any regular meeting of the Board, two-thirds of the members voting in favor of the same.

\* \* \* \* \*

The by-laws just adopted having decided that the officers of the Board should be elected at the annual meeting, and having also fixed the time for the first annual meeting on January 5th, 1871, the Board then proceeded to ballot for the presiding officer, when it appeared that Mr. Valentine B. Horton had received fourteen votes, and Mr. Thomas C. Jones one vote.

Mr. Horton having received a majority of all the votes cast, was declared to be duly elected Chairman of the Board of Trustees, and entered immediately upon his duties.

At the election of Secretary, Mr. Ross moved a suspension of the rule requiring a vote by ballot, and thereupon Joseph Sullivant was chosen. So also was the rule suspended for the election of Treasurer; and Mr. Babbitt was unanimously elected to the office of Treasurer.

The Board then proceeded to ballot for three members of the Executive Committee; and upon the first ballot, the result was as follows: Jones, 11 votes; Leete, 1; Noble, 1; Munson, 4; Sullivant, 6; Buchtel, 6; Wright, 4; and Townshend, 12.

Messrs. Jones and Townshend having received the requisite number of votes, were declared elected members of the Executive Committee.

On the second ballot, Buchtel received 6 votes, Sullivant, 5, and Munson, Wright and Jamison 1 vote each.

The Board proceeded to ballot again; when, upon the third ballot, Wright received 3 votes, Sullivant, 2, and Buchtel 10 votes.

Mr. Buchtel was then declared elected as the third member of the Executive Committee.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Leete offered the following, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Board proceed to consider the character of the institution proposed to be established.

The resolution having been adopted, Mr. Leete set forth his views in a well considered paper, and the discussion was further continued and participated in by Messrs. Jones, McClung, Sullivant, Munson, Horton, Townshend, Leete and Jamison; especially upon the following resolution, offered by Dr. Townshend, but which was not formally acted upon:

RESOLVED, That the course of instruction in the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College should embrace not only the sciences that especially pertain to agriculture and the mechanic arts, but whatever practical instruction will make the labor of every industrial class more successful and elevating.

Dr. Townshend spoke at some length in favor of the resolution. He would have the college do what other colleges were not doing.

Judge Jones spoke in favor of extending, so as to include all the features of a general and classical education, and make it in no way a supplemental institution.

Mr. Munson agreed substantially with Dr. Townshend, and favored the resolution.

Mr. Horton spoke in favor of making the system more general. The Board could not exclude the classics if they would, because the law of Congress expressly provides that they shall not be excluded. The institution, in his opinion, should fill up the whole idea of Congress. It was to educate American citizens—not farmer's servants, as in England; nor as machines, as in Prussia; but for every kind of life. He was strongly in favor of admitting the classics and of making the college, from the very first, of the highest character.

Mr. Sullivant said the Board was already in possession of the views he entertained, having at a former meeting presented a paper upon the general scope and character of the proposed institution. He was in favor of a broad and liberal foundation. If we had the means, he would teach all that was worth knowing; but as that was not possible, we must, at last, make selection of the branches to be taught, and he would select those first which seemed best calculated to fit our pupils for the practical duties of life. What the farmer and mechanic needed, like all other men, was a good education; and in proportion as that was general and liberal, would they be best fitted for their special vocations. He agreed with Mr. Horton in most of the views he had just expressed, and also with much that was said by other speakers, and was gratified to find that, at last, there would be no substantial difference amongst us, as to the character to be impressed upon our institution.

Board adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock to-morrow morning.

---

January 6, 1871.

The Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College met at 9 o'clock this morning. Members present at roll call same as on yesterday.

\* \* \* \* \*

The discussion of the resolution, in regard to the character of studies in the college, was continued by Messrs. Sullivant, Jones and others.

Mr. Ross offered the following resolution:

RESOLVED, That the schedule of studies, as proposed and presented to this Board, in May last, by Mr. Sullivant, be adopted as the course of studies in the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College.

Mr. Sullivant suggested that a committee be appointed to report a resolution, embodying the views of the Board, as to the character of the studies to be pursued in the College.

Mr. Ross withdrew his resolution, and, upon motion, Messrs. Horton, Sullivant, Townshend, Jones and Buchtel were appointed said committee. and after a few minutes consultation, submitted the following report:

The committee to which has been referred the various propositions relating to the course of instruction in our institution, beg leave to report, as indicating the general scope to be ultimately embraced, without going into details, and principally with a view of guiding us in the construction of our buildings, the following schedule of the departments to serve as a basis in the organization of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College:

- 1st. Department of Agriculture.
- 2d. Department of Mechanic Arts.
- 3d. Mathematics and Physics.
- 4th. General and Applied Chemistry.
- 5th. Geology, Mining and Metallurgy.
- 6th. Zoology, and Veterinary Science.
- 7th. Botany, Horticulture, Vegetable Physiology, etc.
- 8th. English Language and Literature.
- 9th. Modern and Ancient Languages.
- 10th. Department of Political Economy and Civil Polity.

The report was adopted, only one member voting against it.

This plan or schedule, is the same as originated and advocated by Mr. Joseph Sullivant, of Columbus.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Leete offered the following:

RESOLVED, That the main collegiate building be located in a central part of the city of Columbus, conveniently accessible to the State Library.

It was contended by other members that the College, in accordance with law, had been permanently located on the Neil farm, and the location could not be changed.

On motion, the resolution was laid on the table.

\* \* \* \* \*

It was explained to the Board by the Executive Committee, that at a former meeting, the question of appointing a farm superintendent had been referred to them with, as they supposed, full authority to act; and that, believing a superintendent to be necessary, they had appointed William B. McClung; but as Mr. McClung had not entered upon his office, and as, under the by-laws, he was ineligible to any such appointment, while a member of the Board, the whole matter was referred back to the Board, to take such action as they may deem necessary.

Mr. Sawyer moved that the appointment of Mr. McClung be confirmed as Manager and Superintendent of the College Farm, but withdrew his motion to enable Judge Jones to offer the following resolution:

RESOLVED, That a Superintendent of the College Farm be appointed; that his term of office be one year; that his compensation shall be fifteen hundred dollars per annum, and

that he shall perform such duties as shall be prescribed by the Board.

Mr. Munson was opposed to creating any such office; and after some discussion, as to the utility or necessity of such an appointment, Mr. Ross moved to amend the resolution by adding, a suitable house, rent free.

Mr. Jamison and Mr. Jones opposed the amendment; and after some discussion, the amendment was lost, by a vote of seven nays to five yeas.

On motion, Judge Jones' resolution, creating the office of Farm Superintendent, was now adopted.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Jamison offered the following, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Secretary procure a proper seal, for the use of this Board, the same to be paid for out of money appropriated by the Board for necessary expenses.

On motion of Mr. Wright, the following was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the National Exchange Bank of Columbus, Ohio, and the Franklin National Bank of Columbus, Ohio, each be and is hereby requested to place to the credit of the Treasurer of this Board, fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) as per agreement with the Executive Committee, November 19th, 1870; the same to be certified into the Treasury, as drawn from said banks by the Treasurer, on the requisition of the Executive Committee.

On motion of Mr. Munson, the following resolutions were adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Secretary and Treasurer, in conjunction, be authorized and required to procure the necessary blanks, forms and books, to enable them to carry out the provisions of the rules and regulations referring to their respective offices.

RESOLVED, That the sum of two thousand dollars (\$2,000) be appropriated out of the income of the funds, in the State Treasury, for the payment of the expenses of the members of the Board, for necessary stationery and postage, and that the proper requisitions be issued, to place the same in the hands of the Treasurer.

RESOLVED, That the sum of five hundred dollars (\$500), be appropriated out of the income of the funds in the State Treasury, for the payment of the salaries of officers elected or appointed under the rules of the Board; and that the proper requisitions be issued, to place the same in the hands of the Treasurer.

The following resolution was offered by Mr. Leete, and adopted by the Board:

RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, That the Treasurer be the keeper of the bonds of Franklin county issued, or which may be issued, in pursuance of the act of the General Assembly of the State of Ohio, to authorize the several counties of the State to raise money to secure the location of said College, passed April 18, 1870, and that an account of all such bonds be entered by the Secretary in his journal, in conformity to the requirement of the laws of this Board.

(Signed) V. B. HORTON,  
*Chairman.*

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

Columbus, Ohio, March 8, 1871.

The Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College met in the City of Columbus, March 8, 1871, at 10 o'clock A. M., and was called to order by the Chairman, Mr. Horton.

The following members answered to their names: Messrs. Horton, Jamison, Falconer, Keller, Jones, Buchtel, Sawyer, Sullivan, Townshend and Ross—10.

Absent—Messrs. Perry, Trimble, Noble, Aultman, Perkins, Munson and Leete—7.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Sawyer, the action of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board, in conjunction with the Executive Committee and Attorney General, at their meeting of January 20th, is hereby approved and endorsed, and ordered to be recorded on the Journal.

Mr. Jamison moved that the Executive Committee be instructed to procure a complete survey and map of the lands comprising the college farm, for the use of this Board and the Superintendent of the farm.

Which motion was adopted.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Sullivan, to whom had been referred the duty of procuring a corporate seal for the Board of Trustees, reported that he had drawn a device and had it engraved, now submitted it for the inspection and approval of this body, together with impressions in wax, and the following description:

EXPLANATION OF THE SEAL OF THE AGRICULTURAL  
AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE OF OHIO

Of all the geometric forms, the *pyramid* is considered the most stable and immovable. We therefore take it as a type of durability, and to signify the fixedness and perpetuity of our Institution.

In *arts, science, and letters*, may be included all human knowledge; but as *agriculture* is the chief occupation of man, and underlies and supports all, we give it a distinctive and honorable place at the base of our superstructure, which we rear upon the broad and solid platform of *knowledge*—knowledge in the concrete.

We make, then, four grand divisions in our edifice: First, *Agriculture*. Second, as *Art* precedes *Science* in the order of development, it is placed next above agriculture, and is here used in its broad sense, comprehending both the mechanic and polite arts.

Next comes *Science*, including *Philosophy* and all systematized and classified knowledge.

As the outgrowth of all, marking the refinement and intellectual status of a country, now come *Letters*, including all languages and literature.

Above and crowning all, we place the *Lamp of Knowledge*, by which we intend to signify that the Agricultural and Mechanical College is a light on a high place, to illuminate all that comes within its sphere.

On motion, the device was approved and adopted unanimously, as the Corporate Seal of the Board of Trustees for the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Ohio.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That at 2 o'clock P. M. the Board would proceed to visit the College farm and consult with the Executive Committee and Superintendent as to the arrangements necessary for the coming season.

The Board now adjourned, to meet at the Neil House at 2 o'clock, and proceed to the farm, and with the addition of Messrs. Noble and Trimble (who arrived on the noon train), after spending the afternoon in a careful examination of the farm, the Board returned, at 5 o'clock, to the Neil House, and adjourned to 10 o'clock tomorrow.

---

March 9th, 10 o'clock A. M.

Board met. Members present, same as yesterday, except Mr. Falconer, who had been suddenly called home on account of sickness in his family.

Mr. Wright, from the Second District, appeared and answered to his name.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Executive Committee gave an interesting account of their visit and examination of several of the Eastern Agricultural Colleges, and said that, according to the instructions of the Board, they were prepared to present plans, elevations and estimates of a building, which, in their opinion, would be suitable and well adapted to our purpose.

On motion, the committee presented and explained the plans, and the Board having been informed that other plans had also been proposed, on motion of Mr. Ross, the plans and elevations of Mr. Brooks (architect of the City Hall, Columbus, Ohio) were then taken up, and Mr. Brooks was invited to explain them, which he did.

Mr. Snyder, of Akron, presented and explained his plans; as did also Mr. Tinsley, of Cincinnati.

Mr. Sawyer moved that the plans and elevations presented by the Executive Committee be adopted, and the college building be erected forthwith, in accordance with the same.

Much discussion arose on this resolution, and the Board adjourned at 12 o'clock, without having arrived at any conclusion.

\* \* \* \* \*

TWO O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met, and was called to order.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Wright offered the following:

RESOLVED, That there be and is hereby appropriated, from the income of the college fund, a sufficient sum to pay the salaries of the officers of the college for the current year, to be drawn quarterly, as provided in the By-Laws.  
Adopted.

On motion, the Chairman appointed Messrs. Ross and Trimble a committee, to examine and report what sum should be appropriated

to procure the necessary stock and farming implements, to enable the Superintendent to carry on the farm this season.

Mr. Sawyer's resolution to adopt the building plans of the Executive Committee was again discussed, and without arriving at any decision thereon, it was, on motion, laid upon the table, and the Board adjourned to 7 P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEVEN O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met and was called to order by the Chairman, and a quorum being present, proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Noble offered the following:

RESOLVED, That ten thousand dollars be and is hereby placed at the disposal of the Executive Committee of this Board, to be expended, or such portion thereof as they deem expedient, in improvements on and furnishing stock and implements for the use of the college farm, under control of the Board.

Upon this resolution there was some discussion, and the resolution was withdrawn, with the understanding that the committee to whom this matter had been referred were ready to report.

Thereupon Mr. Ross presented the following:

RESOLVED, That the sum of eight thousand dollars be appropriated, to be drawn on the order of the Executive Committee, and expended under its direction, for the following purposes, to wit:

For the purchase of four horses, two cows, three wagons, plows, harrows, cultivators, harness for two teams, and sundry farm implements needed on the farm .....	\$1,400.00
For hay and grain for feed.....	200.00
For seed oats, seed barley, clover seed, timothy seed, seed corn and potatoes.....	400.00
For repairing the houses.....	500.00
For making fences and painting the one to be made on High Street.....	2,200.00
For building good grain barn and painting the same	2,000.00
For labor of men on farm, including the cutting of ditch and drains.....	1,000.00
For contingent expenses of Ex. Com. in discharge of their duties.....	300.00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$8,000.00</b>

Upon the adoption of this report, the yeas and nays being demanded, it was decided in the affirmative; those voting yea being Messrs. Horton, Wright, Trimble, Sullivant, Jones, Noble, Ross, Keller, Townshend, Jamison and Buchtel—11.

Voting nay—Mr. Sawyer—1.

Mr. Ross moved that Mr. Sawyer's resolution be taken from the table—which was carried.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Trimble moved that the ground plan of the Executive Committee with such alterations as had been suggested by this Board, be adopted; and that a proper architect be employed to make a suitable elevation thereof, to be submitted for the approval of this Board.

Mr. Jamison offered the following amendment: "And that Mr. Snyder be employed as the architect."

Mr. Noble offered, as a substitute for both resolution and amendment, the following, which was accepted by the movers:

RESOLVED, That the plan and elevations offered by Mr. Snyder be substituted for those offered by the committee.

Whereupon, much discussion ensued; and it was agreed, without coming to any vote, that the ground plan of the executive Committee should be referred back to them, with instructions to embody the views of the Board, and present a plan including but two large amphitheatrical lecture rooms, one below and one above, and report the same to the Board at its next meeting; and also, if possible, to adopt Mr. Snyder's elevations to the committee's ground plan.

The Board then adjourned until to-morrow, at 9 o'clock A. M.

---

Friday, March 10, 1871.

Board met, same members as yesterday, and proceeded to business, the minutes having been read and approved.

The Executive Committee reported an amended ground plan, in which the two large lecture rooms were to be placed in a separate wing, in the rear of the building. Whereupon, Mr. Noble offered the following, which was adopted:

RESOLVED BY THIS BOARD, That the ground plan presented by the Executive Committee, as now modified by the suggestions of the Board, be and the same is hereby adopted as the plan of the college building to be first erected, and the cost of which shall not exceed one hundred thousand dollars.

On motion of Mr. Ross, it was

RESOLVED, That J. Snyder, of Akron, Ohio, be employed as the architect, to perfect the designs and make the working plans of the college building; and that Robert N. Jones, of Delaware, Ohio, be the superintendent of the construction thereof; said Snyder to visit the work when requested or required by the Superintendent or Executive Committee; and the wages of both Architect and Superintendent to be definitely fixed by a contract made with them by the Executive Committee.

On motion of Mr. Wright,

RESOLVED, That the sum of four hundred dollars be and is hereby appropriated from the building fund, to enable the Executive Committee to pay the expense incurred by them in procuring plans for the college buildings, and other contingent expenses, not heretofore provided for.

Mr. Sullivant presented the bill of the *Ohio State Journal* office, for printing by-laws and other matter, which was ordered to be paid.

Mr. Wright presented the following:

RESOLVED, That a committee of two members of this Board be appointed to confer with Gen. J. D. Cox, of Cincinnati, to ascertain whether he would accept the Presidency of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College.

Mr. Sawyer moved as an amendment, "and other persons suitable for President of said College."

Judge Jones offered, as a substitute for both, the following, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That a committee of two members of this Board be appointed to inquire and report to the Board, after consultation with Gov. J. D. Cox, upon the propriety of his appointment as President of the College, with authority, if they should deem it expedient after such consideration, to inquire of Gov. Cox whether he would accept the position. Messrs. Horton and Wright were appointed said committee.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Noble offered the following, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That to enable the Executive Committee to proceed with the College buildings, on the plans now adopted by the Board, so much of the one hundred thousand dollars in the two banks of this city, placed to the credit of the Board, and which is now unappropriated, be and hereby is placed at the disposal of said committee, to be expended by them only on said buildings.

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee (through Mr. Snyder, Architect), have submitted to the Board full and accurate plans of the College building, with proper working plans and full specifications of the work, showing the manner and style in which the same will be required to be done, with full and complete estimates of each item of expense, and the aggregate cost of said building, as the plans are now finally modified and agreed upon—all of which is approved by the Board—and the said committee is authorized to receive bids for the erection of the said building, and report their proceedings herein, together with all bids by them received, to the next meeting of this Board.

And now, at 2 o'clock P. M., the Board adjourned to meet on the call of the Chairman.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE  
Columbus, Ohio, July 6, 1871.

The Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College met this day at 2 o'clock P. M., in pursuance of a regular call, and in the absence of Mr. Horton, the Chairman, J. M. Trimble, Esq., was appointed Chairman pro tem.

\* \* \* \* \*

The meeting was called to order when the following persons were found present and answering to their names, to-wit: Aaron F. Perry, C. Falconer, H. S. Conklin, William Sawyer, James M. Trimble, Joseph Sullivant, Thomas C. Jones, Warren P. Noble, Ralph Leete, Daniel Keller, Marvin M. Munson, Norton S. Townshend, John R. Buchtel—13; and, absent, Joseph F. Wright, James W. Ross, V. B. Horton, John C. Jamison, Cornelius Aultman, Henry B. Perkins—6.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the last meeting were corrected and approved.

An informal conversation and discussion of several subjects was now had, in order to ascertain the views of the members in relation to matters pertaining to the interests of the College, and likely to come before the Board at this meeting.

After which Mr. Noble offered the following:

RESOLVED, That this Board has already secured a sufficient amount of land for the purpose of carrying out the objects of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, and that no proposition for any further purchase will now be entertained.

The years and nays being demanded, the above resolution was adopted—years, 8, nays, 3, as follows:

Yeas—Falconer, Sawyer, Trimble, Sullivant, Noble, Leete, Keller and Munson.

\* \* \* \* \*

Nays—Jones, Townshend and Buchtel.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. T. C. Jones offered the following preamble and resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Of the bonds issued by Franklin county, to pay the subscription to secure the location of the Ohio Agricultural College, one hundred thousand dollars are now held and owned by the Trustees of the Theological Seminary and the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Ohio, who desire to have the same changed so as to make them, for greater security, non-negotiable; therefore,

RESOLVED, That this Board consents to the making of the said \$100,000 of bonds payable "to order," instead of "to bearer"; and that our Treasurer be authorized to endorse the same without recourse, if the said Trustees shall request such change and endorsement to be made.

The Board now adjourned to 7½ o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

7½ O'CLOCK P. M.

The Board was called to order by the Chairman. Members same as before, except Mr. Buchtel, who now answered to his name, having been detained by want of railroad connection.

A communication from Messrs. Aultman, Miller & Co., of Akron, Ohio, was laid before the Board, notifying the fact that a combined reaper and mower had been sent as a donation to the Board, for the use of the College farm; whereupon Mr. Noble offered the following, which was unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Senior Combined Reaper and Mower, presented to this Board by Messrs. Aultman, Miller & Co., from their Buckeye Mower and Reaper Works, at Akron, Ohio, for the use of the College farm, be and the same is hereby accepted by this Board.

RESOLVED FURTHER, That the President and Secretary of this Board be directed to acknowledge the receipt of this donation, and to return to the donors the sincere thanks of this Board therefor.

\* \* \* \* \*  
On motion of Mr. Leete, it was

RESOLVED, 1st, That the Executive Committee be and is requested to report to this meeting of the Board what structures, if any, will be required in addition to the main College edifice, and the probable cost of such structures.

2d. What improvement upon the ground is necessary, and its probable cost.

\* \* \* \* \*  
On motion of Judge Jones,

RESOLVED, That the College building be located at the northerly edge of the old orchard, south of two walnut trees, in a northerly direction from the location of the old Neil residence, or as near the point thus indicated as the Executive Committee, after consultation with landscape gardeners, shall judge best; and that said building front towards the city of Columbus.

\* \* \* \* \*  
On motion of Mr. Leete,

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee report to this Board their action in relation to advertising and letting the bids for the College edifice.

2d. That the Treasurer be requested to furnish a statement of the condition of the irreducible fund, and all other available means belonging to this Board, up to July 1st, 1871.

In order to give time for the preparation of these reports, the Board adjourned until 10 o'clock to-morrow, with the understanding that they would also visit the farm early in the morning.

July 7th, 10 o'clock A. M.

Board met, and was called to order by the Chairman.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Members present same as yesterday, except Dr. Conklin, who was absent on account of temporary sickness.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The Executive Committee now made the following report, which was adopted:

The Executive Committee have the honor to report that, in pursuance to a previous resolution of this Board, they have caused the specifications and estimates for the erection of the College, to be

printed in pamphlet form, and caused advertisements to be published for three weeks—in the *Ohio State Journal* and *Ohio Statesman*, of Columbus; in the *Herald* and *Plain Dealer* of Cleveland; and in the *Commercial*, *Gazette* and the *Enquirer*, of Cincinnati—that bids would be received by the Board, addressed to their Secretary, Joseph Sullivant, Esq., of Columbus, until Monday, the 19th day of June, 1871. All the bids so received are herewith reported to the Board

(Signed) N. S. TOWNSEND,  
T. C. JONES,  
JOHN R. BUCHTEL,  
*Executive Committee.*

On motion of Mr. Sawyer, the Board proceeded to open, examine and consider the various bids for the erection of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College complete, according to the plans and specifications, and also the separate bids for special parts of the same; and after mature deliberation and comparison, decided to award the contract to Messrs. Kanmacher and Stork.

Whereupon, Mr. Noble offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

The Board, having examined the report this day made by the Executive Committee, with the specifications and bids for furnishing all the materials, and finishing complete the College building, now proposed to be erected, and all the other work and improvements connected therewith—as proposed in the said specifications and bids—and having found the bid of Messrs. Kanmacher and Stork, at \$112,450, to be the lowest and best bid for said work and improvements; therefore,

RESOLVED, That the said bid be and the same is hereby accepted, and the contract for furnishing said materials and performing said work, is hereby awarded to said Kanmacher and Stork, at said sum; provided, however, that they at once, on request of the Executive Committee, enter into sufficient contract, with approved security, to the acceptance and approval of the Executive Committee of this Board, for the performance thereof.

RESOLVED FURTHER, That the Executive Committee be and they are hereby fully authorized and empowered to complete, on the part of the Board, this contract, and to do and perform any and every matter and thing necessary to fully complete said work, and carry into full effect the said contract.

\* \* \* \* \*

In compliance with a former resolution, Mr. Babbitt, the Treasurer of the Board, presented a report and made verbal explanations, and the following is a condensed abstract of said report:

The Treasurer having made a detailed report, as required by the laws, to the Chairman of the Board and the Executive Committee, reported in substance as follows:

Amount of College Fund to July 1, 1871, held in trust by State of Ohio.....	\$413,022.42
Franklin Co. Bonds deposited with Treasurer of State .....	34,500.00

Total endowment fund for support and maintenance of College.....	\$447,522.42
Balance of Building Fund in Bank.....	\$ 86,292.43
Balance Farm Improvement Fund.....	6,600.00
Franklin Co. Bonds in hands of Treas. Babbitt....	92,500.00
Bal. of collections on account of private subscriptions .....	6,137.00
Income from Bonds collected.....	2,732.99
<hr/>	
Total Miscellaneous Funds on hand.....	\$194,262.42
Add private subscriptions uncollected.....	15,160.00
<hr/>	
Total Miscellaneous Funds.....	\$209,422.42
Amount expended to July 1, 1871:	
For College farm.....	\$117,508.00
For Improvements and stock.....	7,107.57
For Salary account.....	1,000.00
<hr/>	
	\$125,615.57

\* \* \* \* \*  
On motion of Mr. Townshend,

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee—provided they deem it expedient—be authorized to agree with parties interested in the widening of High street, opposite the College farm; and also for the widening of the avenue leading from High street to Neil avenue.

Approved.

\* \* \* \* \*  
In obedience to the resolution of Mr. Leete, the Executive Committee presented the following approximate estimates:

1. Hotel and furniture.....	\$30,000.00
2. Stable to Rickly house.....	500.00
3. Grading, road-making, etc.....	5,000.00
4. Green and propagating house.....	5,000.00
5. Furniture for College.....	10,000.00
6. Apparatus for College.....	10,000.00
7. Veterinary stables .....	2,000.00
8. Water for College.....	1,000.00
9. Gas retorts and tanks.....	5,000.00
<hr/>	
	\$68,500.00

(Signed) N. S. TOWNSHEND,  
T. C. JONES,  
JOHN R. BUCHTEL,  
*Executive Committee.*

On motion of Mr. Leete, it was

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be and is hereby directed to proceed and employ Mr. F. R. Elliott, a landscape draftsman, to design and lay off not less than forty acres about the main edifice, as College grounds; reference being had, in such plat, to the erection of additional College buildings; and that the same be fully platted, so as to show the location of all necessary avenues, walks and building places.

2d. And further, that so soon as the platting of said grounds shall be made, the said Committee proceed and cause all necessary streets and avenues to be graded and improved; and to carry out such improvement, there is hereby appropriated the sum of three thousand dollars, (\$3,000.)

3d. That a plan of construction for a hotel suitable to the accommodations and wants of the College, and the cost of the same, in conformity to the act of April 12, 1871, be made and reported to this Board at its next meeting.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Townshend, it was

RESOLVED, That Berea stone be selected for the College building.

On motion of Mr. Noble, it was

RESOLVED, That in case Messrs. Kanmacher and Stork fail to enter into sufficient contract, as heretofore provided by a former resolution of this Board, this day adopted, for the work and materials in erection of the College building, then, in that case, the next lowest bidder for said work and materials, is accepted by the Board, and the Executive Committee is authorized to contract with them, and carry into full effect such contract, in the same manner as provided in case of Kanmacher and Stork.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 Mr. Sawyer offered the following resolution, which, after some discussion, was ordered by a vote of the Board, to be laid upon the table.

RESOLVED, That we now proceed to elect, by ballot, a president of the Agricultural and Mechanical College—his salary not to commence until the College building is completed.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That Mr. Sullivant be added to the Executive Committee, for the purpose of consultation with reference to the platting of the ground, the location of the buildings and the planning of a hotel.

And now, at 5½ P. M. the Board adjourned sine die.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE  
Columbus, Ohio, September 29, 1871.

The Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College met this day and were called to order by the Chairman, when the following persons were present and answered to their names, to-wit:

A. F. Perry, C. Falconer, William Sawyer, J. Sullivant, T. C. Jones, N. S. Townshend, V. B. Horton, C. Aultman, J. R. Buchtel, Henry B. Perkins—10. Absent, J. F. Wright, H. S. Conklin, J. M. Trimble, W. P. Noble, J. W. Ross, Ralph Leete, Daniel Keller, M. M. Munson, J. C. Jamison—9.

A quorum being present the Board proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

Judge Jones, from the Executive Committee, made a statement, and exhibited a man, showing the necessity of providing some means against injury from the water of Whetsone river, which was washing away a certain part of the College farm.

It was proposed to make a new channel to the river, and in order to do so, it was necessary to purchase something over eleven acres of land.

Upon this there arose some discussion as to the best method of proceeding, when Mr. Sawyer offered the following, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be directed to employ a competent engineer, to report upon the best plan for protecting the College farm from the washing of Whetstone river, and that he be required to make a detailed estimate of the expense thereof, and that the Committee be authorized, upon such report, to proceed and carry his recommendations into effect; purchasing, if necessary, the eleven and a fraction acres of land, as designated on the survey; provided, it cost not exceeding one hundred dollars per acre.

\* \* \* \* \*

A resolution was now introduced, proposing that the Board should bear the expenses of Dr. Townshend, and send him to England to inquire into the present condition of veterinary science, and to report the same to this Board; and also that he should be commissioned to purchase models and apparatus for the College.

Upon this resolution there was considerable discussion; its propriety and necessity being advocated by some, and others contending that no such necessity existed; and that whoever was appointed to the Chair of Zoology and Veterinary Science, or other chairs, should be already well qualified and posted in such matters, and that models and apparatus for the departments, should be selected and purchased with the advice and consent of the professors thereof. A general willingness was expressed to send Dr. Townshend, and permit him to select models and apparatus for the Department of Zoology and Veterinary Science, provided he took this Chair, to which the Board would now appoint him; but as he declined such an appointment, the resolution was withdrawn by common consent, and the whole matter was dropped.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Sawyer offered the following:

RESOLVED, That we now proceed to elect a President of the Faculty of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College.

A vote being taken on this resolution, it was decided in the negative.

The subject of the salaries of the president and professors was now discussed, and Mr. Sullivant offered the following resolution:

RESOLVED, That the salary of the President of the Faculty of the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Ohio, be fixed at four thousand dollars (\$4,000) per annum, with a house; and that the salaries of the professors be twenty-five hundred dollars, (\$2,500) per annum.

It was moved to amend by striking out the words "with a house," and this motion prevailed; and the question being now put upon the resolution as amended, it was decided in the affirmative.

The Board now adjourned to 7½ o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

7½ O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met and was called to order by the Chairman; the same members present as in the afternoon with the addition of James M. Trimble, John C. Jamison and J. W. Ross, who now presented themselves and took their seats.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of T. C. Jones, the resolution fixing the salaries was now re-considered, and after discussion and an interchange of views, a motion was made to strike out the words "four thousand dollars," and the yeas and nays being demanded, resulted as follows:

Yeas—Falconer, Sawyer, Trimble, Ross, Townshend, Jamison, Buchtel, Perkins—8.

Nays—Perry, Sullivant, Jones, Horton, Aultman—5.

And thereupon the words were stricken out.

A motion was now made to amend by filling the blank with the words "thirty-five hundred dollars (\$3,500)," and as this motion was put and carried, the question turning upon the adoption of the resolution as amended, it was declared to be in the affirmative; so that the resolution, as amended and adopted by the Board, stands as follows:

RESOLVED, That the salary of the President of the Faculty of the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Ohio, be fixed at the sum of thirty-five hundred dollars (\$3,500) per annum; and that the salaries of the Professors be fixed at the sum of twenty-five hundred dollars (\$2,500) per annum.

\* \* \* \* \*

Inasmuch as it is obvious that increased facilities for getting to and from the College would be a great convenience, permitting many of the students to board in the city, and thus lessen the necessity for a large boarding-house in connection with the College; and, whereas, a railroad was proposed to be built to the College grounds, it was thought to be economy to assist in building the road by making a subscription in aid thereof; wherefore Judge Jones offered the following:

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be authorized to subscribe a sum not exceeding — dollars to the Street Railroad, proposed to be constructed from near the Railroad Depot to the College farm, when the same shall be finished. Said sum to be paid out of the subscription due from R. E. Neil and others to the Agricultural College fund.

There was a diversity of views as to the propriety or power of the Board to make such subscription, and upon the motion to fill the blank in the above resolution with the sum of two thousand dollars (\$2,000), it was decidedly negatived.

A motion to fill the blank with one thousand dollars (\$1,000) was now made, and the Board refusing to acquiesce in that proposition, a motion was made, and carried, to lay the resolution upon the table.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Trimble made a verbal explanation as to the amount and value of the vacant lands in the Virginia Military District, lately ceded by the Congress of the United States to the State of Ohio, and the action he had taken to induce the Legislature to donate these lands to the Agricultural College.

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That the Chairman and Secretary of this Board be directed to prepare and present a memorial to the Legislature praying them to appropriate these lands to the use of the College.

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That this Board do now adjourn, sine die.

---

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

Columbus, Ohio, January 3d, 1872.

The Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College met this day, at 2 o'clock P. M., and was called to order by the Chairman.

\* \* \* \* \*

The roll being called, the following gentlemen were present, and answered to their names: Messrs. Wright, Falconer, Conklin, Sawyer, Trimble, Sullivant, Jones, Noble, Ross, Leete, Keller, Townshend, Horton, and Buchtel—14. Absent: Messrs. Perry, Munson, Jamison, Aultman and Perkins—5.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Sullivant asked for a committee to examine the books and vouchers of the Secretary and Treasurer. Whereupon, Messrs. Jones, Ross and Leete were appointed; to whom was also referred the Treasurer's report, now in the Chairman's hands.

Dr. Townshend presented the following report of the Executive Committee, containing a summary of their action during the past year; and said report was ordered to be printed in the city papers:

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
OF THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

Columbus, Ohio, January 3, 1872.

Hon. V. B. Horton—Sir: Partial reports have been made by the Executive Committee, from time to time, at meetings of the Board. A summary of what has been done by the Committee, through the entire year, is now respectfully submitted.

By direction of the Board, the Committee waited upon the Commissioners of Franklin county, and received from them the coupon bonds of the county, bearing interest at seven (7) per cent. per annum, payable half yearly, for three hundred thousand dollars. These bonds were deposited with Henry S. Babbitt, Esq., the Treasurer of the College.

The titles and conveyances of the several parcels of land purchased for the College were, as required by law, submitted to the Attorney General of this State.

After all had received his approval, the lands were paid for, to the value of \$117,508, as follows:

Dennison and wife.....	16.96 acres.....	\$ 4,512.00
Dennison and Neil (trustees).....	193.82 acres.....	42,000.00
Rickly and wife.....	10.58 acres.....	16,000.00
Potts and wife.....	6 acres.....	6,500.00
Martha E. Witt.....	20 acres.....	16,000.00
Phisterer and wife.....	5.19 acres.....	4,000.00
Humphrey.....	2 acres.....	6,250.00
Zinn.....	60.82 acres.....	18,246.00
W. A. Neil (interest in Witt tract).....		4,000.00
	315.17 acres	\$117,508.00
Less W. Dennison's subscription.....		\$4,400.00
Less M. Witt's subscription.....		2,000.00
		6,400.00
		\$111,108.00

The actual cost of the 315.17 acres of land, after deducting the subscriptions of Messrs. Dennison and Witt, \$111,108.00.

By direction of the Board, the Executive Committee visited Cornell University, at Ithaca, N. Y., the Massachusetts Agricultural College, Amherst College; also Harvard College, the Lawrence Scientific School, the Museum of Zoology, at Cambridge, and the Polytechnic Institute, at Boston.

An oral report of these visits was made to the Board, at its meeting on March 8th, and the erection of a college building, for purposes of instruction only, was recommended, of which a plan was submitted.

Mr. Jacob Snyder, of Akron, having been chosen Architect by the Board, he was directed to prepare working drawings, specifications and estimates. After the approval of these by the Board, the Committee, through two or more papers of each of the principal cities of the State, invited sealed proposals from builders, for furnishing materials and completing the building.

Messrs. Kanmacher and Stork, of Columbus, Ohio, being the lowest bidders, and having given good security for the faithful performance of the work, a contract was made with them, July 12th, to furnish all the materials and finish the building, on or before the first day of November, 1872, for the sum of \$112,484.00.

By direction of the Board, the Committee obtained the assistance of F. R. Elliott, Esq., landscapist, of Cleveland, Ohio, in fixing upon the exact site and direction of the building.

Mr. Elliott has also been employed to prepare a plat of the College grounds, with proposed roads and other improvements. This is ready to be laid before the Board.

The work on the College building has progressed as rapidly and as far as was desirable the past season. The foundations are laid, and the rubble stone work done. Estimates of the work, so far as done, have been made by Robert N. Jones, Esq., Superintendent, and partial payments made, as provided in the contract.

A farm barn has been built, under the direction of the Superintendent of Buildings; the size, materials and general character of which are in accordance with the instructions of the Board.

A horse barn has been built near what is known as the Rickly house. The houses upon the college land have been put in repair, under direction of the Superintendent. Fences have been put in repair, and ninety rods of new board fence built.

A survey has been procured of a piece of land included in a curve of the Whetstone river, the purchase of which is thought desirable by the committee. Also an estimate has been made, by a competent engineer, of the probable cost of some improvements required to protect a portion of the bottom land from injury by the washing of the river. The survey and estimates are now ready for the action of the board.

The report of the Hon. W. B. McClung, Superintendent of the farm, will show a detailed account of work done and payments made under his direction; also the value of live stock, implements, and products of the farm.

From this it appears that the total value of stock, imple-  
ments and products, is \$6,100; while the total expenditures—  
which include the cost of many improvements—is \$4,854.63,  
leaving a balance in favor of the farm of \$1,245.37.

From the report of Robert N. Jones, Esq., Superintendent  
of buildings, it will be seen that the cost of buildings and  
repairs, under his direction, including estimates for work  
done upon the college building, amounts to \$14,946.92½.

The report of the Treasurer, Henry S. Babbitt, Esq., will  
show that, from the building fund, the sum of \$11,221.46 has  
been drawn; and from the fund appropriated to farm im-  
provements, the sum of \$7,839.57, or, in the aggregate,  
\$19,061.03; leaving of available funds, for all expenditures—

Of Franklin County Bonds.....	\$ 92,500.00
Of cash .....	80,938.97
Of subscriptions collected.....	16,000.00
Or a total of.....	\$189,438.97

(Signed) N. S. TOWNSHEND,  
*Chairman,*  
T. C. JONES,  
J. R. BUCHEL,  
*Executive Committee*

\* \* \* \* \*

Judge Jones, from the Executive Committee, presented a plat  
and estimate from the engineer, relative to the proposed plan for  
making a levee and new channel, to protect a certain field from the  
continued washing of the river. After some discussion, it was agreed  
to adopt so much of the plan as proposed the erection of the levee at  
the north end of the college farm, and the Executive Committee  
authorized to proceed therewith. According to this, it was

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be author-  
ized to construct the levee on the north line of the college  
land, to the river, as shown in the plan reported to the  
Board by Nathaniel Medberry.

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That we now proceed to the election of a  
Chairman for the ensuing year.

Mr. Leete was appointed Teller, and proceeded to collect the  
ballots; when it was found that Mr. V. B. Horton had received all  
the votes cast, and was declared to be unanimously elected to the  
office of Chairman for the ensuing year.

The Board proceeded to the election of Treasurer; and Henry S.  
Babbitt was elected to that office by a unanimous vote.

The Board then proceeded to vote for a Secretary. Joseph Sulli-  
vant having received all the votes cast, was declared duly elected to  
the office of Secretary.

On motion, the Board proceeded to elect an Executive Committee,  
consisting of three members; and on counting the ballots, Messrs.  
Jones, Townshend and Buchtel were declared duly elected to serve  
for the ensuing year.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Mr. McClung was also re-appointed Superintendent of the Farm.  
\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Elliott was requested to exhibit and explain the map he had prepared of that portion of the college grounds which he proposed to improve and ornament, in accordance with landscape principles.

Mr. Elliott exhibited and explained his plan for the proposed improvement, including the positions of the various buildings, roads and walks.

This plan elicited some discussion; and without coming to any decision thereon, it was moved by Dr. Falconer, that the Executive Committee be instructed to procure a plan for laying out the grounds, by Mr. Nierny, a landscape gardener of Cincinnati, and pay him for his services.

The resolution was agreed to, and is in accordance with the original intention of the Board, to have the plans and opinions of not less than two experts.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Trimble made a verbal report, explaining what steps he had taken, under a former resolution of the Board, concerning the unsurveyed and unappropriated lands in the Virginia Military District.

The action of Mr. Trimble was approved, and as he asked for assistance to prepare a bill, to be presented to the Legislature, expressing the wishes and object of the Board in the premises, it was

RESOLVED, That a committee of three be appointed to prepare a bill relating to these lands, asking that these lands, and others now belonging to the State, be turned over to this Board, for the use of the college.

The Chairman appointed Messrs. Trimble, Leete and Wright said committee, and their necessary expenses are to be paid in the procurement of this object.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication was received from the Commissioner of the Department of Agriculture, at Washington, proposing a meeting of delegates from the various agricultural colleges, State societies—horticultural, agricultural, etc.—to meet at Washington, on the 15th day of January, to take such action regarding the interests of agriculture as they shall deem expedient.

Mr. Ross offered the following:

RESOLVED, That the Chairman of this Board, and the Chairman of the Executive Committee, be appointed as delegates to the proposed convention.

On the suggestion of Mr. Wright, the question was divided, and first put "shall we send delegates to the convention?" And upon a vote being had it was decided that it was inexpedient to send any delegates by this Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

Dr. Falconer offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Secretary be authorized to procure one hundred (100) card photographs of the College building, for the use of the members of this Board.

On motion, the Board adjourned until to-morrow at 9 o'clock A. M.

January 4, 9 o'clock A. M.

Board was called to order, and a quorum being present, proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Sullivant explained that, by a former resolution of this Board, it was intended to appropriate two thousand dollars (\$2,000); whereas, by an inadvertance of the person writing the resolution, the sum of five hundred dollars (\$500) only was appropriated, and the resolution so recorded.

Whereupon, it was ordered, on motion of Mr. Sullivant, that the records of the meeting of January 6, 1871, be amended so as to appropriate two thousand dollars (2,000) instead of five hundred dollars (\$500), (the former being the amount required), for salaries of officers, and the amount intended by the resolution when offered.

On motion,

RESOLVED, that two thousand dollars (\$2,000) be and is hereby appropriated from the income of the College funds, for the payment of salaries for the ensuing year.

On motion,

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be instructed to employ the Attorney General if necessary, to enforce the payment of the outstanding private subscriptions to the location of the College in Franklin county.

\* \* \* \* \*

The propriety of proceeding with the levee or embankment at the upper end of the College farm, authorized on yesterday, according to Mr. Medberry's plan, again became the subject of considerable discussion, after which the whole subject was ordered to be laid on the table.

\* \* \* \* \*

The special committee on the books and vouchers of the Treasurer and Secretary now reported, as follows:

The special committee to which was referred the Treasurer's accounts, beg leave to report that they have examined the same, and find it in all respects correct, and take great pleasure in testifying their high appreciation of the faithfulness and excellence of the manner in which the Treasurer has discharged his duties and kept his accounts. The various statements submitted to us, show exactly the condition of all the funds belonging to the College, and the expenditures in detail.

And we commend, in the same manner, the excellence of the Secretary's report.

(Signed) T. C. JONES,  
JAMES W. ROSS,  
Committee.

Columbus, Ohio, January 4, 1872.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Elliott's plan for the improvement and ornamentation of the college grounds was now discussed.

Judge Jones thought the plan too extensive, as covering 160 acres out of the 315 belonging to the college; taking an undue proportion from the lands which should be kept for farming and productive purposes, and would involve a large outlay and a long time for its completion.

In this view a number of the members concurred, in a brief expression of their opinions.

Mr. Keller urged the propriety of planting orchards and fruit trees as soon as possible.

Mr. Sullivant concurred with Mr. Keller; but said, preliminary to any planting or ornamentation, it was necessary to agree upon some general plan to be adopted by the Board, showing where we should plant and ornament, and which plan should gradually be worked up to, year after year, and with small appropriations at a time; that as this very kind of instruction was intended to be included in our course, much of the work might be done by the pupils, and therefore the time of completion was not of particular importance, nor the outlay necessarily large; that we must not be deceived as to the apparent extent of Mr. Elliott's lines, for really he occupied, probably, no more space for walks, drives and purely ornamental purposes, than was contemplated by the Board—to-wit: forty acres—and by judicious planting and grouping was endeavoring to bring the natural features of the farm to harmonize with the college grounds proper, and unite them all into one pleasing whole. It is not incompatible with the best culture or highest productiveness, that the farm should be connected with the ornamental grounds, in a proper manner, in accordance with good taste and correct landscape principles, and that, in fact, all the ground included in the plan submitted is not taken out of productive employment.

Dr. Townshend agreed with Mr. Sullivant, that it was important to have a plan agreed upon before we did anything in the way of improvement and ornamentation; that, in fact, the details should be carried out under the direction of the Professor of the proper department—affording at the same time instruction and work for the pupils; and that, after agreeing upon a plan, only a few of the main walks should now be undertaken.

Messrs. Noble, Leete and Wright expressed briefly the same views—agreeing substantially with Messrs. Sullivant and Townshend.

Mr. Wright offered the following, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be authorized, in connection with Mr. Sullivant, to agree upon and adopt a plan for the improvement of the college grounds, after full consideration of the plans of Messrs. Elliott, Nierny, etc.

\* \* \* \* \*

Here a short discussion arose upon the 14th section of the act passed by the General Assembly March 22d, 1870, requiring a report from our Board of Trustees, to include a transcript of the proceedings of the Board for the entire past year.

The question was, whose duty was it to make the report—whether the Chairman of the Board, the Secretary, Treasurer, or some one else.

Mr. Sullivant objected, that if he, the Secretary, was to make it, it would double his year's work; and had he known that this additional labor would be required of him, he would not have accepted the position at all; explaining that he did actually write out every word of the proceedings of the Board, and then had a copyist, or assistant Secretary, writing a better hand than himself, to transcribe them into the journal; that it was on condition of the Board paying a copyist for this work, he had consented to serve as Secretary; and that, in asking for a compensation of only one hundred dollars for the assistant Secretary, he never contemplated this extra labor; but if the Board thought he ought to make this report he would do so.

Mr. Leete said that as no salary was attached to the office of

Secretary, the committee who drew up the By-Laws had this very matter in view—of compensation to an assistant Secretary—and when their report of the By-Laws was presented, a blank respecting such compensation was left for the Board to fill; and when it was filled with the sum of only one hundred dollars, he thought it was inadequate; but as Mr. Sullivant asked for no more for his assistant, he let the matter rest. Inasmuch as the report would involve additional labor, he thought there should be additional compensation; and he would therefore move to refer the matter to a select committee of two.

The Chair appointed Messrs. Leete and Noble said committee, who, having retired for a short time, reported the following, which was approved and agreed to by the Board:

The committee to which was referred the resolution relative to additional compensataion for the Assistant Secretary, having considered the same, respectfully recommend that he be allowed an additional annual compensation of two hundred dollars (\$200) for the service required of him in making the reports required by the 14th Section of the Act of the General Assembly passed the 22d day of March, 1870.

(Signed) RALPH LEETE,  
W. P. NOBLE.

On motion of Mr. Noble, the Board adopted the following resolution:

RESOLVED, That in the opinion of this Board, the report contemplated by section 14 of the Act of the General Assembly of Ohio, passed March 22d, 1870, should embrace a brief abstract of the proceedings of the Board, and a brief history of its organization, and the progress of the work of constructing buildings and preparing for the general purposes of the organization.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of T. C. Jones, it was

RESOLVED, That the sum of two thousand (\$2,000) be appropriated, to be expended by the Executive Committee, in making fences and other necessary improvements, upon the College Farm, out of "Farm Improvement Fund."

The Chairman of the Executive Committee presented the report of the Superintendent of the farm, upon which there was some discussion—some contending that such a report should contain a detailed statement of all the operations of the farm, with their exact cost and profit, if any, and the methods and results of all experiments, etc. It was explained that, although the report itself gave only the general results, the details were to be obtained by the accompanying accounts and vouchers; and as the future form and matters contained in this report were deemed of importance, and in absence of any instructions from the Board or Executive Committee, and the nature of the unorganized and almost necessarily unsystematized condition of the farm, during the past year, no blame is intended to be attached to the Superintendent; and, on motion of Mr. Ross,

RESOLVED, That the "Report of the Farm Superintendent" be referred to a select committee of three, to be appointed by the Chair, who shall report, at the next meeting of the Board, a system or mode of keeping the accounts of

the farm, which will show accurately the cost of each and all of the different crops, stock raised, and other matters of interest to the agriculturists of the State.

Messrs. Ross, Trimble and Leete were appointed said committee. On motion of Mr. Noble,

RESOLVED, That the architect of the College buildings, appointed by this Board, be and he is hereby requested to furnish to this Board a plan, with specifications, for a College boarding house, to be built upon the farm, suitable for the use of the College Institution, not to cost over \$30,000, to accommodate at least 150 students; and that the same be furnished by the next meeting of this Board, if possible.

Mr. Leete reported a bill to be presented to the Legislature, relative to the lands brought to the attention of the Board by Messrs. Trimble, Ross, and others. The bill was discussed and approved by the Board, and referred to Messrs. Trimble, Leete and Wright, with instructions to prosecute it to a finality before the General Assembly of Ohio.

On motion, the Board adjourned, to assemble on the call of the Chairman.

---

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

Columbus, Ohio, April 23, 1872.

The Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College met April 23d, at 8½ A. M., and was called to order by the Chairman, when the following persons were found to be present: Wright, Falconer, Conklin, Sawyer, Sullivant, Jones, Noble, Ross, Keller, Munson, Townshend, Horton and Buchtel—13. Absent: Perry, Trimble, Jamison, Aultman, Perkins and Leets—6.

The Secretary read a memorandum setting forth the subjects requiring the attention of the Board, which then proceeded to business.

Discussion and explanation was had on the subject of the Virginia Military Lands, proposed to be donated to the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, by a bill now pending before the Legislature. Whereupon the following resolution, offered by T. C. Jones, Esq., was adopted:

RESOLVED, That James H. Trimble be appointed agent on behalf of the Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, to take charge of the lands ceded to the State and appropriated to the College by the General Assembly, in the Virginia Military District, with power to procure surveys and plats to be made, and to do all things necessary to bring said lands into market, and to make sales of these lands; to collect all sums due for timber, etc., taken from said lands, and for trespasses committed, and to bring all suits necessary to accomplish these objects, and to settle and adjust any such claims, and to employ suitable surveyors and clerks and counsel to carry into effect the purposes of this resolution. That to pay the expenses that may be incurred under this resolution, and the expenses already incurred by Mr. Trimble in the premises, under the direction of the Executive Committee, the sum of two thousand dollars is hereby appropriated, to be drawn upon the order of Mr. Trimble.

WHEREAS, There is reason to believe that improper, if not fraudulent, entries of lands are going on at the Land Office of the Virginia Military District at Chillicothe, by which the interests of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College will be subjected to loss and embarrassment, it is evident that the more effectually to secure and protect these interests, steps should be taken for the immediate removal of the said Land Office to Columbus, and the appointment of another Registrar thereof; therefore,

RESOLVED, That this Board hereby request the proper authorities at Washington to act promptly in the premises, and remove the said Land Office from under its present management, and that by so doing, the interests of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College will be greatly subserved.

RESOLVED, That the Secretary is hereby instructed to transmit copies of the above proceedings, under seal of this Board, to the proper authorities at Washington, D. C.

The subject of a boarding-house was now under consideration by the Board, and after a full discussion upon various resolutions and propositions, it was determined to be expedient that a boarding-house should be erected, and on motion of Mr. Jones it was

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be authorized to proceed to the erection of a boarding-house for the use of the College, large enough to accommodate seventy-five (75) persons, in accordance with the plans of front elevation and centre wing, with estimates and specifications for the same, furnished and prepared by our architect, Mr. Snyder—it being understood that the entire cost of the same, including plumbing, fitting, and all things necessary to finish the same all complete, does not exceed the sum of twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000).

\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary explained that he had procured from the Patent Office, through the kindness of the Commissioners, seven (7) cases of models for the use of the College, consisting of models pertaining to agriculture and the mechanic arts, and asked that the expenses incurred should be paid by the Board, whereupon Mr. Noble offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the sum of forty dollars (\$40.00) be appropriated to pay for the boxing and transportation of seven cases of models, etc., from the Patent Office, and that they be placed in the care of Joseph Sullivant until otherwise ordered.

RESOLVED, FURTHER, That forty dollars (\$40.00) be appropriated to provide shelves and tables for the display of said models; and that thirty dollars (\$30.00) be also appropriated to pay for the photographs of the College edifice ordered by a former resolution.  
It was also

RESOLVED, That the thanks of this Board are hereby tendered to the Commissioner of Patents for the seven cases of models received for the use of the College, and the interest he had thus manifested toward our Institution.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion,

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be authorized to settle with and pay Messrs. Elliott and Nierny for plans, etc., furnished by each of them for the improvement of the College grounds.

On motion of Mr. Noble,

RESOLVED, That Messrs. Horton, Wright and Sullivant be appointed a committee to select and recommend to the Board a suitable person to act as President of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College;

And on motion of Mr. Ross,

RESOLVED, That Messrs. Horton, Wright and Sullivant also be empowered to seek for and recommend to this Board, for their election, the names of four suitable persons to fill the more important Professorships in our College.

The term for which the Superintendent of Buildings was appointed having expired, it was unanimously

RESOLVED, That Robert Jones is hereby reappointed Superintendent of Buildings for the term of one year.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Ross presented the following report and resolution, which was adopted:

As chairman of the committee to prepare a succinct and comprehensive form, or the best method of keeping the accounts of the Agricultural College Farm, I desire an expression from the members of the Board on that subject, to enable me to anticipate your wishes in making out and submitting said report for your consideration; and therefore, for the purpose of obtaining the same, offer the following:

RESOLVED, 1st. That in order to get agricultural facts from the College Farm, that can be made the basis for sound induction for our future use, we deem it indispensably necessary for the Superintendent to make systematic experiments in the different kinds of grain raised thereon—ascertaining the actual and comparative cost of growing an acre or bushel of wheat, corn, oats, &c.; also the cost of producing a pound of beef, pork, or other meats; the annual increase in the weight of young stock; the cost of raising or growing horses, cattle, sheep, hogs, &c., in a good farmer or husbandman like manner; taking into the account the value of pasture, hay, grain, corn, &c. for same. Also how much beef or pork a hundred pounds of raw corn will produce; how much a hundred pounds of cooked corn will produce in the same animal or animals; how much will be gained by grinding same before feeding, &c., &c.

RESOLVED, 2d. That the Superintendent of our College Farm, be required to keep a careful and exact record of all these experiments, and report the results of same to this Board at the annual meeting in January of each year; that he also be required to keep a scientific expense account with the different kinds of crops, stock, &c., on the farm, as well as merging all into the general expense account; also to test the comparative value or merits of the different breeds of sheep, hogs, &c., that may be on the farm, and report as above.

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be empowered to procure from the following breeding stock for the Agricultural College Farm; being careful to select the *best*, from the nicest herds and flocks to be found anywhere; also empowering them to call to their assistance any members of this Board, or other competent person, to assist them in doing so: Thorough bred Short Horn Bull; thorough bred Short Horn Cows; thorough bred Devon bull; thorough bred Devon cows; thorough bred Alderney bull; thorough bred Alderney cows; Spanish Merino ram; Spanish Merino ewes; Cotswold ram; Cotswold ewes; Leicester ram; Leicester ewes; Southdown ram; Southdown ewes.

Also Berkshire, Chester White, Meagee and Suffolk Hogs. Also that the sum of . . . . . be and the same is hereby appropriated for the purchase of the same, so far as it may be needed for said purpose.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Chairman, Mr. Horton, laid before the Board the following communication from Mr. John G. Deshler, of Columbus, Ohio:

Columbus, Ohio, April 23, 1872.

To V. B. Horton, President Board of Trustees O. A. & M. College:  
Dear Sir:—One of your Board advised me that a rare and valuable collection of works on entomology could be procured, that the scientific library hereafter to be selected for your institution would be benefited by this selection. At my friend's suggestion the works have been secured. Will your Board oblige by accepting the same?

There is also a set of the "Natural History of New York," (illustrated in colors), subject to your order in my hands for your general library, when you are ready to receive it.

With assurances of interest for the success of your institution.

Yours truly,

(Signed) JOHN G. DESHLER.

After the reading of the letter, Mr. Noble offered the following, which was unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, That the letter of John G. Deshler, Esq., generously offering to this Board, for the use of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College the donation of a valuable collection of books, be placed upon file and copied upon the journals of this Board; and that his valuable donations be gratefully accepted by this Board. And further, that this Board return to Mr. Deshler, its sincere and hearty thanks for his generosity, and the Secretary is instructed to transmit to him a certified copy of the above.

In addition to his generous donation, Mr. Deshler has authorized the Secretary to bind any of the books requiring it and present the bill to him, which he agrees to pay.

\* \* \* \* \*

WHEREAS, This Board was desirous of availing themselves of the professional skill of Mr. Strauch to lay out their grounds, but understanding his engagements with Spring Grove Cemetery and the city of Cincinnati, were such as to preclude such undertaking in our behalf, it is therefore

RESOLVED, That the Trustees of Spring Grove Cemetery, are hereby respectfully requested to permit Mr. Strauch to spend one day on our grounds, in order that we may avail ourselves of his general advice and great experience.

The Secretary is instructed to send a certified copy of these proceedings to the Trustees of Spring Grove Cemetery.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board now adjourned at 1½ P. M., when they proposed to proceed to visit the College Farm.

4 o'clock P. M. The Board having returned from the farm, and there being no further business requiring their attention, they adjourned to meet on the call of the Chairman.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

Columbus, Ohio, October 9th, 1872.

This day the Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College met in session at 7 o'clock P. M., and were called to order by the Chairman, when upon roll call, the following persons were found to be present: Perry, Conklin, Sawyer, Sullivan, Jones, Noble, Ross, Leete, Keller, Munson, Townshend, Norton, Jamison and Buchtel—14. Absent: Wright, Trimble, (sick) Aultman, Falconer and Perkins—5. A quorum being present, the Board proceeded to business immediately.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Sawyer stated that the reporters from the city press were present and desired to be admitted, in order to take notes of the proceedings; whereupon, on motion of Mr. Noble, they were admitted.

\* \* \* \* \*

After some discussion upon the subjects requiring the attention of the Board, and in order that they might obtain the necessary information on which to base intelligent action, Mr. Noble introduced the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be requested to report to this Board forthwith (soon as may be) the amount paid or due to the architect, the landscape gardener, and every other employe, for services rendered for this Board—and in short, to report all other expenses incurred or contracted for by the Executive Committee, and which have not been heretofore reported to the Board, so as to show as near as may be the exact financial condition of the affairs of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College.

\* \* \* \* \*

A number of communications and recommendations, relating to the appointment of professors, etc., were presented and referred to the standing committee heretofore appointed upon that subject, consisting of Messrs. Horton, Wright and Sullivan.

Mr. Horton, chairman of said committee, gave notice that he would present a report tomorrow; and after an informal discussion, or rather a free conversation on various subjects connected with the interests of the college, and particularly on what steps were necessary to realize any value from the unentered lands in the Virginia Military District, it was decided to defer any action until the arrival of Mr. Trimble, the zealous, faithful, and intelligent agent of the Board, to whom these interests had been committed.

On motion, it was resolved that the Board would, on to-morrow, visit and inspect the farm and college building.

The Board now, at 9½ o'clock, adjourned to meet at 8 o'clock tomorrow, at the Neil House, and proceeded in a body to visit the farm and building.

---

October 10th, 11½ o'clock A. M.

The Board having returned from the farm, resumed their session in the Governor's room, which had courteously been placed at their disposal; and the roll being called, the same persons were present as the night before, with the addition of Dr. Falconer, who was now present, making fifteen members.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Chairman read a communication from Mr. Trimble, who was detained at home by sickness, and after a lengthy discussion the following resolution, offered by Judge Jones, was adopted:

RESOLVED, That Messrs. Trimble, Leete and Noble be appointed a committee to discharge the duties heretofore conferred upon Mr. Trimble, in relation to the lands ceded to the State, in the Virginia Military District, the proceeds of which have been appropriated to the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College; and that said committee also inquire into the amount and quality of the Ohio swamp and other State lands, and take such steps as they may deem advisable with a view to secure their appropriation to the use of the college. (The object of this resolution is to furnish what Mr. Trimble himself requests, an enlargement of the committee, to aid him in the work he is discharging so faithfully and so well.)

RESOLVED FURTHER, That the sum of four thousand dollars (\$4,000), in addition to the amount heretofore appropriated, be appropriated, to be drawn on the order of the committee, or its chairman, to carry out the object of this resolution.

The chairman of the committee heretofore appointed offered the following report, which, on motion, was received and ordered to be filed; and now the Board adjourned until 1½ o'clock.

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT AND PROFESSORS

The committee to whom was referred the selection of suitable persons for President of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, and professors for the more important chairs in the institution, beg leave to report that, after a thorough inquiry as they have been able to make, they have agreed upon James W. Patterson, lately Professor at Dartmouth College, N. H., and more lately Senator from that State in the Congress of the United States, as the person to present to you. Believing that he possesses in a large degree the qualities requisite for the presidency of our institution, they recommend his election to that office.

(Signed) V. B. HORTON,  
J. SULLIVANT.

\* \* \* \* \*

2 O'CLOCK P. M.

The Board reassembled, and a quorum being present, proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

The report of the Committee on President and Professors was now discussed, and on motion the Board proceeded to ballot for a President of the Faculty of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College.

Mr. Jamison, having been appointed as teller by the Chairman, proceeded to collect the ballots, which were counted with the following result: The Hon. James W. Patterson had received ten votes; Norton S. Townshend, four votes; blank votes, one. Whereupon, Mr. Patterson, having received the requisite number of votes, was declared to be the choice of this Board for the Presidency.

On motion of Mr. Buchtel, seconded by Dr. Townshend,

RESOLVED, That this Board unanimously request Mr. Patterson to accept the office to which he has just been elected.

Upon the vote being taken, there was one dissenting voice—that of Mr. Sawyer.

The Chairman and Secretary, on motion of Mr. Jamison, were directed to notify Mr. Patterson of the action and wishes of the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

The resolution of the Board of April 23d, 1872, also required the committee to select and recommend professors for the most important chairs; and they asked the opinion of the Board as to what they considered the more important chairs, and first to be filled. Various members gave their opinions, and the subject was finally spread out into a lengthy discussion, involving the whole scope and character of the instruction to be given in the college. Dr. Townshend offered a resolution restricting the appointments to five professors. Mr. Ross offered an amendment, and Judge Jones an amendment to the amendment, adding the chairs of Ancient Language and that of Modern Language and English Literature; all which were discussed, when finally Dr. Falconer offered, as a substitute for the whole, the action of the Board on January 6th, 1871, creating ten departments, which after a general discussion was adopted, as follows:

- 1st. Department of Agriculture.
- 2d. Department of Physics and Mathematics.
- 3d. Department of Mathematics.
- 4th. General and Applied Chemistry.
- 5th. Geology, Mining and Metallurgy.
- 6th. Zoology and Veterinary Science.
- 7th. Botany, Horticulture, Vegetable Physiology &c.
- 8th. English Language and Literature.
- 9th. Modern and Ancient Languages.
- 10th. Department of Political Economy and Civil Polity.

These the Board determined should be equipped, and that the College should be opened with a full course, in accordance therewith, and the committee instructed to proceed to inquire for and recommend to the Board, at a future meeting, suitable persons to take charge of these several departments.

On motion, it was resolved to add two members to the committee; whereupon the Chairman appointed Mr. Noble and Mr. Buchtel—so that the committee consists of Messrs. Horton, Wright, Sullivant, Noble and Buchtel—and all the letters and papers connected with the subject were referred to this committee.

(The Secretary, not having been furnished with any written resolutions, cannot give the exact words, but only the general results and the decisions arrived at.)

The report of the committee, under the resolution of Mr. Noble, was now given, but as the Secretary is not in possession of it, nor never had it in his hands, he cannot, of course, give it, but only the fact, which he states from memory, that after paying all the indebtedness to which it was liable, there would remain of the subscription of Franklin county the sum of seventy-five thousand dollars.

\* \* \* \* \*

The subject of a boarding-house, including rooms for the accommodation of students, was now extensively discussed, and elicited conflicting opinions, and some interesting facts and valuable information from Mr. Buchtel, relating to the boarding and dormitory system, now

in successful operation at "Buchtel College"; after which a resolution was offered to postpone the subject to the annual meeting. This resolution was voted down, and the following, offered by T. C. Jones, was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee procure a plan for a dormitory building, to be submitted at the next meeting of the Board, with estimates and specifications as required by law, the cost not to exceed twenty thousand dollars.

Also a plan for a building, with kitchen, dining-room, etc., in separate building.

Mr. Leete offered the following, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be and is requested to furnish, at the annual meeting of this Board, to be held in January next, an estimate in detail, of the cost of the improvements and things following:

- 1st. Sewerage.
- 2d. Furnishing the collegiate building with light and water.
- 3d. The expense of grading and paving.
- 4th. The cost of suitable apparatus and models.

On motion the following, by Judge Jones, was adopted:

WHEREAS, At a meeting of the Board of date May 11th, 1870, it was determined by lot that Mr. Perry was to hold for the term of four years, and Mr. Munson and Mr. Noble for the term of six years, and the record of which has been lost, it is

RESOLVED, That the record of said meeting be amended so as to show the above facts.

After the transaction of some miscellaneous business, the Board, at 10½ o'clock P. M., adjourned sine die.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE  
(Third Regular Annual Meeting)

Columbus, Ohio, January 1, 1873.

Pursuant to a rule in the By-Laws requiring the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College to be held on the first Wednesday in each year, the Board assembled in regular session this day at 2 o'clock P. M., and was called to order by the Chairman, and the following persons were found to be present, to-wit: Perry, Wright, Sawyer, Sullivant, Jones, Noble, Ross, Leete, Keller, Munson, Townshend, Horton, Jamison, Buchtel, and Perkins—15. Absent: Falconer, Conklin, Trimble and Aultman—4; Messrs. Falconer, Conklin and Trimble being detained at home by sickness.

\* \* \* \* \*

A quorum being present, the Board proceeded to business, the minutes of the previous meeting having been first read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Leete presented the report of Mr. Trimble in relation to the Virginia Military Lands, donated to the Agricultural College by the State, setting forth his action in the premises, the present condition of the lands, with recommendations and suggestions as to the action, in his opinion, necessary to be taken to make these lands available to the College, and also accompanied with maps, papers and vouchers of expense in connection therewith.

On motion, the report and explanatory papers were ordered to be read.

After the reading, the following resolution, offered by Mr. Noble, was unanimously passed:

RESOLVED, That the Board has listened with great interest to the reading of the reports made by Mr. Trimble, of the exceedingly important and arduous services rendered by him in making surveys, etc., of the Virginia Military Lands; and directs that the Secretary communicate to Mr. Trimble the expression of our high appreciation of the value of these services, and our hope that the health of our much esteemed friend and associate may soon be restored.

On motion of T. C. Jones, it was

RESOLVED, That the committee on Virginia Military Lands, etc., be authorized to procure the printing of so much of the reports made by Mr. Trimble to this meeting as they may deem expedient.

Mr. Jamison offered the following, which was agreed to:

RESOLVED, That the endowment fund of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College be brought up to the sum of five hundred thousand dollars, by accumulation of interest, or otherwise, and in no event shall be reduced below that amount.

\* \* \* \* \*

It was moved by J. W. Ross, that we proceed to the election of officers and standing committees of the Board for 1873, immediately after receiving and acting on the reports of the several committees from whom reports are due at this meeting.

The motion was laid upon the table.

\* \* \* \* \*

After this, it being late in the afternoon, it was agreed that, when this Board adjourned, it would, in accordance with the customs of the city, proceed to make New Year's calls; first, however, in their official capacity, and in a body, proceed to pay their respects to the Governor of the State.

On motion, the Board adjourned until 9 o'clock to-morrow.

January 2, 1873.

Board met and was called to order by the Chairman. The same members being present as on yesterday, constituting a quorum, they proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That we do now proceed to election of officers for the ensuing year.

Messrs. Jamison and Wright having been appointed tellers, the Board proceeded to ballot for Chairman, with the following result: Mr. Horton received 10 votes, Mr. Jamison 3 votes, and Mr. Noble 1 vote. Whereupon, it appearing that Mr. Horton had received a majority of all the votes cast, he was declared duly elected to the office of Chairman of this Board for the ensuing year.

Upon motion of Mr. Jamison, the rules requiring a vote by ballot were suspended; whereupon Mr. Babbitt and Mr. Sullivan were unanimously elected by a viva voce vote, the first as Treasurer, and the second as Secretary of the Board.

The Board now proceeded to vote by ballot for three members of the Executive Committee. Whereupon it appeared that John R. Buchtel received 14 votes, Norton S. Townshend 11 votes, Thomas C. Jones 6 votes, Aaron F. Perry 7 votes, Ross, Munson, Jamison, Wright and Noble one vote each.

Messrs. Townshend and Buchtel having received the requisite number of votes, were declared duly elected as members of the Executive Committee for the ensuing year.

Mr. Jones now declined to be considered a candidate, but upon request of members of the Board permitted his name to be used. Upon a second ballot Mr. Perry had 7 votes, Mr. Jones 6 votes, Mr. Ross one vote. No one having received a majority of votes of the whole vote, a third ballot was taken, with the following result: Mr. Perry 8 votes, Jones 5 and Ross, one vote. Whereupon, Mr. Perry was declared duly elected as third member of the Executive Committee.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 Reports being in order, the annual report of the Treasurer was presented, and referred to a committee of examination, consisting of Messrs. Ross, Perkins and —.

The report of the Executive Committee was now presented and received by the Board.

Board now adjourned to 2 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 TWO O'CLOCK P. M.

The committee having in charge the duty of selecting a Faculty for the College, now made the following report, stating that, under a certain contingency, they were prepared to recommend a person to the Chair of Agriculture, which now, for obvious reasons, they omitted to do, and also to report names for other chairs in case the Board disagreed to this report.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FACULTY

The question of filling any number of departments of instruction in the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College should depend upon our ability to maintain them. Prudence requires that we should not undertake too much at first, or run any risk of pecuniary embarrassments. While your committee may be prepared to recommend to your consideration a sufficient number of persons to worthily fill all the departments already voted on by the Board, yet after a careful consideration of the whole ground and of our pecuniary resources, your committee recommends that the following appointments only be made at present:

In addition to a President, a Professor of Agriculture, of Physics and Mechanics, of General and Applied Chemistry, of Geology, Mining and Metallurgy, of English and Modern Languages and Literature, and of Ancient Languages and Literature, all of which is respectfully submitted.

(Signed) V. B. HORTON,  
J. SULLIVANT,  
JOSEPH F. WRIGHT,  
J. R. BUCHEL.

The report was received and ordered to be placed on record, when Norton S. Townshend moved to amend the recommendation contained in the report, by striking out so much as relates to the appointment of Professors of English Languages and Literature, and of Languages Ancient and Modern.

This resolution having been seconded, was regularly before the Board, and gave rise to a warm discussion, in which the whole question of the education to be given in this College was again brought into review; and the ayes and nays being demanded, resulted as follows: Those voting aye, were Messrs. Sawyer, Noble, Ross, Keller, Munson, Townshend, and Jamison—7. Those voting nay, Messrs. Perry, Wright, Sullivant, Jones, Leete, Horton, Buchtel and Perkins—8. So the question was lost.

Mr. Ross now moved the following resolution:

RESOLVED, That it is the sense of this Board that five professors and two tutors is all that should be provided for in the opening of our College; and that the committee be requested to report the names or recommended persons for positions in the faculty, who will have the qualifications to instruct in all the branches designated in our curriculum—condensing the number of professors temporarily, and expanding their labors for the present only.

Upon which a vote being ordered, the resolution was lost.

Upon motion of Mr. Perry,

RESOLVED, That the report of the committee on Faculty be now accepted and agreed to.

Which resolution was decided in the affirmative by the Board in a viva voce vote.

The committee now reported the following names and recommended their appointment to the following professorships in the College, to-wit: T. C. Mendenhall, of Columbus, to the Chair of Physics and Mechanics; Sidney S. Norton, of Cincinnati, to the Chair of General, Applied and Analytic Chemistry; Edward S. Orton, of Antioch College, Ohio, to the Chair of Geology, Mining and Metal-

lurgy; Joseph Milliken, of Hamilton, Ohio, to the Chair of English and Modern Language and Literature; W. G. Williams, of the Ohio Wesleyan University of Delaware, Ohio, to the Chair of Ancient Languages and Literature.

After some discussion, the Board proceeded to vote on each one of the above recommendations of incumbents for the several chairs; whereupon T. C. Mendenhall was elected to the Chair of Physics and Mechanics; Sidney S. Norton to that of Chemistry; Edward S. Orton to the Chair of Geology, Mining and Metallurgy; Joseph Milliken to that of English and Modern Languages and Literature, and W. G. Williams to that of Ancient Languages and Literature.

Dr. Townshend moved that a Chair of Zoology and Veterinary Science be added to those already established. Upon this motion there was also some discussion. The committee admitted the importance of teaching veterinary science, but had not been able to find, as yet, a suitable person whom they could recommend, but did not think it necessary now to fill such a chair, or that of Zoology, or Botany and Vegetable Physiology; that there was no intention of ignoring veterinary science and botany, but they thought they might, for the present, be attached to the chair of Agriculture. Neither had they recommended the appointment of a Professor of Mathematics, a department absolutely essential to progress in many things proposed to be taught in our College, believing that the duties of such a chair might, for the present, economically to the funds of the College, be divided among the other chairs.

The resolution was not agreed to.

Mr. Noble offered the following resolution, which was adopted by the Board:

RESOLVED, That Norton S. Townshend be and is hereby requested to resign his place as a member of this Board, so that he may be appointed Professor of Agriculture in the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College.

\* \* \* \* \*

Judge Jones offered the following, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the following be added to the present list of standing committees, to-wit: A committee on Faculty and Instruction, consisting of three members; a committee on Finance, to consist of three members.

The following resolution, offered by Mr. Wright, was now adopted by the Board:

RESOLVED, That the Secretary be and is hereby instructed to notify the professors elected of their respective appointments; and that he be also instructed to invite them to meet with the standing committee on Faculty and Instruction, at as early a day as practicable, for the purpose of arranging a curriculum.

On motion of Mr. Noble, it was

RESOLVED, That the committee on Faculty and Instruction be requested to take such steps as may be necessary, to secure the detail of an officer of the United States army as a teacher or professor of tactics, etc., in the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College.

Mr. Buchtel offered the following, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, that the standing committee on Faculty and Instruction are hereby authorized to furnish the College

with furniture and scientific apparatus, and that there be and is hereby appropriated the sum of not exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars from the College fund, to be drawn on the check of the chairman of the committee.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Sawyer offered for adoption the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Faculty and Instruction, to report upon at a subsequent meeting:

RESOLVED, That tuition in the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College shall be free to the students.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Jamison offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee of this Board is hereby authorized to secure insurance policies, in what they deem good and reliable insurance companies, on all buildings, stock, grain, hay and other property owned by the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College.

\* \* \* \* \*

Detailed statement of James M. Trimble, relating to expenses incurred while attending to Virginia Military Land claims, was received and referred to a committee of three for examination and report; to wit: Ross, Jamison and Perkins.

Adjourned to 9 o'clock to-morrow.

January 3, 9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met and was called to order by the Chairman. A quorum being present, they proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Chairman announced the following names as members of the standing committees raised under the resolution passed yesterday: FINANCE COMMITTEE—Messrs. Noble, Munson and Perkins. COMMITTEE ON FACULTY AND INSTRUCTION—Sullivant, Jones and Falconer.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Perry, the Board

RESOLVED, That hereafter, until further ordered, the Executive Committee of this Board, the Finance Committee, Committee on Faculty, the Land Committee, and all other committees, general or special, on which duties have been imposed, shall, on the first Wednesday of December of each year, or immediately thereafter, place in the hands of the President of the Board, a clear, accurate and concise statement or report of the transactions of such committee, since its last preceding annual report, covering all transactions down to said first Wednesday of December; that the President shall immediately prepare a concise statement of the proceedings of the year, and with such suggestions and recommendations as may seem to him expedient, in relation of the institution and its affairs, shall cause the same to be printed and place a copy thereof in the hands of each member of the Board two weeks before its then next annual meeting.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Leete offered the following, which was passed:

RESOLVED, That a committee of five members of this Board be appointed by the President to inquire into the pro-

priety and the expediency of establishing a department of Manual Labor, in connection with the operations of the College, and that such committee report their reasons and conclusions for or against said proposition at the next meeting of this Board.

Judge Jones offered for adoption the following, which was agreed to:

RESOLVED, That the Treasurer be authorized to dispose of Franklin county bonds, to the extent of a sum not exceeding five thousand dollars, to be expended on the order of the Executive Committee for improvement of College grounds and the farm, and improvement and repairs of buildings.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following was offered by Mr. Leete, which was referred to the Committee on Finance, with instructions to report at the next meeting:

WHEREAS, The endowment fund of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, arising from the sale of land scrip, under the provisions of the act of Congress of July 2d, 1862, is now a part of the irreducible debt of the State of Ohio, upon which the interest, as fixed by law, is six per cent., computed semi-annually; and

WHEREAS, The law of this state authorizes county and city bonds issued in pursuance of the law, on which eight per cent. interest is paid semi annually; therefore,

RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, That the General Assembly be and is respectfully requested to make provision by law for the investment of said fund in eight per cent. bonds, or an allowance of such rate by the State.

\* \* \* \* \*

The subject of building a boarding-house and dormitories was now taken up, and after a good deal of discussion, the Board adopted the following resolution, proposed by Mr. Perry:

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be and is hereby instructed to advertise in the newspapers of Columbus, inviting suggestions and proposals from private persons, for furnishing suitable rooms and board for pupils of the college, of a quality and at a price and under regulations which shall be satisfactory to the Committee, from and after the first day of September next; and in dealing with the subject, the Committee is at liberty to consider the expediency of inviting the construction of boarding house and dormitory accommodations on College ground, to be put under suitable leases for that purpose, and to report to this Board as early as convenient, not later than March 1st next.

Mr. Ross offered for adoption the following resolution, which was agreed to by the Board:

RESOLVED, That the plan for the boarding-house, with estimates and specifications, submitted by the Executive Committee, be accepted and approved; and that the Committee be instructed to advertise for proposals to construct the building on said plan—reserving the right to decline the offer of

any one, or all, if not satisfactory, or if proposals under the Perry resolution shall be more acceptable to them—and report their proceedings with recommendations to this Board by the first of March, 1873.

The Board now took a recess until 2 o'clock, P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

TWO O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met and a quorum being present proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Chairman announced the following committee on Mr. Leete's Manual Labor resolution, with instructions to report at a subsequent meeting: Messrs. Leete, Jamison, Wright, Sawyer and Ross.

Mr. Jamison offered the following resolution, which was passed by the Board:

RESOLVED, That Attorney General Pond be and is hereby instructed to proceed without delay to collect all unpaid subscriptions due from citizens of Columbus and the County of Franklin, made for the purpose of securing the location of the Agricultural and Mechanical College in the County of Franklin.

\* \* \* \* \*

It having been announced to the Board that Norton S. Townshend had resigned his position as a member of this Board, it was hereupon determined that the Board, do now proceed to fill the Chair of Agriculture.

The name of Dr. Townshend having been presented, he was duly elected to the Chair of Agriculture, "nemine discente."

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Ross proposed to give a house, rent free, to the Professor of Agriculture. Upon this resolution there was discussion pro and con; some contending that it was proper, others that it was a bad precedent and the entering wedge for requiring similar privileges for others, otherwise it would seem to be making invidious distinctions. Mr. Ross' resolution was as follows:

RESOLVED, That in view of the manifold duties which will be required of the Professor of Agriculture, viz.: taking the general care of the farm, stock, employes, accounts, etc., in addition to the instruction to be given in his department, making his labor much greater than that of any other member of the faculty, that he be allowed the free use of the Rickley house, so called, for himself and family, until otherwise ordered.

A vote of ayes and nays having been demanded, resulted as follows: Those voting aye being Messrs. Sawyer, Ross, Jamison and Buchtel—4. Those voting no being Messrs. Perry, Sullivant, Jones, Noble, Leete, Keller, Munson, Horton and Perkins—9.

So the resolution was lost.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Leete offered the following, which, after discussion, was withdrawn:

WHEREAS, The opening and grading of Neil Avenue, from \_\_\_\_\_ street to the south line of the college lands, indicates a purpose on the part of the city of Columbus to extend said avenue to the north line of said lands; therefore

RESOLVED, That a committee of three members of this Board be appointed by the President, to confer with the council of said city in reference to the extension of said avenue through the college grounds, and report thereupon as to the expediency of said extension.

\* \* \* \* \*

The committee to whom were referred the report and accounts of the Treasurer now made the following report, which was approved by the Board and ordered to be recorded:

The undersigned committee, to whom were referred the annual report and accounts of H. S. Babbitt, as Treasurer of our Board, for the year 1872, have examined the same, and find as follows:

Balance on hand January 1, 1872.....	\$ 97,196.47
Expenses of Trustees for 1872.....	1,414.12
Salaries of officers for 1872, received.....	2,200.00
Receipts from coupons of Franklin county bonds..	6,475.00

Total receipts.....\$107,285.59

DISBURSEMENTS

Paid expenses of Trustees.....	\$ 1,414.12
Paid on building contract.....	47,132.99
Paid on farm improvements.....	2,000.00
Paid salaries of officers.....	2,200.00
Paid expenses of surveying Virginia Military Lands.....	3,100.00

Total disbursements.....\$ 55,847.11

Cash balance on hand.....\$ 51,438.48

All of which we find correct, and highly satisfactory in its clear and comprehensive form.

Your committee would recommend that the Board take specific, positive action that will insure the speedy collection of the balance of the unpaid subscriptions of citizens in Franklin county to our college fund.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) JAMES W. ROSS,  
H. B. PERKINS,  
J. C. JAMISON,  
Committee.

January 2, 1873.

\* \* \* \* \*

The same committee to whom had been referred the accounts of Messrs. Trimble and Leete, also made the following report, accepted and approved by the Board:

The undersigned committee, to whom were referred the accounts of James M. Trimble, Esq., having in charge the Virginia Military Lands, have the honor to report that they have examined the account, with accompanying vouchers, and find that Mr. Trimble has received \$3,210, and disbursed during the past year \$3,239.06, showing a balance of \$29.06 still due to him.

The account of Ralph Leete, Esq., was also referred, showing a balance due from him of \$45.75.

Both of which accounts, on examination, we find correct. All of which is respectfully submitted.

(Signed) JAMES W. ROSS,  
H. B. PERKINS,  
J. C. JAMISON,  
Committee.

January 2, 1873.

Mr. Noble now offered for adoption the following resolution, which was passed by the Board:

RESOLVED, That Messrs. Leete and Jones be appointed a committee to go to Washington City and obtain from the proper departments all such information touching the lands mentioned in the report of the committee to whom the subject was referred, as to them shall seem meet and proper; and also that they try to secure such legislation by Congress as shall be necessary to secure said lands and the avails of the sales thereof to this college. And that they report to this Board at a subsequent meeting.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following resolution, offered by Mr. Buchtel, was now passed by the Board:

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be authorized to purchase of Mr. Huerlin, of Cincinnati, the map made by him and presented at this meeting, for the improvement of the college grounds, together with all the surveys and estimates made by him in connection therewith, provided the same can be had at a price not exceeding three hundred dollars—the general features of the said plan being approved by the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

A vacancy having occurred in the Executive Committee by the resignation of Dr. Townshend as member of this Board, the Board now, upon motion, proceeded to fill the vacancy by the election of T. C. Jones, who was declared to be duly elected as member of the Executive Committee.

On motion, it was resolved that Mr. Sullivant be added to the Executive Committee in all matters connected with the improvement of the college grounds, and the plans and erection of buildings.

The Board now, upon a motion put and carried in the affirmative, adjourned sine die.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

Columbus, Ohio, April 9, 1873.

Board met and was called to order, when the following persons answered to their names, to wit: Wright, Falconer, Sawyer, Sullivant, Jones, Noble, Leete, Keller, Munson, Horton, Jamison, Buchtel—12. Absent: Perry, Conklin, Trimble, Ross, Aultman, and Perkins—6.

A quorum being present, the minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved. The new members, Messrs. Witt and Waddle, presented their credentials and were recognized as members of this Board.

A brief report of Mr. Trimble, relating to the Virginia Military Lands, was now read.

Mr. Leete proceeded to give an account of his visit to the General Land Office, in behalf of the interests of the College, relating to swamp and canal lands, and now proposed to be given to our College by the Legislature of Ohio.

Mr. Jamison offered the following, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That each member of this Board be and is hereby requested to communicate with the members of the House of Representatives from his district, and urge upon them the passage of Senate Bill No. 289, introduced by Mr. Hart, providing for the donation of the swamp and canal lands belonging to the State to the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, and providing for the sale of the same.

Mr. Sullivant presented a letter from Mr. John R. Wright, a trustee of the Ohio Wesleyan University, requesting the release of Professor Williams from his acceptance of the position offered him by the trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, and offered the following resolution, which was passed:

RESOLVED, That the request contained in the letter be acceded to by the Board.

Judge Jones offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be authorized to make such changes in the completion of the work of the College, with a view of reducing its cost, as they may deem expedient; that said committee be also authorized to change the location of the boilers, so as to place the same outside the building, if, in their judgment, it be necessary for the convenient and safe use of the building; and that they also have authority to change the character or number of the boilers.

The following resolution was laid on the table:

RESOLVED, That, by reason of the delays in the completion of the main College building, and in the improvement of the College grounds, it will be inexpedient to open the College for the reception of students before September, 1874.

Mr. Sawyer moved that we proceed to elect a president for the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College. Withdrawn.

Judge Jones offered the following, which was laid over for further consideration:

RESOLVED, That in arranging the terms for the admission of students, the Committee on Faculty and Instruction shall be authorized to provide for the admission of a limited number from each legislative (Assembly) district free of charge for tuition, and to establish reasonable rates, as they may deem expedient, for all other students.

April 10, 1873—9 o'clock a. m.

Board met, and a quorum being present, proceeded to business.

On motion of Mr. Leete, John L. Hughes of Highland, J. D. James of Jackson, and Taylor W. Moore of Ross county, all freeholders, residents of the State of Ohio, are hereby appointed appraisers, to make valuation of the lands in the Virginia Military District belonging to the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, as provided by law.

Mr. Buchtel, from the committee to whom was referred the application of Mr. Woodruff for the grant of land for a road on the north side of the College farm, reported adversely, and the report was accepted.

Mr. Sullivant offered the following, which was passed:

RESOLVED, That the Committee on Faculty and Instruction is hereby authorized to take charge of and determine as to all arrangements and special adaptations as may be required in fitting up the rooms assigned to the different departments of instruction.

The following resolution, offered by Mr. Noble, was passed:

RESOLVED, That ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) be appropriated from the income of the College funds for the authorized salaries of officers and faculty, for the year 1873.

Mr. Leete offered the following, which was lost:

RESOLVED, That a committee of three be appointed by the President, whose duty it shall be to make examination and report whether or not it be expedient to widen the lane along the south line of the College lands, between High Street and Neil Avenue, to a suitable width for a street, and to lay off a tier of lots suitable for building purposes either upon such street or upon High street; and that they report in writing to the next meeting of the Board.

Mr. Jamison moved the following, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the boarding-house be located in the rear of the College building, and near enough to the College so that one gas-works would supply both buildings, if, in the opinion of the Executive Committee, it is practicable to do so.

The following was passed by the Board:

RESOLVED, That the sum of seventy-five dollars (\$75) be placed at the disposal of the Professor of Physics and Mechanics, to enable him to visit the "Stephens School of Technology and Mechanics," in order that we may have the benefit of the knowledge thus obtained in fitting up this de-

partment—the said Professor rendering an account of his expenditures to this Board.

Mr. Wright offered the following, which was passed:

RESOLVED, That the Committee on Faculty and Instruction are hereby authorized, at their discretion, to secure the services of an officer of the United States army, to give instruction in military tactics and mathematics and civil engineering.

The following resolution, offered by Mr. Jones, was carried:

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be authorized to contract for the construction of works for the manufacture of gas for the use of the College building, if, in their judgment, it is expedient to do so.

On motion of Mr. Munson, Robert Jones was continued as Superintendent of Buildings, until the building shall be completed, at the same rate of compensation as heretofore.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Leete offered the following resolution, which was passed:

RESOLVED, That the General Assembly be requested to make provision for certifying into the State Treasury the unsold Franklin county bonds, and to appropriate a sum equal to the par value of said bonds, out of any unappropriated money or surplus fund in the Treasury, for the use of said College; and in case the General Assembly shall fail to make such provision, then, that the Treasurer and the Executive Committee of this Board be authorized to sell such bonds.

#### CASH STATEMENT, APRIL 9, 1873

1873—Balance of cash on hand, as per report,	
January 1, 1873.....	\$51,438.48
RECEIPTS	
March 15. Six months' interest on \$92,500 7 per cent bonds of Franklin county.....	3,237.50
Total to date.....	\$54,675.98

#### DISBURSEMENTS

From January 1 to date—	
From building fund.....	\$16,726.95
From farm improvement.....	252.86
From improving grounds.....	971.11
From expenses Virginia Milit'y Survey	2,613.25
	\$20,564.17
Balance cash on hand April 9, 1873.....	\$34,111.81

H. S. BABBITT, *Treasurer.*

#### MEMORANDA

Franklin county bonds in my hands.....	\$92,500.00
Balance due Kanmacher and Stark, on main building, when completed.....	48,082.50

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Noble offered the following resolution, which was passed:

RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE, That the following sums be and they are hereby appropriated by this Board, out of any funds realized or to be realized from the Franklin county bonds heretofore issued for the use of said College, to wit:

FIRST. The sum of forty-eight thousand and eighty-two dollars and fifty cents (\$48,082.50) for the purpose of

paying the balance that may become due on the contracts for constructing and completing the main buildings of said College.

SECOND. The sum of not exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) for the purpose of purchasing and providing necessary apparatus for the use of said College.

THIRD. The sum of not exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) for the purpose of erecting and completing the dormitory or boarding-hall and kitchen for the use of said College; and

FOURTH. The further sum of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for the erection of a boiler-house and a house for the manufacture of gas, and fixtures therein, for the use of said College.

\* \* \* \* \*  
RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE, That the Executive Committee be and they are hereby authorized to let the work of building the boarding-house and dormitory in separate contracts for each kind of work required, provided said Committee find it advantageous to do so.

On motion, the Board now adjourned sine die.

---

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

Columbus, Ohio, January 7, 1874.

Fourth Regular Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the  
Ohio Agricultural & Mechanical College.

\* \* \* \* \*

Board met at 9 o'clock A. M., and was called to order by the Chairman; and on call of the roll the following members were present and answered to their names: Messrs. Horton, Perry, Wright, Falconer, Conklin, Sawyer, Noble, Jones, Perkins, Buchtel, Jamison, Munson, Leete, Keller, Waddle and Sullivant—16.

Absent: Messrs. Witt, Aultman, Ross and Trimble—4.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved, and a quorum being present, the Board proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

Judge Jones offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the money due to professors and  
tutors shall be paid to them quarterly, upon the order of the  
Chairman of the Committee on Faculty and Instruction,  
deducting the amount due for rent quarterly, for houses, etc.,  
occupied by any such tutors or professors.

\* \* \* \* \*

A short discussion now arose about providing a place of residence on the College grounds, for the President of the Faculty. After a full interchange of views, and the former understanding of the members regarding the matter, which were found to be of great unanimity, Mr. Jamison offered the following, which was unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be and are  
hereby instructed to give the occupancy of the brick house  
on the farm, known as the Rickly house, to the President of  
the College, at such rent as the committee may deem just and  
right, and that the committee be also instructed to put one  
of the other houses on the farm in comfortable repair for  
the Professor of Agriculture to occupy, at such rent as they  
may determine to be reasonable, all things considered. All  
the foregoing to be carried into effect by the committee as  
soon as practicable, considering the convenience of all con-  
cerned.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Armstrong, on behalf of Mr. Trimble, presented his report, books, accounts and papers relating to the Virginia military lands, of which Mr. Trimble had charge, on behalf of the Board. The report and documents were laid temporarily on the table.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Sullivant read the Treasurer's report, and asked that it be referred to the Finance Committee for examination and report, and likewise that of the Secretary; which was agreed to.

\* \* \* \* \*

Several members of the Board being also delegates to the Agricultural Convention, meeting this day, the Board adjourned to give them an opportunity of attending.

\* \* \* \* \*

## FOUR O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met in regular session, and proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Sawyer, it was resolved that the Board do now proceed to the annual election of officers. Messrs. Wright and Jamison were appointed tellers. The first in order being the election of Chairman, when the ballots were counted it was found that V. B. Horton had received thirteen votes, and Mr. Noble one vote; whereupon Mr. Horton was declared to be duly elected Chairman of this Board for the ensuing year.

The election of Treasurer being now in order, the present incumbent, Henry S. Babbitt, being present, asked permission to make a statement and explanation in relation to certain newspaper charges affecting his personal integrity and management of the funds of the College. Leave having been granted, he proceeded to make a statement entirely to the satisfaction of the Board touching his official acts and management of the funds. Whereupon, on motion of Mr. Jamison, the rules were suspended, and Mr. Babbitt was unanimously elected by a viva voce vote to the office of Treasurer.

On motion, the rules were also suspended as regards the election of Secretary, and Mr. Sullivant was unanimously elected to that office.

Ballots were now prepared for the election of three members of the Executive Committee, and on the first ballot the vote stood as follows: Waddle, five votes; T. C. Jones, thirteen votes; Munson, five votes; John R. Buchtel, eleven votes; Perry, five votes; Noble, two votes; Sullivant, three votes.

Messrs. Jones and Buchtel, having received the requisite number of votes, were declared duly elected to the Executive Committee.

On the second ballot, Messrs. Perry, Noble and Sullivant declined an election to the office; whereupon, on counting the ballots, it was found that Mr. Waddle had received seven votes and Mr. Munson seven votes. No one having received a sufficient number of votes, a third ballot was had, and Mr. Waddle received five votes and Mr. Munson eight votes; and he was declared to be the third member of the Executive Committee.

The Board now adjourned.

\* \* \* \* \*

## SEVEN O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met, and a quorum being present, proceeded to business. The Secretary being absent, Mr. Munson was appointed Secretary pro tem.

\* \* \* \* \*

Judge Jones moved the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the amounts to become due for legitimate current expenses of the College, other than the payment of salaries of professors and tutors, embraced within a resolution heretofore passed shall be paid on the order of the Chairman of the Committee on Faculty and Instruction, except such sums as the Executive Committee may deem proper to intrust to the disbursements of the President of the College.

Mr. Wright offered the following, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That a committee of three be appointed to prepare blank reports and a system of accounts for the use of this Board.

The Chair appointed Messrs. Wright, Leete and Perkins as said committee.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 Mr. Jones offered the following:

RESOLVED, That the following sums be appropriated for the following purposes, to wit: For fences and gates, \$300.00; for underdraining, \$250.00; for grading and road-making, \$1,000.00; for a propagating and plant-house, \$1,000.00; for trees, plants and work on botanic garden, \$2,000.00.

This resolution being voted on, was negatived, and therefore not carried.

Judge Jones offered the following, which was decided in the affirmative:

RESOLVED, That the sum of \$26,700.00 be appropriated from the endowment fund for the payment of salaries of officers and faculty, care of the heating apparatus, gas-works and other current expenses of the College; from the general fund, for completion of boarding-house, \$4,246.79; for extras on same, \$3,299.18; for completion of gas-works, \$1,333.00. The Board now adjourned until tomorrow, 8½ A. M.

January 8, 1874—8½ o'clock A. M.

Board was called to order by the Chairman, and a quorum being present, proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 The report of Mr. Trimble was taken up, read and discussed, and referred to a committee.

\* \* \* \* \*

The report of the Farm Superintendent was read, discussed, and referred to a committee of three—Messrs. Jamison, Perkins and Noble—to examine and report thereon.

\* \* \* \* \*

Some discussion was had in relation to the admission of students from the representative districts—two from each, free from tuition. It was desired by some of the members that the rule should be amended; whereupon Mr. Jamison offered the following, which was not agreed to:

RESOLVED, That the rule of admission of students to the College be so amended that there shall be no charge for tuition, except in case there shall be students admitted in excess of the entire quota of each Congressional district; and in that case, the excess from each representative district shall be charged a reasonable rate.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 On motion of Mr. Wright,

RESOLVED, That the annual meeting of this Board be held hereafter at the close of the College year.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Committee to whom was referred the accounts and papers of Mr. Trimble, now reported the following, which was adopted:

The committee to whom was referred the report of Mr. Trimble on survey and sale of lands, have carefully examined his accounts and vouchers, and find the same correct; and

the committee take great pleasure in expressing their satisfaction with the manner and ability with which Mr. Trimble has discharged the onerous and responsible duties with which he has been charged. The records and statements of his transactions are clear and explicit, and left with the Treasurer for examination.

(Signed) JOHN C. JAMISON,  
C. FALCONER,  
JOSEPH F. WRIGHT.

The following, offered by Dr. Falconer, was unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, That it is with pain and regret that this Board hears of the illness of their esteemed colleague, James Madison Trimble, and they offer him their sincere sympathy and assurances of their high respect and esteem. His responsible and indefatigable labors on behalf of this Board, in his management of their interests in the Virginia military lands, are highly appreciated, and they hereby tender to him their sincere thanks for the same.

RESOLVED, That a copy of the report of the committee to whom was referred the report and accounts of Mr. Trimble, and the resolution of Dr. Falconer, be sent to Mr. Trimble, attested with the corporate seal of this Board.  
On motion of Mr. Leete,

\* \* \* \* \*  
RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE, That all contracts entered into and sales made of lands in the Virginia Military District, by James M. Trimble, be and the same are hereby approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Wright,  
RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be and are hereby authorized to dispose of the Franklin county bonds, if found necessary to meet current expenses, between this time and the regular meeting in June.  
On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That an account of expenses for advertising Virginia Military Lands, for \$12, presented by Mr. Leete, be paid by the Treasurer.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The committee, to whom was referred the accounts of the Treasurer and the Farm Superintendent, made the following report, which was adopted by the Board:

Your committee to whom was referred the accounts of the Treasurer, H. S. Babbitt; the Superintendent of the College Farm, Dr. N. S. Townshend; and also the Superintendent of Buildings and Improvements on College Farms, Robert Jones, beg leave to report that they have made as thorough an examination of said respective accounts as the time limited would permit, and are pleased to say that they find the accounts of Treasurer Babbitt very clear, accurate, systematic, and in all things correct.

The committee also find the accounts of Dr. Townshend, as Superintendent of the College Farm, full and correct.

And as to the account of the Superintendent of Buildings and Improvements, the committee have been unable to make a satisfactory report; and would recommend that the same be referred back to the said Superintendent, with request that he make his report, or detail of said accounts, in writing, in ink, rather than in pencil. That he also designate particularly what each item was for; and when it was for work, that he specify the kind of work, and where performed, that is, on what particular building or improvement; and where it is for any item of work or materials for any building which has been built by contract, that he specify particularly whether such item of expenditure was or was not covered by or included in the contract for such building.

The committee also found some inaccuracies, which were not explained in the Superintendent's exhibit.

We therefore recommend that the Superintendent of Buildings and Improvements be requested to correct his report in these respects, and present the same to the Executive Committee.

(Signed) W. P. NOBLE,  
H. B. PERKINS,  
J. C. JAMISON.

The Board now adjourned until 2 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

TWO O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met and was called to order, when, on motion, they proceeded in a body, with the Governor and State officers, to the Senate Chamber, for the purpose of installing the President of the College and the Faculty into office. This was done in presence of a large and intelligent audience; the Chairman of the Board, the Governor of the State, and the officiating clergyman occupying the Speaker's stand.

The Rev. Mr. Hutchins, of the Congregational Church, offered an appropriate prayer; after which Mr. Sullivan, on behalf of the Executive Committee, gave a brief history of the origin, progress, and present condition of the College; after which the President elect, Professor Edward Orton, delivered an inaugural discourse, which received much commendation and gave great satisfaction.

Judge Jones now delivered the keys of the institution to Mr. Horton, Chairman of the Board, who, in turn, calling up the President and Faculty, addressed them in a few appropriate words, reminding them of their great trust, their duties and responsibilities, and pledging, on behalf of the Board, a steady support and sympathy in the discharge of all the proper functions of their office. After the benediction, the Board returned to their room and resumed business.

On motion,

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee cause to be published, in proper form and in suitable number, the report of Mr. Sullivan and the address of President Orton, and such other matters as to them may seem suitable.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board having received an invitation from Gov. Noyes to attend a reception at his house, to be given in the evening to William Allen, Governor elect, it was resolved to adjourn until tomorrow at 8 o'clock.

January 9, 1874—8 o'clock A. M.

Board met and proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

A report from the President and Professors of the College was received and ordered to be placed on file and used in making up the annual report.

The committee to whom the papers were referred, now reported as follows, said report and recommendations being approved by the Board:

The committee to whom was referred the report of Dr. Townshend, Professor of Agriculture and Farm Superintendent, beg leave to make the following report:

We find the report incomplete in many respects; not being made out in detail, as it should be, showing the expense and profit of the farm, as it should do.

We, therefore, recommend that the report be referred back to the Professor, with the request that he make the report to comply with the wishes of the Board.

(Signed) JOHN C. JAMISON,  
H. B. PERKINS,  
W. P. NOBLE.

\* \* \* \* \*

A discussion was had on the propriety and necessity of a change in time of the annual meeting, and the subject referred to a special committee, who reported as follows, and the recommendations were adopted:

The committee to whom was referred the resolution relative to the time of holding the annual meeting, and the suggestion of Mr. Leete as to the propriety of making the fiscal College year concurrent, have had the same under consideration, and respectfully recommend the adoption of the following additional by-laws:

1st. The fiscal year of this Board shall terminate annually on the 15th day of November.

2d. The Board shall meet annually, at the College edifice, on commencement day in June.

(Signed) JOSEPH F. WRIGHT,  
M. M. MUNSON,  
RALPH LEETE.

\* \* \* \* \*

Upon the representation and recommendation of the Treasurer, a committee was appointed to consider and report upon certain alterations of the by-laws, who reported the following, which, after discussion, were adopted as rules by the Board, to-wit:

The following were proposed as substitutes for sections 25, 26 and 27 of the by-laws, viz:

Section 25. No money shall be paid by the Treasurer, except upon vouchers approved by the Secretary, the Chairman of the Executive Committee, the President of the College, or such other person as may be duly authorized by the Board of Trustees, or upon resolution of said Board.

Section 26. The annual salaries of the Faculty shall be divided into ten equal monthly payments, and paid upon the certificate of the Secretary, at the end of each College month. The necessary expenses of the members of the Board shall be paid upon their individual receipts.

Section 27. Upon payment of duly approved vouchers by the Treasurer, he shall enter the same in his cash account, number them in consecutive order, and carefully preserve them to authenticate his accounts at the annual meeting.

The following was proposed as an additional section to the by-laws:

Section ... The financial report shall be made to the end of the fiscal year, and the proceedings of the Board, during the same period, shall be prepared by the Secretary, together with the reports of the President, Professors and other officers or committees, for presentation to the Governor and publication, in time for the annual meeting of the Board in January, and in accordance with section 14 of the act passed March 22, 1870.

\* \* \* \* \*  
On motion of Mr. Jones, it was

RESOLVED, That A. F. Perry be added to the Committee on Lands presented to the College, and said committee, with the persons heretofore appointed, shall continue until further orders herein.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication was received from Mr. Snyder relative to an unadjusted claim of his against the Board.

Mr. Snyder made a proposition for settlement which the Board rejected, and ordered the Executive Committee to settle with him in full, by the payment of five hundred dollars (\$500), as they were directed at a former meeting.

A communication was also received from Huerlein, asking additional compensation for work done on the College grounds. As there was no evidence that he had performed such work, the claim was rejected; and, moreover, such work was no more than he was bound to do under the agreement by which the Board paid him three hundred (\$300) for his plans and surveys.

Mr. Leete presented an account for expenses, on behalf of the Board, and it was ordered to be held until next meeting for examination.

On motion of Dr. Falconer, the Board adopted the following resolution:

RESOLVED, That this Board intends the management or superintendency of the College farm to be directly controlled by the Executive Committee, and they are authorized to take all steps necessary to this end.

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That the sum of four thousand dollars (\$4,000) be expended under the direction of the Executive Committee, if they deem it necessary, for grading, road-making, gates, fences and underdrains, and for preparing the ground for botanic garden, purchase of trees and plants, and making propagating pits.

On motion, the Board now adjourned sine die.

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE  
(FIRST MEETING OF THE REDUCED BOARD OF TRUSTEES)

The Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College having been reduced by act of the General Assembly on April 16, 1874, to the number of five, and they having been duly appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate, upon due notice being given, assembled in the city of Columbus, May 1, 1874, and the following is the true record of the organization and proceedings of the new Board of Trustees:

Columbus, Ohio, May 1, 1874.

At 10 o'clock A. M., this day, Alexander Waddle, Warren P. Noble, William Larwill, Ralph Leete, and Joseph Sullivant, members elect to the Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, under act April 16, 1874, met at the Agricultural rooms in the city of Columbus, and organized temporarily by the appointment of Mr. Waddle as Chairman, and Joseph Sullivant, Secretary.

\* \* \* \* \*

Upon examination, it was found that all the above persons had been duly attested as Trustees of said College, by commission of the Governor, under seal of the State of Ohio—Mr. Leete to the term of one year; Mr. Waddle to two years; Mr. Noble to three years; Mr. Larwill to four years; and Mr. Sullivant to five years.

Messrs. Waddle and Noble having already taken the oath of office and indorsed on their commissions, the oath was then administered to Messrs. Leete, Larwill and Sullivant, by a competent officer.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Babbitt, Treasurer, presented a statement of the financial condition of the treasury of the Board, which was read and ordered to be placed upon the file.

The members then examined the corrected plats, prepared by Mr. William Leete, of the lands in Pike and Scioto counties, belonging to the College, and after discussing various interests connected therewith until 1 o'clock, they took a recess.

\* \* \* \* \*

2 O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met and decided to visit the College; which they did, spending the afternoon in examining the buildings, including the boarding-house, the grounds, etc., and in conference with the President and Faculty of the College, and adjourned to 7½ o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

7½ O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met and continued an informal discussion and examination of various measures and interests, in order to facilitate their formal and final action on them tomorrow; whereupon, at 10 o'clock P. M., the Board adjourned until 8 o'clock A. M., May 2.

May 2—9 o'clock A. M.

Board met and had an audience with the Faculty of the College, and received statements and suggestions as to the present condition and needs of the departments.

On motion of Mr. Noble, it was

ORDERED, That Mr. Leete be appointed a committee

to revise and report such amendments and additions to the by-laws and rules as shall be by him found necessary; and that he report at our next June annual meeting.

\* \* \* \* \*

At 10 A. M., on motion of Mr. Noble, it was ordered that this Board now proceed to elect by ballot a Chairman and Secretary of the Board, to serve until the first annual meeting thereof.

Whereupon Mr. Leete, having received four votes—being a majority of all votes—was declared to be elected to the office of Chairman; and Mr. Sullivant, likewise having received the same majority of the votes, was elected to the office of Secretary.

RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE, That in addition to the duties required of the Secretary under the former by-laws, Secretary Sullivant shall be especially charged with the following, to-wit: He shall examine all accounts for work done, and all other expenditures made for and on behalf of the College; shall see that the same are put and kept in such permanent form as shall seem necessary, so as to be at all times of easy reference; he shall see that all contracts are performed and carried into effect; that all amounts due to the College are collected and duly placed to the credit of the College; and in the absence of the balance of the Executive Committee, he shall have charge of the buildings and grounds and all pertaining thereto; he is to make all necessary contracts on behalf of the Board, audit and allow all necessary accounts, and make necessary accounts, and make necessary expenditures, and take and retain vouchers therefor; and

RESOLVED FURTHER, That the said Joseph Sullivant shall, as such Secretary of this Board, and for all the duties with which he is charged, or shall be charged from time to time, by this Board, upon the approval of the Governor of the State of Ohio, receive an annual compensation of two thousand dollars (\$2,000), which shall be paid him in monthly installments of \$166.66%, commencing from this date.

RESOLVED, That a copy of these resolutions be at once handed to Governor Allen for his approval.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Committee on Lands in the Virginia Military District having submitted a verbal report, showing that they had compromised with William J. Flagg, occupant of the Heaton survey, of 1,682 acres, in Scioto county, by his paying the College \$3,364, and the Board being satisfied that said compromise was reasonable and proper, it is, therefore, ordered that said compromise be and the same is hereby approved.

On motion, it was

ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE, That the committee on lands belonging to said College in the Virginia Military District be and are hereby authorized to compromise with any claimant or claimants to any part or parts of said lands upon such terms as they may deem reasonable; provided, that in no case shall said committee be

authorized to convey any part of such lands so in dispute by deed other than quit claim.

The account of William Leete for services rendered in surveying and platting lands, examining and settling occupant claims and selling lands in the Virginia Military District belonging to the College, was presented, examined and discussed, and ordered to be filed with the College papers; and it is hereby

ORDERED, That there be allowed as compensation to William Leete, in full for all services rendered for this Board, as attorney and otherwise, up to the 24th day of November, A. D. 1873, a balance of \$451.00.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Robert Jones, superintendent of buildings, presented an exhibit of his receipts and disbursements, with vouchers from January 1 to May 1, 1874, from which it appears there is a balance in his hands belonging to the College of seventy dollars and sixteen cents (\$70.16), and the papers are to be placed on file.

\* \* \* \* \*

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE, That Warren P. Noble and Ralph Leete be and they are hereby constituted and appointed a committee to take charge of and make sales of any and all lands belonging to said College in the Virginia Military District, or elsewhere, except the College farm, and to proceed with sales of the same as provided by law; and also to take such action as may be necessary to secure all vacant lands in said district belonging to the College, and especially all claims pending before the commissioner of the General Land Office, and to perfect title to the same. And for the purpose of executing this order, said committee is authorized to employ any necessary assistance, at any reasonable rate of compensation, and to pay the expenses of all such service out of any money arising from the sale of such lands, and to make a full report of their transactions at each regular semi-annual meeting of the Board, together with a detailed statement of all receipts and disbursements.

On motion, the Board now adjourned until 9 o'clock A. M. tomorrow.

May 3—9 o'clock A. M.

Board met and proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication was received from Harvey H. Parry concerning the janitorship and engineer's place, and ordered to be filed; also a communication, with inclosed letter, from Professor Tuttle and other professors, which had the like destination.

RESOLVED, That Mr. Sullivant be and he is hereby authorized to enter into contract for the keeping of the boarding-hall of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College for the balance of the present and for the coming college year; provided he finds, upon inquiry, no proper objections thereto.

RESOLVED, That Mr. Sullivant be required, as a committee of one, to see that the subscriptions to this College

remaining unpaid be at once put in process of collection, and if necessary that he employ counsel in addition to the Attorney General, the legal officer of this Board.

RESOLVED, That after the present term no tuition whatever shall be charged to any of the students; but each student shall be required to pay in advance five dollars for each term, to cover incidental expenses of the College.

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED BY THIS BOARD, That Professor Albert H. Tuttle be and is hereby appointed to a full professorship of Zoology, at the annual salary of \$2,500, to commence with the beginning of the next college year, and that the Secretary furnish said Tuttle with a copy of this order.

RESOLVED, That the Hon. Warren P. Noble, ex-Governor Dennison and Hon. Thos. O. Jones be and are hereby appointed to proceed to the Federal capital, there to use all proper efforts to secure the passage through Congress of the bill introduced into the House of Representatives in January last by Mr. Jewett, to grant the swamp lands in the State of Ohio to this College; and also to subrogate this College to all the rights of this State under provisions of the act of March 2, 1855.

ORDERED, That the necessary expenses of the above commission be paid by this Board, and that an appropriation of not exceeding five hundred (\$500) be and is hereby appropriated therefor.

On motion, at 2 o'clock P. M., the Board adjourned sine die.

RALPH LEETE, *Chairman.*

---

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE  
(FIFTH REGULAR ANNUAL MEETING)

Columbus, Ohio, June 23, 1874.

In accordance with law and in pursuance of notice given, the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College opened at the College building at 10 o'clock A. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

Messrs. Leete, Noble, Larwill and Sullivant—constituting a quorum—being present, the Board proceeded to business; and upon the minutes being read for approval, it was, on motion of Mr. Noble,

ORDERED, That the journal be so corrected as to embody the amendment made to section 20 of the by-laws at the last meeting of this Board, which amendment was made by adding to the end of said section the following words: "except with the approval of the Governor"; and this order here recorded is therefore to be taken and received as part of the former proceedings.

The Secretary reported that he had sent a copy, under seal of this College, to his Excellency William Allen, Governor of this State, of the resolutions of this Board relating to the appointment and compensation of the Secretary of this Board, and had received back the same with the approval of the Governor indorsed thereon; and the paper was directed to be placed with the files of this Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication was received from the presiding officer of the Franklin County and Central Ohio Teachers' Association, asking permission to hold their annual meeting in the College building.

IT WAS ORDERED, That the Franklin County Teachers' Association have permission to hold their annual Teachers' Institute in the College building.

\* \* \* \* \*

Upon representation of President Orton as to the necessity as well as the convenience of having a uniform system of time and time-signals for the College, it was, on motion of Mrs. Noble,

ORDERED, That Professor Mendenhall be authorized to establish a system of time telegraphy in the College, at an expense not to exceed one hundred dollars (\$100), which sum is hereby appropriated for that purpose, to be expended under the supervision and direction of Professor Mendenhall, without charge on his part.

\* \* \* \* \*

Before opening the College in September, 1873, and before the professors had entered upon duty, it had been necessary to call them together in consultation on various matters, and some personal expenses in traveling and board were incurred, and Professor Norton was instructed to proceed to New York and select apparatus for the department of Chemistry. Under these circumstances it was

ORDERED, That Professor Norton's bill of expenses of eighty dollars (\$80) be allowed, and that an order be drawn in his favor on the Treasurer for payment of the same.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board, after holding a conference with the President and

professors of the College, proceeded to make an inspection of the buildings and appurtenances thereof, and also of the boarding-house and grounds, and then adjourned to meet in the Governor's private office in the city, which had been kindly placed at their disposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

FOUR O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met, and was now full—Mr. Waddle having joined them—and being called to order, proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Leete, it was

ORDERED, That the Secretary be and is hereby authorized to audit the accounts of either or all the professors, for any moneys by them or either of them expended while engaged in the service of the College, before the commencement of their respective terms; and that the secretary draw upon the Treasurer in favor of such professor or professors for the payment of any sum or sums so expended.

Professor Wright having discharged the duties of his chair acceptably and successfully during the last year, it was

ORDERED, That the annual salary of Professor Wright be raised to fifteen hundred dollars (\$1500) for the ensuing year.

On motion of Mr. Noble,

RESOLVED, That recognizing industry, energy and economy as the first requisites of success in every pursuit in life, this Board recommends that the Executive Committee, far as it is practical to do so, to offer employment to such students of this College as may desire it, for the performance of the manual labor required by the said committee in and about the College buildings and grounds.

\* \* \* \* \*

A brief statement of the account of receipts and expenditures of the farm and agricultural department was received from Dr. Townshend, professor thereof, examined, and ordered to be placed on file.

A communication relating to the grounds and their improvement was likewise received from Prof. McFarland, read, and ordered to be filed for future reference.

After discussing various interests of the College, the Board adjourned until 8 o'clock A. M., tomorrow.

---

June 24—8 o'clock A. M.

Board met, and all the members being present, they proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following statement of the Treasurer was now received and examined:

Columbus, Ohio, June 24, 1874.

Hon. Ralph Leete,  
Chairman Board of Trustees Ohio Agr. and Mech. College:

Sir:

Below I hand you a brief statement of the finances of the College since the first of May last, the date of my last report:

Cash on hand (including bonds) May 1, 1874, as per statemente rendered.....	\$31,939.37
Received on account of term bills.....	\$136.00
Received for rent of Prof. Townshend's house .....	350.00
Received from F. W. Armstrong on account of sales of College lands.....	885.00
	<u>1,371.00</u>
Total to date.....	\$33,310.37
Disbursements as follows:	
For building account.....	\$5,905.35
For furniture and apparatus.....	1,307.67
For improvements, repairs, etc.....	112.90
For salaries and maintenance.....	4,154.11
For boarding-hall.....	165.15
For expenses of Trustees.....	80.99
For purchase of stock.....	320.00
	<u>12,046.17</u>
Balance of funds on hand.....	\$21,264.20
In bank.....	\$3,764.20
In bonds, par value.....	17,500.00
	<u>21,264.20</u>

## APPROXIMATE ESTIMATES

Cash on hand as above.....	\$21,264.20
The cost of the maintenance of the College, salaries of Faculty etc., is payable from income of the fund in State Treasury. The estimate for current year (to January 1 next), none of which has as yet been drawn, is.....	24,000.00
Making total subject to use from date to January, 1875.....	\$45,264.20
The liabilities, ascertain and estimated from the best data I have, are as follows:	
Balance due Kanmacher & Stork, on account of \$3,500 retained until the heating apparatus is completed....	\$2,865.00
Due same on original contract as adjusted by former Board.....	1,806.77
Balance due on contract for gas-works..	593.00
Estimated due Kanmacher for bricks, say	300.00
Other unadjusted claims, say.....	1,000.00
	<u>\$ 6,564.77</u>
Leaving available remainder.....	\$38,699.43

Respectfully submitted,  
(Signed) HENRY S. BABBITT, *Treasurer.*

## APPROPRIATIONS

The balance of the several subjects to be expended on the order and under the rule of the Board are as follows:

Building fund.....	\$15,056.59
Furniture and apparatus.....	6,794.30
Boarding Hall.....	1,343.08
Improvement of farm, fences, repairs, purchase of stock and grading and improving grounds.....	3,533.18
Gas works.....	593.00
Expenses of Trustees.....	713.88
Salaries and support of College.....	12,464.01
Underdraining .....	250.00
Propagating and plant house.....	1,000.00
Trees, plants and work on botanic garden.....	2,000.00
Total.....	<u>\$43,748.04</u>

## BALANCE OF APPROPRIATIONS

Reported May 1, 1874.....	\$55,794.21
Expended since.....	12,046.17

Balance June 24, as above.....\$43,748.04

(Signed) H. S. BABBITT, *Treasurer.*

\* \* \* \* \*

The following letter was received and discussed:

Columbus, Ohio, June 20, 1874.

TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL  
COLLEGE:

GENTLEMEN:

Allow me to submit to your consideration the following requirement:

In accordance with the general course that has been adopted by the Faculty, there will be organized next term a class in Elementary Zoology, in which will be taken a brief view of each of the principal groups of the animal kingdom, preparatory to the special courses in Zoology, Geology, etc. Some of these groups are principally, others exclusively, marine. The College is without material for their adequate illustration, and it will be worse than useless, it will be positively injurious, to require students to spend their time in committing to memory descriptions of things which they have never seen and of which they can form no intelligent conception.

Proper material is an urgent necessity for the work of the term that is before us. In view of this fact, I would respectfully ask of your body instructions to visit one or more of the best collecting grounds of the New England coast, and make collections for the College. In this manner a supply of material that will meet the requirements of our work in this and in future classes can be obtained more readily and more cheaply than by any other means at present available.

The total expenditure necessary could not exceed \$250 or \$300; and while I trust that other and pressing needs of the department of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy may receive your early attention, I would urge that, in view of an immediate want in this direction, this may be met at once.

(Signed) ALBERT H. TUTTLE, *Professor*.

On motion of Mr. Noble, it was

RESOLVED, That Secretary Sullivant be and he is hereby authorized to employ Professor Tuttle to visit the sea shore with a view to the collection of such specimens as will supply, to some extent, the needs of his department in the College, and that he be authorized to expend not exceeding \$300. therefor; a full detailed account for all, which shall be returned to the Secretary, to be placed among the files of the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

The remainder of this day, until a late hour in the evening, was occupied in examining the books, accounts and vouchers of Mr. James M. Trimble, former member of this Board, and agent of this Board in the management of the Virginia Military lands belonging to the College.

The accounts and papers were voluminous, and being found entirely correct and satisfactory, were ordered to be preserved and filed.

They likewise examined the accounts, vouchers and report of Mr. William Leete, which were also full and satisfactory, and were referred in the same way.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board having received and maturely considered a proposition from Mr. Leete to take charge of the lands in the Virginia Military District, on motion of Mr. Larwill,

ORDERED, That the proposition of William H. Leete to take charge and management of the College lands in the Virginia Military District, their sale and the conduct of all minor litigations and negotiations concerning the same, be accepted by this Board; and that for all the unsold lands already discovered, about 45,000 acres, more or less, their sale and collection of the proceeds, and all expenses in reference thereto, he shall be paid at the rate of fifteen per centum on the proceeds as fast as the same shall be collected; and that for all the services and expenses in relation to lands yet to be discovered, he shall receive 33½ per centum from the proceeds thereof, to be paid in like manner as the funds shall be received; and that all moneys received by him (saving such percentages) shall, in all cases, be promptly paid to the Treasurer of this Board as soon as received; and he is authorized to compromise and adjust all unsettled claims of settlers upon any of said lands, for which he shall have the same compensation as for making sales of the lands now surveyed and appraised, and all such compromises shall be approved by this Board, or by the unanimous agreement of the Committee on Lands, before the same shall be binding on either party; and it is further ordered that this Board reserves the power at any time to revoke this arrangement.

Board now adjourned to 9 o'clock A. M. tomorrow.

June 25—9 o'clock A. M.

Board met. All members present.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Leete,

RESOLVED, That any contract or contracts made by the Committee on Lands, or any member thereof, with Ralph Hankins, of Pike county; James Puntaney, of Adams county; . . . . . Copas, . . . . . Ellis, or any other surveyor, for negotiating sales of the College lands, or for the discovery of such lands in the Virginia Military District, be disapproved, and all such contracts or agreements are hereby revoked; and the Secretary of this Board is hereby directed to furnish certified copies of this order to be served on each of the persons so employed.

\* \* \* \* \*

James M. Trimble, a member of the first Board of Trustees, and an esteemed colleague of some of the present members of this the new and reduced Board, having died since the general meeting in January, therefore

RESOLVED BY THIS BOARD, That recognizing him to have been efficient and zealous in the management of the interests which he undertook, at the unanimous desire of the old Board, we sincerely regret the death of Mr. Trimble, and hereby tender our respectful sympathy to his family.

ORDERED, That the Secretary transmit to them a copy of the above.

\* \* \* \* \*

Communications having been received from President Orton and Professor Townshend relative to extensive alterations and repairs to the houses on the College grounds they were about to occupy, the Board, after deliberation and full discussion, and as indicating the future policy, adopted the following preamble and resolutions offered by Mr. Noble:

WHEREAS, The limited amount of funds under the control of this Board is utterly inadequate to the support of such an institution as the needs of the State require; and

WHEREAS, The success of this enterprise, therefore, necessarily depends much upon a rigid economy in all its expenditures; therefore

RESOLVED, That it is inexpedient for this Board to pay for any repairs or improvements to or upon the dwelling-houses, or any of them, situate upon the College grounds, and which are now or are to be rented or leased out to professors or other employes of this Board.

RESOLVED, THEREFORE, That hereafter all such buildings, and the grounds appurtenant thereto, in no case to exceed a half acre, shall be leased, if necessary, upon long terms of not exceeding fifteen years, at an agreed specific annual rental to be paid quarter yearly: Provided, that in such leases it shall be expressly stipulated that such buildings and grounds shall at all times be kept by the lessees thereof in as good condition and repair as when leased; and securing to such lessees the right to make any additions and repairs, for their own convenience and comfort, and at their own expense, as shall be deemed proper by the Board; provided that the same does not detract from the value of the premises.

RESOLVED FURTHER, That the Secretary of this Board be directed to have a survey made, whereby a tier of lots one hundred and fifty (150) feet deep and seventy five feet wide, fronting on Woodward avenue, and extending from High street to Neil avenue, shall be laid out and platted, with an alley 16½ feet wide along the north end thereof; and another tier of lots, north of said alley, of the same depth and width, fronting on a street sixty feet wide, to be laid out on the north end of said second tier of lots, extending from High street to the extension of Neil avenue; Provided, that said lots may be made smaller or larger, if necessary, to adjust them conveniently to ten (10) buildings now upon said land; and provided further, that an alley 16½ feet wide shall also be laid out, extending from Woodward avenue to the said street, on the north side of said second tier of lots, at the west side of every third lot from the said High street west, or as nearly so as shall seem proper, with a view to sell or lease said lots to professors and others requiring building places about the College.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication and accompanying exhibit was received from John G. Deshler, President of Franklin National Bank of Columbus. The letter is as follows. The exhibit was ordered to be filed:

Columbus, Ohio, June 24, 1874.

Hon. Ralph Leete, President Board of Trustees Ohio Agricultural and Mech. College:

Sir:

Your College funds come under your control at certain times in large amounts, and are disbursed gradually, leaving a fund on deposit. The withdrawal can be anticipated. Such a deposit is valuable to a bank. This bank will allow you four per cent interest for the balance you may have, computing the same monthly; and in addition to the security of the bank, I will give my personal guaranty in addition. I would expect the disbursements to be made by check on the bank as they were needed.

(Signed) JOHN G. DESHLER.

On motion of Mr. Leete,

ORDERED, That the communication of John G. Deshler, Esq., to the Chairman of this Board, be received and placed one file, together with the exhibit accompanying the same.

AND IT IS FURTHER ORDERED, That the Franklin National Bank be and is hereby adopted as the depository of the funds of this College, upon the terms mentioned in the communication of John G. Deshler, Esq., the President of the said bank, namely, by the payment of four per cent interest, to be computed monthly; the fund so to be deposited to be drawn by checks, as the same shall be required for disbursement. And further, that the offer of said Deshler, to give his personal guaranty for the forthcoming of all College funds that may be deposited in said bank, be accepted.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication was received from the janitor and engineer, making certain requirements; and on motion of Mr. Noble, it was

ORDERED, That the sum of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) be appropriated by the Board, to be expended by the Executive Committee in such improvements and repairs as shall by them be deemed necessary.

After discussion and examination of the subject by the Board, it was deemed highly desirable and advisable that good accommodations should be provided for those students who desire to board themselves while attending College. Wherefore, on motion of Mr. Noble,

ORDERED, That five thousand dollars (\$5,000) be appropriated, to be expended by the Executive Committee in building rooms, to be leased out to students, on the College grounds.

On motion of Mr. Leete,

ORDERED, That the Treasurer of this Board be authorized to furnish all stationery and postage which has been or may become necessary, to be used exclusively in the business of this Board.

And now, at 3 P. M., the Board adjourned sine die.

RALPH LEETE, *President.*

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE  
(SIXTH REGULAR ANNUAL MEETING)

Columbus, Ohio, January 6, 1875.

The annual meeting of the Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College took place this day, at 2 o'clock P. M., according to previous notice, and all the members being present and answering to their names, to wit, Leete, Darwill, Noble, Sullivant, and Waddle, the Board was called to order and proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

Numerous matters pertaining to the interests of the College were brought forward and discussed, and it was determined to proceed to visit and inspect the college-farm, boarding-house, and new club-house on tomorrow, at 9 o'clock A. M.

Thursday, January 7, 1875.  
9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met and proceeded to the College building, holding an interview with the professors and inspecting the rooms, outbuildings, and various departments, grounds, boarding-hall, and new club-house erected for the accommodation of those students desiring to board themselves, and returning to the city at 2 o'clock P. M., when the Board met and proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

An agreement having been entered into by and between the College (represented by the members of the Board) and the Columbus Street Railroad Company, whereby a cheap, efficient, and satisfactory communication between the city and College was to be secured by means of the construction of said road, the contract was submitted for approval and confirmation to this Board—the contract being founded upon an ordinance of the City Council of Columbus. The contract and ordinance are as follows:

(COPY)

Article of an agreement made and entered into this 4th day of November, 1874, by and between the Columbus Street Railroad Company, party of the first part, and the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Ohio, and William Dennison and Robert E. Neil (personally), and as executors of the estate of William Neil, deceased, and G. G. Collins, George J. Atkinson, Joseph Guitner, and Augustus Converse, parties of the second part, witnesseth:

That said Columbus Street Railroad Company do agree to build, construct, and operate a street railroad from the intersection of West Goodale street and High street to the intersection of West Goodale street with Neil avenue, thence with Neil avenue to the north end thereof, at the farm of said Agricultural and Mechanical College; said street railroad to be built and operated according to the terms and provisions of a certain ordinance for that purpose, now before the City Council of the city of Columbus, Ohio, for passage and adoption.

And in consideration of such street railroad being built and operated as aforesaid, said Agricultural and Mechanical College authorities agree to pay the first parties the sum of three thousand dollars, in payments as follows, to

wit: Forty per centum of said three thousand dollars when the said road is half done, and sixty per centum thereof when the road is finished and the cars running thereon, according to the provisions of said ordinance; and the other parties of the second part are to pay four thousand dollars to the first parties on the same terms as that of the said College.

(Signed) COLUMBUS STREET RAILWAY COMPANY,  
E. T. MITHOFF, *President.*

J. SULLIVANT,  
*Trustee and Secretary of Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College.*

WILLIAM DENNISON and R. E. NEIL,  
*Executors of Wm. Neil, under his last will and testament, by R. E. Neil.*

COLLIN, ATKINSON, GUITNER, and  
CONVERSE.

#### AN ORDINANCE

Granting the consent of the City Council to the Columbus Street Railroad Company to extend their road by constructing a continuation thereof on Goodale street and Neil Avenue to the Agricultural and Mechanical College farm.

SECTION I. Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Columbus, That the consent of the City Council of the City of Columbus is hereby given to the Columbus Street Railroad Company to extend their road by constructing a continuation thereof on Goodale street and Neil avenue, in the city of Columbus, by the following described route, to-wit: Commencing at the present line of said company's road on High street where it intersects with Goodale street, thence westerly in the center of Goodale street to its intersection with Neil avenue, thence northerly in the center of Neil avenue to the north end thereof, at the Agricultural and Mechanical College farm.

And the said Council being satisfied that a majority of the owners of the lots and lands abutting upon said Goodale street and Neil avenue, where said road is proposed to be extended, have given their consent in writing for the construction of said road, and that such consent is filed with this Council, it hereby declares its satisfaction; provided, the said city of Columbus expressly reserves the right to remove or obstruct, or authorize the same to be done, any portion of said railroad track whenever it shall be necessary in laying down or repairing water pipes, gas pipes, sewers, drains, gutters, or cisterns, or for any other work required to be done by said city, not disturbing the running of cars where it can be avoided, without incurring any liability for damages to said company; provided, also, the said city of Columbus shall not be liable in any way to said company for any damages it may sustain from the breaking or overflow of water from any sewer or drain, or from the breaking of any water pipe or gas pipe, or by reason of any change in the grade of any of the streets of said city, or by reason of any other work

or improvement required to be done by said city of Columbus; and, provided, the said company, shall be liable for and shall hold the said city of Columbus forever harmless from any and all damages which shall accrue to persons or property by reason of the construction, existence, use, or management of said street railroad. The said railroad company shall, in all respects, conform to such general regulations as may from time to time be prescribed by the City Council of said City of Columbus as to the running of vehicles in the streets of said city. The said company shall not use said road for any other purpose than the transportation of passengers and their baggage and packages, and shall not charge more than seven cents for each passenger carried the entire length of their roads, from the north end of said Neil avenue to the south terminus of their High street road, or any less or shorter distance thereon, including reasonable baggage; and said company shall sell tickets in packages of five for twenty-five cents, and twenty-four tickets for one dollar, and one hundred and twenty-five tickets for five dollars, and no charge to be made for children under the age of seven years attending their parents; and any agent or employe of said company who shall charge or collect any greater sum than as aforesaid shall be fined in any sum not exceeding ten dollars, upon conviction thereof before the Mayor.

The said railroad company shall observe the following rules, regulations, and restrictions in running their cars upon their said road, within said city; to wit: In the night all cars, while running, shall be provided with suitable signal lights. No car shall be drawn at a greater speed than six miles per hour. Cars driven in the same direction shall not approach nearer each other than one hundred feet, unless from unavoidable necessity. No car shall be allowed to stop upon a cross-walk, nor in front of any intersecting street, unless from unavoidable necessity; and when the conductor of any car is required to receive or discharge passengers, the car may be stopped so as to place the platform of the car slightly over the crossing. No car shall be allowed to remain standing upon the line of said route for passengers, or for any other purpose, so as to impede any other vehicles, but shall be subject to all police regulations which are or may be prescribed in regard to other vehicles, as far as they may be applicable. The conductors and drivers of cars shall not allow any lady or child to enter or leave any car while in motion, and shall keep vigilant watch for all teams, carriages, persons, and obstructions upon or near the track, and, upon the first appearance of danger therefrom, shall give warning, and stop the car, if necessary, to prevent accident. The cars shall always be entitled to the track, and the driver of any vehicle obstructing the same shall turn out and leave the track free upon the approach of any car as soon as practicable, and so as not to impede the car. Any car-driver, conductor, agent, or employe of said railroad company, who shall in any manner violate any or either of the provisions of this ordinance, shall upon conviction thereof before the Mayor of said city, be fined in any sum not exceeding ten dollars. The said Columbus Street Railroad Company are to lay down, make, and

complete said railroad to the acceptance and approval of the City Civil Engineer of said city, within ninety days from the passage of this ordinance, and immediately on the completion of said railroad, shall place upon and keep running on said railroad, between the Agricultural College and the southern terminus of the Columbus Street Railroad, every day, at least once every half hour, between sunrise and sunset, and one car at least after sunset—the running time to be so arranged as to meet the wants and use of the Agricultural College, as designated, from time to time, by the president of said college—and for such wants and uses, as well as for transportation of all passengers and their reasonable baggage over said railroad, a sufficient number of good, substantial, clean, and commodious cars for the transportation of passengers and their reasonable baggage, to be continued for the term of twenty years from the date of the passage of this ordinance, for which time this grant is given; and this grant is hereby extended to the road of said company on High street, so that said grant on High street shall be extended and continued so that it shall expire at the same time this grant expires, and all the rules, regulations, and restrictions contained in this ordinance are to apply to and be enforced against the said High street road. Said company shall make, construct, and keep in order and repair all that part of said street included between the rails of said tracks and switches, in the same manner and with the like material as the said street is constructed and repaired, so long as it shall use the same for its railroad.

Any failure by said railroad company to comply with the provisions of this ordinance, or with any general ordinances of the city regulating the use of said streets, or the police regulations thereof, shall render such railroad company liable to said city in any action of damages for such failure, and the Council of said city, after giving said company twenty days' notice, shall have the right to order any work to be done on said railroads necessary to keep them in repair as required by this ordinance, and when said work is done to charge the cost and expense thereof upon said railroad company, and upon recovery of such damages, or upon such work being done, the said railroad company shall be liable for the payment thereof; and the road and property of said company, or its assigns, shall be liable to be taken on execution, and sold to satisfy the same; but, in case of any sale of said road, the purchaser thereof shall be authorized to operate the same under the provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION II. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and publication according to law, and shall continue in force for and during the term of twenty years from and after its passage.

(Signed) I. S. BEEKEY, *President of City Council.*

Attest: FRANK WILSON, *City Clerk.*  
Passed November 16, A. D., 1874.

A motion having been made and seconded that this contract and ordinance be adopted and confirmed by this Board, the vote was taken

by years and nays, and there were for approving the contract: Yeas—Messrs. Leete, Noble, Sullivant, and Waddle—4. Nays—Mr. Larwell—1. So it was hereby declared that the agreement between the College and the Columbus Street Railroad Company is approved and adopted by this Board.

On motion of Mr. Noble, it was hereby ordered by the Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College that the sum of twelve hundred dollars be and the same is hereby appropriated out of any money in the treasury of said College to the Columbus Street Railroad Company, on account of the contract entered into between the Trustees of said College and said railroad company; and the Secretary of this Board is directed to draw his order upon the treasury for said sum.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Sullivant offered the following, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, President Orton has been invited by the Centennial Commissioners for Ohio to become an advisory member of their Board, and to take charge and direction so as to secure a full display to illustrate the economic geology of Ohio at the Exhibition to be held in Philadelphia in 1876; therefore, it is

ORDERED, That President Orton be requested to accept the offered position, provided it does not materially interfere with his duties to this College.

Friday, January 8, 1875.

The Board met at 9 o'clock and proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

Certain claims and accounts of Kanmacher & Stork, contained in a communication from them, were not allowed, and further consideration of them, if any, deferred until a future meeting, and the communication was ordered to be filed.

WHEREAS, Mr. Huerlein, a professional gardener, furnished to this Board of Trustees, on a former occasion, a paper plan or general sketch for laying out and ornamenting the college grounds; and whereas said Board agreed to receive and pay for said sketch on certain conditions, to wit: that said Huerlein was to furnish further details and drawings to facilitate the laying of his plan to the grounds, and furnish such aid and instruction as would enable our agent to do so, then and in that case the said Huerlein was to receive three hundred dollars; and whereas it was represented that said Huerlein had complied with this agreement, he was paid \$300. Now, in February, 1873, said Huerlein was notified to meet Professor Townshend on the grounds, and give explanation and assistance in adapting his plan to the grounds, and notified that sectional plans and drawings had not been received according to his former agreement; and whereas, at a subsequent time said Huerlein did furnish an insufficient and meager diagram of squares and pretended measurements, whereby the roads, walks, and different plats of ground were to be laid out, and the said Huerlein did meet Townshend and spent one-half day on the grounds, and for the said diagram and said labor of one-half day has preferred a bill for the above and for his expenses to and from Cincin-

nati, amounting to sixty dollars, the Board, after due consideration of all the facts upon record and in the clear recollection of members of this Board, and after consultation with Dr. Townshend, upon whose letters Mr. Huerlein founds his claim, do hereby reject said claim; but that there may be no ground of complaint or misrepresentation of the Board, on the score either of justice or liberality, it is hereby

ORDERED, That Mr. Huerlein be paid a further sum of twenty dollars, to cover his expenses in 1873 when visiting our grounds, provided he gives the Board a receipt in full for all claims and services.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication, dated Chillicothe, June 5, 1875, from E. P. Kendrick, was presented and considered by the Board. Mr. Kendrick claims that a former agent of this Board, believing that survey No. 14,905, in Pike county, belonging to the College, sold a certain lot of poplar lumber of said survey, whereas said survey belonged to E. P. Kendrick, and he prays that the proceeds of the sale be turned over to him.

The letter was ordered to be filed.

RESOLVED, That Messrs. Waddle and Leete be a committee to examine and report on this claim.

Samuel Kendrick, Esq., of Chillicothe, former deputy surveyor of lands in the Virginia Military District, appeared before the Board by request, with his plats connecting the surveys of land in said district, and a book in cipher, belonging to said plats. Thereupon, in answer to questions by different members of the Board, he proceeded to explain the connections and dependence between said plats and the field-notes of surveys in said district, showing clearly that either said plats or the records by themselves are of but little use in tracking out and finding unsurveyed lands in said district, and that with the two together the boundary lines of said lands remaining vacant can be easily traced. He also explained why he had not yet completed his agreement with the College to furnish connected plats of certain lands mentioned in said agreement; that he had been obstructed in the performance of that undertaking by reason of the inaccessibility of the records in said land office, for the purposes of making said connections; and at the same time said Kendrick presented to the Board a claim to a certain tract of land of 160 acres, in Pike county, sold by the late J. M. Trimble to Peck by mistake. Whereupon this matter was also referred to Messrs. Waddle and Leete, to ascertain and report the facts in relation thereto to this Board; and also on claims on any tracts of lands arising on any survey of lands made for the College by one Hankins.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Noble, it was

ORDERED, That the two literary societies in the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College be assigned rooms in the fourth story of the east and west wings of said College until otherwise ordered by this Board; and it is to be distinctly understood that the Trustees will resume entire control of the aforesaid rooms whenever in their opinion the interests of the College demand it, and that until that time these societies are but tenants at will of the Trustees, and are at all times to be under the supervision of the Faculty,

and such needful rules and regulations as they may find it necessary to dictate; and it is further

ORDERED, That the oldest society is to have the choice of rooms.

On motion, duly put and carried, it is

ORDERED, That the room-rent in the club-house be fixed at eight dollars per term, for each room, and that the Secretary shall furnish a suitable stove to each room, the whole cost of which, when set up complete, shall not exceed fifteen dollars; and the Secretary is further directed to supply, as soon as possible, drains, troughs, and spouting, one cistern, a coal-shed and privy.

ORDERED, That the President of the College shall assume and have charge of these rooms, and is to make such rules and regulations for their care and occupancy as he deems just and proper.

On motion, made and carried,

ORDERED, That the cylindrical iron casting, being sections of a chimney-stack ordered by former superintendent of buildings, and which are now exposed to the weather in rear of the college building, be gathered by the janitor, with the help of the hands in the employ of the Board, and stored in the north-west basement room of the College.

It is hereby

ORDERED, That the account of Captain Barton, amounting to \$——, be allowed, and that his request to have the same credited on his note for land bought of the College, be and the same is hereby granted, and his note is to be credited with the amount. (See his letter on file.)

On motion of Mr. Noble, it was

RESOLVED, That the Secretary of this Board request the former Executive Committee, and also, the Superintendent of Buildings (R. N. Jones), to file in his office, for future reference, all books of accounts, records, contracts, or other papers relating to the business of said committees and superintendent performed by this Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

2 O'CLOCK P. M.

The Board met, and a quorum being present, on motion of Mr. Noble, it was

ORDERED, That the regulation of this Board fixing the compensation of the Treasurer at \$400 a year be and the same is hereby rescinded.

On motion,

RESOLVED, That this Board do now proceed to elect its officers for the ensuing year, dating from the 6th of January.

The President of the Board presented the following communication:

"Columbus, Ohio, January 8, 1875.

Hon. Ralph Leete,  
Chairman Board of Trustees.

Dear Sir:

Recognizing the propriety of economy in the management of the affairs of the College and thanking you for the honor of annual election as Treasurer for the past four years, I tender my continued service gratuitously, in view of my reelection to the post of trust and honor.

Very respectfully,  
 (Signed) HENRY S. BABBITT,  
*Treas. O. A. & M.  
 College."*

The Board proceeded with the election, and, upon counting the ballots, Ralph Leete, having received all the votes cast, to-wit, five, was declared to be elected as President of this Board for the ensuing year; and Joseph Sullivant, having received all the votes cast, was duly elected as Secretary; and Henry S. Babbitt, having, in like manner, received all the votes, was elected as Treasurer.

\* \* \* \* \*

After a full discussion by the Board, and the unanimous agreement of the members as to the importance of an adequate knowledge of the fundamental and accepted principles of political economy, especially in their application to the great industrial interests of the State, and recognizing the necessity of imparting such knowledge to the students in the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, it was unanimously

ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE, That the chair of "Political Economy and Civil Polity" be filled by the appointment of William Colvin, of Cincinnati, to said chair, at an annual salary of \$2,500 and this to take effect from the beginning of the College term in September, 1875; and the Secretary is hereby directed to inform said Colvin of his appointment.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. William Leete appeared before the Board, and, after making verbal explanations in relation to various matters connected with the Virginia Military District, presented a list of unsurveyed lands therein, and likewise a list of notes for lands sold, which were deposited with the Treasurer, after having been examined by Messrs. Leete and Noble, the Committee on College Lands.

Likewise Mr. Armstrong, on behalf of J. M. Trimble, delivered the notes for lands sold by him, which were also examined by the same committee and deposited with the Treasurer, and copies of these lists were directed to be filed with the Secretary.

The Board now adjourned until 10 o'clock A. M., tomorrow.

Saturday, January 9, 1875.

The Board met and proceeded to business. \* \* \* \*

It was, on motion

ORDERED, That the bill of the "Ironton Commercial" (a newspaper), amounting to \$12.50, be allowed and paid, said bill being for advertising sale of Virginia Military Lands for three months.

The committee to whom was referred the accounts of the Treasurer reported as follows:

The committee appointed to examine the Treasurer's account have examined the same, and compared it with the vouchers on file, and find it correct.

(Signed) A. WADDLE,  
WM. LARWILL.

This report was accepted and approved, and the committee discharged.

The committee to whom was referred the account and financial statement of N. S. Townshend, Professor of Agriculture, relating to farm operations, presented the following report, which was accepted, and the committee discharged:

The Committee on Accounts, to which was referred the account of N. S. Townshend, have examined the same, and find that in many instances there are no itemized statements such as should be required of all persons disbursing public funds. In one instance, the claim of Thomas Anderson has been twice paid, and in others we find no vouchers, as in the case of James Dix, \$233.40; and George Dix, \$80.00; Morgan Thomas, \$242.00. We find the balance due said Townshend, as per his statement, \$1,273.71; but deducting therefrom the above accounts, for which no vouchers are furnished, and the Anderson claim (twice paid), find the balance due him \$700.81.

(Signed) A. WADDLE,  
WM. LARWILL.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following members were appointed to act as an Executive Committee for the ensuing year, to wit: Waddle, Larwill and Sullivan—Waddle to be Chairman thereof.

\* \* \* \* \*

A request was presented to the Board by Professor Mendenhall, that he be allowed to make certain additions or alternations in the house he occupies, and that the expenses thereof be deducted from his rent—basing this request on the claim that his house was inferior in style, accomodations, and conveniences to the others, and his rent, therefore, disproportionate—and, after considerable debate

ORDERED, That Professor Mendenhall, under the approval of the Secretary, be permitted to make such alterations in his house as he desires, not exceeding the sum of \$300, and at his own expense, the same to be deducted from his rent.

ORDERED, That the College grounds, with reference to their improvement by planting trees and shrubs, the laying out of walks, grading, constructing roads, and general improvement and ornamentation, be placed under the charge of Mr. Sullivant; and that the farm and all operations thereon, such as systematic experiments in agriculture, fencing, ditching, draining, culture and care of crops, care and management of stock, shall be under charge and direction of the Professor of Agriculture—the operations of Mr. Sullivant and Professor Townshend are, however, to be subject to the approval of the Executive Committee; and it is further

ORDERED, That the farming year shall commence on the first day of April, annually, and all farming operations and experiments shall be planned accordingly; and at this

time a complete exhibit or invoice of the stock of animals, farming utensils, and implements on hand, with all unsold crops, and the value of all these, shall then be made by the Professor of Agriculture to the Executive Committee, together with an itemized account of all farm work and experiments, and the cost thereof. The general scheme of crops and farm operations and experiments for the ensuing year shall then also be submitted by him for approval to the Executive Committee, with a statement of the means and help required for his operations, it being understood he is to have all that is necessary.

On motion, it was

ORDERED, That the sum of \$32,000 be and the same is hereby appropriated from the endowment fund for the support and maintenance of the College for the ensuing year, said sum to be drawn on the warrant of the Secretary, as prescribed by the regulations of the Board.

And now, to give time for the committee to examine and report upon the subject matters referred to them, the Board adjourned until Monday, January 11, at 2 o'clock P. M.

Monday, January 11, 1875.  
2 o'clock P. M.

The Board met and considered a proposition from Mr. George Engelke to take charge of the boarding-house—some members having been informed that the present occupant desired to leave; but as Mr. Worlein has a lease of the premises until the first of July next, the Board declined to take any action further than to say, upon Mr. Worlein leaving before that time, the Secretary should enter into a suitable contract with Engelke, under the security and guarantee as proposed by him, and in accordance with the understanding of the Board, said lease or contract to run until the annual meeting of the Board, when the whole matter of further continuance and arrangement will be considered by them.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion,

ORDERED, That the Secretary is hereby directed to draw an order on the Treasurer in favor of N. S. Townshend, Professor of Agriculture, for any balance found due him as Farm Superintendent.

ORDERED, That the by-laws of this Board be amended by striking out the word "chairman," where the term occurs in said by-laws, and inserting in its place the word "president."

\* \* \* \* \*

The committee to whom was referred the communication of E. P. Kendrick made the following report, which is hereby accepted and the committee discharged from the further consideration thereof:

The special committee to which was referred the communication of E. P. Kendrick, addressed to the Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, relative to certain timber cut on survey No. 14,905, in Pike county, Ohio, and in the Virginia Military District, have made inquiry into the facts of the case, and find,

1st. That the land mentioned in said communication was improperly included in a survey made by one Ralph Hankins for said College, and that Mr. Trimble, former agent of the College for its lands in said district, was probably misled by the erroneous survey of said Hankins in asserting claim to said timber.

2d. That one Wm. Ashenfelter entered upon said survey in 1872 or 1873, as a mere trespasser, and cut timber there, and worked it into lumber, and that the compromise made by said Trimble with Ashenfelter was made by him in entire good faith that said land rightfully belonged to the College; That Mr. Trimble never actually received any money on account of said compromise, but that the amount specified (\$300) is, as they are informed, in the hands of one Charles Utman, of Hillsborough, Ohio, as bailee for its owner.

Your committee is of opinion that as the title to said survey 14,905, at the time the trespass was committed, was in said Kendrick, he all the time had the legal right to eject the original trespasser, and to claim the timber procured by such trespasser from said land, or to claim and recover said \$300 in the hands of Utman; and that it is his right to do so at any time before he shall be barred by the statute of limitation.

Your committee therefore recommends that an order be made disclaiming any interest in said land or money as the result of said compromise, and that a duly certified copy of the same be forwarded to said Kendrick by the Secretary of the Board, with this report.

(Signed) RALPH LEETE,  
A. WADDLE.

January 11, 1875.

After this the Board passed the following preamble and order:

The special committee, consisting of Messrs. Waddle and Leete, to which was referred the claim of E. P. Kendrick for \$300 on account of timber cut and removed from Survey No. 14,905, having reported in substance that the land embraced in said survey belonged to said Kendrick at the time the timber complained of was cut, and that Mr. Trimble, former agent of the lands in the Virginia Military District belonging to the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, was led into an error in claiming for the College, timber cut, by an erroneous survey of said lands made by one Ralph Hankins; that said sum of \$300 mentioned is in the hands of one Charles Utman, of Hillsborough, as bailee for the owner; it is therefore

ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE, That they disclaim for said College any claim to or interest in said money; and that the Secretary certify, under seal of said College, this action of said Board to E. P. Kendrick, Esq., at Chillicothe.

The Board now adjourned.

Tuesday, January 12, 1875.

The Board met, and a quorum being present, were called to order and proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

On a statement made by Mr. Sam. Kendrick, and confirmed by Wm. Leete (agent for the College for the survey and sale of the Virginia Military Lands), that a former akent had, by mistake, sold a tract of land belonging to said Kendrick, the matter was referred to a special committee to examine and report.

Said committee now submitted the following, and the committee was discharged:

The committee to which was referred the matter of the claim of Sam. Kendrick for one hundred and sixty acres of land in Pike county, part of Survey No. —, having had before them the report of survey of said land and sale made by the late J. M. Trimble, find that said sale was made in the faith of said Trimble that said one hundred and sixty acres was the property of the College at the time the sale was made, and that he was led into the mistake by an erroneous survey of the same, made by one Ralph Hanks, one of the surveyors for the College.

They also find that said Kendrick was, at the time of said sale, and still is, the owner of said land, and that the same was sold for \$2.50 an acre.

The committee therefore recommended that the Board accept the proposition, made by said Kendrick to them, to compromise and adjust the matter by Kendrick's conveying said land to the College, and that the College turn over to him said purchase money upon his delivery of such deed.

(Signed) RALPH LEETE,  
A. WADDLE.

The report of Messrs. Waddle and Leete, to whom was referred the matter of Sam Kendrick, relative to one hundred and sixty acres of land sold by mistake, having been made to and considered by the Board, it is

ORDERED, That the same be approved, and that the said Kendrick be paid the sum of \$2.50 per acre for said land, out of any moneys of said College, upon said Kendrick executing to said College a deed in due form, with proper assurance of title; and there is hereby appropriated the sum of \$400 for that purpose.

\* \* \* \* \*

After a free discussion of the importance of getting, if possible, an increase to the endowment fund of the College, it was determined to make a further exertion to obtain from Congress an act to convey to the College the "swamp lands in Ohio," and also to press before the Legislature the bill now pending to grant to the College certain remnants of lands known as "Canal lands," and for this purpose the Board proposed the following:

ORDERED, That the resolution passed on the 3d day of May, 1874, appointing ex-Governor Dennison, Hon. Warren P. Noble, and Judge Jones a committee to proceed to Washington, be and is modified as follows:

That Charles W. Wetmore be appointed to go to Washington to procure certain amendments to be made to the bill introduced into Congress by Mr. Jewett, ceding the "swamp lands in Ohio" to the College, and to aid in procuring the passage of the bill.

Also, Mr. Larwill, a member of this Board, is requested to give his attention to the bill recently introduced into the Senate by Mr. Waddle, to grant certain unappropriated lands of the State to the College, and that he be and is authorized to procure such help as he may deem necessary in the performance of such undertaking; and it is

ORDERED, That said Wetmore be paid for his services \$6.00 a day, and reasonable and necessary expenses.

And that said Larwill also be paid his expenses to be incurred in and about his attention to said bill, as well as for the service of any person or persons he may employ to aid him in the performance of said duties; and it is further

ORDERED, That the appropriation of \$500, made on May 3d, be applicable to the payment of any expenses that may accrue in carrying into effect this order, and the Secretary is authorized to draw his warrant upon the treasury for such purpose.

The Board adjourned until to-morrow at 7 o'clock P. M.

Wednesday, January 13, 1875.

The Board met at 7 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

ORDERED, That the Secretary of this Board be and is directed to collate and abstract from the various reports, data, and memoranda in his custody, and from any other sources, and bring together in the form of accounts, the receipts and disbursements of the College, derived from all sources, so as to exhibit, as nearly as practicable,

- 1st. The cost of each structure on the College lands.
- 2d. The cost of equipping the several departments, and the items of expenditure for each.
- 3d. The cost of furniture for each building.
- 4th. The annual expenses for gas and heating.
- 5th. The expense and income from the College farm.
- 6th. Expenditures in improving the College grounds, including roads, path, fountain, etc.
- 7th. The rent and repairs of the several buildings, whether leased or used for the purposes of the College.
- 8th. An account of the expense of reclaiming and surveying the lands of the College in the Virginia Military District, and all moneys received and which may accrue from their sale.

9th. That said Secretary procure suitable books, and cause to be entered the foregoing and all other proper matters of accounts, with balances to be struck at the end of each fiscal year, so as to present and preserve, in separate form, every source of income and expenditure.

And for the purpose of carrying into effect this requirement of the Board of Trustees, the Secretary is authorized to employ, and take to his assistance, a competent accountant

to open said books, and bring the accounts down to the present year; and he is also authorized to procure dust-proof file-boxes for the preservation of reports, vouchers, and other valuable papers. The compensation for the services of such accountant shall be fixed by the Secretary, with the advice and consent of the Executive Committee.

\* \* \* \* \*

ORDERED, That all contracts for the sale of College lands in the Virginia Military District shall be approved and signed by the President of this Board.

It is likewise

ORDERED, That \$500 be and is hereby appropriated, to be expended by Mr. Sullivant, for the benefit of the College library, in the purchase of such scientific or other standard works as he may deem proper.

It was also

ORDERED, That the sum of \$500 is hereby appropriated to meet such expenditures as may become necessary, and which are not otherwise provided for by specific appropriations; said sum to be drawn by order of the Secretary, as in other cases.

ORDERED, That the Executive Committee of this Board be and is instructed to inquire into and ascertain what are the terms of employment of the janitor and Mr. Harding (the gardener), and when said terms expire; and whether the further employment of a gardener is necessary, and if it is not, then to dispense with his services; also, to ascertain the necessary expense of operating the gas and heating apparatus, and to make such reduction in the cost of operating the same as may be practicable.

RALPH LEETE, *President.*

The Board then adjourned sine die.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

Columbus, Ohio, May 5, 1875.

At a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, held this day, in the rooms of the City Engineer, there were present Messrs. Noble, Waddle, and Sullivant—a quorum of the Board—and the Board was called to order, and Mr. Noble made Chairman.

\* \* \* \* \*

There were present ex-Governor Dennison, Neil, Hinman, Fisher, and other citizens interested in the extension of the improvement of High street and along the front of the property owned by the College.

After hearing the views and requests of the parties representing the citizens, and an estimate of the cost which would fall on the College as its pro rata share of said improvement, the Board proceeded with the City Engineer, to examine the profile of said line of improvement, and went over the ground, giving it personal inspection and receiving explanations.

Adjourned to meet to-morrow at 9 o'clock at the College.

Agricultural and Mechanical College, May 6, 1875.  
9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met. Present, Messrs. Noble, Waddle, and Sullivant.

\* \* \* \* \*

A conference was held with the President and professors, making also an inspection of the building, farm, and boarding-house; and, reassembling at 11 o'clock, considered the following communication:

(COPY)

"Columbus, Ohio, May 4, 1875.

Mr. Joseph Sullivant,

Secretary of the Board of Trustees of Agricultural College  
Dear Sir: I am authorized by the State Board of Fish Commissioners to solicit from your Board of Trustees the privilege of erecting a fish-hatching house on the Agricultural College farm, on the rivulet flowing from the Spring, and west of the bridge which is crossed in going from the boarding-house to the College. The structure will be a plain wooden one, about eighty by thirty feet, and ten feet to the eaves. Water from the spring will be conducted through gas-pipe to the hatchery.

The building is to be under the control of the Fish Commissioners, but shall at all times be accessible to the College Trustees, professors, and students, and every facility extended for teaching practical fish-culture to the students of said College.

Trusting that yourself as Superintendent and your Board of Trustees will not find any legal impediment to prevent the granting of this request, I have the honor to be, etc.,

(Signed) JOHN H. KLIPPART,  
*Secretary Board of  
Fish Commissioners*"

Whereupon it was

ORDERED, That the request of the Board of Fish Commissioners be granted on the terms therein specified, with

the proviso that the site and general style of the building is approved by the Secretary of this Board, and the buildings be removed and this grant terminate at the demand and on reasonable notice of the Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College; and it is further

ORDERED, That the Secretary communicate to Mr. Klippart a copy of the above.

(The intent of the restrictions in the above order is to prevent any rude and unsightly building from being placed in a prominent and conspicuous position on the present main approach to the College, and the power of terminating this grant is obviously proper, and in all other respects the Board are in hearty sympathy with the object of the request.)

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board then passed the following preamble and resolutions relative to the High street improvement, and the Secretary was directed to publish the same in the city papers:

Whereas, citizens of Columbus, interested in extending the improvement of High Street, have applied to the Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College to assist in making said improvement along the eastern border of the College farm; and whereas the Trustees have given said application due consideration and examination, such as the great interests involved demanded, and they are constrained to say it is not within their power to give the asked-for aid; therefore,

RESOLVED, That, while recognizing the necessity and importance of any general improvement of High street, which will directly in the future enhance the value of the College grounds, the Trustees have neither the means nor the power to assist in such improvement.

RESOLVED, That the Ohio Legislature alone has the authority and the means to grant the requisite aid; and it would be a just and proper thing to contribute their proportionate share to an improvement which will add to the value of the college grounds, now the property of the State.

\* \* \* \* \*

On a conference with the keeper of the boarding-house, it was represented that, owing to various circumstances, it was doubtful if he could continue the boarding-house to the end of the session without temporary aid; and whereas it would be inconvenient and impolitic to attempt a change at this time, it was, after due consideration of the facts,

ORDERED, That the Secretary of the Board advance to Mr. Wqrlein the sum of \$150, taking a chattel mortgage as security for the payment of the same on or before April 1, 1876.

The money was advanced on the above order, and a chattel mortgage taken upon a horse and wagon.

\* \* \* \* \*

ORDERED, That the Secretary be directed to procure trees and shrubbery and plant the same on the College grounds; to paint and place a plain portico to the farm-

house, and make such other improvements on the grounds as have been agreed on by the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

It having been represented to the Board that there was a necessity of completing certain work in the chemical department, and adding to the means of instruction in the zoological department, the Secretary was directed to proceed to carry out, as far as may be, the original plan from the unexpended balances originally placed under his direction for this purpose.

WARREN P. NOBLE, *Chairman pro tem.*

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

Columbus, Ohio, July 13, 1875.

The Board met this day at 2 o'clock P. M., and all the members being present, to-wit, Messrs. Leete, Larwill, Noble, and Sullivant, the Board was called to order, and proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

A letter and accompanying documents from Mr. Evans, an attorney-at-law at Portsmouth, Ohio, was laid before the Board, complaining of the action of our agent relating to certain tracts of land in the Virginia Military District.

After a full examination, discussion, and explanation from the President of the Board, it was unanimously

RESOLVED, That the charges appear to be a misapprehension, and the action of the President and agent seem to be without any just blame.

\* \* \* \* \*

In the matter of certain fee-bills, presented by the Sheriff of Scioto county,

RESOLVED, That the matter be referred to our agent, William Leete, with a request to procure the whole of the cost-bills in the suits referred to, and transmit them to the Secretary of this Board, upon the certificate of said agent that they are just and proper, is hereby directed to remit the amount so found to the Sheriff of Scioto county .

\* \* \* \* \*

In the matter of appointing an assistant teacher in the Department of Languages,

RESOLVED, That it be referred to the Executive Committee, who, at the opening of the next session of the College, if they then deem such an appointment necessary, are hereby empowered to make it, at a salary not exceeding \$450.

The Board, after visiting the College and boarding-house, adjourned until 9 o'clock to-morrow.

Wednesday, July 14, 1875.

Board met, at 9 o'clock A. M., and proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Larwill offered the following, which was adopted:

Whereas, Mr. Woerlein, the present keeper of the boarding-house, has signified his desire to relinquish his lease, therefore

RESOLVED, That the President and Secretary are hereby directed to enter into contract with Walter Turner and George Engelke, leasing the boarding-house on such terms as may be agreed upon between the parties, and said Turner and Engelke giving a bond, with satisfactory security, in the sum of ten thousand dollars, for the faithful performance of the stipulations of said contract.

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That no room in the College edifice shall hereafter be appropriated to the private use of any professor, without rent being paid therefor.

On motion of Mr. Sullivant,

**RESOLVED**, That the sum of \$50 is hereby appropriated for the purchase of maps, charts, etc., for the department of Ancient Languages.

**RESOLVED**, That the Executive Committee is directed to reduce, if practical, the running expenses of the gas and heating apparatus; and in doing so, they are hereby empowered to remove the janitor or other employes having charge, and to make such changes and appointments as they deem advisable.

On motion,

**ORDERED**, That the Secretary is directed to settle the unpaid subscription of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College to the High Street and College Railroad, by crediting Mr. Chittenden with said sum on his original and unpaid subscription to secure the location of said College, as was agreed and understood when the College subscribed to said street railroad; provided, said Chittenden produces a certificate from the engineer that said road is completed according to the ordinance authorizing said road.

**ORDERED FURTHER**, That if after so crediting Mr. Chittenden on his subscription to the College there remains a balance in favor of said High Street and College Railroad, then the Secretary is directed to pay said balance by an order on our treasury.

On motion of Mr. Noble, it was

**ORDERED**, That the Secretary is directed to make a call upon the former Executive Committee of this Board, the Superintendent of the College farm, and the former Superintendent of College buildings, for all books, papers, bills, accounts, or memoranda in their possession relating to any or all expenditures or accounts arising in the business of the Board and during the administration of said persons, in order that the same may be collected and preserved for easy reference, and help to show a detailed account of the expenditures of this Board, in the purchase of the grounds and improvements thereon, the erection and equipment of the buildings, and all incidentals relating theerto.  
It is further,

**ORDERED**, That heads of departments in the College are hereby required to furnish the Secretary, at the earliest possible day, with a complete and detailed invoice of all property, tools, implements, apparatus, and material of every kind, in charge of their department and belonging to the College, to be kept on file in his office for reference and examination.

The Board now adjourned sine die.

---

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE  
(SEVENTH ANNUAL MEETING)

Columbus, Ohio, January 5, 1876.

Owing to the non-arrival of members, the meeting of the Board did not take place until 8 o'clock P. M., when all the members, to wit, Messrs. Leete, Noble, Larwill, Waddle, and Sullivant, being present, the President called the Board to order.

\* \* \* \* \*

The evening was spent in an interchange of views and opinions on matters affecting the interests of the College, and at 10 o'clock P. M., adjourned to meet at 9 A. M. to-morrow.

Columbus, January 6, 1876.  
9 o'clock A. M.

Board met, all the members present. Minutes of the July meeting were read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board now proceeded to consider various matters and communications presented.

President Orton appeared and gave a brief account of the work and conditions of the College since the former meeting, and suggested several things for the consideration of the Board, which now, at 12 o'clock M., adjourned to meet at the College at 2 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

TWO O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met and passed the afternoon in the examination of various accounts and papers, the examination of college affairs generally and at 5 o'clock P. M., adjourned to meet to-morrow at 9 o'clock A. M.

Columbus, January 7, 1876.  
9 o'clock A. M.

Board met—all members being present—and proceeded to business, and spent the forenoon in reading and examining the reports of the Secretary, Treasurer, President, and Professors, then before them, and at noon took a recess for dinner at the boarding-house.

\* \* \* \* \*

TWO O'CLOCK P. M.

Board was called to order, when, in consequence of a previous discussion, Mr. Waddle offered the following, which was adopted:

ORDERED, That the salary of Thomas Mathew be seventy-five dollars (\$75) per month, from and after January 1, 1876.

Mr. Noble offered the following, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee of this Board be and it is hereby authorized to lease to any of the professors of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, and such other persons as shall desire such leases, each a lot of land fronting on High street, or any of the other streets surrounding the College grounds, not exceeding sixty feet wide, and extending back one hundred and eighty feet, upon which may be erected such buildings and out buildings

as are suitable for dwellings and residences, and to be used solely for residences and dwellings, for a term of not exceeding twenty years, at such annual rental as shall be agreed upon to be paid therefor; provided, that at the end of said lease it may be stipulated that the leases shall be extended for another period not exceeding twenty years more, at a fair rent for the use of the ground at the time of such extension; or the Board of Trustees may, at its discretion, pay the reasonable value of the buildings which may remain on the ground at the expiration of such first-mentioned lease, as the Board may, in its discretion, then elect and determine. On motion of Mr. Sullivant, it was

RESOLVED, That the Legislature of Ohio is hereby respectfully requested to furnish a sufficient number of suitable arms and accoutrements for the use of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, so that military tactics may be properly taught, in accordance with the requirements of the acts establishing said College. On motion of Mr. Sullivant,

RESOLVED, That the Secretary of this Board be and is hereby directed to make application to the proper department at Washington for the services of Lieutenant Luigi Lomia as Professor of Military Science in the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, provided such services can be obtained without expense to said College. On motion of Mr. Noble,

RESOLVED, That five hundred dollars (\$500) be appropriated for the purpose of being expended in the purchase of such books of reference, and such other books as appear to be most needed as aids in furnishing the means of instruction in the College; and that the selections shall be made with a view to the aid of each of the College departments as nearly equal as may be, at the discretion of the Executive Committee, after due consultation with the Faculty.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board resumed the consideration and discussion of various bills and communications; whereupon the papers communicated by Mr. Aaron F. Perry were referred for adjudication and settlement to Mr. Leete, President of this Board; and the bills and claims of George Engelke were referred to Messrs. Noble, Larwill, and Waddle; and the report and papers of the Treasurer were committed for examination and report thereon to the Standing Committee on Finance and Accounts, to wit, Messrs. Larwill and Waddle; and now, at 5 o'clock P. M., the Board adjourned to meet in the city tomorrow at 8 o'clock A. M.

Columbus, January 8, 1876.  
8 o'clock A. M.

Board was called to order by the President, and proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Waddle offered the following report, which was accepted, and ordered to be put on record with our minutes:

(COPY)

Columbus, Ohio, January 8, 1876.

The committee to which was referred the account of H. S. Babbitt, Treasurer, have examined it and compared it with the vouchers, and find it correct.

(Signed) A. WADDLE,  
WM. LARWILL.

\* \* \* \* \*  
On motion, it was

ORDERED, That in consideration of the donation to the library of the College, by Mr. J. Sullivant, of the already published parts of the "Flora Braziliensis," the Board hereby agrees to continue the subscription of William S. Sullivant to said work, and pay for the ensuing numbers as published, and in default thereof Joseph Sullivant shall be entitled to reclaim the work on payment of the sums advanced by the College for said work.

On motion, it was

ORDERED, That the Secretary is hereby instructed to have the bathroom, with the pipes and pumps, put into efficient order, and the room properly warmed, if necessary, and that the students from the club-house shall have the privileges of the bath-room one day in each week, if desired.

On motion of Mr. Leete,

ORDERED, That James M. Inskeep, John Adams, and \_\_\_\_\_ Young, of Adams county, Ohio, be hereby appointed appraisers of the Virginia Military lands belonging to the College, and that they be notified of their appointment.

Mr. Larwill offered the following, which was adopted:

In consideration of the labor and responsibility attending the office of Treasurer, it is just and proper he should receive a reasonable compensation for his services; therefore,

RESOLVED, That the Treasurer of this Board be and is hereby allowed for his compensation an annual salary of four hundred dollars (\$400), payable quarterly, and that his compensation commence from the date of his election.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board now proceeded to ballot for its officers for the ensuing year. Whereupon it was found that Mr. Ralph Leete, having received four votes for President, and Alexander Waddle one vote, Mr. Leete was declared to be duly elected as President of this Board.

In like manner Joseph Sullivant, having received four votes, and one vote being blank, he was declared elected to the office of Secretary of the Board; and so, also, Henry S. Babbitt, having received four votes, was declared to be duly elected to the office of Treasurer.

Messrs. Waddle and Larwill were appointed a standing committee on Finance and Accounts, and Messrs. Waddle, Larwill, and Sullivant, Executive Committee for the ensuing year.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following bills were accepted by proper vote of the Board, and ordered to be paid, to wit:

William Copas, for surveying Virginia Military lands in 1873, the sum of \$60.50; J. W. Eylar, \$35 for advertising sale of College Lands in Adams county in 1873; George Engelke, \$66.77 for hoisting dummy in boarding-house, and labor performed about the same;

Kaiser & Son, the sum of \$118.70 for painting at boarding-house; and to F. W. Armstrong, \$30 for services.

The bill of George Gleason & Co., by George Engelke, for curtains and fixtures for boarding-house, was directed to be returned to Gleason, the Board refused to pay the same, as not made by nor authorized by them.

The Board now took a recess to two o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

TWO O'CLOCK P. M.

The Board in session at two o'clock P. M., when it was

ORDERED, That the sum of four hundred dollars (\$400) be and is hereby appropriated from any money in the treasury arising from the sale of lands in the Virginia Military District to continue the reclamation, survey, and appraisal of lands belonging to the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College in said district, and that the money hereby appropriated be drawn from the treasury upon the requisition of the chairman of the committee on the lands of said district, and that all such moneys be charged to the commission account of W. H. Leete, agent for said lands.

WHEREAS, A bill having been introduced into the House of Representatives providing for an appropriation of the surplus canal lands, and also other waste lands of the State, to the use of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, in common with the Ohio and the Miami Universities, which lands are the same brought to the notice of the General Assembly by this Board; therefore

RESOLVED, That the Hon. Alexander Waddle be requested to look after the interests of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College in the premises, and that his necessary expenses be paid.

Board now adjourned to Monday, January 10, at nine o'clock P. M.

Monday, January 10, 1876.

9 o'clock A. M.

Board met, and after a session attending to miscellaneous business, adjourned to seven o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEVEN O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met and held a session discussing matters concerning the general interests of the College, and adjourned to ten o'clock A. M. to-morrow.

Tuesday, January 11, 1876.

10 o'clock A. M.

Board met, all the members present, and passed some time in examining the finances of the College; and, on motion of Mr. Waddle, it was

ORDERED, That the sum of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) be and the same is hereby appropriated from the endowment fund of the College, and the Secretary and Treasurer are directed to draw warrants for the same as needed. It was also

1-5-'76

ORDERED, that the above sum be appropriated and distributed as follows:

For salaries.....	\$10,500.00
For general expenses, for roads, grounds, farm and running expenses of departments, gas-works and heating apparatus.....	2,400.00
For Library.....	500.00
For repairs.....	800.00
For apparatus and furniture.....	800.00
Total.....	<u>\$15,000.00</u>

On motion of Mr. Waddle, it was

ORDERED, That the communication of Erasmus Tucker, in relation to lots No. 26 in Adams county, and No. 48 in Scioto county, be referred to the Committee on Virginia Military Lands.

And now, at twelve o'clock M., the Board adjourned to meet in April, 1876.

---

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

Columbus, Ohio, February 3, 1876.

A quorum of the Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, to wit, Messrs. Leete, Waddle and Sullivant, met this day, and were called to order by the Chairman, and proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

In relation to the appraisement of certain lands in the Virginia Military District of Ohio, and claimed as belonging to said Agricultural and Mechanical College, on motion put and carried, it was

ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE  
OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE,  
That Jacob Mace, Sylvester Higby, and \_\_\_\_\_ Smith, of the county of Ross; Samuel Owens, O. E. Niles, and Marshall Anderson, of the county of Pickaway; J. Arnett, Robert Boyd, and William H. Chandler, of the county of Madison, be and they are hereby appointed to appraise and make return of any and all lands in the said counties, respectively, of the Virginia Military District, belonging to said College, as required by the fourth section of a certain act of the General Assembly of the State of Ohio, entitled "An act accepting the act of the Congress of the United States, approved February 18, 1871, ceding to the State of Ohio certain lands in the Virginia Military District, and to provide for the disposal of the same, etc.," passed April 3, 1873. And in case either or any of the persons named in this order as appraisers shall fail or neglect to attend to the performance of the duties required of him or them, then in any such case the committee on said lands is required to fill such vacancy.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Sullivant, duly put and carried in the affirmative, it was

ORDERED, That the sum of one hundred and twenty-five dollars (\$125) be and is hereby appropriated for the purpose of connecting the College with the city and fire department thereof by a line of telegraph, the said sum to be expended under the direction of Professor Mendenhall, he rendering to this Board an itemized bill of the expenses; and it is further

ORDERED, That this appropriation of \$125 be taken from the appropriation of \$2,500 for various expenses, made January 8, 1876.

ORDERED, That the further sum of three hundred dollars (\$300) be and is hereby appropriated to continue the survey and reclamation of lands in the Virginia Military District, to be expended by W. H. Leete, under a former order of this Board, and that he render a full report of his transactions to the next meeting of this Board.

Board now adjourned sine die.

RALPH LEETE, *President.*

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

Columbus, Ohio, April 5, 1876.

The Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College met in session this day, all the members being present, and being called to order proceeded to business.

The morning was spent in hearing and discussing the report of the Superintendent of the Farm, which was referred to Messrs. Waddle and Larwill.

The report and papers relating to the Virginia Military lands was referred to Messrs. Noble and Waddle, and at one o'clock the Board adjourned to meet at the College.

Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, 3 P. M.

Board met, and passed the time in an interview with the President and Professors, discussing various matters connected with the College and the farm, and at half-past four P. M. adjourned to meet in the city to-morrow at 9 o'clock A. M.

Columbus, April 6, 1876.  
9 o'clock A. M.

Board met and was called to order, and proceeded to business.

A communication, recommending John Price as Farm Superintendent, was received, considered, and ordered to be placed on file.

The committee to whom was referred the report and vouchers of the Farm Superintendent reported that they had examined it, and finding it quite satisfactory, the report was adopted, and ordered to be recorded.

On motion of Mr. Noble, duly put and carried, it is

ORDERED, That hereafter the coal for the students' rooms in the boarding and club houses shall be bought and paid for with the College coal, and re-sold to students at cost price.

The committee to whom was referred the papers and vouchers relating to the Virginia Military Lands belonging to the College reported that, owing to the voluminous matters and accounts, they could not now make a full report, and they asked further time, which was granted.

Board now adjourned to 2 o'clock P. M.

TWO O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met, a quorum being present.

On motion, duly put and carried, it was

ORDERED, That no charges be made against students for the use of water or gas consumed in the chemical laboratory.

ORDERED, That the application of John Price to be Farm Superintendent be returned to him, on application,

there being at present, no intention by the Board of making any change.

ORDERED, That the Secretary, to whom the charge of the grounds was committed by a former resolution of this Board, is hereby directed to make additional planting of trees, as far as the season and circumstances, and the former appropriation for improvement of the grounds, will permit.

Board now adjourned until to-morrow at 9 o'clock A. M.

Columbus, April 7, 1876.  
9 o'clock A. M.

Board met, and a quorum being present, proceeded to business.  
On motion duly put and carried, it was

\* \* \* \* \*

ORDERED, That Professor Colvin be and is hereby authorized to procure a suitable book or books, in which he is to tabulate and arrange, under suitable heads, all the expenditures of this Board from its organization, and that the books, papers, and vouchers in possession of the Secretary and Treasurer of this Board be placed at his disposal for this purpose, and said Secretary and Treasurer are instructed to give such aid and explanation of books and papers as may be necessary; also, that said Colvin be requested to proceed with his work as speedily as possible, and present the result to this Board; and for his labor shall receive such compensation as the Board may deem reasonable and just.

On motion of Mr. Waddle, duly put and carried in the affirmative, it was,

ORDERED, That the sum of eight thousand dollars (\$8,000) be appropriated from the income fund for the support and maintenance of the College, and the Secretary and Treasurer of this Board are hereby instructed to carry this order into effect.

On motion, the Board adjourned to Thursday, the 13th.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

Thursday, April 13, 1876.

Board met at the College—present, Messrs. Leete, Waddle, Larwill, and Sullivant—and proceeded to examine and decide concerning several matters suggested for their consideration, and at five o'clock in the afternoon returned to the city.

\* \* \* \* \*

EIGHT O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met, a quorum being present, and listened to a report and memorial prepared by Mr. Leete, and intended to be submitted to Congress, relating to certain waste and unappropriated lands, which are requested to be given to the State of Ohio for the sole use and benefit of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College.

After a free discussion, the Board indorsed and adopted the able paper of Mr. Leete, which he had prepared with much care and labor, and for which he is accorded credit as an additional evidence of his zeal and diligence for the interests of this College.

---

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

Columbus, Ohio, June 19, 1876.

3 o'clock P. M.

Board met, pursuant to notice, all the members being present, and adjourned to meet forthwith at the College.

Board met at 4 o'clock P. M., and was called to order, and proceeded to inspect the different departments and hold an interview with the President and Professors.

On motion put and carried:

ORDERED, That three hundred dollars is hereby appropriated to purchase a lathe for use in the physical laboratory; said sum to be expended by Professor Mendenhall.

On motion, the Board adjourned to meet in the city to-morrow at 9 o'clock A. M.

June 20, 1876.

9 o'clock A. M.

Board met, all members present, and proceeded to business.

On motion of Mr. Larwill,

ORDERED, That the amount of the judgment and costs in the case of Keiser against Cooper, Barton, and others, be paid out of the fund arising from sales of Virginia Military Lands; the sum of said judgment and costs being \$193.74.

Mr. Sullivant presented the resignation of Professor J. H. Wright, whereupon the following action was taken:

WHEREAS, Mr. John H. Wright, Assistant Professor in charge of the Department of Ancient Languages in this College from its organization, has tendered his resignation, with the design of prosecuting more extended classical studies in the University of Leipsic, Germany, it is hereby

ORDERED, That the resignation of Professor Wright be accepted, and recognizing the ability and faithfulness with which he has discharged his responsible duties, we tender him the assurance of our esteem, and our best wishes for his success and future welfare.

ORDERED, That a copy of this action of the Board be furnished to Professor Wright.

ORDERED, That if Turner and Engelke desire a renewal of the lease of the boarding-house for another year, the Secretary is directed to renew said lease, adding this clause, to wit: "It is hereby further agreed that the President of the College shall have authority to fix the hour of meals at the boarding-house so as to conform to the wishes of a majority of the students boarding there."

After discussing various matters which required their attention, the Board agreed to spend the afternoon in attendance on the closing exercises of the College, and listen to an address by Prof. Russell, Vice-President of Cornell University; and now adjourned until 9 o'clock A. M. tomorrow.

June 21, 1876.  
9 o'clock A. M.

Board met, all the members being present, and expressed their pleasure at the large attendance of citizens on yesterday, notwithstanding the rainy and threntening weather. Great interest was manifested by the audience, and much satisfaction expressed at the prosperous condition of the College. After the exercises the Trustees met Prof. Russell and many ladies and gentlemen at a sociable reception given by President Orton at his house.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board had an interview with Lieutenant Kilbourne in regard to his appointment to the position of Instructor of Military Science in the College; Lieut. K. being Chief Instructor in charge of the United States Signal Service at Fort Whipple.

At the request of the Board, President Orton also met them, and a general discussion of matters pertaining to the College consumed the remainder of the morning, and a recess was taken until 1½ o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

1½ O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met at 1½ o'clock P. M., and after holding an interview with Professors Mendenhall and McFarland, proceeded with routine business; when it was

ORDERED, That six hundred dollars be appropriated, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary, for bookcase in the library, and for tables and cases in the geological room.

ORDERED FURTHER, That one hundred and twenty-five dollars be placed at the disposal of Prof. Townshend, to be expended for the benefit of his department; and that fifty dollars be expended by Prof. Mathews in the purchase of models and materials for the Drawing department; and that one hundred dollars be placed at the disposal of the Faculty to defray the expense of examinations in various counties.

The Board directed the Secretary to have proper repairs of the building made during the vacation; and adjourned to 10 o'clock A. M., to-morrow.

June 22, 1876.  
10 o'clock A. M.

Board met at 10 o'clock A. M., was called to order by the President, and spent the forenoon in examining and hearing explanations of papers presented by Wm. Leete respecting the Virginia Military lands belonging to the College, and took a recess until 2 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

TWO O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met at 2 o'clock P. M., and continued the examination of the papers relating to entries, surveys, appraisements, etc., of the Virginia Military lands, after which it was

ORDERED, That the appraisalment of lands returned by William Leete, in the counties of Adams, Pike, Scioto, and Pickaway, amounting to the sum of \$27,465.05, be received, placed on file, and recorded.

On motion of Mr. Waddle, it was

ORDERED, That the necessary current expenses in the searching out and reclaiming the Virginia Military Lands be paid out of the fund derived from the sale thereof, and that Mr. Ralph Leete be authorized to pay such expenses out of any funds on hand arising from such sales, Mr. Leete rendering an account of such expenditures to this Board for approval.

After consultation as to the best means to secure proper service from the High Street Railroad to the College, the Board adjourned until to-morrow.

June 23, 1876.

Board met, when, on motion, the following was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Columbus High Street Railroad being out of repair in several places, and an additional switch being needed in order to give proper facilities in the transportation of passengers, it is hereby

ORDERED, That the Secretary of this Board be directed to notify the City Council of the repairs required, and the necessity for an additional switch; also, their attention be directed to the insufficient character of the brakes now in use at the tunnel on said road, with the request that Council take action in the premises, as provided by the ordinance dated November 16, 1874.

ORDERED, That the Committee on Virginia Military Lands be and is authorized to bring an action on the part of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College against Samuel Kendrick, for his failure to comply with his contract with the College to furnish plats or field notes of the vacant or unappropriated lands of said College in the Virginia Military District, as required by the terms of his contract with the Trustees.

WHEREAS, On the 16th of November, 1874, the Columbus Street Railroad Company, with H. T. Chittenden and E. T. Mithoff as security, entered into an obligation to the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, William Dennison, Robert E. Neil, and Gilbert G. Collins, in the penal sum of twenty thousand dollars, to construct a continuation of the High Street Railroad from the intersection of Goodale with High Street through Goodale street and Neil Avenue to the farm of said College, and to provide and run suitable passenger cars over and through said streets to and from said College grounds, at the times and in the manner provided by said ordinance and the contract between said Street Railroad Company and said College, William Dennison, Robert E. Neil, and Gilbert G. Collins; and

WHEREAS, Said Street Railroad Company has neglected and failed to comply with the requisitions of the city ordinance and the provisions of said agreement in the following important particulars: 1st. It has neglected and failed to provide sufficient clean and commodious cars and horses for the transportation of passengers to and from said College grounds. 2d. It has also failed to observe the running time

of said cars, as the same has been designated from time to time by the President of the College, whereby the operations of the College have been much embarrassed during the past college year. It is therefore hereby

**ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE,** That the sum of three thousand dollars be and is hereby appropriated to provide three suitable street railroad cars, with necessary horses and equipments, to operate said railroad; and it is further

**ORDERED,** That in case said Railroad Company shall not, on or before the 25th day of July next, provide and put upon said road such suitable cars, horses, and equipments as are mentioned in said contract, then that Joseph Sullivan, Esq., the managing agent of this Board, proceed to purchase three suitable cars, with necessary horses and equipments, and place the same upon said road, and cause the same to be operated as authorized by said contract. It is further

**ORDERED,** That a copy of the foregoing proceedings be certified to the President of said Street Railroad Company. After which the Board adjourned sine die.

---

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

Columbus, Ohio, July 26, 1876.

The Board of Trustees met this day at two o'clock P. M., on call of the President, and spent the afternoon on the College farm, in the examination and discussion of various matters connected therewith, and adjourned to meet in the city to-morrow at nine o'clock.

July 27, 1876  
9 o'clock A. M.

Board met and was called to order by the President, all the members being present.

\* \* \* \* \*

After examination of testimonials of various candidates for the place of Assistant Professor of Ancient Languages in the College, and an interchange of views, it was

ORDERED, That Joseph R. Smith, at present teacher of Ancient Languages in the Columbus High School, be and is hereby appointed Assistant Professor of Ancient Languages in the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College for the next ensuing school year, at a salary of fifteen hundred dollars, payable monthly.

ORDERED, That the Board requires a full weekly statement of labor performed on the farm, showing the number of hours employed each day; the kinds of labor performed, designating the number of the field on which such labor was performed; and that the Professor of Agriculture, who is ex-officio Farm Superintendent, see that this order is carried out. And

WHEREAS, This Board is impressed with the opinion that there has been unreasonable delay in planting, sowing, cultivating and gathering the crops on the College Farm; therefore it is further

ORDERED, That hereafter the Professor of Agriculture and ex-officio Farm Superintendent be especially charged with the duty of seeing that all these things shall be done promptly and in good season.

\* \* \* \* \*

The communication of Mr. Sam Kendrick, of July 7th, was read and discussed, and the Board being of opinion that the matters therein belong to William Leete, rather than to them, the communication was directed to be laid on the table.

\* \* \* \* \*

ORDERED, That Professor McFarland be requested to make an examination and survey of the run passing through the College grounds, with a view to the shortening and improvement thereof, and that he make an estimate of the cost thereof, and such suggestions as his survey will enable him to do.

ORDERED, That the Secretary, having charge of the College grounds, is hereby directed to have them mowed and

7-26-'76

put in order, cutting and removing all weeds, briars, sprouts, logs, trash, etc.

ORDERED, That fifteen thousand dollars be and is hereby appropriated from the income fund for the maintenance of the College.

RALPH LEETE, *President.*

---

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

Columbus, Ohio, January 3, 1877.

In accordance with the by-laws and regular notice, the Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College convened for their annual meeting this day at 3 o'clock P. M., all the members present, to wit: Leete, Larwill, Noble, Waddle, and Sullivant. An hour or two was passed in considering business that was to come before the Board, and then they adjourned to meet at 10 A. M., at the College.

January 4.  
10 o'clock A. M.

Board met in College building, all the members present, and spent until 1 o'clock in visiting the different departments and inspecting the rooms generally, and then adjourned to 2 P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

2 O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met, was called to order, the minutes of previous meetings read and approved, when, upon motion, Mr. Sam Kendrick made a statement, and presented various papers in relation to a certain claim of his against the Board for services on his part, under a contract made on behalf of the Board by Messrs. Leete and Noble, the Committee on Virginia Military Lands.

A couple of hours were spent in considering the various matters presented by Kendrick, and the Board adjourned to meet in the city at 10 A. M., to-morrow.

January 5.  
10 o'clock A. M.

Board met, all members present, and spent the day in reading and discussing the various matters contained in the annual reports of Secretary, Treasurer, President and Professors, and especially the report on Virginia Military Lands, by Mr. Leete, who also submitted various letters, reports, statements, and documents in relation thereto.

Mr. Leete also presented questions concerning Virginia Military Lands. The Board declined to make any further advances or incur any further expenses in their reclamation, and expressed a strong desire that this whole matter should be brought to a speedy conclusion, and the final report thereon be submitted to the Board. They also reiterated the decision, heretofore expressed, that it in no manner approved of, or intended, on behalf of the College, to take advantage of the technical defects in titles, owing to omissions, neglect, or ignorance of those in possession, where there is an equitable title, nor intend to place obstacles in the way of completing such titles. And especially is there no intention to make pursuit after surplus in any survey, unless there was clear evidence of fraud, and even then not without careful consideration. The Board only proposes to assert its claim to unsurveyed and vacant lands that clearly belong to the College, under the act donating these lands.

It is well known to members of this Board that there is scarcely a survey in the Virginia Military District that does not contain more or less surplus than appears on the face of these entries and surveys; and to set up claims for the College for this surplus, would be

to disturb titles throughout the whole district, and this the Board entirely disclaims, and will not countenance. It is not the policy of this Board to litigate and disturb titles, even in fraudulent entries and surveys, after those lands have passed into the hands of innocent purchasers, but where there are fraudulent entries and surveys, and surplus remaining in possession of those who committed these frauds, it is the manifest duty of this Board to assert the rights of the College. In doing less than all this the Board would be neglectful of its trusts.

On motion of Mr. Sullivant, the following was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the claim and papers of Mr. Sam. Kendrick be referred to Messrs. Waddle and Noble to examine and report the proper action for the Board thereon.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Leete presented a communication from Mr. George Engelke, inclosing an account of George W. Gleason for \$136.96, for curtains and fixtures, asking that said amount be paid by the Board, said curtains and fixtures having been bought by Mr. Engelke for the College boarding-house, of which he was lessee. This account was some months ago before the Board, was fully discussed and rejected, and the Board considers it impolitic and improper to open up and entertain claims (standing on their original basis) after they have been deliberately examined and passed upon; and, therefore, on motion of Mr. Waddle,

RESOLVED, That the Board hereby again rejects the claims presented by Mr. George Engelke.

Board now adjourned until to-morrow at 10 o'clock.

January 6,  
10 o'clock A. M.

Board met—all members present—was called to order, and proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, duly put and carried, it was

ORDERED, That Lieut. Lomia be requested to give the students such instruction in elocution as the Faculty find advisable, in time and quantity.

The committee to which was referred the claim and papers of Sam. Kendrick have examined the accounts, and, although they think his charges are high, recommend the adoption of the following, by way of compromise:

Ordered, That the Secretary issue an order on the Treasurer for four hundred dollars (\$400), in favor of Mr. Kendrick, in full of his account, to be paid in full out of proceeds of sales of college land in the Virginia Military District, upon his furnishing the Secretary of the Board a plat, with copies of the entries and notes, properly indicating the locality of the following lands, to wit: The island in Deer Creek, Ross county, claimed by Brown; also, a small gore in the same county; a tract in Morgan township, Scioto county; and Edwards tract in Brown county. Being the same lands verbally reported by said Kendricks to the Board, on January 4.

(Signed) A. WADDLE,  
W. P. NOBLE.

On motion of Mr. Larwill,

ORDERED, That the above report be accepted, and adopted by this Board.

ORDERED, That the sworn statement of H. W. Overman, as to services rendered to J. M. Trimble, a former agent of this Board, be accepted, and his account of sixty-four dollars (\$64) be allowed, to be paid out of moneys arising from the sale of Virginia Military Lands.

\* \* \* \* \*

President Orton appeared before the Board, preferring several requests in regard to the College and Faculty.

On motion of Mr. Noble, it was

ORDERED, That Edward Orton, T. C. Mendenhall, A. H. Tuttle and Sidney A. Norton, members of the Faculty, be granted the occupancy of the College buildings, with the use of the apparatus belonging to the College, for the purpose of establishing and conducting a school of science, during the summer vacation.

And in view of the supposed advantages, in the way of advertising for the College, it is further

ORDERED, That gas and water be furnished, for the accommodation of such school, free of expense or charge to the Faculty, and the above persons have permission to occupy the boarding-house, making such agreement with Mr. Turner, the lessee, as may be agreed upon between him and said parties.

Board now adjourned to 2 P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

TWO O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met at 2 o'clock P. M.—all members present—and proceeded to the annual election of its officers.

Whereupon, it appeared that Mr. Ralph Leete had three votes, and Mr. Noble one vote; and Mr. Leete was declared to be elected to the Presidency of the Board for the ensuing year. Also, J. Sullivant received four votes, and was duly elected Secretary for the ensuing years. And Henry S. Babbittee, having received five votes, was declared duly elected as Treasurer for the ensuing year.

\* \* \* \* \*

ORDERED, That the Secretary be required to make a board-walk from the boarding-house to the College, if the same be found compatible with our financial ability.

Messrs. Waddle, Larwill, and Sullivant were appointed Executive Committee by the President of the Board.

On motion of Mr. Noble, it was

RESOLVED, That five hundred dollars (\$500) be and is hereby appropriated, to be expended in the further purchase of such books of reference, and other books, as appear to be most needed, to aid in the means of instruction in the College, to be equally divided among the several departments, or as nearly so as the Executive Committee, on due consideration, deem advisable.

On motion of Mr. Waddle, duly put and carried, it was

ORDERED, That the sum of ten thousand five hundred

dollars (\$10,500) be and is hereby appropriated, from the income fund of the College, in the State Treasury, as follows: Eight thousand and thirty-five dollars (\$8,035) for salaries, and two thousand four hundred and sixty-five dollars (\$2,465) for the payment of outstanding claims against the College, and for all other incidental and current expenses incurred in the support and maintenance of the College and the several departments.

The Board now, at 5 P. M., adjourned to meet at 10 A. M., Tuesday, January 9.

---

Tuesday, January 9, 1877.

Board met according to adjournment—present, Messrs. Leete, Larwill, Waddle and Sullivant. A quorum being present, the Board was called to order.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication was received from Nelson Morris, relative to renting the College farm. After some discussion, it was agreed to leave this whole matter to the Executive Committee, who are to meet in March.

\* \* \* \* \*

The communication of Messrs. A. O. & Frank N. Beebe, requesting the Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College to take action, and eject from the tract of land in Scioto county, purchased by them of the agent of the College, was read by the Secretary, and the request therein contained was debated, and, upon consideration, the following resolution was adopted:

**RESOLVED**, That in all cases where sales of lands in the Virginia Military District have been, or may hereafter be made, no agent of the Trustees shall take action or institute any suit to eject any settler or squatter from such land who was in occupancy of the same at the time of such sale, the Trustees only agreeing to convey title, and making no covenant to give possession, the right to bring ejectments being vested in the purchasers.

On motion, duly put and carried, it was

**ORDERED**, That the Secretary of the Board is directed to invite the committee of the House and Senate, on Education, Colleges, and Universities, Common Schools, Agriculture, the committees on Establishing and Endowing a Chair of Mining and Metallurgy in the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, and such other members of the present Legislature as may find it convenient, to visit the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, at some early day, to be agreed upon, and said Secretary is to provide conveyance for said committees, and the sum of one hundred dollars is hereby appropriated to defray such necessary expenses as may be incurred under this resolution.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

Columbus, Ohio, March 5, 1877.

The Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College met this day at 4 o'clock P. M., pursuant to a call of the President—present, Messrs. Noble, Leete, and Sullivant, and adjourned to 7½ o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

7½ O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met—present, Messrs. Leete, Noble, Waddle, and Sullivant; and a quorum being present, was called to order and proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

Several communications were presented, which were considered and discussed—one from Professor Lomia, presenting matters relating to the Military Department; one from Mr. Vance, and one from Mr. Baker, concerning the College farm, and its superintendence and management, and others from Mr. Leete, concerning the College lands in Virginia Military District, and adjourned until to-morrow.

March 6, 1877.

8½ o'clock A. M.

Board met, and proceeded to attend the funeral of a son of Professor Colvin, who met with a sudden death by an accident, and from thence proceeded to the College.

\* \* \* \* \*

Board re-assembled at 10 o'clock A. M.—present, Messrs. Leete, Noble, Larwill, Sullivant, and Waddle—were called to order and proceeded to business.

Received a deputation of students from Horton Literary Society, who desired an assignment of rooms for their society; also had an interview and received an application from Mr. Thorne, who desired the appointment of farm foreman.

They also received a communication from Charles Babbitt, who presented a claim for five hundred and thirty dollars (\$530) for services as janitor and engineer at the College. After due consideration this claim was unanimously rejected, and, on motion, duly put and carried, it was

ORDERED, That the claim of Charles Babbitt be and hereby is disallowed and rejected.

After an examination of the rooms, it was

ORDERED, That the Horton Literary Society be allowed to occupy room No. 49 upon the same terms and conditions by which the Deshler Society occupy theirs, and that it be left to the discretion of the President of the Faculty and the Secretary of this Board, to likewise grant the occupancy of room No. 50.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board visited various parts of the farm, and discussed various matters connected therewith; and, on motion of Mr. Waddle, duly put and carried, it was

ORDERED, That the management of the farm has been very unsatisfactory to this Board, and required a radical change; and the Professor of Agriculture, who is ex-officio

Farm Superintendent, is earnestly requested to give his careful, prompt, and vigorous attention.

On motion of Mr. Leete, duly put and carried, it was

ORDERED, That the Superintendents of the College Farm and grounds are hereby authorized to employ students desiring to labor, and that said superintendents are instructed to give preference to such students are are endeavoring to maintain themselves in the College by their own exertions, and that they be allowed a compensation not exceeding twelve cents an hour for their labor, and that no student be permitted to labor more than four hours a day during term time, except on Saturdays.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Leete again presented, for the consideration of the Board, questions growing out of the management of the Virginia Military Lands, which were discussed, and at 4 o'clock P. M. the Board adjourned to meet in the city at 7½ o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

City of Columbus,

7½ O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met and was called to order, and received and discussed a verbal report from Professor Townshend, who has the management of the College Farm; after which, on motion of Mr. Sullivant, duly put and carried, it was

ORDERED, That Professor Townshend be allowed to make certain repairs to his house, according to his discretion, in amount not exceeding one hundred and twenty dollars (\$120), this sum to be deducted from and credited on his house rent.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication from Mr. Aaron F. Perry was presented to the Board concerning a claim of his for legal services, of which, after consideration, it was, upon motion of Mr. Waddle,

ORDERED, That the sum of three hundred dollars (\$300) be paid to Mr. Perry, out of the proceeds of sales of Virginia Military Lands, and that said sum be charged to account of said land fund.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Waddle, duly put and carried, it was

ORDERED, That the Secretary and the Farm Superintendent (the Prof. of Agriculture) be instructed to rent lands to such students as may desire a small amount of land for cultivation, at such reasonable rent as may be agreed upon by the parties.

And now the Board adjourned until 9 A. M. to-morrow.

Columbus, Ohio, March 7, 1877.  
9 o'clock A. M.

Board met, was called to order, and proceeded to business, when on motion of Mr. Waddle, it was

ORDERED, That Charles E. Thorne be appointed foreman of the farm, he to receive a compensation of four hundred and twenty (\$420) per annum, the use of the farm-

house and the summer pasturage, and hay in winter for a cow, his term of service to commence April 1st, 1877, he to manage and work the farm to the best advantage, and control the hands thereon, receiving his instructions and advice from the Professor of Agriculture.

On motion, duly put and carried, it was

ORDERED, That the sum of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) be and is hereby appropriated from the endowment fund of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, for the support and maintenance thereof, in the payment of salaries and current expenses, and the Secretary is directed to draw orders from the same as it is needed. And it is further

ORDERED, That the sum of one hundred and twenty dollars (\$120) be and is hereby appropriated for the purchase of trees, shrubbery, and plants for the College grounds, under the direction of the Secretary.

On motion of Mr. Waddle, it was

ORDERED, That the unexpended balance of the several appropriations made prior to the January meeting of 1877, be charged back to the College treasury, except that for the library.

On motion of Mr. Leete, it was

ORDERED, That the Secretary of this Board bring together, and cause to be bound in book form, fifteen or twenty copies of the annual reports of the Trustees, for reference, and that he deposit one copy in the College library, one in the State Library, and deliver a copy to each member of the Board of Trustees; and that the residue of such copies be preserved by the Secretary for the use of our successors.

On motion of Mr. Leete, it was

ORDERED, That the College Librarian make a complete catalogue of the books and charts in the library, and that he procure cards with the words "College Library," to be pasted on the inside covers of the books, and numbered in consecutive order.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Sullivant, the following was passed:

WHEREAS, The General Assembly of the State of Ohio having refused the application of the Board of Trustees to furnish arms, equipments, etc., for the use of the students in the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, to aid them in the prosecution of the study of military tactics, as required by the fourth section of the act of Congress approved July 2d, 1862, and the Secretary of War having furnished such arms upon the application of this Board, therefore

ORDERED, That this Board adopts and approves the action of Joseph Sullivant in the premises, and his co-obligors upon the indemnifying of said arms and accouterments, as contained in said bond.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Leete presented a paper for the signature and approval of the Board, requesting the city council to pass an ordinance levying a monthly tax, in proportion to the number of feet front, to clean, sweep,

and sprinkle North High Street from the tunnel to North Columbus. This the Board refused to do, as they could not do so without incurring a considerable pecuniary liability, and which the state of their treasury would not permit.

And now appeared Mr. Campen, for the proprietors of the North High Street Improvement and Railroad, and represented that the assent of the Trustees was wanted to secure the necessary number of feet front, before the city council could pass the proper ordinance, and only for this purpose was the Board asked to sign the petition. Whereupon, the Board not wishing the College to stand in the way of improvements, consents that the President of this Board may sign the assent of the Trustees to the petition to the city council for said ordinance, provided it does not and will not render said Trustees and the College liable for any tax or assessment, but not otherwise, it not being their intention by this act of the President to sanction or incur any pecuniary liability.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, duly put and carried, it is

ORDERED, That the Secretary give James Dix one month's notice that after that time his services will not be needed; and at that time he is required to surrender peaceable possession of the house and premises he now occupies. And now, at 12 o'clock M., the Board adjourned sine die.

---

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE  
(ORGANIZATION OF NEW BOARD OF TRUSTEES)

Columbus, Ohio, June 19, 1877.  
11 o'clock A. M.

The new Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, appointed under the act of April 20, 1877, met pursuant to a call from the Governor, in the College building.

Upon calling the roll, the following were found to be present, to wit:

3d District.....	Cyrus Falconer
6th " .....	W. H. Scott
7th " .....	Herman Hoover
8th " .....	A. C. Deuel
9th " .....	T. C. Jones
10th " .....	Warren P. Noble
11th " .....	Ralph Leete
12th " .....	Joseph Sullivant
14th " .....	Thomas Mickey
15th " .....	A. W. Glazier
16th " .....	J. C. Jamison
19th " .....	E. F. Ensign
20th " .....	W. S. Streator

Total 13.

The members from the following Districts were absent: 1st, 2d, 4th, 5th, 13th, 17th, and 18th. Total, 7.

A quorum being present, the Board proceeded to organize temporarily.

\* \* \* \* \*

Upon motion of Mr. Leete, Judge T. C. Jones was appointed temporary Chairman, and J. Sullivant, Secretary.

After some conversation, the Board adjourned until 1½ P. M., to await the arrival of other members.

\* \* \* \* \*

1½ O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met and was called to order, when Mr. Christian Kinsinger appeared from the 2d District, and Mr. J. P. Schneider from the 5th District.

The time having arrived for commencing the closing exercises of the College, the Board adjourned until 6 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

6 O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met and was called to order by the Chairman.

\* \* \* \* \*

The members elect were now sworn into office by Mr. Frank Merriek, a Notary Public, and, on motion put and carried, it was decided to go into a determination as to the term of office of the Trustees, according to lot, as follows; The names of all were put into a hat and drawn in succession, under the supervision of tellers, the first seven names drawn to hold their office for six years, the second seven names drawn to hold for four years, and the remaining six names for the term of two years; whereupon, the following result was announced:

For six years—	
1st District.....	David Sinton
2d " .....	Charles Kinsinger
3d " .....	Cyrus Falconer
7th " .....	Herman Hoover
9th " .....	T. C. Jones
12th " .....	Joseph Sullivant
14th " .....	Thomas Mickey

For four years—	
8th District.....	A. C. Deuel
13th ".....	D. W. Caldwell
17th ".....	A. Cornell
19th ".....	E. F. Ensign
11th ".....	Ralph Leete
16th ".....	J. C. Jamison
18th ".....	C. W. Horr
For two years—	
4th District.....	R. P. Finley
6th ".....	W. H. Scott
15th ".....	A. W. Glazier
5th ".....	J. P. Schnieder
10th ".....	Warren P. Noble
20th ".....	W. S. Streator

On motion duly put and carried, it was

ORDERED, That we now proceed to effect a permanent organization, by the election by ballot of our permanent officers.

Tellers having been appointed, there appeared as the result of the first ballot that 5 votes were cast for Warren P. Noble, 2 for Mr. Streator, 4 for T. C. Jones, 1 for Ralph Leete, 1 for Cyrus Falconer, 1 for J. Sullivant.

	Noble	Streator	Jones	Sullivant
Second Ballot.....	6	1	6	1
Third Ballot.....	6	1	6	1
Fourth Ballot.....	6		7	1
Fifth Ballot.....	6		7	1
Sixth Ballot.....	7		6	1
Seventh Ballot.....	7		6	1
Eighth Ballot.....	8		5	1

Mr. Warren P. Noble, of Tiffin, in the 10th District, having now received a majority of all the votes cast, was declared to be duly elected as President of this Board until its next annual election.

Mr. Noble made a brief acknowledgement, after which, on motion, it was suggested to go into an election of Secretary; but a motion to adjourn having precedence, Mr. Sullivant asked the indulgence of the Board to make a personal statement concerning the Secretaryship before adjournment.

Permission being given, Mr. Sullivant made his statement; whereupon, the Board adjourned to meet in the city, at one of the Governor's rooms, at 8:30 A. M., June 20th.

June 20, 1877.  
8½ o'clock, A. M.

Board met and was called to order by the President, the following members being present:

2d District.....	Kinsinger
3d ".....	Falconer
5th ".....	Schnieder
6th ".....	Scott
7th ".....	Hoover
8th ".....	Deuel
9th ".....	Jones
10th ".....	Noble
11th ".....	Leete
12th ".....	Sullivant
13th ".....	Caldwell
14th ".....	Mickey
15th ".....	Glazier
16th ".....	Jamison
17th ".....	Cornell
18th ".....	Horr
19th ".....	Ensign
20th ".....	Streator

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes were read and approved, and the Board proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Jamison,

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee of this Board shall consist of five members, who shall be elected by ballot.

An election of the Executive Committee having now been ordered, and tellers appointed, the election resulted as follows:

Jones	11	votes
Hoover	12	"
Finley	6	"
Deuel	12	"
Leete	2	"
Noble	3	"
Streator	2	"
Sullivant	9	"
Kinsinger	3	"
Falconer	2	"
Caldwell	3	"
Mickey	3	"
Jamison	1	"

Messrs. Jones, Hoover, Deuel, and Sullivant, having received a majority of all the votes cast, were declared by the President of the Board to be duly elected as Executive Committeemen, to hold until the next annual election.

Another ballot was now had for the remaining member, which resulted as follows:

Noble	3	votes
Streator	8	"
Caldwell	3	"

Mr. Streator having received the requisite number of votes, was declared, in like manner as the others, to be elected as the remaining member of the Executive Committee.

Mr. Finley, of the 4th District, now joined the meeting.

\* \* \* \* \*

A discussion now arose as to the salaries of the Faculty, during which, President Orton desiring to bring certain matters to the attention of the Board, the discussion was suspended, and the statements of Mr. Orton listened to, and some matters therein partially discussed; after which, the subject of the salaries was resumed.

A proposition to scale all the salaries of the Faculty was discussed, and it was agreed to confine it to those receiving \$2,500, and upward, and T. C. Jones offered the following:

RESOLVED, That the compensation of the President, and other members of the Faculty now receiving \$2,500, or more, shall be ten per cent less than present rates, until the attendance of students shall average two hundred and fifty per annum.

This resolution being seconded, and the ayes and noes demanded, was duly put, and voted on with the following result:

In the affirmative—Messrs. Scott, Jones, Glazier, Jamison, Ensign, and Streator—6.

In the negative—Messrs. Kinsinger, Falconer, Finley, Schneider, Hoover, Deuel, Noble, Leete, Sullivant, and Mickey—10.

So the resolution was lost.

The same resolution was now amended, by striking out "two hundred and fifty per annum," and inserting "two hundred," and again offered, and, being duly voted on, was decided in the affirmative.

The subject of the Secretary's salary was now taken up, and, after some discussion, an informal ballot, to gather the sense of the Board, was taken. A formal ballot was then demanded.

Mr. T. C. Jones moved that the Secretary's salary be fixed at \$1,500 per annum.

Mr. Kinsinger moved to amend by making it \$1,800.

Mr. Deuel moved to amend the amendment, by inserting "\$500," instead of Mr. Kinsinger's sum.

Mr. Jamison moved to amend Mr. Deuel's sum, by making it \$300.

This being declared out of order, he then offered, as a substitute for all, a resolution to fix the salary at \$300.

After discussion, the President decided that the largest sum should first be voted on; and now Mr. Kinsinger's amendment was voted on, and lost.

The question now turned on the original resolution of Mr. Jones, which was voted on, and carried in the affirmative. And so the Board decided that the salary of the Secretary should be \$1,500 per annum.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board now took up the question of military drill and discipline, submitted by the President; and, after discussion, Mr. Jones offered the following:

RESOLVED, That the military drill and discipline be made imperative on all students under such reasonable rules and exceptions as the Faculty adopt, subject to the approval of the Executive Committee.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, duly put and carried, the following persons were appointed a committee, to draft and report to this Board a set of by-laws: Messrs. Jones, Deuel, Jamison, Falconer, and Leete.

Messrs. Hoover, Streater, and Scott were likewise appointed a committee to examine and report on the accounts of the Secretary, and Treasurer, and Farm Superintendent.

On motion, the Board now adjourned to 1½ o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

1½ O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met, was called to order, and proceeded to business.

The Committee on By-Laws made a partial report, which was accepted.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board now proceeded to ballot for Secretary, Treasurer, and a Committee of three on Farm Management, under the direction of tellers appointed by the President, with the following result:

Joseph Sullivant, having received a majority of all the votes cast, was declared duly elected to the office of Secretary, until the next annual election.

H. S. Babbitt, having received a majority of the votes cast, was declared to be elected as Treasurer, for the like term as the Secretary.

The balloting for Committee on Farm Management, was as follows:

## FIRST BALLOT

Mickey .....	6	votes
Glazier .....	3	"
Jamison .....	14	"
Jones .....	4	"
Ensign .....	9	"
Sullivant .....	3	"
Caldwell .....	1	"
Noble .....	3	"
Scott .....	1	"

Number of votes cast, 14.

Messrs. Jamison and Ensign were declared elected, until the next annual meeting, and the ballot for the third member proceeded.

## SECOND BALLOT

Mickey .....	4	votes
Jones .....	3	"
Ensign .....	1	"
Sullivant .....	2	"
Caldwell .....	2	"
Noble .....	1	"
Scott .....	1	"

Number of votes cast, 14.

No one having received the requisite number of votes, another ballot was had.

## THIRD BALLOT

Mickey .....	4	votes
Kinsinger .....	8	"
Scott .....	1	"

Number of votes cast, 13.

Mr. Kinsinger was declared elected.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Jamison, it was

RESOLVED, That the suggestion of President Orton, made to the Board this morning, together with the Farm Report, and vouchers, and all applications for positions, be referred to the Executive Committee.

\* \* \* \* \*

A discussion now arose upon establishing a Chair of Mines, Mine Engineering, and Metallurgy, as authorized by the Legislature of Ohio.

The Board were agreed as to the importance and necessity of this department, as connected so intimately with the development and proper understanding of the great mineral wealth of the State, but, as the Legislature only provided for the equipment of the department, and not for the salary and maintenance of a Professor, the question was, how to do this, as it was quite evident that the funds of the College did not now easily permit it, unless by the discontinuance of some other chair. This was proposed, and the Chair of Political Economy and Civil Polity was suggested. This was opposed, in speeches, by Messrs. Leete, and Ensign, and advocated by Messrs. Deuel, Jones, and Scott; at the conclusion of which, Mr. Deuel offered the following, which was duly seconded and put:

RESOLVED, That the curriculum be changed, by striking therefrom the Department of Political Economy and Civil Polity, and substituting therefor the Department of Mines, Mine Engineering, and Metallurgy.

The ayes and nays being demanded on this resolution, the votes resulted as follows:

Ayes—Schneider, Scott, Hoover, Deuel, Jones, Noble, Sullivant, Glazier, and Streator—9.

Nays—Kinsinger, Leete, Jamison, and Ensign—4.  
So the resolution was decided in the affirmative.

A conversation was now entered upon concerning a suitable person to fill this newly created chair, and Mr. Sullivant said he had a person in view, whom he could recommend and endorse, to wit: Mr. Henry Newton; concerning whom he made a brief statement, at the request of the members; whereupon, on motion, it was

RESOLVED, That Henry Newton, A.M., M.E., be appointed Professor of Mines, Mine Engineering, and Metallurgy, in the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, at the same salary as the other Professors.

This resolution was passed without opposition.

Mr. Leete appeared before the Board with papers and documents in relation to the Virginia Military Lands donated to the College, and proceeded to make explanations, and answer questions in relation thereto, but gave way to a motion for adjournment until 7½ o'clock P. M., which was put and carried.

7½ O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met, was called to order, and proceeded to business.

The Committee on By-Laws now completed their report and submitted it to the Board; and, on motion, duly put and carried, the following By-Laws were adopted:

#### BY-LAWS

SECTION 1. The officers of this Board shall consist of a President, Secretary, and Treasurer, who shall be chosen by ballot, at the first meeting of the Board, and at each annual meeting thereafter, and shall hold their offices until their successors are elected and qualified.

SEC. 2. There shall be elected at the first meeting of the Board, by ballot, and at each annual meeting thereafter, an Executive Committee, to consist of five members, who, when the Board is not in session, shall have the management and control of the affairs of the College, under the direction of the Board, which committee shall furnish to the Board, at every regular meeting thereof, or oftener if required by the Board, a full report of their proceedings in the management and control of the College.

SEC. 3. There shall also be elected, by ballot, at the first meeting of the Board, and at each annual meeting thereafter, a committee of three members, to have the supervision and direction of the management of the College farm and of the experiments made thereon, subject to the direction of the Board.

SEC. 4. The annual meetings of the Board shall be held on the third Wednesday of November of each year, at the city of Columbus, at 10 o'clock A. M., and the summer meeting of the Board shall be held at the College, on Tuesday of the week of the annual examination and commencement.

SEC. 5. The Treasurer shall keep an accurate account of all moneys put into his hands and drawn therefrom, and at

the end of every quarter shall furnish the Executive Committee, and at each annual meeting to the President of the Board, a detailed statement, of all moneys by him received and disbursed, and he shall give bond (payable to the state of Ohio, for the use of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College), in the sum of thirty thousand dollars, for the safe keeping of said funds and the payment of the same, in obedience to the rules and regulations of the Board, and for the faithful performance of his duties as said Treasurer.

SEC. 6. As soon as the Board shall be called to order, a quorum being present, the journal of the preceding day, or of the last meeting shall be read by the Secretary, and, if necessary, corrected by the Board.

SEC. 7. When the journal shall have been read and corrected, as aforesaid, the Chairman shall state any matters of business to be acted upon, which shall be disposed of in such order as he may have it arranged, unless otherwise determined by a majority of the members present. Every motion or resolution that may be deemed necessary to be entered upon the journal shall be reduced to writing by the party offering the same, and the vote upon such motion or resolution shall be taken by yeas and nays, when demanded by any member, and recorded with the motion or resolution.

SEC. 8. The following officers of the Board, named in said act, shall each be entitled to receive an annual compensation for his services, payable quarterly, as follows: The Treasurer shall receive an annual salary of four hundred dollars.

SEC. 9. The Trustees shall each, at every meeting of the Board, present to the Secretary a statement in writing of the moneys by him expended in attending such meeting, who shall receive the same, and thereupon draw upon the Treasurer for the amount, which shall be paid by the Treasurer upon presentation.

SEC. 10. Before any money shall be paid into the Treasury, or any requisition made upon the Auditor of State in favor of the Treasurer (as provided in the act of Legislature passed March 22, 1870), the Secretary shall enter a correct account of the same in a book to be kept for the purpose and certify all such money to the Treasurer; and the Treasurer shall not receive any money except upon such certificate or requisition; and all such certificates and requisitions shall be numbered in the order in which they shall be issued, in duplicate, the receipt of one of which shall be acknowledged upon its face by the Treasurer, and preserved by the Secretary in book form, and the other given to the Treasurer.

SEC. 11. No money shall be paid by the Treasurer except in pursuance of specific appropriations first made by the Board of Trustees.

SEC. 12. Every draft upon the Treasurer shall be drawn by the Secretary, numbered in consecutive order, and shall be made payable to the order of the person in whose favor the same may be made, and specify upon its face for what purpose it is drawn.

SEC. 13. No draft shall be drawn by the Secretary, except for the payment of fixed salaries, expenses of the members of the Board, stationery and postage, only upon the written order of the Executive Committee, the chairman thereof, or the person duly authorized by the Board.

SEC. 14. Every person receiving such draft upon the Treasury, shall sign a receipt for the same, which shall agree in date, number, and amount, with such draft; and all such receipts shall be preserved by the Secretary in book form. The Treasurer, upon receiving any such draft, shall, upon payment, cancel the same, as paid bank checks are canceled, and enter in his book the number, date, and amount of every such draft, and the name of the person to whom paid; and the said canceled drafts shall be by him carefully preserved as vouchers, for which he shall be credited in his settlements.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication from the Attorney-General, relative to a suit against B. S. Brown, et al, was now read and commented upon, when, on motion of Mr. Ensign, it was

RESOLVED, That the suit against B. S. Brown be referred to the Executive Committee, with power to act.

This resolution was carried in the affirmative, as was also the following, offered by Mr. Deuel:

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be requested to secure the location of a Signal Service Station at the College.

On motion of Mr. Jones, it was

RESOLVED, That the acts of Sullivant, Secretary, and Babbitt, Treasurer, since the passage of the act of April, 1877, reorganizing the Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, be and are hereby confirmed.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication from the State Grange, addressed to this Board, was now received and referred to a committee of three, to wit— Messrs. Jones, Ensign, and Mickey, to report at a subsequent meeting.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Deuel, it was

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be and are hereby authorized to draw the sum of four thousand five hundred dollars (\$4,500), appropriated by the Legislature, to establish a school of Mines and Mining Engineering.

On motion of Mr. Jones, it was

RESOLVED, That Mr. William Colvin, who has heretofore been Professor of Political Economy and Civil Polity, a chair now abolished, is entitled to his pay for the college year just ended, as has been paid to him by the Treasurer, as the Board is informed.

On motion of Mr. Sullivant, the Board

RESOLVED, That the sum of thirteen thousand dollars (\$13,000) be and the same is hereby appropriated from the income fund of the College, in the State Treasury, for the support and maintenance of the College; and the Secretary and Treasury are hereby authorized and instructed to draw the same as it may become necessary.

On motion, the Board

RESOLVED, That the resolution passed January 7th, 1876, authorizing the Executive Committee to lease lots on the College farm for building houses on the same, be and is hereby rescinded.

Also,

RESOLVED, That the President of the Executive Committee shall have the power to call the Board together at other times than is provided by the rules, when such meeting may be deemed necessary.

On motion,

RESOLVED, That all unfinished business at this meeting be referred to the Executive Committee, with power to act.

On motion, the Board now adjourned sine die.

WARREN P. NOBLE, *President.*

---

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

Columbus, Ohio, November 21, 1877.

This day the Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College met at 10 o'clock A. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

On calling the roll, the following members were found to be present, to-wit: Gaither, Kinsinger, Schneider, Deuel, Jones, Noble, Sullivant, Glazier, Cornell, Horr, Ensign, and Streator—12.

Absent—Falconer, Finley, Scott, Leete, Caldwell, Mickey, Jamison, and Hoover—8.

A quorum being present, the Board was called to order.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary presented the annual reports of the Trustees, Treasurer, President and Professors for consideration.

On motion the Treasurer's report was partially read and, as the hour for rhetorical exercises in the College had now arrived, the Board took a recess and, upon the invitation of President Orton, proceeded in a body to the Assembly Room and listened with pleasure to the exercises then proceeding. After returning to their room the reading of reports was continued, and the reports of the Secretary and Treasurer were referred for further consideration at the afternoon meeting, and the Board adjourned to meet at 1½ P. M. in the portrait room of the Governor's office.

\* \* \* \* \*

1½ O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met and was called to order, the same members present as in the morning, with the addition of Messrs. Jamison and Scott. Most of the afternoon was spent in reading and examining reports.

\* \* \* \* \*

At three o'clock P. M. it was resolved to go into an election of officers of the Board for the ensuing year. Tellers were appointed, and the ballots having been collected and counted it was found that Warren P. Noble was duly elected as President of this Board for the ensuing year, Joseph Sullivant, Secretary, for one year, and Henry S. Babbitt, Treasurer. There were likewise elected, in the same manner, and for the term of one year, the following members of the Executive Committee, to wit: T. C. Jones, A. C. Deuel, Harmon Hoover, W. S. Streator, J. Sullivant, and C. Kinsinger. E. F. Ensign and J. C. Jamison were elected a committee on the Farm and Farm Management.

\* \* \* \* \*

A proposition was now introduced to relieve the Professor of Agriculture from all conduct and supervision of the Farm and its management and the keeping of the farm accounts, and this gave rise to a long discussion, when on motion of Mr. Jones, it was

RESOLVED, That to allow the Professor of Agriculture to devote his time to the proper duties of his department, he be relieved from all services in the management of the farm and the keeping of accounts, and all other matters in relation to the same, except the supervision of farm experiments, and that the farm be conducted by Mr. Thorne (now employed as foreman of the farm), subject to the direction of the committee on Farm Management, and Executive Committee.

This resolution being seconded, was duly put and carried in the affirmative, as was also the following:

RESOLVED, That Mr. Thorne, as Farm Manager, receive a compensation for his services, as defined by the above resolution, the sum of six hundred dollars (\$600) per annum, and the use of horse and pasture for cow. The increased compensation to be given from the first of January next.

The reading of reports was resumed, and on motion to adopt the annual report as read by the Secretary, it was not agreed to, exception being taken to the action of the Executive Committee in regard to filling the vacancy in the Department of Mines, Mine Engineering and Metallurgy, caused by the death of Mr. Newton. After considerable discussion on the power of the Executive Committee to make the appointment, and after examination of the proceedings of the Board and the Executive Committee, this power was conceded to the Committee.

The Board then took a recess until 7½ o'clock P. M.

7½ O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met and a quorum being present, proceeded to business.

Mr. Sullivant having made statements and submitted testimonials in favor of Mr. Church, offered the following:

RESOLVED, That John A. Church, Mining Engineer, be and he is hereby appointed Professor of Mines, Mine Engineering, and Metallurgy in the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, at the same rate of yearly compensation as the other Professors in the College, and that his term of service date from November 1st, 1877.

The yeas and nays having been demanded, those voting in the affirmative were Kinsinger, Schneider, Hoover, Deuel, Jones, Noble, Sullivant, Glazier, Jamison, Cornell, Horr, Ensign, and Streator—13. In the negative, none.

So the resolution was carried, and Mr. Church appointed to the vacancy caused by the death of Mr. Henry Newton.

On motion of T. C. Jones, which was carried in the affirmative, the following was adopted as one of the by-laws:

BY-LAW. There shall be appointed by the President, at each annual meeting of the Board, a Committee on Finance, to consist of three members, who shall have charge of and report upon such matters as the Board may from time to time refer to the same, and shall also recommend, as in the judgment of said committee may be expedient, any measure that they may deem essential to the pecuniary interests of the College.

The report of the proceedings of the Executive Committee, ad interim, of the Board, were now read, and exceptions taken to their suggestion to the Faculty on ——— to establish religious services in the College. A lengthy discussion arose, the Board not only dissenting from the action of the Committee, but much disposed to formally condemn it, but on the explanation that the action arose from special cir-

cumstances coming to the knowledge of the Committee, and was simply intended as recommendatory and not mandatory, various resolutions on the subject were withdrawn, especially as the reply of the Faculty, setting forth the inexpediency of such action had been received and would be recorded with the proceedings of the Executive Committee.

Whereupon Mr. Cornell moved the following, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the proceedings of the Executive Committee, so far as reported, be and are hereby approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, duly put, and carried in the affirmative, it was

RESOLVED, That members of the Faculty shall report at the end of each term the number of days they may have been absent from duty at the College, and the reason for such absences; such report to be made to the Secretary for their information.

On motion of Mr. Cornell, it was

RESOLVED, That the fees of students be required to be paid in advance, and that the receipt of the Treasurer for the dues of the current term must be furnished by the students to the President, before their names are entered upon the roll of students, or are admitted to the privileges of the College.

On motion of Mr. Cornell, duly put, and decided in the affirmative, it was

RESOLVED, That section of the by-laws be so amended as to require of the Treasurer a bond in the sum of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000), instead of \$30,000.

On motion of Mr. Sullivant, duly put, and decided in the affirmative, it was

RESOLVED, That the following be added to the by-laws, to wit: BY-LAW. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to prepare the annual report of this Board and submit it for approval and adoption at their annual meeting.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following resolution of the College Faculty was received and laid before the Board.

At a meeting of the College Faculty, held on November 14, 1877, the following action was taken:

RESOLVED, That in our judgment the best interests of the College demand that the elements of algebra shall be included in the entrance examination, and that we do therefore unanimously and urgently request the Board of Trustees to restore this subject to the requirements for admission.

(Signed) J. R. SMITH, *Secretary*.

College, Nov. 14, 1877.

After discussion, Mr. Cornell offered the following, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the "elements of algebra" be restored to the requirements made of students for admission to the College.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Sullivant, duly seconded and put, it was

RESOLVED, That the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) be and is hereby appropriated from the income fund of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College in the State Treasury, for the support and maintenance of said College.

At eleven P. M. the Board adjourned until 8½ A. M. to-morrow.

November 22, 1877.

8½ o'clock A. M.

Board met, the following members being present, to wit: Schneider, Scott, Hoover, Deuel, Jones, Noble, Sullivant, Glazier, Jamison, Cornell, Horr, Ensign, and Streator—13. A quorum being present, the Board proceeded to business.

In order to bring the benefits of the College within reach of a class of persons, especially young farmers and mechanics who are unable or indisposed to take a full course in College, the matter was talked over by the Faculty and resident Trustees, and the Faculty proposed to submit a scheme for the approval and action of the Board at their annual meeting at this time. Accordingly the following scheme of the Faculty was submitted to the Board:

The scheme proposes that young men eighteen years of age and over shall be admitted to the College next term, without examination and without being subject to military drill, to attend lectures to be delivered as follows: One each day from Professors Townshend and Tuttle; two each week from Professors Orton, Mendenhall and McFarland, and to continue through the term. Those entering the class will be subject to College regulations, and will be required to pay the five dollar incidental fee. Finally, the establishment of the course will depend on thirty students being found ready to undertake it, and that provision be made by the Board for advertising "the course."

This matter was discussed, and Mr. Sullivant offered a resolution, which after being amended, read as follows:

RESOLVED, That the above scheme of the Faculty, submitted for the consideration of the Board, is hereby approved and referred back to the Faculty, with authority to perfect the details and carry it into practical effect, provided that no other expenses be incurred than those mentioned in the communication of the Faculty.

This resolution was decided in the affirmative in due form.

The President of the Board now appointed the following persons as members of the Committee on Finance, to serve during the ensuing year, to wit: Cornell, Hoover, and Gaither.

On motion, the clause concerning the Assistant Secretary and his salary was stricken from the by-laws.

On motion of Mr. Streator,

RESOLVED, That the report prepared by the Secretary is hereby approved and adopted as the Seventh Annual Report of this Board.

On motion of Mr. Noble, it was

RESOLVED, That the Secretary be requested to remind

the professors of the requirements for an inventory of property in their several departments, and request the filing of such inventory with him by January 1st, 1877.

On motion of T. C. Jones, it was

RESOLVED, That the resolution or order of this Board, made June 22, 1876, authorizing the current expenses incurred in searching out and reclaiming the Virginia Military Lands to be paid out of the fund derived from the sale thereof, etc., be and the same is hereby repealed.

On motion of T. C. Jones, it was

RESOLVED, That the compensation of Captain C. A. Barton, as agent for the care and sale, and all services in relation to the same, of the Virginia Military Lands, be fixed at sixty dollars (\$60) per month, beginning with the time that he was engaged by the Executive Committee.

RESOLVED, That the Board will indemnify and save harmless President Orton and Professor Townshend, as sureties on the bond on behalf of the Board, for the safe keeping of the arms and other property of the United States that shall be in the control and use of the College, for all losses and expenses they may incur on account of such suretyship.

On motion of T. C. Jones, it was

RESOLVED, That the sum of two thousand dollars (\$2,000) be appropriated to pay for drainage, farm buildings, and other improvements on the farm that may be made by the Executive Committee.

On motion of T. C. Jones, it was

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be requested to settle all matters connected with the contract of William H. Leete in regard to the discovery, sale, etc., of the Virginia Military Lands, with authority to compromise all claims arising under the same against the Board by the payment of such a sum as they may deem expedient, so as to release the Board from all obligations on account of said contract and services rendered under the same.

On motion of T. C. Jones, it was

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be authorized, at their discretion, to provide four assistants in the departments of Chemistry and Physics, to be engaged in making practical analysis and other work of original research that will be of public interest and value; provided, there be money in the Treasury available for that purpose.

At one o'clock P. M., the Board adjourned sine die.

WARREN P. NOBLE, *President*

## RECORD OF THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

The Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, consisting of one member from each congressional district of the State, was reduced in number in accordance with an act passed and adopted May 1st, 1878, the first and second sections of which are as follows:

"Section 1. Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio, that the educational institution heretofore known as the 'Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College,' shall be known and designated hereafter as 'The Ohio State University.'

"Section 2. The government of said University shall be vested in a Board of seven Trustees, who shall be appointed by the Governor of the State, with the advice and consent of the Senate, etc."

---

A board of trustees in accordance with the above, having been appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate, were called to meet and organize in the City of Columbus at 10 o'clock A. M., on May 16, 1878; and here follows the record of their proceedings, as furnished by their temporary secretary, Mr. Alston Ellis.

---

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY  
Columbus, Ohio, May 16, 1878.

All the members of the new Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University met this day in the Governor's office, there being present James B. Jamison, of Cadiz, Harrison county; S. H. Ellis, of Springborough, Warren county; J. H. Anderson and T. Ewing Miller, of Columbus, Franklin county; T. J. Godfrey, of Celina, Mercer county; Stephen Johnston, of Piqua, Miami county, and Alston Ellis, of Butler county.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Governor presented their commissions, with the terms of their appointment, as follows: James B. Jamison for one year, S. H. Ellis for two years, Stephen Johnston for three years, T. J. Godfrey for four years, Alston Ellis for five years, T. E. Miller for six years, and J. H. Anderson for seven years, after which they were sworn into office.

On motion of Alston Ellis, Stephen Johnston, of Miami county, was made temporary President.

Alston Ellis, of Butler county, was made temporary Secretary.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Miller, in behalf of Lieutenant Luigi Lomia, Professor of Military Tactics in the University, presented an invitation for the Board to visit the College building in a body, to witness the military drill at 11 o'clock.

The invitation was accepted, and the Board at once proceeded to the University grounds, and spent the remainder of the forenoon in witnessing the drill and in visiting several of the class rooms.

After inspecting the University building, the Board met in the room of the President of the institution, and afterwards adjourned to meet at the University at 3 o'clock in the afternoon.

\* \* \* \* \*

THREE O'CLOCK P. M.

Pursuant to adjournment, the Board met promptly at 3 o'clock P. M., all the members in attendance.

\* \* \* \* \*

H. S. Babbitt, Treasurer of the former Board, being present, was called upon to furnish some information regarding the finances of the University. J. Sullivant, Secretary of the former Board, also gave much information regarding the general management of the institution the past years.

The remainder of the session was occupied in listening to verbal reports of Dr. N. S. Townshend, Professor of Agriculture, and Mr. Thorne, Farm Superintendent.

After deciding to visit the College classes at 9½ o'clock, May 17, the Board adjourned to meet at the American Hotel at 8 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

EIGHT O'CLOCK P. M.

The Board met in the parlors of the American Hotel at 8 o'clock, as per adjournment.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, it was determined to proceed to the election of a President, Executive Committee, Farm Committee, and Finance Committee.

On motion made and carried, each of the committees of the Board was made to consist of three members.

On calling the roll, the election for President resulted as follows: T. Ewing Miller, James B. Jamison, J. H. Anderson, S. H. Ellis, Stephen Johnston and Alston Ellis voted for T. J. Godfrey, and T. J. Godfrey voted for James B. Jamison.

Whereupon the President declared that T. J. Godfrey was duly elected President of this Board for the ensuing year.

The following standing committees were then put in nomination and unanimously elected:

Executive Committee—J. H. Anderson, T. Ewing Miller, and Stephen Johnston.

Farm Committee.—S. H. Ellis, James B. Jamison, and J. H. Anderson.

Finance Committee—T. Ewing Miller, Alston Ellis, and Stephen Johnston.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Anderson, the President or Executive Committee was authorized to call a meeting of the Board of Trustees at any time when, in the judgment of either, such meeting was necessary to advance the interests of the University.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Miller presented a communication from Truman Hillyer, of Columbus, in which Mr. Hillyer offered to convey certain mortgage notes and real estate in the City of Columbus to the Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University, in consideration of a quarterly payment of a certain sum and the establishment in the University of a "Hillyer Professorship of History and Philosophy."

On motion the communication was referred to the Finance Committee.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication from William Colvin was read, reciting that he was formerly Professor of Political Economy in the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, and was illegally removed, while in the active discharge of his duty, by a former Board of Trustees.

The communication was laid on the table.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Johnston, it was

RESOLVED, That the position of Secretary of this Board be tendered to J. Sullivant for the remainder of this fiscal year, at an annual salary of five hundred dollars (\$500).

Mr. Ellis, of Butler county, called for the ayes and noes on the above resolution. The vote so taken resulted as follows:

Ayes—T. J. Godfrey, T. Ewing Miller, J. H. Anderson, S. H. Ellis, and Stephen Johnston—5 votes.

Noes—James B. Jamison and Alston Ellis—2 votes.

The Secretary announced that five votes had been cast in favor of the motion, and two against it; whereupon the President declared the motion carried.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That when the Board adjourns, it be to meet at the University building tomorrow morning at 9½ o'clock.

On motion, the Board adjourned.

ALSTON ELLIS, *Secretary pro tem.*

University Building, Columbus, Ohio, May 17, 1878.

Pursuant to adjournment, the Board reassembled at the University building at 9½ o'clock A. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

The whole of the forenoon was spent in visiting University classes, inspecting the buildings and apparatus, and in going over the farm.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board met for the transaction of business in the room of the President of the University at 2 o'clock P. M., all the members in attendance.

On motion of Mr. Johnston, it was decided to elect a Treasurer for the remaining fiscal year.

On motion, the salary of the Treasurer to be elected was fixed at the rate of \$400 per annum, and his bond was fixed at \$50,000, the same to be satisfactory to the Executive Committee of this Board.

On a call of the roll, Messrs. Godfrey, Johnston, Jamison, Miller, S. H. Ellis and Alston Ellis voted for H. S. Babbitt. Mr. Anderson voted no.

The Secretary announced that H. S. Babbit had received six of the seven votes cast for Treasurer, whereupon, the President declared Mr. Babbitt to be duly elected to serve for the remainder of the present fiscal year.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following resolution was offered by Alston Ellis, and was unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, That all employes now engaged in the service of this Board be retained in their present positions until the next meeting of the Board of Trustees.

On motion of Mr. Alston Ellis, it was

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee of this Board be authorized, in their discretion, to put the building known as the "Club House," in a thorough state of repair at the earliest practicable moment, at an expense not exceeding \$300, with the view of leasing the building for the ensuing year.

On motion of Mr. Alston Ellis, it was

RESOLVED, That the President of the Faculty is hereby authorized, with the approval of the Executive Committee, to expend any sum not in excess of \$150 in providing for the annual commencement of the University in June next, and in securing suitable diplomas for the members of the graduating class.

On motion of Stephen Johnston, it was

RESOLVED, That the rules and regulations heretofore in force for the discipline of the institution be continued during the remainder of the present college year.

It was moved and carried, that when the Board finally adjourns it be to meet on June 18th, at 8 o'clock P. M.

After an informal interchange of views on matters connected with the interest of the University, the Board adjourned until the time previously determined upon.

T. J. GODFREY, *President of Board.*

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, June 18, 1878.

The Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University met this day at 8 o'clock P. M., according to previous adjournment.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following members were present, to wit: Messrs. Godfrey, Alston Ellis, Johnston, Miller, S. H. Ellis, and Anderson.

A quorum being present, President Godfrey called the Board to order, and announced it as ready for business.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary presented bound volumes, for the use of the members, containing the annual reports of the Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, and asked permission to complete the series; when, on motion of Mr. Jamison, it was

RESOLVED, That the Secretary is authorized to complete the record by printing the proceedings of the last meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College.

\* \* \* \* \*

Some communications were read, and on motion of Mr. Miller, the Board took under consideration a proposition of Mr. Hillyer to partially endow a Professorship of History and Philosophy in the Ohio State University, under certain conditions. The proposition was read and discussed, when Mr. Alston Ellis offered the following, which being seconded came before the Board:

RESOLVED, That in the opinion of this Board, it is inexpedient at this time to establish any additional professorship in connection with the University.

Mr. Johnston moved to amend by striking out the word "inexpedient" and substitute the word "expedient" therefor. This amendment was carried in the affirmative, and the question now turned to the adoption of the resolution as amended, which being put, the resolution was lost, a majority voting against it.

A draft of by-laws was presented and read; when, on motion, it was

RESOLVED, That this whole matter be referred to Messrs. Alston Ellis, Godfrey, and Johnston, to examine, revise, and report to the Board at an early day.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Miller presented to the Board an invitation from President Orton to attend a reception at his house on Wednesday, the 19th, from five to seven P. M. Said invitation was accepted, and on motion it was

RESOLVED, That this Board do now adjourn until 9 o'clock A. M. tomorrow.

Columbus, Ohio, June 19, 1878.  
8½ o'clock.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, duly put and carried, it was

ORDERED, That the Secretary is hereby instructed to notify Mr. Walter Turner that his lease of the College board-

ing house will not be renewed, and that he is required to surrender possession of the same to the Board.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, it was

ORDERED, That the Secretary notify Mr. Charles E. Thorne that he will be continued in his present position and management until the first of April next.

Accounts of Mr. Frank Collins, administrator of George W. Weinman, deceased, were presented as due from the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College.

Said accounts were referred to the Executive Committee.

On motion of Mr. S. H. Ellis, it was

ORDERED, That the bill of T. C. Jones, for fifty dollars (\$50) be paid by the Secretary.

On motion of Mr. Alston Ellis, it was

ORDERED, That the sum of eight thousand two hundred and seventy-seven dollars (\$8,277) be and is hereby appropriated from the Endowment Fund of the Ohio State University for the support and maintenance thereof, in payment of salaries and current expenses, and the Secretary is directed to draw orders for the same under the authority of the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

A letter was received from T. C. Mendenhall, Professor of Physics and Mechanics, tendering his resignation.

On motion, duly put and carried, it was

ORDERED, That the communication of Prof. Mendenhall be spread on the minutes.

Also,

ORDERED, That it is with extreme regret the Board accepts his resignation of a position which he has so long filled with eminent ability, with entire satisfaction to the Trustees, and great advantage to the institution; and this Board tenders to him its best wishes in his future career.

The following was now communicated to the Board as the unanimous action of the Faculty:

"The Faculty unanimously recommend that the degree of Doctor of Philosophy be conferred on Professor Thomas C. Mendenhall, in recognition of his eminent services in science and public instruction."

On motion, it was unanimously

RESOLVED, That it gives this Board great pleasure to comply with the recommendation of the Faculty.

Whereupon it was

ORDERED, That the degree of Doctor of Philosophy be conferred on Professor Thomas C. Mendenhall by the Ohio State University.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Alston Ellis, it was

RESOLVED, That the resolutions passed by a former Board by which the salaries of the President and those Professors receiving \$2,500 per annum be reduced ten per cent. until the average attendance of students be two hundred, be rescinded.

Various matters were partially discussed, and the Board now, at 12:30 P. M., determined to attend the closing exercises of the University, and adjourned until 9 A. M. to-morrow.

Columbus, June 20, 1878.  
9 o'clock A. M.

Board met, and a quorum being present, was called to order and proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

Charles A. Barton, agent for the care and sale of the Virginia Military Lands belonging to the University, being present, made a written report and exhibit of the sale since his last settlement. The report was ordered to be filed, and after considerable verbal explanations on the general subject, it was

ORDERED, That the papers and accounts presented by Charles A. Barton be referred for examination and settlement to the Finance Committee.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Twiss appeared before the Board on behalf of the Tyndal Association and presented in their name several written communications, and he was also heard verbally in relation to the chair of Physics and Mechanics, just made vacant by the resignation of the incumbent.

On motion of Mr. Alston Ellis, it was

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee is hereby authorized and empowered to enter into a correspondence with eminent physicists with a view of securing a Professor of Physics and Mechanics to fill the position in the Faculty of the University made vacant by the resignation of Prof. Thomas C. Mendenhall; and said committee is further empowered to select a Professor and recommend him to this Board for election.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Armstrong, of Greene county, appeared before the Board with a plat of survey of supposed vacant Virginia Military Land belonging to the University in said county, and after verbal explanations, on motion of Mr. Jamison, it was

ORDERED, That Mr. S. H. Ellis is hereby authorized to sell a portion of land in the Virginia Military District of Ohio, in Greene county, being the property of the University, at such price as he may deem just and proper.

(N. B.—It was subsequently explained that, under the act granting these lands to the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, it was necessary that this particular tract of land, like others of the same kind, must first be appraised, in accordance with the act, before being offered for sale, and Mr. S. H. Ellis was instructed accordingly.)

\* \* \* \* \*

The subject of the boarding-house was discussed with Mr. Baker, an applicant for the same, when, on motion of Mr. Alston Ellis, it was

RESOLVED, That the use of the boarding-house, after the same has been put in a reasonable state of repair by the Executive Committee, the furniture therein which is the property of the Board, five acres of land, pasturage for one horse and one cow, be tendered to E. P. R. Baker for the ensuing

year, on condition that he furnish good lodging, boarding, and fuel to students in attendance upon the University classes at a rate not to exceed three dollars and fifty cents (\$3.50) per week.

On motion of Mr. Johnston, duly put and carried affirmatively

RESOLVED, That the Board having indicated its choice for the occupant of the boarding-house at the University, refer the matter to the Executive Committee to fix terms and have the same properly and definitely settled by a written contract.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Alston Ellis, it was

RESOLVED, That the sum of five hundred dollars (\$500) be and is hereby appropriated for the purchase of such books for the University library as will be serviceable for use in the departments of Agriculture and Botany, Mining and Metallurgy, English Language and Literature, Zoology, and for general purposes; said sum to be expended by the President of the Faculty after consultation with the heads of the departments for which the books are particularly designed.

On motion, the Board took a recess until 2 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

TWO O'CLOCK P. M.

A quorum being present the Board proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication was received from Delaware county relative to Virginia Military Lands situated therein, and the appointment of Mr. Cadwallader to search for and report upon any such lands there found, supposed to belong to the University, whereupon it was

RESOLVED, That the communication be referred to the Executive Committee.

The remainder of the afternoon was consumed in discussing various matters, in personal interviews with those having business with the Board, after which the Board adjourned until 8 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

EIGHT O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met, and a quorum being present, continued to consider the business before them.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication was received from the Adjutant-General of the State, relative to the safe keeping of the arms and accoutrements in possession of the University, whereupon the following resolution was offered and adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee is hereby instructed to take suitable precaution to insure the safety of the ordinance and small arms now in the University building during the present vacation.

On motion of Mr. Miller, it was

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be authorized and requested to procure insurance to the amount of sixty thousand dollars (\$60,000) on the University buildings.

\* \* \* \* \*

The farm accounts of Professor Townshend were presented and referred to the Farm Committee for examination and report thereon.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication from Edward Orton, President of the University, was presented and read. He offered his resignation as President, and made request that he be retained in the chair of Geology. The Board declined to receive the resignation, and the communication was ordered to be laid on the table for future consideration and action.

The Board now adjourned until to-morrow at 8½ o'clock A. M.

Columbus, June 21, 1878.  
8½ o'clock P. M.

Board met and was called to order.

A quorum being present, received and adopted the following report:

Columbus, Ohio, June 21, 1878.

To the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University:

Your Finance Committee, to whom was referred the reports and accounts of Charles A. Barton, would respectfully report that they have examined the same, and would recommend that an order be drawn on the Treasury of the University, in favor of Charles A. Barton, for the sum of four hundred and thirty-nine dollars and five cents (\$439.05), said sum being in full of the amount claimed by said Charles A. Barton, in payment for services rendered by him as agent of the University up to date, as per account rendered.

T. EWING MILLER,  
ALSTON ELLIS.

Mr. Ralph Leete, a former Trustee, and President of Board of Trustees of the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, appeared with books and papers relative to the sale and management of Virginia Military Lands by William H. Leete, a former agent of this Board. A long statement and discussion relative thereto was had, when, on motion of Mr. Jamison, the whole question of the Virginia Military Lands was referred to a commission of three, to investigate the condition of the lands and report the result of their finding at the subsequent meeting of this Board.

A long discussion ensued on various propositions to nominate the members of the commission proposed, but without agreement by the parties interested, whereupon, by mutual consent, the matter was deferred until the afternoon and evening.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of S. H. Ellis, it was

RESOLVED, That the sum of twelve hundred dollars (\$1,200) be and is hereby appropriated to be expended on the University farm, under the direction of the Farm Committee.

The Board now adjourned to 2 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

TWO O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met and a quorum being present, interviews were held with the President and Professors relative to the wants of their several departments, Messrs. Millikin, Church, Norton, and Townshend being successively called before them, after which, on motion of Mr. Alston Ellis, it was

ORDERED, That the Board do now proceed to the consideration of the appointment or retention of the members of the present faculty and assistants.

After a brief discussion it was decided that all the professors and teachers be continued in their present positions.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. A. Ellis, it was

RESOLVED, That hereafter all reports made to this Board by its committees, the members of the Faculty, and the agents and employes of the University, be submitted in writing, although verbal explanation may be allowed by permission of the Board.

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That Charles A. Barton is the authorized agent of the Ohio State University for the care and sale of the Virginia Military Lands belonging to the said institution, and is hereby fully authorized and instructed to prosecute all suits and controversies relating to the occupancy of and title to said lands in its name.

RESOLVED, That the Secretary of this Board furnish Charles A. Barton with a certified copy of the above resolution, as an evidence of his authority to act in behalf of the University.

On motion of Mr. Miller, it was

RESOLVED, That Curtis C. Howard, B.S., be appointed, at a salary of five hundred dollars (\$500) per annum, to perform such chemical analyses as the laws of the State now require the University to make.

The committee to whom was referred the report and account of Professor Townshend, now made a verbal report, recommending the account to be paid; whereupon, it was

ORDERED, That the account of Dr. Townshend, Professor of Agriculture, be paid to the amount of four hundred and eight dollars and ninety-nine cents (\$408.99), it being the balance of \$183.99 against the farm operations, and \$225 for cattle furnished by him as per account.

The Board now adjourned to meet at 8 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

EIGHT O'CLOCK P. M.

The Board met, and a quorum being present was called to order.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, duly put and carried, it was

RESOLVED, That the sum of thirteen hundred and fifty dollars (\$1,350) be and is hereby appropriated, to be expended by the Executive Committee in furnishing needed supplies for the different departments enumerated below:

- Department of General and Applied Chemistry, \$700.
- Department of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy, \$100.
- Department of Mining and Metallurgy, \$225.
- Department of Drawing, \$225.

On motion, it was

ORDERED, That two hundred dollars (\$200) be and is hereby placed at the disposal of the Executive Committee, to

be expended in advertising the University in various newspapers in the State, and three hundred dollars (\$300) for assistant students for the fall term of 1878.

It was also

ORDERED, That the qualifications for entrance to the University remain as heretofore.

ORDERED, That the question of discipline be referred to the Faculty, and also that of military drill.

On motion, it was

ORDERED, That Miss M. F. Morrison be appointed Assistant Librarian, at a salary of one hundred and twenty-five dollars (\$125) per year, her services to be three hours per day in the library room, which is to be a study room, where she is to preside and keep order.

On motion of Mr. Anderson, it was

RESOLVED, That the salary of Miss Alice Williams be increased to five hundred and fifty dollars (\$550) per year. On motion of Mr. Godfrey, it was

RESOLVED, That one acre of land be conveyed to a certain district in Scioto county, on payment by said district of the appraised value of said acre of land.

ORDERED, That two thousand (2000) copies of a circular, to be prepared by the President of the University, be printed to accompany the annual reports now on hand.

ORDERED, That the address of President Orton be printed in the next annual report.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, it was

RESOLVED. That the Faculty are hereby directed to arrange and provide for a course of lectures on agriculture, to be delivered in the University, beginning in January next, and to continue for one month, for which the charge to those in attendance shall be five dollars (\$5.), to pay necessary expenses.

\* \* \* \* \*

And now the Board proceeded to consider and hear statements upon the question of the Virginia Military Lands belonging to the University. Mr. Ralph Leete, acting for William H. Leete, with whom a former Board had an agreement concerning these lands, made statements thereto, and, after a two hours' session, it was

ORDERED, That this whole question, with the papers and documents relative thereto, be referred for examination and report to this Board, to a committee of three, consisting of Messrs. Godfrey, President of the Board, and Miller and Anderson of the Executive Committee.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Anderson moved that William Colvin, formerly occupying the chair of Political Economy and Civil Polity in the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, be appointed to the same position in this University—said chair having been stricken from the curriculum of the College, by the Board of Trustees, in November, 1877.

After a short discussion, and before any vote on the resolution was declared, Mr. Anderson withdrew the resolution, with the consent of the Board, whereupon, Mr. Alston Ellis offered the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, A question has been raised as to the legality of the vote of a former Board, by which the Chair of Political Economy and Civil Polity was stricken from the curriculum; therefore, be it

RESOLVED, That this Board declare said chair of Political Economy and Civil Polity abolished, and that the services of William Colvin, as Professor of said department, are no longer required.

The yeas and nays being called, the resolution was unanimously adopted, as follows, to-wit:

Yeas—Messrs. Godfrey, A. Ellis, Miller, and Jamison—4. Nays 0.

\* \* \* \* \*

At 11 o'clock P. M., the Board adjourned until its regular meeting in November, unless sooner called together by the President or Executive Committee.

T. J. GODFREY, *President.*

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, July 8, 1878.

Board met upon the call of the President. Present, Messrs. Godfrey, Johnston, Anderson, and Miller. A quorum being present, the Board was called to order, and proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

President Orton was heard in relation to a circular ordered to be prepared by him. He also laid before the Board some letters and recommendations relative to applications for the chair of Physics in the University. The matter was referred to the Executive Committee for report.

On motion of Mr. Johnston.

ORDERED, That the Secretary furnish to Professor Mendenhall certified copies, under seal of the University, of their proceedings in relation to his resignation.

Mr. Mathews was heard in relation to his department, and an increase of his salary.

The committee to whom was referred the subject of the Virginia Military Lands were now ready to report, occupied the remainder of the evening.

On motion, the Board adjourned until 9 A. M. to-morrow.

July 9, 1878.

Board met in the portrait room of the Governor's office at 9 o'clock A. M. Present, Messrs. Godfrey, Miller, Johnston, Alston Ellis, and Jamison.

A quorum being present, the Board came to order, and resumed the consideration of the subject of the Virginia Military Lands, which occupied their attention until noon, at which time the Board adjourned until 1½ o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

1½ O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met at 1½ o'clock P. M., and was called to order, and resumed the matter of settlement with W. H. Leete relative to the Virginia Military Lands. Statements and verbal explanations were heard from Wm. H. and Ralph Leete, and at 3 o'clock the Board went into executive session, when the committee to whom had been referred all the accounts and statements of the above Messrs. Leete, offered the following, which was unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, That for the purpose of making a final and full settlement with W. H. Leete for his services of this date, in relation to the Virginia Military Lands, the Board of Trustees tender to him the sum of seventeen hundred dollars (\$1,700), to be paid to him out of the proceeds of lands hereafter to be sold and such lands as have heretofore been reported by him as belonging to the Ohio State University, and upon his acceptance of this offer, that he surrender all plats, papers, and documents of every description in his possession or under his control, relating to said lands, of any value concerning the same.

I hereby accept the foregoing.

(Signed) WM. H. LEETE,  
By RALPH LEETE.

On motion, duly made and carried affirmatively, it was

RESOLVED, That the Secretary of this Board be instructed to notify Mr. W. H. Leete to turn over to the Executive Committee all papers and documents relating to the Virginia Military Lands, as mentioned in the resolution adopted as the basis of agreement between said W. H. Leete and this Board.

It appearing by the statement of Ralph Leete, Esq., that he had obtained a decree in Scioto county, Ohio, in favor of the Ohio State University and against James Taylor, setting aside a sale of land to him in said county, and that the notes given by said Taylor, in the purchase of said land, ought to be filed in the Clerk's office of said county as having been cancelled, it is

ORDERED, That the Treasurer deliver over said notes to Ralph Leete to be filed as aforesaid.  
\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Alston Ellis, it was

RESOLVED, That the position of Professor of Physics and Mechanics, made vacant by the resignation of Professor Thomas C. Mendenhall, be tendered to Prof. S. W. Robinson, of Champaign, Illinois, said professorship to be on the same footing, as regards salary, as the other regular professorships now connected with the University are.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, it was

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee of this Board is hereby instructed to refer the claim of Professor William Colvin, for alleged services in the Ohio Agricultural and Mechanical College, to the Attorney General for a legal opinion as to the liability of this Board to pay such claim, and to report the opinion so obtained to this Board at the next meeting.

On motion duly put, it was

ORDERED, That the matter referred to in Captain Barton's letter, relative to a check of Horace Leete, in the case of Cuppet and Webb, be referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

The Board then adjourned to meet at the American Hotel at 8½ P. M.  
\* \* \* \* \*

8½ O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met at 8½ o'clock P. M. A quorum being present, Mr. Johnston took the chair, and called the Board to order.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The evening was spent in discussing various matters of interest connected with the University, but nothing requiring to be recorded.

At a late hour, it was moved, and carried, that this Board do now adjourn to meet in the city of Columbus on the first Thursday of November, in accordance with the following:

ORDERED, That the next meeting of this Board be held on the first Thursday of November next, at 8 o'clock P. M.

T. J. GODFREY, *President.*

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, September 11, 1878.

Board was called by the President to meet this day at 2 P. M.  
A quorum not being present, the meeting was adjourned to 7½ P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

7½ O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met—there being present a quorum, to wit: Messrs. Godfrey, Miller, Johnston, S. H. Ellis, J. H. Anderson, and Jamison, the President took the chair and called the Board to order, and the minutes of the former meeting were read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication from Capt. Barton relative to a certain sale of Virginia Military Lands was received and read, and, on motion of Mr. Johnston, was laid on the table for future consideration.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Johnston offered the following, which, being duly seconded, was before the Board:

WHEREAS, At a meeting of Trustees on the 19th of June, 1878, a resolution was passed as follows:

RESOLVED, That the resolution passed by a former Board, by which the salaries of the President and those professors receiving \$2,500 per annum be reduced ten (10) per cent. until the average attendance of students shall be two hundred (200) be rescinded.

And WHEREAS, It was then the intention of the Board that, although said resolution did, by implication, restore the salaries to their original sum, \$2,500, it was then the intention of the Board to fix the salaries of the Professors at the sum of \$2,250 per annum, and that the Board did then neglect to fix the salaries as contemplated by the Board; therefore

RESOLVED BY THE BOARD, That the salaries of said professors be and the same are fixed as follows: For the professors, each \$2,250 per annum; for the President, the sum of \$2,750 per annum.

Mr. Anderson moved to amend by striking out the sum of \$2,250, and the sum of \$2,750, where they respectively occurred, and insert \$2,000 and \$3,000.

A debate now arose, after which a vote by yea and nay was demanded, and, on calling the roll, those voting yea were: Messrs. Anderson, Jamison, and S. H. Ellis—3. Those voting nay: Messrs. Godfrey, Miller, and Johnston—3. The President declared the motion lost; and the question on the adoption of Mr. Johnston's preamble and resolution being now put, it was decided in the affirmative.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Anderson, Chairman of the Executive Committee, to whom had been referred the claim of William Colvin for pay for services never performed, reported that the committee had conferred with the Attorney-General on the subject, and were ready to report.

On motion, it was

ORDERED, That all the reports of the committee be heard.

Mr. Anderson made a verbal report, and read the report of the Attorney-General.

On motion,

ORDERED, That the report be accepted, placed on file, and the committee discharged.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Johnston, the resignation of President Orton, tendered and laid on the table at a former meeting, was now taken up and discussed, after which Mr. Johnston offered the following, which was unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, That the resignation of President Orton, heretofore tendered, be not now accepted, and that he be requested to continue as such President of the Ohio State University until otherwise determined by the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

Interviews were had with Professors Church and Lomia in regard to their departments, and the Board listened to their request and explanations.

The Board then adjourned until tomorrow at 7½ o'clock P. M.

September 12, 1878.

7½ o'clock P. M.

Board met, a quorum being present proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

President Orton presented a communication from Professor Robinson, and made some explanations concerning the necessity of some appropriation for the benefit of Mechanics.

The communication of Professor Robinson was read and discussed, when it was

ORDERED, That six hundred dollars (\$600) be and is hereby appropriated to be expended by Professor Robinson for supplies for the Physical Laboratory, and an increased equipment in Mechanics.

\* \* \* \* \*

A preamble and resolutions concerning military drill were now presented for the consideration of the Board, and elicited considerable discussion.

Mr. S. H. Ellis moved that the rules be amended so as to require that military students be required to give the military salute to the professors of military tactics and drill while on the University grounds.

This amendment, on being put to vote, was lost; and now, the resolutions being read one by one, and slightly amended, the question turned on their adoption, and, upon motion duly put the question was decided affirmatively, only Mr. S. H. Ellis voting nay.

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees are impressed with the necessity of assuming some responsibility as regards the military drill, the following resolutions are adopted with a view of insuring its greater efficiency.

I. RESOLVED, That the students electing military drill shall be required to continue in this for the period of one calendar year from their entrance therein. The date of entrance to be determined, in every instance, by the date of the student's own signature, in a book kept for that purpose by the Professor of Military Science and Tactics. Non-compliance with this requirement must be attended with the dismissal of the student from the University, unless specially excused by the Faculty.

II. RESOLVED, That all students while undergoing military training shall wear a uniform as at present, or as the Faculty shall prescribe from time to time. A period of four weeks will be allowed students from date of entrance to the drill, in which to provide themselves with the required uniform.

III. RESOLVED, That an academic value will be given to the Military Department, and said department shall be placed in one of the schools of the University. The drill will count as a quarter of the study; the theoretical study of tactics and military science taken conjointly with drill, shall also count as a quarter of a study. In case of the commissioned officers, however, the drill will count as half a study, and the study of tactics and military science as half a study. In applying this rule, a cadet shall be considered as having been a commissioned officer all of the year in which he receives his promotion, provided that he holds his office until the end of that academic year. No value will be given to the study of tactics when not taken in connection with that of military science, as the acquiring of a knowledge of the former is a necessity with all cadets holding office.

IV. RESOLVED, That the Faculty shall provide a duty for those who do not engage in the drill, during the hours set apart for military instruction.

V. RESOLVED, That no student shall wear the military uniform prescribed by the Faculty, except those who drill, or those who have completed a two years' course of practical and theoretical military training, under penalty of dismissal from the University.

VI. RESOLVED, That when the Ohio State University Battalion of Cadets, or any part thereof, is ordered by the Faculty, to take part in any public parade, procession, prize-drill on the campus, or exercises on commencement day, the cadets shall obey the order, under penalty of suspension for the remainder of that and all the next University term, even though this term should be in the next academic year.

VII. RESOLVED, That the students undergoing military instruction shall be required to render the proper military salute to their commanding officer, and to the Professors of the University, on meeting them anywhere outside of the University building.

VIII. RESOLVED, That the existing Faculty regulations, by which a student is expelled from the University on receiving eight (8) unexcused reports for breaches of military discipline in any one term, is hereby fully approved and indorsed.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Leo. Weltz, of the State Board of Agriculture, appeared, and offered to donate a fine collection of evergreens for the College grounds; whereupon it was

ORDERED, That this liberal offer be accepted, and the thanks of the Board be returned to Mr. Weltz.

\* \* \* \* \*

Application was made by Dr. Townshend for a cistern and some repairs to his house, which, after being discussed, it was

ORDERED, That the sum of fifty dollars (\$50) be and is hereby appropriated for this purpose, to be expended under the direction of the Executive Committee, and to be paid from Dr. Townshend's house-rent.

It was also,

ORDERED, That Mr. Thorne, Farm Superintendent, charge Prof. Townshend twelve and one-half cents per head per month for pasturage of sheep on the College farm.

It was

ORDERED, That Mr. Thorne proceed to gather the corn for the University off the ground claimed by Walter L. Turner, for his use.

It was also

ORDERED, That 5,000 letter-heads, at six dollars (\$6) per thousand and 5,000 envelopes, at five dollars (\$5) per thousand, be provided for the use of this Board and the University.

Certain accounts of W. L. Turner were referred to the Executive Committee.

Mr. Orton asked for an abatement of his house rent, and the subject was deferred to the November meeting.

An application from Professor Tuttle for supplies for Zoological Department was refused.

It was

RESOLVED, That Prof. Lomia be employed for the ensuing school year as teacher of elocution, at the rate of fifty dollars (\$50) per term.

On motion of Mr. Johnston,

RESOLVED, That the janitor of the University buildings be paid a monthly salary of sixty dollars, to be in full payment for his services, and also service of any help required by him in discharge of his duties as heretofore rendered—his term of service to be regulated by the trustees, as they may deem proper or necessary in the interest of the University.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey,

RESOLVED, That the Standing Committee of this Board report to the Board at the next November meeting, a detailed statement of all expenditures of moneys appropriated for their disposal, and that the President of the Faculty report to us at the same time, in detail, all moneys expended by him and the Faculty, and a list of the newspapers in which the University was advertised this year.

On motion, the Board now adjourned to November 6th, eight P. M.

T. J. GODFREY, *President.*

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, November 6, 1878.

Pursuant to adjournment, the Board of Trustees met at 8 o'clock P. M.

Present: Messrs. Godfrey, Miller, Johnston, and Anderson. A quorum being present, the Board proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication was received from Prof. Church informing the Board that John C. Howard, who had been appointed Special Analyst at a previous meeting of the Board, had declined the appointment. After explanations made by Prof. Church, on motion of Mr. Miller, it was

RESOLVED, That in place of John C. Howard, Nat. W. Lord, M.E., be appointed, at a salary at the rate of \$500 per annum, to perform such analyses as the laws of the State now require the University to make.

\* \* \* \* \*

After verbal explanations from Mr. Anderson, he presented the following bill, viz:

"Columbus, Ohio, Oct. 18th, 1878.

Ohio State University  
To J. H. Anderson & Co.

Two cattle bought for University Farm from John G. Dunn, Oct. 15, 1878, \$135.00."

On motion duly carried, it was

ORDERED, That the bill of J. H. Anderson & Co., as above stated, is hereby allowed and the Secretary is directed to draw an order for the payment thereof.

A communication was received from Prof. Lomia in reference to the procurement of additional arms and military stores for his department, which was discussed and referred to Executive Committee, with power to act.

On motion, it was

ORDERED, that the action of the Board at a former meeting, in relation to a portion of a crop of corn claimed by Walter Turner, be and is hereby rescinded.

On motion, the Board adjourned until 9 o'clock A. M. to-morrow.

Columbus, November 7, 1878.

9 o'clock A. M.

Board met. Present: Messrs. Godfrey, Johnston, Alston Ellis, S. H. Ellis, Anderson, and Miller.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Alston Ellis having informed the Board that the Committee on By-Laws, Rules, and Regulations were ready to report, on motion, it was

RESOLVED, That we now proceed to hear and discuss the By-Laws.

The same having been read, discussed, and amended,

On motion of Mr. Johnston

RESOLVED, That this Board do now accept the following By-Laws, Rules, and Regulations:

BY-LAWS AND RULES AND REGULATIONS  
OF THE  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

---

ORGANIZATION AND MEETINGS

Section 1. The officers of this Board shall consist of a President, Secretary, and Treasurer, who shall be chosen by ballot at the first meeting of the Board, and at each annual November meeting thereafter, and shall hold their offices until their successors are elected and qualified.

Section 2. There shall be three meetings of the Board each year. One meeting shall be held on the third day of November of each year, at the City of Columbus, at 9 o'clock A. M. Another meeting shall be held at the University on Tuesday of the week of the annual examination and Commencement, and the third meeting shall be held at Columbus at such time as may be agreed upon by the Board.

OF THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF THE PRESIDENT

Section 3. The President shall take his place precisely at the time provided for at the preceding meeting, and shall immediately call the Board to order.

Section 4. He shall have the right to call upon any member to perform the duties of the chair, but such substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

Section 5. He shall preserve order and decorum in the proceedings of the Board, and shall observe and impartially administer that system of Rules and Regulations known as "Parliamentary Law," so far as the same may be applicable to the proceedings of this Board.

Section 6. All committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by resolution of the Board.

Section 7. He shall sign the journal of all proceedings of the Board, had at each meeting, and all appointments made by the Board shall be signed by him, attested by the Secretary who shall affix to every such appointment the corporate seal.

Section 8. The President is authorized to call special meetings of the Board, and it is hereby made his duty to do so upon request of the majority of the Executive Committee, or whenever in his judgment the same should be convened, by causing all the members to be notified a reasonable time before any such meeting.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Section 9. The Executive Committee shall consist of three members, who shall be chosen by ballot at the November meeting, who, when the Board is not in session, shall have the management and control of the affairs of the University, under direction of the Board, which Committee shall furnish to the Board, at every regular meeting thereof, or oftener if required by this Board, a full report of their proceedings in the management and control of the University.

Section 10. The Executive Committee shall not create any liability not duly authorized by the Board nor contract any debts beyond the appropriation made by the Board; but the order of the Chairman of said Committee, or the resident trustee designated by them, shall

be sufficient warrant for the Secretary to issue his draft on the Treasurer for the payment of such orders as may be approved by said committee.

#### FARM COMMITTEE

Section 11. There shall be elected by ballot at the November meeting of the Board, a committee of three members to have the supervision and direction of the management of the University farm and of experiments made thereon, subject to the direction of the Board.

Section 12. The Farm Committee are prohibited and restrained in like manner as the Executive Committee, in regard to liabilities and debts, but are authorized to expend any and all appropriations made by the Board for the use of the farm and to conduct experiments on the same; and an accurate account of such experiments, their costs and results, shall be prepared and presented to the Board in time for publication in the annual report.

Section 13. The Secretary shall recognize the orders or requisitions made upon him by the Farm Committee, and shall issue his draft, in payment of the same, on the proper appropriation.

#### COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Section 14. There shall be elected by ballot at the November meeting of the Board, a Committee on Finance to consist of three members, who shall have charge of and report upon such matters as the Board from time to time refer to them, and who shall recommend to the Board for adoption such measures as in their judgment will best promote the pecuniary interests of the University.

Section 15. It shall be the duty of the Finance Committee at the November meeting, to examine all vouchers held by the Treasurer and to make a comparison of his books with those of the Secretary, and to report the results of such examination and comparison to the Board at the same meeting.

#### DUTIES OF THE SECRETARY

Section 16. The Secretary shall be the custodian of the books, papers, and seal, and, he shall, in all proper cases, authenticate the acts of the Board by affixing said seal; he shall also conduct the Board's official correspondence.

Section 17. He shall attend all meetings of the Board, keep a correct journal, entering all motions, resolutions, orders and other proceedings, and perform such other duties as the Board may from time to time prescribe.

Section 18. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to prepare the annual report of this Board and submit it for adoption or revision at the November meeting.

#### DUTIES OF THE TREASURER

Section 19. The Treasurer shall keep an accurate account of all monies received and disbursed by him, and at the end of every quarter shall furnish the Executive Committee, and at each November meeting, to the President of the Board, a detailed statement of all monies received and expended by him; and he shall give bond, payable to the State of Ohio, for the use of the Ohio State University, in the sum of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000), for the safe keeping of said funds and the payment of the same in obedience to the rules and regulations of the Board, and for the faithful performance of his duties as said Treasurer.

### MODE OF ACCOUNTING

Section 20. Before any money shall be paid into the Treasury or any requisition be made upon the Auditor of State in favor of the Treasurer (as provided in an act of the Legislature passed May 1st, 1878) the Secretary shall enter a correct account of the same in a book to be kept for the purpose, and certify all such money to the Treasurer; and the Treasurer shall not receive any money except upon such certificate of requisition; and all such certificates and requisitions shall be numbered in the order in which they shall be issued, in duplicate, the receipt of one of which shall be acknowledged upon its face by the Treasurer and preserved by the Secretary in book form, and the other given to the Treasurer.

Section 21. No money shall be paid by the Treasurer except in pursuance of appropriations made by the Board of Trustees, and as otherwise provided in Section 23 of these By-Laws.

Section 22. Every draft upon the Treasurer shall be drawn by the Secretary, numbered in consecutive order, and shall be made payable to the order of the person in whose favor the same may be made, and specify upon its face for what purpose it is drawn.

Section 23. No draft shall be drawn by the Secretary, except for the payment of fixed salaries, expenses of the members of the Board, stationery and postage, only by resolution of the Board, or upon the written order of the Executive Committee, the Chairman thereof, or the person duly authorized by the Board.

Section 24. Every person receiving such draft upon the Treasury shall sign a receipt for the same, which shall agree in date, number and amount with such draft; and all such receipts shall be preserved by the Secretary in book form. The Treasurer upon receiving such draft, shall, upon payment, cancel the same as paid bank checks are cancelled, and enter in his book the number, date and amount of every such draft, and the name of the person to whom paid, and the said cancelled drafts shall be carefully preserved by him as vouchers for which he shall be credited in his settlements.

### ORDER OF BUSINESS

Section 25. As soon as the Board is called to order, a quorum being present, the journal of the preceding day or of the last meeting shall be read by the Secretary and, if necessary, corrected by the Board.

Section 26. When the journal has been read and approved, as provided for in the foregoing section, the President shall state any matters of business to be acted upon, which shall be disposed of in such order as he may have it arranged, unless otherwise determined by a majority of the members present. Every motion or resolution that may be deemed necessary to be entered upon the journal shall be reduced to writing by the member offering the same and the vote upon such motion or resolution shall be taken by yeas and nays, when such a vote is demanded by any member and recorded with the motion or resolution.

### THE FACULTY

Section 27. The immediate government of the University in all that relates to the order and discipline therein, the times of recitation, the general care of the buildings, etc., etc., is vested in the President and Professors, constituting the Faculty, who are authorized and required to establish such rules and regulations as may conduce to the good order and proper government of the University, subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees.

Section 28. They are authorized to affix and enforce such penalties for the violation of said rules and regulations, as the nature and manner of the offense may demand, a majority of the Faculty concurring therein, but their action may be reviewed and annulled by the Board after an impartial hearing of the facts in the case.

Section 29. The faculty shall hold meetings as often as may be deemed necessary to consult and advise about the internal management of the University, and a full and correct record of the proceedings of such meetings shall be kept, which shall at all times be open to the inspection of any member of the Board.

Section 30. They are further empowered to make such rules and regulations and enforce their strict observance, relating to the study of Military Tactics as they deem proper; provided that such rules and regulations do not conflict with any act of the Legislature relating to the same, passed May 1st, 1878.

Section 31. The President is charged with the general oversight of all work done in the various departments already established and hereafter to be established, and shall preside at all meetings of the Faculty.

Section 32. All members of the Faculty are required to meet their classes promptly, and failure to do so, without a reasonable excuse in writing to the President of the University, will subject the delinquent to a reduction of salary proportionate to the time lost, or dismissal, as may be determined by the Board.

#### STUDENTS

Section 33. Students of the University are required at all times to yield a prompt obedience to all rules adopted for their guidance by the Faculty.

Section 34. All term bills or fees required from students must be paid or satisfactorily arranged for before they are admitted to the privileges of the University.

#### DEGREES

Section 35. Degrees in cursu shall be conferred by the Board only upon recommendation of the Faculty, but honorary degrees may be conferred, with or without recommendation of the Faculty, whenever a majority of all the members of the Board of Trustees deem such action just and proper.

Section 36. All diplomas issued to those receiving degrees from the University shall be signed by the President and Secretary of the Board of Trustees, and by the members of the Faculty of the University.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

Section 37. The following named officers of the Board shall each be entitled to receive an annual compensation for his services, payable monthly, as follows: the Secretary shall receive an annual salary of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) and the Treasurer shall receive an annual salary of four hundred dollars (\$400.00).

Section 38. The Trustees shall each, at every meeting of the Board, present to the Secretary a statement in writing of the sum expended in attending such meeting, who shall receive the same and thereupon draw upon the Treasurer for the amount, which shall be paid by the Treasurer upon presentation of order or draft.

Section 39. All recommendations, communications and reports made to the Board by anyone, must be presented in writing and must be addressed to the President of the Board of Trustees.

Section 40. These By-Laws or any one of them may be suspended, amended or annulled at any regular or special meeting, by a majority vote of the members in attendance.

\* \* \* \* \*  
On motion of Mr. Anderson, it was

RESOLVED, That the President of this Board be requested to confer with the Attorney-General in reference to the manner in which the expenses of the members of the Board as allowed by law, shall be paid, whether from the University funds or from the State Treasury.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Johnston duly put and carried in the affirmative, it was

RESOLVED, That the Trustees of the Ohio State University have learned with regret that at the Fall Term of said institution September 12, 1878, Professor Norton was not present in the discharge of his duties at the commencement thereof, nor for several days thereafter. The Trustees consider his absence from the post of duty at such time seriously detrimental to the interest of the institution, and that they now deem it their duty to express their regrets that such absence should have occurred without due cause, especially at such an important time when his presence was indispensable.

\* \* \* \* \*

Board took a recess at 1½ o'clock P. M. On reassembling at that time Captain Charles A. Barton, Agent of the University for the sale of Virginia Military Lands, made a verbal report of his proceedings.

On motion of Mr. S. H. Ellis, it was

RESOLVED, That Charles A. Barton be continued as our Agent for the care and sale of the Virginia Military Lands, and that he have his necessary expenses paid and receive for his services sixty dollars (\$60) per month.

The ayes and nays having been demanded on the passage of the resolution, those voting aye were: Messrs. Anderson, Miller, S. H. Ellis, Godfrey, and A. Ellis—6; those voting nay: none. So the resolution was carried affirmatively.

On motion of Mr. Johnston, it was

RESOLVED, That the account of Captain Charles A. Barton, amounting to three hundred and ten dollars and forty-two cents (\$310.42), for services to November 1, 1878, be allowed, and the Secretary is hereby directed to draw an order on the Treasurer for the same.

Mr. Anderson presented a bill for \$22.50 for letterheads and envelopes ordered for the use of the Board, which was referred to the Executive Committee for payment.

On motion of Mr. S. H. Ellis, it was

RESOLVED, That the fee of five dollars (\$5.00) for the Special Agricultural Course to begin in January next is hereby remitted, and the course shall be free.

RESOLVED, That one thousand five hundred circulars, announcing the above fact, be printed and distributed.

On motion of Mr. Johnston,

Resolved, That the contract of sale made May 12, 1865, to Amos Nichols, of lot No. 104, of thirty-nine acres, and two hundred and twelve acres of lot No. 103, in Scioto county, for the sum of seven hundred and thirty-nine dollars (\$739), be rescinded; and that Mr. Nichols, have deeded to him lot No. 104, of thirty-nine acres, and twenty-two acres of lot No. 103, in full satisfaction of the sum of two hundred and forty-seven dollars, paid by Mr. Nichols, May 12, 1875, and that the Treasurer, Dr. H. S. Babbitt, is hereby directed to deliver to Amos Nichols his notes for the purchase money.

Board adjourned to 7½ o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

7½ O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met at 7½ o'clock P. M. with a quorum present.

\* \* \* \* \*

The President of the University appeared and presented his report and the reports of the professors in the University, which were referred to the Executive Committee.

Professor Tuttle made statements and preferred requests relative to his department, whereupon Mr. A. Ellis offered the following:

WHEREAS, By the death of John H. Klippart, Esq., a vacancy in the Fish Commission has been created, and

WHEREAS, the subject of fish culture is one which is intimately related to the work of a special department in the State University, be it

RESOLVED, That we heartily and unanimously recommend to the Governor of Ohio, Hon. R. M. Bishop, the Professor of Zoology in the Ohio State University as a person eminently fit to fill the vacancy in the Fish Commission, and that the Secretary is hereby requested to send to the Governor a certified copy of this action. Adopted.

On motion of Mr. A. Ellis

RESOLVED, That no apparatus or specimens belonging to the University shall be removed from the University buildings, for any purpose whatsoever, unless by a direct vote of the Board.

On motion of Mr. Miller, it was

RESOLVED, That the President of the Board be instructed to correspond with the War Department, for the purpose of securing the detail of Lieutenant Lomia as Professor of Military Science and Tactics, for a period of two years longer.

On motion of Mr. Alston Ellis, it was

1. RESOLVED, That the sum of four hundred dollars (\$400) be and is hereby appropriated for the use of the Executive Committee, to be expended in securing such teaching assistance, during the second and third terms, as, in their opinion, seem needful; the above sum to include such laboratory fees as may be remitted in payment for such student teaching.

2. RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee is hereby authorized to expend any sum not exceeding forty dollars

(\$40) in securing suitable material for dissection in the Zoological Laboratory.

3. RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee is hereby authorized to make such terms with those students now occupying the Club House, as may be just and proper, with a view to fixing the responsibility of such students as regards any damage done to the building during their occupancy of same.

Board adjourned to 9 o'clock A. M.

---

Columbus, November 9, 1878.

Board met and a quorum being present, proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

An interview was had with the Treasurer, when, on motion, it was

RESOLVED, That the income from the Endowment Fund (so called), held in trust by the State, be appropriated for the support of the University for the ensuing fiscal year, and for such other purposes incident thereto as the Board may from time to time designate; provided, that the use of the income of so much of the fund as arises from the proceeds of the lands donated by the act of Congress, July 2, 1862, be limited to the restrictions of the second clause of section five of said act of congress. Carried in the affirmative.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication had been received from Mr. Ralph Leete, concerning a law suit of William H. Leete, a former land agent of the Board, in regard to compensation for his services, and it had been agreed to invite the attorney of William H. Leete, and the Attorney-General, to an interview; whereupon these gentlemen appeared, each making a statement—Mr. M. A. Daugherty for William H. Leete, and the Attorney-General for the Board.

After which, on motion of Mr. A. Ellis, it was

RESOLVED, That the proposition of William H. Leete, made through Ralph Leete, that the matters at issue between said William H. Leete and this Board, now pending in the Common Pleas Court of Franklin County, Ohio, be referred to a committee consisting of the Attorney-General of the State, Isaiah Pillars, M. A. Daugherty, T. J. Godfrey, and Stephen Johnston, with full power to investigate, and take such action as in their judgment is both just and equitable to said William H. Leete and Ohio State University, and that their action shall be final and conclusive.

The Board now adjourned to 1½ o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

1½ O'CLOCK P. M.

Board met at 1½ o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, it was decided to proceed to the Annual election of officers for the ensuing year, beginning November 15, 1878.

The following officers were elected:

President.—T. J. Godfrey, of Celina, Ohio.

Secretary.—Albert Allen of Columbus.

Treasurer.—Dr. H. S. Babbitt of Columbus.

Executive Committee.—J. H. Anderson, T. Ewing Miller,  
and Stephen Johnston.

Farm Committee.—S. H. Ellis, J. H. Anderson, and  
James B. Jamison.

Finance Committee.—T. Ewing Miller, Alston Ellis, and  
Stephen Johnston.

On motion of Mr. Alston Ellis, it was

RESOLVED, That in the retirement of Joseph Sullivant as Secretary of this Board, we desire to express our high appreciation of his valuable services, extending over a period of several years, in behalf of the University.

The Board now, at 3 o'clock, adjourned to visit the University.

\* \* \* \* \*

EIGHT O'CLOCK P. M.

At 8 o'clock P. M., pursuant to adjournment, the Board met, and a quorum being present, proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Miller, it was

RESOLVED, That Albert Allen be elected Secretary pro tem, for the balance of the present fiscal year, the former secretary having refused to act any longer.

On motion of Mr. Miller,

RESOLVED, That an appropriation of one hundred and twenty-five dollars (\$125) be made for the purpose of providing a Pathological Cabinet and such charts as may be needed for illustration in veterinary instruction; this is to be in lieu of a former appropriation, made in June, 1876, for Professor Townshend's department, and never used.

Various matters of general interest were informally considered, but no definite action taken thereon.

On motion of Stephen Johnston, it was

RESOLVED, That when the Board adjourns, it be to meet again on the 28th day of November, 1878, at 8 o'clock P. M., at the American House, in Columbus. Passed.

On motion, the Board then adjourned.

T. J. GODFREY, *President*

ALBERT ALLEN, *Secretary*

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, November 29, 1878.

No quorum of the Board was had at 8 o'clock P. M. November 28th to which time adjournment was made. But Messrs. Miller, Anderson, Godfrey and Jamison being present at 2½ o'clock P. M. November 29th, the Board proceeded to business.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the previous meeting, containing the By-Laws, Rules and Regulations were read and the following corrections made in the By-Laws, viz: In Sec. 15 the words "closely" and "fully to" were erased; in Sec. 21 the words "specific of these By-Laws." With these amendments the minutes were approved.

Mr. Erasmus Tucker and J. F. Miles appeared before the Board and submitted the following proposition:

We, the undersigned, do hereby agree to purchase of the Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University, all lands belonging to said University in Scioto county, as shown by the late report of Charles A. Barton, including lots from 1 to 20 inclusive, and lots 41, 44, 46, 50, 51, 54, 59, 103, 107, 110, 112, 113, 114, and 115 to 120 inclusive, containing 11,903 13-100 acres, at the estimated value of \$6,391.24, and lot 111 of 100 acres, as per original survey, at \$108.76; making in all 12,003 13-100 acres, at \$6,500, to be paid for as follows, viz., one-fourth cash on the delivery of the title bonds on or before December 10, 1878, one-fourth in one year, one-fourth in two years, and one-fourth in three years from date of said bonds with 6 per cent, interest, payable annually on the deferred payments. Of the above named lots the Board reserves from this proposition, as already probably sold, or otherwise disposed of, 100 acres out of lot 59 (S. W. part). In case of any sale upon the part of E. Tucker and J. F. Miles, before payment in full has been made, of any or all lands mentioned above, the Board of Trustees shall execute a deed to the purchaser, upon payment of said Board of money or moneys still due under the terms of this purchase on any of said lot or lots. And in order to enable said Board to so convey by deed, the title bonds are to be given for each lot separately at the time the cash payment is made, as stated above. The deeds are to be of same form as heretofore used by said University. Any clerical errors in the number of acres or amounts in C. A. Barton's report, as cited, are to be corrected.

(Signed) ERASMUS TUCKER,  
J. F. MILES.

On motion it was,

RESOLVED, That the said proposition be and the same is hereby accepted by the Board, and that Charles A. Barton, Agent for the Board, is directed to execute bonds to said purchasers, and otherwise to execute this contract of sale in accordance with the law and custom in selling the lands belonging to the University.

The Board authorized the purchase of a desk for the Secretary's use.

The Board took recess until 7½ o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

7½ O'CLOCK P. M.

On reassembling Judge M. A. Daugherty appeared before the Board and presented a written account of Wm. H. Leete, against the University, for legal services as attorney in prosecuting land suits, whereupon it was

RESOLVED, That the account of William H. Leete, presented by M. A. Daugherty, against the University, for legal services, be referred to Messrs. Godfrey and Johnston, with request to report on the same at the regular meeting in January next. Carried.

The report of the Treasurer, Dr. H. S. Babbitt, having been read, was received and ordered to be filed by the secretary.

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That the Board request Prof. McFarland to act as bursar in the collection of all fees due from the students during the collegiate year, and pay over all sums so collected to the Secretary. Adopted.

On motion, a bill of \$32.40, presented by Dr. Townshend, for the "Flora of Brazil," a work in part donated by Wm. Sullivant, was ordered to be paid.

A communication was read from the Tyndall Association, requesting the loan of apparatus from the University during the Exposition to be given by the Association in this city in January, and the request was granted.

On motion of Mr. Miller it was

RESOLVED, That the sum of \$100 be appropriated for the purpose of purchasing supplies for the Chemical Laboratory. Passed.

The Board then adjourned to meet January 6, 1879, at 8 o'clock P. M.

ALBERT ALLEN, *Secretary*

T. J. GODFREY, *President*

---

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, January 7, 1879

Board met at 10 o'clock A. M.

Present—Messrs. Godfrey, Jamison, Miller, S. H. Ellis, J. H. Anderson, and Stephen Johnston.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Minutes of the preceding meeting were approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of S. H. Ellis, the following preamble and resolution was carried affirmatively, viz:

“WHEREAS, Messrs. W. E. Orr and W. H. Gaber both of Franklin County, Ohio, come before the Board and state that they know of a tract of vacant land in the Virginia Military District of Ohio containing six hundred acres, more or less, that has not as yet been discovered by any agent of this or any former Board

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board that the following proposition be made to the said Orr and Gaber, viz: That if the said Orr and Gaber will, at once, cause said land to be properly surveyed, appraised and sold, (subject however to the approval of the Board) the said Orr and Gaber shall be allowed one third of the net proceeds of said land, after paying all expense of surveying, appraising, etc. Said allowance of one third, however, is to be made pro rata as any part or all of said land is sold; provided, however, that should it transpire that these lands have already been discovered by an agent of this Board, then this contract is to be null and void.”

Accepted and signed by W. H. Gaber and W. E. Orr.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Miller moved that Prof. McFarland be allowed \$8.33 compensation per term for collecting students' fees and accounting for same to the Secretary. Carried.

Moved by Mr. Jamison, that Stephen Johnston be appointed a committee of one to take the supervision of land in Logan county contracted for by Messrs. Orr and Gaber. Carried.

Capt. C. A. Barton appeared before the Board, submitting a report of lands sold, and bill of expenses incurred since last meeting of the Board. After examination of said bill of \$147.10, with the vouchers for the same, the Board ordered the same to be paid, together with \$120, two months' salary due to January 1, 1879.

On motion, Board adjourned to January 9, at 8 o'clock P. M.

January 9, 1879

Board met pursuant to adjournment—all the members present.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication was read by Mr. Johnston, proposing a basis of settlement with Ralph and William H. Leete. After consideration of same, a motion for adoption was lost.

On motion of Mr. Miller,

ORDERED, That the sum of \$50 be appropriated for the purchase of supplies for the Physical and Mechanical Laboratory. Passed.

\* \* \* \* \*

Messrs. Godfrey and Johnston made the following report:

The committee to whom was referred the bill of W. H. Leete for services rendered as per bill stated, amounting to \$203, recommend the payment of the sum of \$125 on said account, reserving the bill for further explanation.

(Signed) STEPHEN JOHNSTON,  
T. J. GODFREY,  
*Committee.*

On motion, the report was adopted, and payment of the amount mentioned ordered.

A bill was presented by Ralph Leete for services rendered in attending to suits in the case of the University against Samuel Cooper and W. J. McKinney et al., in Adams county, amounting to \$172.30.

On motion of Alston Ellis,

ORDERED, That the bill of Ralph Leete for \$172.30 for legal services, and money expended in attending the cases of the Ohio State University vs. W. J. McKinney et al., in Adams county, be paid.

On motion,

RESOLVED, That the Secretary of this Board be instructed to notify Messrs. Ralph and Wm. H. Leete that their services as attorneys are no longer desired by this Board, and that any bills against the University presented by said Leetes for professional services rendered hereafter will not be allowed.

The ayes and nays having been demanded, Messrs. Godfrey, Miller, Anderson, A. Ellis, S. H. Ellis, and Jamison voted aye.

Mr. Johnston voted nay.

So the resolution was declared carried in the affirmative.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Alston Ellis,

ORDERED, That the sum of fifty dollars (\$50) be and is hereby appropriated, to be expended under the direction of the Executive Committee, to aid in the purchase of musical instruments for the use of the University Band.

The Board having extended an invitation to the Senate and House Committees on Finance to visit, with them, the University on the following day, adjourned to meet January 10, 1879, at 5 o'clock P. M.

---

Columbus, January 10, 1879.

Board met promptly at 5 o'clock P. M.

Present—Messrs. Godfrey, Jamison, S. H. Ellis, A. Ellis, and Miller.

\* \* \* \* \*

After a conference with Mr. Alexander, Chairman of the House Committee on Finance, concerning appropriations asked for the University, the Board proceeded to regular business.

On motion of T. E. Miller,

ORDERED, That the sum of \$200 be and is hereby appropriated for the purchase of supplies for the Chemical Department.

11-29-'78

On motion of A. Ellis,

ORDERED, That the sum of \$500 be and is hereby appropriated for the use of the Farm Committee in the management of the University farm.

In conference, the Board recommended that the Farm Committee remain for several days in looking over the status of the farm, and deciding upon the proper course to be pursued in its management during the year.

The Board also requested a full report of the Executive Committee to be presented at their next meeting.

The Board then adjourned, subject to the call of the President.  
ALBERT ALLEN, *Secretary*. T. J. GODFREY, *President*.

---

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., April 15, 1879.

A called meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University was held this day. Present, Messrs. Godfrey, Johnston, S. H. Ellis, Miller, Anderson and Alston Ellis.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the last meeting were approved. The Executive Committee made a full report of their proceedings to date.

The matter of renting the boarding-house was considered, and action thereon referred to the Executive Committee.

ORDERED, That a further appropriation of \$35.00 be and is hereby made, for the payment of assistant teachers during the third term of this session.

ORDERED, That \$35.00 be expended by President Orton in the purchase of books and paper trays.

ORDERED, That \$20.00 be appropriated for the purchase of supplies for the Mechanical Department.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Johnston, the resignation of President Orton, as President of the University, tendered on the 20th of June, 1878, was taken from the table, and the Secretary was directed to advise President Orton that it was the unanimous wish of the Board that he continue as President.

\* \* \* \* \*

A letter from Attorney General Little, asking allowance for service as attorney in the prosecution of eight suits during his term as attorney-general, was referred to the Secretary, with instructions to report at the next meeting of the Board.

On motion,

RESOLVED, That the two cases in Adams County Common Pleas, in which the Agricultural and Mechanical College is plaintiff (one against Wm. J. McKinney et al., and one against Samuel Cooper), are hereby placed in charge of the Attorney General, with full power to act in behalf of the University in the management of said causes—the employment of local counsel, etc. The Attorney General is requested to proceed, at once, to have taken the deposition of Jacob S. Rose, of Adams county, and the Executive Committee of this Board is directed to furnish money sufficient to pay the expenses of said deposition, and that it is the desire of this Board that said cases be tried at the May term, 1879.

Communications were received from Charles A. Barton, and the Secretary instructed to request Mr. Barton to do all he could in the collection of old notes due the University, and such other work as was most urgent, and of greatest importance to the financial interests of the University.

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That the Secretary be allowed one dollar per day for services performed and required of him outside of the ordinary duties of Secretary, from the time of his appointment.

ALBERT ALLEN, *Secretary.*

T. J. GODFREY, *President.*

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, June 16, 1879.

At the regular meeting of the Board of Trustees on this day, all the members were present except Messrs. Johnston and S. H. Ellis.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The minutes of the previous meeting were read and signed.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The secretary reported that the General Assembly had appropriated on the 22d day of May, 1879, \$15,800 for the Ohio State University, to be expended as follows, viz.:

For Farm Improvement and Stock.....	\$3,000
For Mechanical Laboratory and Equipment.....	9,600
For River Improvement.....	1,500
For Solar compass.....	500
For Chemical Analysis, required by State law.....	1,200

\* \* \* \* \*

J. T. Harris, architect, appeared before the Board with plans, specifications, elevations, detailed drawings, and estimates for the Mechanical Laboratory building. Whereupon the Board went into executive session, and, after due consideration, approved the plans, etc., and directed the same to be presented, for approval, to the Governor, Secretary of State, and Auditor, and when so approved, to deposit same with the Auditor, as required by law.

The following notice was ordered, under direction of J. H. Anderson, to be published four weeks in the following papers, viz: Cincinnati Enquirer, Cleveland Leader, Toledo Blade, Columbus Dispatch and Journal.

“NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

Sealed proposals will be received at the Peoples Deposit Bank in the City of Columbus until 12 o'clock noon July 18, 1879, for performing the labor and furnishing the materials necessary to the erection and completion of a Mechanical Laboratory Building to be built on the grounds of the Ohio State University in the City of Columbus.

Blank forms of proposal may be had by applying to J. H. Anderson, Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Ohio State University, at the Peoples' Deposit Bank, Columbus, Ohio.

Plans and specifications can be seen at the office of the Architect, J. H. Harris & Co., McCune Block, N. High St., Columbus, O.

ALBERT ALLEN,  
*Secretary.*

T. J. GODFREY,  
*Pres. of Board of Trustees.”*

The Secretary was instructed to prepare and have printed proper forms of proposal to be left with J. H. Anderson, to furnish applicants.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of A. Ellis,

RESOLVED, That Prof. McFarland be directed to expend for the University the \$500 appropriated for the solar compass.

A recess was taken until 9 o'clock on the morning of the 17th instant, when all the members of the Board were present.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, it was

ORDERED, That the claim of Attorney Little for collections amounting to \$1642.37 at 3 per cent, \$49.27, for the Agricultural and Mechanical College, be paid.

\* \* \* \* \*

A report from the Executive Committee was read and approved. On motion,

The President and Secretary of the Board were instructed to invite the Governor, both branches of the General Assembly, and State officers to attend the annual commencement of the University, to be held on Wednesday afternoon, June 18, 1879.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Beebe appeared before the Board and asked for allowances for survey, cost, attorney's fees, and taxes on lands purchased of the Agricultural and Mechanical College several years ago. Whereupon, on motion of Mr. Johnston, the whole matter was referred to Capt. C. A. Barton, with instructions to report at the next meeting of the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

On recommendation of the Faculty the regular degree of Bachelor of Science was conferred on the following students: J. Scott Humphrey, Amasa B. McMackin, Mary Frank Morrison, Henry Snyder, Jr., and Robert S. Towne.

The degree of B. A. was conferred on Warren F. Noble; the degree of Ph.D. (in course) on Prof. H. A. Weber, of Champaign, Illinois, and the degree of Ph.D. (honorary) on John B. Peaslee, Cincinnati.

\* \* \* \* \*

Miss S. Glover was appointed assistant librarian for one year, at a salary of \$125.00.

The President of the Faculty and the Department Professor were authorized to appoint assistants in the Department of Physics and of Latin and Greek.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, it was resolved to place the boarding-house at the disposal of President Orton, to be used as a club house for students, under such regulations and arrangements as he may determine.

\* \* \* \* \*

The report of Capt. Barton, agent, was received and filed, and his account for salary, expenses, and costs ordered to be paid.

On motion of Mr. Johnston, the following preamble and resolutions were adopted:

WHEREAS, It has been made to appear to the Board that some of the Virginia Military Lands situated in the counties of Pike and Adams, have heretofore been appraised at prices in excess of the market value thereof; therefore

RESOLVED, That Capt. Barton be and is hereby authorized to cause the reappraisalment of such lands at their real value, and that he be authorized to make sale under the reappraisalment so made. Passed.

WHEREAS, Peter Perdue has, by mistake, made a pre-emption and improvement on lot No. 156 in Pike county, intending thereby to make pre-emption and improvement on lot No. 260; and,

WHEREAS, The Board deem it just and equitable to exchange deeds, so as to correct the mistake; therefore,

RESOLVED, That Capt. Barton be and is hereby instructed to cause a deed to be made to said Perdue, for No. 260, when the said Perdue shall execute and pay for the record of a clear deed for said lot No. 156 to the Ohio State University.

Passed.

WHEREAS, A deed was made by the A. & M. College to John Teeters for lot No. —, in Pike county, containing 35 acres, for the sum of \$52.71; and,

WHEREAS, It has been made to appear, to the satisfaction of the Board, that the said lot had heretofore been deeded by the A. & M. College to Samuel Hendrick, and duly recorded, and that the said sale to Teeters was through a misapprehension of the facts, therefore,

RESOLVED, That Capt. Barton be and is hereby authorized to refund the purchase money to said Teeters, and that he take from said Teeters a proper voucher therefor, and file the same with the Secretary of the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of J. H. Anderson,

RESOLVED, That the degree of Doctor of Laws be and is hereby conferred by this Board on the Hon. Allen G. Thurman and Hon. Morrison R. Waite, in recognition of their learning, ability, and eminent public services.

RESOLVED, That Captain Barton be and is hereby authorized to take charge of the Virginia Military Lands belonging to the Ohio State University, now discovered, or that may come to his knowledge (not heretofore reported), and that he take such steps, from time to time, as may be necessary to advance and protect the interests of the University in said lands, so as to dispose of said lands as soon as practicable.

On motion of A. Ellis,

ORDERED, That the Secretary of the Board be and is hereby authorized to draw his warrant on the Auditor of State for any and all moneys appropriated by the General Assembly for the Ohio State University, whenever the accounts and bills payable under the several items of said appropriation have been approved as follows, to-wit: "For Mechanical Laboratory and equipment," on estimates endorsed by the architect and approved by the chairman of the Executive Committee; for "river improvement," "farm improvement and stock," when approved by the chairman of the Farm Committee; and for "solar compass and chemical analyses required by State law," when approved by chairman of Executive Committee.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion Stephen Johnston was elected Vice-President of the Board, to preside at all meetings in the absence of the President.

A communication from Samuel Kendrick, Esq., concerning the withdrawal on the part of the Board of certain caveats with accompanying papers, was referred to Captain Barton, to report upon at the next meeting of the Board.

ORDERED, That certain cost bills amounting to \$110.18, submitted by court officers of Pike county, be referred to Captain Barton to examine, and to pay as he may decide proper.

Thursday, 8 o'clock A. M., June 18, 1879.

Board resumed its session at 8 o'clock A. M. All the members present.

\* \* \* \* \*

ORDERED, That the President of the Faculty be requested to have suitable honorary diplomas prepared.

ORDERED, That the Executive Committee and President of the University be authorized to expend \$100 in advertising in such manner as they may deem proper.

ORDERED, That \$600 be advanced for supplies for the Chemical Department, to be expended under the direction of the Executive Committee.

ORDERED, That \$300 be expended by the Executive Committee for desks for Chemical Department.

ORDERED, That Executive Committee be authorized to purchase all coal needed for the ensuing year.

ORDERED, That the following appropriations be made for the several departments, to-wit:

1. For Department of Latin and Greek . . . . .	\$225.00
2. For Department of Physics and Mechanics . . . . .	200.00
3. For Department of Zoology . . . . .	125.00
4. For President's Department . . . . .	150.00
5. For Library . . . . .	100.00
6. For Department of Mining . . . . .	150.00
7. For Department of Drawing . . . . .	50.00
8. For Department of Zoology . . . . .	75.00

Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4 to be expended under direction of the President for student helps for the year ending June 30, 1880, and 5, 6, 7, and 8 for supplies, under direction of the Executive Committee.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following was offered by A. Ellis:

WHEREAS, It is no longer deemed expedient by this Board to continue the present status of the Mining and Metallurgical Department, whereby a professor and an assistant are employed in doing the work that can be well, and fully done, by one; therefore,

RESOLVED, That the department be placed in charge of an assistant professor for the ensuing year, and that Nat. W. Lord, M.E., be employed as assistant professor at a salary of \$1200 per year.

RESOLVED, That the Secretary of the Board is hereby instructed to inform Prof. John A. Church that his services

are no longer required, and this action is based upon economic reasons alone.

RESOLVED, That, as a Board, we recognize the able and scholarly services of Prof. John A. Church in behalf of his department since his connection with the University.

The ayes and nays being called, resulted in unanimous affirmative—Messrs. Miller and Anderson being absent.

ORDERED, That the salary of the assistant professor in the Mining and Metallurgical Department of \$1,200 be paid one-half from the endowment fund, and the other half from the State appropriation for chemical analyses required by the State law.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion it was decided to hold the usual course of Winter Lectures on Agriculture and Mechanics; said course to be held at such time and in such manner as may be jointly agreed upon by the Faculty of the University and the Farm Committee of the Board.

ORDERED, That all matters of improvement or repairs to engine, college buildings, and tenement, cloak room, ventilation, gas, cistern, pipes, etc., be referred to the Executive Committee to act upon, and that the same Committee, with the President of the Faculty, be instructed to locate the two literary society rooms, and a room for the new department of History and Philosophy.

RESOLVED, That whereas Prof. Luigi Lomia has been detailed by the general government to act as Professor of Military Science and Tactics; therefore

RESOLVED, That said Prof. Lomia be continued as adjunct Professor of Mathematics and teacher of Elocution, at a salary of \$600, for the ensuing year.

Mr. A. Ellis offered the following:

WHEREAS, Much complaint has been heard in reference to placing guards in the University during the late commencement exercises, whereby many persons late in arriving were denied admittance to the University Chapel, and,

WHEREAS, The Board deems such action, though well meant and defensible in some particulars, ill-advised and tending to the detriment of the University, by reason of the unfavorable comments it called forth from many friends of the institution, who were desirous of witnessing its closing exercises; therefore

RESOLVED, That the Faculty be and are hereby instructed, on future occasions of similar character, to forbid the employment of the University Cadets as such in guarding the entrances to the building and chapel, and so to arrange that persons visiting the institution during commencement day may have free access to the building under the guidance of ushers appointed by the Faculty. Unanimously passed.

On motion of Mr. Johnston,

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University hereby express their gratification at the organization of the students of the University Band, and their great proficiency in music in so short a time, and that they

express the hope that they will continue their organization as one of the important branches of the University, and hereby appropriate the sum of \$50 for their use, in addition to the former sum appropriated.

Passed.

A communication from C. E. Thorne, concerning compensation for personal injuries received by Robert Price, was indefinitely postponed.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. A. Ellis,

RESOLVED, A Department of History and Philosophy be established in connection with the Ohio State University, and that, for the present, the department be placed under the charge of an Assistant Professor, whose salary shall be \$1500 per annum.

RESOLVED, That the position of Assistant Professor in said department be tendered to Prof. John T. Short, of Columbus, and that the Secretary be instructed to notify Prof. Short of his appointment.

A call of the ayes and nays on the foregoing being demanded, the resolutions were unanimously passed.

\* \* \* \* \*

RESOLVED, That the Secretary be requested to notify the parties upon whom the Board had passed honorary degrees.

RESOLVED, That the Farm Committee be instructed to spend a sum not exceeding \$400 for the High street improvement, and that they be and are hereby instructed also to engage the services of a skilled landscape gardener to lay out and present an acceptable plat for the improvement of the campus and other grounds in front of the University, and reaching to High street, so that all subsequent improvements can be made conformable thereto.

Passed.

On motion,

RESOLVED, That the President and members of the Faculty other than those upon whose case special action has been taken at the present session of the Board, be and are hereby continued for the period of one year.

RESOLVED, That Prof. McFarland continue to act as bursar, at a salary of \$25.00 per annum.

On motion, the Board adjourned, to meet at 2 o'clock P. M., on July 18, 1879.

STEPHEN JOHNSTON, *President pro tem.*

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, July 18, 1879.

Board met at 8 o'clock P. M. Present, Messrs. Anderson, S. H. Ellis, Jamison, Alston Ellis, Miller, and Johnston.

Mr. Johnston, Vice-President occupied the chair.

\* \* \* \* \*

Minutes of the previous meeting were read, and signed by chairman pro tem.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion,

ORDERED, That Prof. McFarland, who was present on invitation of the Board, to confer relative to landscape improvements, be paid his expenses, amounting to \$12.00.

Proposals for building the Mechanical Laboratory were duly opened, in the order of names and amounts, as follows, viz:

Thomas F. Jones.....	\$4,888.00
Thos. Harding & Bro.....	4,726.50
Fred Weadon.....	4,748.00
H. W. Newell.....	4,978.00
E. N. Jones.....	4,889.00
Wm. Hershisier & Son.....	4,942.89
Fornoff & Son.....	4,711.85
Clarke & Fahey.....	4,550.00

The bid of John D. Clarke and Michael Fahey being the lowest, on motion, their bid of \$4,550.00 was accepted, and the President or Vice President and Secretary were instructed to enter into contract with said parties, stipulating the 1st day of October next as the time when said building was to be completed, with a penalty of five dollars per day for each day the work is delayed beyond that time; and should said parties fail to enter into contract, the Vice President and Secretary should enter into contract with the next lowest bidder.

\* \* \* \* \*

Several matters relating to the building of an engine, supplying drinking water to the building, and the building of a brick wall, in place of wooden one now surrounding the boilers was referred to Executive Committee for their action thereon.

Board took a recess until the next morning at 8 o'clock.

\* \* \* \* \*

Saturday, July 19th,

EIGHT O'CLOCK A. M.

The Farm Committee reported that they had entered into contract with Mary F. Leslie, guardian, through her agent J. H. Hess, for the purchase of 12 1/4-100 acres of land, for which an appropriation of the General Assembly, agreeing to pay therefor the sum of \$607, and fees of the Probate Court, Sheriff and Appraiser's fees. The contract was approved, and the Committee authorized to proceed to secure a proper title for the land.

On motion of Mr. Jamison,

RESOLVED, That Prof. Robinson be requested to visit the best eastern manufacturers of such machinery as will be needed to equip the Mechanical Laboratory, and make report

to the Executive Committee, and that his reasonable expenses be allowed by said Committee.

On motion,

ORDERED, That, in the absence of special action by the Board, the Farm Committee are hereby authorized to direct the expenditure of the appropriation made by the Legislature for river improvement, farm improvement, and stock, and that the Executive Committee have the same power to expend the appropriation made for the Mechanical Laboratory and equipment.

Messrs. John D. Clarke and Michael Fahey appeared before the Board, entering into contract for the building of the Mechanical Laboratory, according to the terms required by the Board, with its representatives, and giving guarantee bond for the sum of \$3,000, with approved securities.

\* \* \* \* \*

Section 2 of the by-laws relating to time of November meeting was suspended, and the Board then adjourned to meet on the 13th day (Thursday), of November next, at 8 A. M.

T. J. GODFREY, *President.*

---

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, September 17, 1879.

At a called meeting of the Board of Trustees on this date, Messrs. Godfrey, Johnston, A. Ellis, and Anderson were present.

\* \* \* \* \*

A general inspection of the buildings, farm, and river improvement was made.

The report of S. W. Robinson's visit through the colleges and manufactories of the East was read, and the Executive Committee authorized to proceed in the equipment of the Mechanical Laboratory according to the suggestions of Prof. Robinson.

ORDERED, That a new record for registering the class standing of students be prepared under direction of Mr. A. Ellis.

ORDERED, That shelves for a display of a collection of shells, left by Mr. J. M. Comly in the University, be constructed in Prof. Tuttle's room.

ORDERED, That new window curtains be purchased by the Executive Committee for Prof. Townshend's room.

T. J. GODFREY, *President.*

BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, November 13, 1879.

Pursuant to the adjournment of meeting held July, 1879, the Board of Trustees held their regular meeting on this day, beginning at 8 o'clock A. M.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Present—Messrs. Johnston, Jamison, Anderson, Alston Ellis, S. H. Ellis, and the President, T. J. Godfrey, in the chair.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the meeting of July 18th and September 17th were approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

A report of the proceedings of the Executive Committee since the July meeting of the Board was read and approved.

On motion,

Resolved, That the matter of insurance on the Mechanical Laboratory building and contents be referred to Executive committee with power to act.

Carried.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The annual report of the Board was presented by the Secretary and approved.

The report of the Treasurer was presented and referred to the Finance committee to report upon during their meeting.

On motion of Mr. A. Ellis,

RESOLVED, That the income of the Endowment Fund (so called), held in trust by the State, and all income from whatever source not otherwise specifically directed, be appropriated for the support and maintenance of the University for the ensuing fiscal year, and for such other purposes incident thereto as the Board of Trustees may from time to time determine; provided, that the use of the income (\$20,547.00) of so much of the fund (\$342,450.80) as was derived from the proceeds of the land scrip donated by act of ongress July 2, 1862, be limited to the restriction of the second clause of section 5 of said act of Congress; and provided further that the net proceeds of the sale of lands of the Virginia Military District (when the account thereof is closed) be placed to the credit of the irreducible fund of the University in the State treasury, as required by section 6 of an act of the General Assembly of Ohio, passed April 3, 1873, page 173 of the Eighth Annual Report.

RESOLVED, That the Treasurer of the University be directed to close the appropriation account as shown upon page 86 of the last annual report, as his general statement No. 1, as the detailed statement of receipts and disbursements made annually, sufficiently set forth the financial condition of the University as required in his duties and in the "mode of accounting" provided for in section 19 to 24 of the by-laws.  
Carried.

The reports of the President and members of the Faculty were approved, with instructions to incorporate such portions in the annual report to be printed, as the President and Secretary might deem proper.  
\* \* \* \* \*

ORDERED, That \$100 be and is hereby appropriated for the purchase of sulphureted hydrogen gas apparatus.

ORDERED, That the sum of \$240 paid out of the appropriation for Mechanical Laboratory and Equipment for the purchase of new boiler in engine room be refunded for other use to the said appropriation, and the amount made chargeable to the general interest fund.

RESOLVED, That the matter of building horse-sheds, target-screens and sheds for the gun-carriages, the putting in of telephone and repairs of bath-room in the dormitory be referred to the Executive committee with power to act.  
Carried.

\* \* \* \* \*

Captain C. A. Barton made a report concerning the sale, and other matters relating to the Virginia Military lands since June, 1879; which was received and ordered to be filed.

ORDERED, That the salary (\$300), and the expense account \$395.03) of C. A. Barton be paid.  
The following preamble and resolutions were adopted:

WHEREAS, evidence has been produced to satisfy the Board that the notes of B. M. Reno, for \$21.75; James Porter for \$25, and Joseph Shivey, for \$25, have been paid to W. H. Leete, a former agent of the Board; therefore,

RESOLVED, That said parties are hereby relieved from payment of said notes, and that the same be canceled, but held against said agent until it is shown that he has accounted to the University for the same.

WHEREAS, F. U. Beebe purchased 800 acres of the Virginia Military lands from the University, situated in Scioto county, Ohio, upon which, at the time of his purchase, squatters were known by him to be upon the land; and

WHEREAS, said purchaser has, as he claims, incurred expenses in ejecting said squatters, and was successful in his proceedings in ejectment, and now claims the right to reimbursement of costs, taxes, etc., therefore,

RESOLVED, That, in the opinion of this Board, said claim for reimbursement is not a legal claim against the University, and is therefore rejected.

On motion, a recess was taken until 9 o'clock, A. M., November 13, 1879.

\* \* \* \* \*

Board met at the hour appointed, all the members present except T. E. Miller, who was absent in Europe.

ORDERED, That the Secretary purchase for the library the published volumes of the American Jersey Cattle Club Register.

A communication from Mr. Dillon, janitor, concerning his duties as janitor, was received and ordered filed; whereupon the following resolutions were passed, to-wit:

RESOLVED, That Mr. Dillon be continued as janitor of the Ohio State University on the following terms and conditions:

1. He shall be responsible for the general and special

duties now devolving upon him, and shall receive \$1000 per annum or \$83.33 per month for such services as well as such other services as is specified in his letter of November 12, 1879, to this Board.

2. He shall employ a competent assistant, the same to be approved by the Executive Committee, and shall pay him for all service he may perform as such assistant.

3. The right to dismiss said Mr. Dillon, or said assistant, or both, shall be vested in the Executive committee of this Board, who are hereby empowered, in case of the dismissal of said janitor, to make a temporary appointment to fill the position thus made vacant.

4. It is made the duty of the janitor, or the assistant under his direction, to be in or about the University buildings at all times, day and night, and exercise a watchful care over the same.

\* \* \* \* \*

The reports of the Farm Committee and Farm Superintendent were read and approved.

The Finance Committee, to whom was referred the report of the Treasurer, submitted the following, which was approved.

The accounts and vouchers of the Treasurer have been examined and compared with those shown in the Secretary's record, and found to be correct. An examination shows that the balance reported by the Treasurer is on deposit in the National Exchange Bank, and subject to his order. The report of the Treasurer is correct in every particular, and its acceptance is hereby recommended.

(Signed) ALSTON ELLIS  
STEPHEN JOHNSTON,  
*Committee on Finance*

On motion it was resolved to proceed to the election of officers by ballot; whereupon Stephen Johnston was elected President of the Board; James B. Jamison, Vice-President; Albert Allen, Secretary; H. S. Babbitt, Treasurer; J. H. Anderson, T. E. Miller, and Alston Ellis, Executive Committee; James B. Jamison, S. H. Ellis, and T. J. Godfrey, Farm Committee; Alston Ellis, T. E. Miller, and T. J. Godfrey, Finance Committee.

The Secretary was directed to have the bond of the Treasurer filed.

A communication from Mr. Thorne, asking increase of salary, was laid on the table.

The salary of Treasurer was fixed at \$400, and of the Secretary at \$865, for same services, in addition to his ordinary duties, as were required last year.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion,

RESOLVED, That Prof. McFarland be requested to make a complete survey of the lands of the University, including the buildings located thereon, and the subdivisions thereof, into fields, so as to present an accurate birds-eye view of said land, and the subdivisions thereof, properly numbered, and that he procure a suitable stone for lithographing and printing said view.

11-12-'79

The matter of opening a road on the north side of the Farm was referred to the Executive Committee, with power to act.

On motion,

RESOLVED, That the contract between this Board and W. H. Gaber, and W. E. Orr, concerning the discovery of certain Virginia military lands, made January 7, 1879, be and is hereby rescinded, they having failed to comply with the terms of said contract.

Carried, and Secretary instructed to notify them.

Moved, That when this Board adjourns, it be to meet again on January 8, 1880, at 9 o'clock A. M.

Board adjourned.

STEPHEN JOHNSTON, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, January 8, 1880.

Board met pursuant to adjournment at 9 o'clock A. M.

Present—Messrs. Anderson, S. H. Ellis, Godfrey, Jamison and Johnston.

\* \* \* \* \*

Executive Committee made report of proceedings to date.

The President made report of all conveyances of Virginia Military Lands conveyed by him since November 15, 1879.

The Secretary reported the purchase of books ordered, viz.: "American Jersey Cattle Club Register," and "North Americans of Antiquity."

Professor McFarland was instructed to delay the purchase of lithographic stone to display farm divisions, etc., until they were more definitely arranged.

In consequence of clerical omission to insert in June, 1879, minutes, the appropriation of \$150, for Student helps in the Chemical Department, it was

ORDERED, That \$150 be now appropriated.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mayor Collins and Mr. Frambes appeared before the Board in relation to the extension of Neil Avenue Street Railway to the north line of the College grounds, or, at least, to a point opposite the University buildings on the west side.

After consideration, the whole subject was referred to the Executive Committee and President of the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

Messrs. Godfrey and Johnston made report on the claim of W. H. Leete, and asked to be continued until the secretary could obtain information from Mr. Leete concerning certain notes, amounting to \$71.75, reported to have been paid him while Agent of the College.

ORDERED, That \$40 be appropriated for teacher in Mathematical Department.

Moved, That Professor Robinson be allowed to expend a sum not exceeding \$50 for supplies for the Physical Department during the remainder of this collegiate year, and that a sum not exceeding one hundred dollars (\$100) be allowed for the same time to be expended by Prof. Norton for supplies for the Chemical Department.

Carried.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, the degree of Mining Engineer was conferred on Robert S. Towne.

The bill of J. T. Harris, Architect, for \$227.50, was allowed, and payment ordered.

A final settlement with Clarke & Fahey, contractors for the building of the Mechanical Laboratory, was referred to the action of the Executive Committee, at their discretion.

A proposition was received from Thomas Mathew looking to the purchase of apparatus in the Department of Drawing for the sum of \$439.50, whereupon it was

RESOLVED, That the proposition of Prof. Mathew to sell his apparatus now in his department, be held for consideration, and that one hundred dollars (\$100) be allowed

him for the use of said apparatus, from the time it was placed in the University, to the close of the present college year, and that in case the Board hereafter buys said apparatus, that then the \$100 hereby allowed be deducted from the purchase price to be paid.

ORDERED, That the amount of twenty-six dollars and eighty-five cents (\$26.85), paid by Dr. Townshend, for the purchase of a Veterinary Model (horse's foot), be paid back to him.

RESOLVED, That President Orton be directed to make an annual subscription for the following journals, viz: American Journal of Science, Van Nostrand's Engineering Journal, Scientific Journal, Nature, and North American Review.

The President of the Board was requested to correspond with Hon. George L. Converse, concerning the military claims of Ohio against the United States.

\* \* \* \* \*

Captain C. A. Barton, to whom was referred the request of Mr. Kendrick, concerning the withdrawal of certain caveats, made report, whereupon the following was adopted:

WHEREAS, Charles A. Barton has recommended the withdrawal of the caveats filed in the general land office of the United States, against the issuing of patents for the within (34) described surveys within the Virginia Military District; therefore,

RESOLVED, That the Board does hereby withdraw said caveats, and authorizes the Secretary of this Board to certify the same to the Commissioner of the General Land Office for his action, accordingly.

On motion, the Board adjourned to meet at the call of the President.

STEPHEN JOHNSTON, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, February 3, 1880.

No quorum of the Board was had on February 2, at 8 o'clock P. M., and the Board met at 9 o'clock A. M. today.

Present—Messrs. Jamison, Johnston, Godfrey, Anderson, and Alston Ellis.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The report of the Executive Committee was presented and approved.  
On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That Attorney-General Nash be requested to take charge of all cases of litigation now pending between the Board of Trustees and other parties, and that the Secretary be requested to notify him of this action.

The Executive Committee having declined to take definite action in the matter of granting the Consolidated Street Railroad Company the privilege of extending their track into the University grounds, the Board decided to postpone further consideration thereof until their next meeting.

On motion, the question of opening up Woodruff Avenue from High street to the river, and a change of the water-drainage on High street, was referred to the Executive Committee and President of the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The following proposition was presented by C. A. Barton, and approved by the Board:

To Smith Grimes, Esq.:

To effect a compromise and to avoid litigation, as the Agent of the Ohio State University, (subject to the approval of the Trustees of said University), I propose to sell and convey to you the whole of lots Nos. 131, 132, and 123, as made by the Agricultural and Mechanical College, excepting 50 acres heretofore sold by contract to Mr. Kipling, and 40 acres claimed by Nancy Wason, as a homestead, for the sum of three-hundred and seventy-five dollars (\$375.00). You to relinquish by deed all claims on this 50 and 40 acres to said parties, respectively.

Dated this 2d day of December, 1879.

(Signed) CHAS. A. BARTON, *Agent*,  
Ohio State University Lands.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to pay W. H. Leete, \$28.25, balance due on account of legal services, as per bill rendered, of \$303.00, after deducting \$25.00, amount of Shively note and \$21.75 amount of Reno note, and should it appear by Leete's old account that these notes have been accounted for by said Leete, these amounts are to be refunded to him.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Reports concerning improvements to college campus, and as Bur-sar for the first term of current year, were presented by Prof. McFarland and approved.

The account of Attorney-General Pillars, for legal services, was referred to the President of the Board, with instructions to confer concerning the same with the present Attorney-General.

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That the Secretary be instructed to accept the policies of insurance, presented by John A. Rea, on the Mechanical Laboratory and boiler-house for \$7,500.00 and that he take \$2,500 more on the same buildings, in good companies, represented by Zelotes Wood.

The settlement of the old account of Geo. Weinman, deceased, for repairs to boilers, and for an unfinished engine, ordered by a previous Board, of said Weinman, was referred to the Executive Committee, with power to act.

A request was made by Prof. Tuttle, for a leave of absence without pay for one year, to perfect certain studies connected with his department in the University.

The granting of said request was deemed inadvisable.

After conference in relation to the management of the farm, which the Board had examined on the 4th (today), the Board adjourned, subject to the call of the President.

STEPHEN JOHNSTON, *President*.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, February 25, 1880.

Board met at 8 o'clock at the Neil House.

The following members were present: Messrs. Godfrey, Jamison,  
A. Ellis, S. H. Ellis, and Stephen Johnston.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes were read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

Discussion concerning the propriety of asking the Legislature to repeal the law making Military Drill in the University optional, was had. Further consideration of the subject was postponed.

The following preamble and resolution was adopted:

\* \* \* \* \*

WHEREAS, A resolution and bill is now under consideration in the General Assembly of Ohio, proposing to grant the Ohio State University all claims of the State of Ohio against the General Government, on account of the 5 per centum due to the State for land warrants located by the State;

THEREFORE, RESOLVED, That the chairman of this Board be and is hereby authorized to appoint an agent or agents, and to take other necessary steps for the collection of said dues, whenever the General Assembly of Ohio shall determine to grant the said claim to the University.

Communications from Attorney-General Nash and other able lawyers, touching the legality of Ex-Attorney Pillars' account for legal services rendered the University, were read, whereupon the Board ordered the account of General Pillars to be paid.

Capt. Barton was authorized to arrange with S. Kendrick for the survey and sale of a certain piece of land, of 300 or 400 acres, discovered and reported by him, under the terms of a proposition submitted to the Board by said Kendrick at a previous meeting.

The matter of extending into the College grounds the line of the Consolidated Street Railroad was laid on the table.

The claim of Attorney Billings, of Adams County, for legal services and costs paid in the case of W. J. McKinnev et al, amounting to \$50.00, was allowed and ordered paid.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following preamble and resolution was adopted, viz.:

WHEREAS, Prof. T. C. Mendenhall, who held the chair of Physics and Mechanics in this institution from its opening until June, 1878, with great credit to himself, and with signal advantage to the University, did at that date resign his position to accept the very honorable and responsible appointment of Professor of Physics in the Imperial University of Japan; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees now learns with great satisfaction that Professor Mendenhall is willing to return to his former field of labor, upon the expiration of the two years covered by his original agreement with the Japanese Government, and such additional time as he deems necessary for the giving of a fair and honorable notice of withdrawal from the institution in which he has been treated so considerably; it is therefore

RESOLVED, That Prof. T. C. Mendenhall is hereby appointed to the professorship of Physics in the Ohio State University, and that his term of service shall begin with the college year, that opens September, 1881.

The ayes and nays being called, Messrs. Godfrey, Anderson, Jamison, S. H. Ellis and Stephen Johnston voted aye. Mr. Alston Ellis voted nay.

\* \* \* \* \*

ORDERED, That James B. Jamison be and is hereby authorized to draw an order upon the Treasurer of the Ohio State University for an amount of not exceeding four hundred dollars (\$400), to pay to C. E. Thorne for money expended in improvements and repairs made upon the University farm.

ORDERED, That the Secretary of this Board be and is hereby authorized to draw his warrant upon the Auditor of State, payable to the Treasurer of the University, for the sum of five thousand one hundred and fifty dollars and ninety cents (\$5,150.90), appropriated by the 64th General Assembly to reimburse the Ohio State University for moneys expended in paying the reasonable and necessary expenses of the Trustees, while engaged in the discharge of their official duties.

Board adjourned.

STEPHEN JOHNSTON, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, April 20, 1880.

A called meeting of the Board of Trustees was held this day at the University.

Present, Messrs. Johnston, Godfrey, Jamison, and Anderson.

\* \* \* \* \*

After inspecting the grounds it was

RESOLVED, That the Board approve of opening Woodruff avenue on the north side of the College grounds, from High Street to the centre of the Olentangy river, and that the President of the Board be and is hereby empowered to take necessary steps for the accomplishment of the same. On application of Prof. Norton, it was

ORDERED, That he be instructed to purchase in Europe the necessary chemicals for the supply of the Chemical Department for the next year, to an amount not exceeding \$600 in cost, delivered here.

ORDERED, That bills for the drainage of the President's house, amounting to \$25.32 be allowed.

ORDERED, That ten dollars (\$10.00) be allowed for the purchase of fossils from Rev. Mr. Stedham, to be placed in Geological room.

ORDERED, That the Secretary be and is hereby authorized to draw his warrant on the Auditor of State for any and all moneys appropriated by the 64th General Assembly of Ohio for the Ohio State University, whenever the accounts and bills chargeable to the several appropriations have been approved, as follows: "For farm improvements and stock," by Chairman of Farm Committee; "for wall and table cases of Geological Museum, and supplies for Mining Department," by Executive Committee, and "for expenses of Trustees," by President of the Board.

The Secretary reported the appropriation made April, 1880, to be, "for farm improvement and stock, \$1,500"; "for wall and table cases, \$1,000"; "for supplies for Mining Department, \$500", and "for expenses for Trustees, \$350."

ORDERED, That the amount appropriated for wall and table cases in the Geological Museum be expended under the direction of the President of the Faculty and the Secretary of the Board.

The Bursar's report of term fees collected was read and approved.

ORDERED, That the Farm Committee be and is hereby authorized to expend according to its discretion, the \$1,500 appropriated for farm improvement and stock.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary was instructed to prepare in book form a complete detailed statement of the Virginia Military Lands, showing the number of lots, number of acres belonging to each lot, the appraised value per acre, and if sold since Nov. 15, 1878, to whom, and at what price. Also, of the number and amount of all notes in the hands of the Treasurer, and when payable. Said book to be kept for reference and further entry as may be demanded.

\* \* \* \* \*

RESOLVED, That Prof. McFarland be and is hereby authorized to take exclusive control of college campus, and all grounds enclosed within the fence bounding the same; and that he employ a man at a compensation not exceeding \$35.00 per month, to be under his supervision, to work upon the same, and act as lawn-keeper.

Passed.

On motion, the following preambles and resolutions were adopted:

WHEREAS, In the judgment of the Faculty of this Institution, as expressed in the following scheme, it is deemed practicable and desirable to establish a closer connection between the University and the High Schools of this State; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees looks with special interest to such a result; therefore, be it

RESOLVED, FIRST, That graduates of High Schools in cities of this State, whose population equalled or exceeded 5,000 at the last census (1870) shall be admitted to Freshman standing in the various courses of the College; provided, that in cases where the course of study, pursued by such a graduate, does not include all the studies required as preparatory to the course elected, such student shall be required to pass examination in any or all such studies as are not included.

SECOND, That graduates of such other High Schools of the State as are found, upon examination by the Faculty, to maintain a course of study sufficiently extended and thorough, to insure the needful preparation, shall in like manner be admitted to College standing.

Board adjourned.

STEPHEN JOHNSTON, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, June 17, 1880.

In pursuance to call, the Board met at 8 o'clock A. M.

Present—Messrs. Johnston, Jamison, Miller, S. H. Ellis and Alston Ellis.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The President of the University made report of the condition and wants of the various departments, when the following appropriations were ordered for the ensuing college year:

For the Physiological Laboratory.....	\$ 100.00
For the Agricultural Department (models, etc.)....	1,000.00
For the Mechanical Department.....	300.00
For the Chemical Department (chemicals, etc.)....	300.00
For the Library.....	500.00

For student helps the following were ordered, viz.:

For Department of Physics (per annum).....	\$ 200.00
For Department of Chemistry.....	200.00
For Department of Mathematics.....	100.00
For Department of Latin and Greek, subject to the discretion of the President and Professor.....	300.00
For clerical work in President's office.....	75.00
For mechanical work in Laboratory.....	25.00
For Librarian (Miss S. Glover).....	125.00

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion,

RESOLVED, That the present Faculty of the Ohio State University, with the exception of Thomas Mathew, be continued for one year, and that the salaries of Professors Smith, Short and Lord, and Miss Alice Williams, be increased one hundred dollars each per annum.

ORDERED, That the bill of Leo. Weltz, to the amount of \$100, be paid.

ORDERED, That \$400 be drawn by the Farm Committee from the appropriation for farm improvement and stock.

ORDERED, That \$100 be advanced to the Farm Committee, to be used for current expenses.

\* \* \* \* \*

After a full consultation with the President and Professor Lomia, the following resolution was offered by S. H. Ellis:

RESOLVED, That military drill, from and after the beginning of the next college year, be made compulsory upon all male students connected with the University for the first two consecutive years of their course, with the exception of those physically unfitted for such drill, and such as may be excused by the President on reasonable grounds.

Mr. Alston Ellis offered the following substitute:

RESOLVED, That the military drill, from and after the beginning of the next college year, be made compulsory upon all male students connected with the University, with the exception of those physically unfitted for such drill, such as may be excused by the President of the Faculty, upon reasonable grounds, and the regular members of the Junior and Senior classes.

Passed.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The report of the Bursar for the spring term was made and accepted; also, the report of the Superintendent of the College Campus.

ORDERED, That the bill of Attorney Billings, of Adams county, for fees in the case of the Ohio State University against Samuel Cooper et al., amounting to \$35.00, be allowed for payment.

RESOLVED, That Dr. Townshend be given the privilege of visiting various institutions in the United States and Canada, where instruction in agriculture is given, and that a sum not to exceed \$50.00 be appropriated towards paying in part the expenses of such visit.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. .... Underwood appeared before the Board, and stated that he had discovered lands in Franklin county belonging to the University, whereupon the Board authorized the Secretary to enter into contract with said Underwood for the survey, appraisal and sale of said lands, on the same terms as was agreed upon in the contract with W. E. Orr and W. H. Garber. Recorded on page 53 of this Minute Book.

The Executive Committee was instructed to make such repairs and improvements to the dormitory as they should deem best.

Captain C. A. Barton presented a report of his agency in the management of the Virginia Military lands since November 15, 1879. Whereupon his salary amounting to \$420, and bill of expenses including costs of suits in Pike county, amounting to \$695.37, were ordered to be paid.

ORDERED, That the sum of \$200 be and is hereby appropriated for advertising, to be expended under the direction of the President of the Board and the President of the University.

ORDERED, That the salary of Professor N. W. Lord, for the coming college year, be paid as follows, viz.: Six hundred dollars (\$600.00) from the State appropriation for analysis required by State law, and the balance from the interest fund of the University.

On motion, a recess of the Board was taken until June 22nd, at 2 o'clock P. M., at which time all the members of the Board, except S. H. Ellis, were present.

Upon the recommendation of the Faculty, the following degrees were conferred, viz.:

Bachelor of Arts—Edwin S. Corwin, Franklin county.  
 Bachelor of Arts—Arthur Cunningham, Franklin county.  
 Bachelor of Arts—John Paul Jones, Franklin county.  
 Bachelor of Arts—Florizel Smith, Fairfield county.  
 Bachelor of Arts—John C. Ward, Lake county.  
 Bachelor of Arts—Alice M. Townshend, Lorain county.  
 Bachelor of Science—Sidney H. Short, Franklin county.  
 Mining Engineer (M.E.) Hiram D. Gregory, Scioto county.  
 Mechanical (Mech.Eng.) John H. McCormick, Franklin county.

Certificate of Proficiency—To Miss Katharine Ann Mathews, in English language and literature, German language and literature, French language and literature, and Free-hand drawing.

\* \* \* \* \*

Judge Harrison appeared before the Board and presented the claim of F. M. Beebe for reimbursement in the sum of \$409.10, expended in connection with his purchase of Virginia Military Lands, whereupon it was

RESOLVED, That the claim of F. M. Beebe be referred to Messrs. Johnston and Godfrey, (members of the Board) with full power to act.

RESOLVED, That President Orton, with the resident members of the Executive Committee, be empowered to disburse the fund appropriated for the library.

ORDERED, That the sum of \$25.00 be and is hereby appropriated for the college band, to be expended under the direction of Lieut. Lomia.  
A recess of the Board was had until 8½ o'clock June 23rd.

---

8½ o'clock A. M., June 23, 1880.

Board met: Present, all members except S. H. Ellis.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, it was

ORDERED, That in pursuance of section 8433, Revised Statutes of Ohio, the Treasurer be and is hereby instructed to certify into the Treasury of State, to be placed to the credit of the irreducible fund of the University, twelve thousand and seventy-three dollars and twenty-eight cents, (\$12,073.28) being the net proceeds derived from the sale of the Virginia Military Lands, as shown by his statement of said account, November 15, 1879, page 85 of the ninth annual report of the Ohio State University.

Professor McFarland was directed to purchase a complete equatorial telescope for his department at a cost not to exceed \$450.00.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, it was

RESOLVED, That the west end of the field adjoining the college building on the east, and extending as far east as the bend in the fence, on the north side of the main drive, be made a part of the Campus, and be placed under the control of Prof. McFarland, as soon as the growing crop is removed.

After a full discussion of the present condition of the department of Free-hand and Mechanical Drawing, on motion of Mr. Godfrey, it was

RESOLVED, That the department of Free-hand and Mechanical Drawing be and is hereby abolished, and that in lieu thereof, there is hereby established the department of Fine Arts.

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That the employment of Instructor or Instructors in the department of Fine Arts be referred to

the President of the Faculty, Secretary of the Board and resident members of the Executive Committee, to be reported for the future action of the Board of Trustees.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. C. E. Thorne, Farm Manager, appeared before the Board, and presented verbal resignation of his position, to take effect April 1, 1880, unless his salary should be raised to \$1,000 per annum. The Secretary was instructed to notify Mr. Thorne that the Board declined to accede to his terms, and accepted his resignation to take effect April 1, 1880.

\* \* \* \* \*

A recess by the Board was taken to attend, during the afternoon, the Commencement Exercises of the University. After which, upon reassembling, consideration of the Farm Management was engaged in, and it was

RESOLVED, That Prof. Townshend be reinstated as Farm Superintendent, in connection with his duties as Professor of Agriculture.

On motion,

ORDERED, That Albert Allen, Secretary of this Board, be allowed \$300 for extra services, for making a full and accurate record of the Virginia Military Lands belonging to the Ohio State University; and in payment of special service in connection with the collection of outstanding notes due from purchasers of certain portions of said lands to said University.

ORDERED, That the Executive Committee be empowered to furnish such additional facilities for Laboratory work in the Chemical Department as the exigencies of the case seem to require, at the opening of the fall term of the University.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary was authorized to notify the Lyonsdale Coal Company, that any balance of coal not delivered under the contract with the University, would be accepted next winter, if they desired it.

A communication from Mr. Dillon, concerning the extension of certain steam pipes into the Society rooms, and the laying of gas-pipes to the boiler and gas-house, was referred to the Secretary, with power to act.

Board adjourned, subject to call of the President.

STEPHEN JOHNSTON, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, August 31, 1880.

Board met at call of the President.

Present—Messrs. Johnston, Jamison, S. H. Ellis, Godfrey, Miller and Anderson.

\* \* \* \* \*

Minutes read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

Messrs. Johnston and Godfrey, to whom was referred the claim of F. N. Beebe, reported adverse to said claim, and it was ordered that action be brought against said Beebe on his note, now past due and unpaid.

By request, Prof. Thompson, of Purdue University, Indiana, read a paper relating to the proper organization of the Art Department.

Dr. Townsend read a report of his observations while visiting Agricultural Colleges in other States and in Canada, and submitted recommendations as to the management of the Agricultural Department in the Ohio State University.

A committee from the Horton Society was heard on an application for an appropriation of \$55, with which to buy chandeliers for the society hall.

ORDERED, That two copies of the Ohio Farmer be ordered for the University and use of the Farm Committee.  
Board took a recess until tomorrow, at 8 o'clock A. M.

Wednesday, September 1, 1880.

Board met at 8 o'clock A. M. Present—Messrs. Johnston, S. H. Ellis, Jamison and Godfrey.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary presented the following sealed proposals for supplying from 500 to 800 tons of coal at the Ohio State University, in quantities as needed, during the collegiate year:

J. S. Doe & Co., per ton.....	\$2.35
T. Longstreth, per ton.....	2.50
M. A. Suydam, per ton.....	2.30
Laurel Hill Coal Company, per ton.....	2.55
Nelsonville Coal and Coke Co., per ton.....	2.40
Lyonsdale Coal Company, per ton.....	2.30

The proposal of the Lyonsdale Coal Co., at \$2.30 per ton of 2,000 pounds, was accepted, and the usual bonds required.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, the Executive Committee was directed to expend for the Horton Literary Society an amount equal to that heretofore expended for the Alcyone Society. Passed.

On motion, C. E. Thorne was authorized to improve the sewerage from the University Building by additional basin, or in such other way as he thinks best.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, it was agreed that the members of this Board visit the Agricultural and Mechanical College, near Lansing, Michigan, to gather information for action at the regular meeting in November next.

The Board then heard Prof. Mason on plans for opening and conducting the Art Department.

Board adjourned to 7 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

Board met at time appointed.

Present—Messrs. Johnston, S. H. Ellis, Anderson, Jamison and Godfrey.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. S. H. Ellis moved that the President of the Board, the Chairman of the Farm Committee, and President of the Faculty, be a committee to inquire for and report the name of a suitable man to fill the Chair of Horticulture and Botany.

The matter of providing the Janitor with a house was referred to the Executive Committee.

Mr. William A. Mason, Jr., was, on motion, duly elected to the position of Assistant Professor of the Art Department for the ensuing collegiate year, at a salary for the fall term at the rate of one thousand per year, and after said fall term to be paid by the Board as they may decide best.

On motion, the Executive Committee was authorized to equip the Art Department.

Adjourned to regular November meeting, unless sooner called together by the President of the Board.

STEPHEN JOHNSTON, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, November 18, 1880.

Board met at 8 o'clock P. M.

Present—Messrs. Miller, Johnston, Godfrey, Alton Ellis and S. H. Ellis.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary presented the annual report of the Board, and the same was approved.

Letters from Messrs. Sabin and Mariott were read and ordered filed, after which recess was taken until 8 o'clock A. M., November 19.

On reassembling, the Board took into consideration the claim of Prof. Mathew, for the use of his drawing materials during the six years of his connection with the University, and instructed the Secretary to settle the same on the basis proposed by said Mathew, allowing him \$44.00 besides mount due from house rent, and for some unused lithographic material and implements.

The Finance Committee made report that they had carefully examined the accounts of the Treasurer, comparing the warrants paid by the Treasurer and his statement of receipts, with the stubs on the warrant-book of the Secretary, and the receipts in his cash-book, and had found the accounts to be strictly correct, and had so certified.

The Executive Committee made a report of their proceedings since the last meeting of the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Captain C. A. Barton, agent for the sale of Virginia Military Lands, made a report of his agency since June, 1880, whereupon the Board ordered the payment of his salary, \$300, and expenses, \$110.19, to November 1, 1880, and the report and account to be filed.

On motion of Mr. A. Ellis,

RESOLVED, That Captain C. A. Barton, agent of the Board, in the matter of the Virginia Military Lands, be instructed to have such lands belonging to the University, as cannot be sold at the present appraised value, reappraised, with a view to their more speedy sale.

The Secretary reported the completion of the Virginia Military Land Register, ordered by the Board at their meeting April 20, 1880. The same was ordered to be kept for reference and further entry.

\* \* \* \* \*  
On motion of Mr. A. Ellis,

ORDERED, That the income of the Endowment Fund (so called), held in trust by the State, and all income from whatever source not otherwise specifically directed, be and is hereby appropriated for the maintenance and support of the University for the ensuing fiscal year, and for such other purposes incident thereto as the Board of Trustees may, from time to time, determine; provided, that the use of the income (\$20,547) of so much of the fund (\$342,450.81), as was derived from the proceeds of the land scrip donated by act of

Congress July 2, 1862, be limited to the restriction of the second clause of section 5 of said act of Congress.

\* \* \* \* \*

The reports of the President of the University, and the Professors were then read, and these, with the other reports, referred to the President of the University and Secretary of the Board, to prepare for publication.

On motion, the following appropriations were ordered, viz:

For Department of Physics (to be expended by Professor Mendenhall).....	\$1,000.00
For Department of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy .....	400.00
For Department of Chemistry (Library use).....	100.00
For Department of Latin and Greek.....	100.00
For Department of Geology.....	50.00
For the College Band.....	25.00

On motion of Mr. S. H. Ellis,

RESOLVED, That the By-Laws of the Board be amended so as to read, "One meeting of the Board shall be held on the second Thursday (instead of third Thursday), of November," as stated in section 2 of the By-Laws.

The following preamble and resolutions were adopted:

WHEREAS, The Board recognizes the practical importance of the subject of Entomology, and the special fitness of Dr. J. M. Wheaton to speak on this subject to the farmers of Ohio; therefore,

RESOLVED, That Dr. J. M. Wheaton be invited to deliver two or more lectures on Entomology in the forthcoming course of Lectures on Agriculture, at the State University.

RESOLVED, That President Orton be requested to correspond in reference to securing a person fitted to take charge of a Horticultural Department in connection with the Department of Agriculture.

\* \* \* \* \*

The election of officers of the Board was then proceeded with, and resulted as follows, viz.:

- For President of the Board, T. Ewing Miller.
- For Vice President of the Board, James B. Jamison.
- For Treasurer of the Board, Henry S. Babbitt.
- For Secretary of the Board, Albert Allen.
- For Executive Committee, J. H. Anderson, Chairman; Alston Ellis and Stephen Johnston.
- For Farm Committee, James B. Jamison, Chairman; T. J. Godfrey and S. H. Ellis.
- For Finance Committee, Alston Ellis, Chairman; S. H. Ellis and T. J. Godfrey.

\* \* \* \* \*

RESOLVED, That in case both the non-resident members of the Executive Committee shall be absent at the regular or called meetings of said committee, the Chairman of the Committee and President of the Board shall be authorized to transact all business properly belonging to the Executive Committee.

RESOLVED, That the salary of the Secretary shall be (\$1,200), twelve hundred dollars per annum, and that in

addition to his ordinary clerical duties, as defined in the By-Laws of this Board, he shall perform the following duties:

1. Superintend all purchases authorized by the Board, the Executive Committee and the Farm Committee.

2. Supervise all improvements and repairs of buildings.

3. Attend all meetings of the Executive and Farm Committees, and keep a record of the proceedings of same.

4. Keep an accurate account of all sales of Virginia Military Lands, receive all moneys arising from such sales, and certify the same into the Treasury.

5. Receive all rents and term fees, and certify the same into the Treasury.

6. Keep at his own expense an office at some convenient point where the Board and different committees may meet for the transaction of business.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That the bond of the Treasurer be fixed at forty thousand dollars, and that the Secretary file the same as soon as approved by the Attorney General.

ORDERED, That the Secretary be instructed to draw an order in favor of the Strobbridge Lithographing Company, of Cincinnati, for \$110.50, in payment of wood-cut, letter-heads and envelopes as per contract.

ORDERED, That the Secretary be authorized to order of the Strobbridge Lithographing Company 5,000 additional letter-heads at a price not to exceed eight dollars per thousand, and also to make such changes in the names, etc., as may be necessary by reason of the action of the Board.

RESOLVED, That the salary of Assistant Professor Wm. A. Mason, Jr., be fixed for the second and third terms of college year at the rate of \$1,200 per annum. Carried.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Farm Committee presented their annual report, which, after reading, was referred before publication to the Chairman, Jas. B. Jamison, absent from this meeting.

On motion of Mr. Johnston, the following preambles and resolution were adopted:

WHEREAS, The Farm Manager, C. E. Thorne, on the 17th day of June, 1880, tendered his resignation as Farm Manager; and

WHEREAS, Upon said resignation the Board of Trustees, by a resolution, giving to the Professor of Agriculture a general supervision in the management of the farm; and

WHEREAS, Said professor, upon the urgent request of the Trustees, refused to assume the duties assigned to him, or to make any suggestions as to the future management of said farm, thereby compelling the Trustees to obtain the services of a suitable person to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of the said Farm Manager; therefore,

RESOLVED, That the President of this Board be requested to look after some suitable person to fill said vacancy, and to report at the next meeting of the Board.

T. EWING MILLER, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., January 5, 1881.

The Board met at 9 o'clock A. M.

Present—Messrs. Anderson, A. Ellis, S. H. Ellis, Godfrey, Jamison, Johnston and Miller.

\* \* \* \* \*

The President called the meeting to order. The minutes of the previous meeting were approved. The report of the Executive Committee was read and accepted. President Orton, who was appointed to correspond in relation to a suitable person to fill the chair of Horticulture and Botany, reported the names and credentials of the following persons, viz.: Henry E. Owen, Adrin, Michigan; Prof. W. A. Buckhout, State College, Pa.; Prof. W. A. Kellerman, Fairfield County, Ohio; A. P. Morgan, Dayton, Ohio; Prof. W. A. Lazenby, Ithaca, N. Y.; Prof. J. C. Arthur, Madison, Wisconsin.

On motion of A. Ellis, it was

1. RESOLVED, That a Department of Horticulture and Botany be established in connection with the Ohio State University, and that for the present the Department be placed under the charge of an Assistant Professor, whose salary shall be \$1,500 per annum. Carried.

2. RESOLVED, That the position of Assistant Professor in said department be tendered to ....., and that the Secretary be instructed to notify him of his appointment. Carried.

3. RESOLVED, That the duties of said Professor shall begin with the opening of the spring term. Carried.

An election was then entered into, and A. P. Morgan, of Dayton, Ohio, having been selected, the blank in the second resolution above was ordered to be filled with his name.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, it was

RESOLVED, That the matter of Farm Manager, with the applications for that position, be referred to the Farm Committee, to report during this session of the Board. Carried.

A communication from Attorney General Nash, to the Board, concerning the suit of Wm. H. Leete against the University, and giving the terms of a compromise offered by his attorney, M. A. Daugherty, was read and discussed, whereupon Messrs. Miller, Johnston and Anderson were appointed a committee to see the Attorney General and Mr. Leete's attorney in relation to the matter, and report at 7½ o'clock tonight.

On motion, a recess was taken until 7½ o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board on reassembling gave immediate attention to the report of the committee concerning the Leete suit, which was as follows, viz.:

Your committee recommend that in the matter of the action of Wm. H. Leete, against the Ohio State University, a settlement of the case be made upon the terms proposed by M. A. Daugherty, attorney for said Leete, to-wit: the payment by the University of the sum of two thousand two hundred and eighty-four dollars and thirty-three cents.

On motion, the report of the committee was adopted, and the Secretary ordered to draw his warrant on the Treasurer, payable to M. A. Daugherty, for \$2,284.33, to be distributed by him according to the schedule on file, said sum to be paid from proceeds of sale of Virginia Military Lands.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 ORDERED, That \$15 be allowed Mr. Makepeace for his services as leader of the band.  
 \* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary was instructed to write C. A. Barton, agent, to delay any reappraisements of lands in Adams or Pike Counties until it was evident they could not be sold at the present appraisal, and that while they ratify his action in the one case reported of a contract for the discovery of lands by S. Kendrick, they are not willing at present to extend the terms of the agreement to other cases.

A communication from Mr. Evans, attorney for Wooley & Sons, in regard to their claim of a portion of survey No....., Virginia Military Lands, was read and referred to Mr. Johnston to investigate and take such action as he might decide best.

The Farm Committee made report as follows:

The Farm Committee, to whom was referred the matter of Farm Manager, report that we have carefully investigated the subject referred, and unanimously recommend that C. E. Thorne be retained as such manager from April, 1881, to April, 1882, at a salary of nine hundred dollars (\$900), and in the event of his non-acceptance the committee be empowered to act in the selection of another person.

The report, after discussion, was adopted.  
 \* \* \* \* \*

The term for which Lieutenant Lomia had been detailed by the War Department, as Instructor in Military Science and Tactics in the University expiring in June next, applications and recommendations of the following officers of the United States Infantry were presented, viz.:

First Lieutenant, George Ruhlen, 17th U. S. Infantry; second Lieutenant, A. M. Ogle, 19th U. S. Infantry, and Second Lieutenant, H. S. Heinstand, 11th U. S. Infantry.

Lieutenant George Ruhlen having been elected to the position, the President of the Board was requested to make application to the War Department, asking that he be detailed for this service after June, 1881.

Board adjourned to 8 o'clock A. M. January 6, 1881.

On motion, it was

ORDERED, That \$100.00 be appropriated to pay the traveling expenses of Dr. Townshend in attending Agricultural Institutes, upon the presentation of his vouchers therefor.

On motion of Mr. Johnston,

RESOLVED, That the Farm Manager be and is hereby requested to prepare and submit to the Board of Trustees at their next meeting a detailed plan for the future development and improvement of the University farm, so as to adapt the

same systematic experimental tests in all the branches of agriculture, and also such improvements as will be calculated to add to the beauty of the farm, not including that portion of the same now under the supervision of Prof. McFarland. The resolution was, by vote, referred to the Farm Committee, to report at some future meeting of the Board.

The following resolution was offered by Mr. Johnston and adopted, viz.:

RESOLVED, That Prof. A. H. Tuttle be and is hereby requested to prepare and submit a plan for the establishment of a fish hatchery on the University farm, and also to make such recommendation and suggestions as in his judgment may be necessary in order to carry out the plan for fish culture on the farm.

On motion, it was unanimously

1. RESOLVED, That the President and Faculty of the Ohio State University are hereby instructed to arrange for holding daily a general meeting of the students in the University Chapel.

2. RESOLVED, That the nature of the exercises and the time of holding the same shall be matters under the control of the Faculty.

On motion, the Board adjourned, subject to the call of the President.

T. EWING MILLER, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., January 20, 1881.

A special meeting of Trustees was called today. Present, Messrs. S. H. Ellis, Jamison, Johnston and Miller.

\* \* \* \* \*

President Orton appeared before the Board, and represented the difficulty in executing an order of the Board relating to the daily assembling of students for chapel services, whereupon Mr. Johnston offered the following:

RESOLVED, That the resolution heretofore passed, requiring a daily assemblage of the students, be suspended for the time being, until otherwise ordered by the Trustees. Adopted.

On motion of Mr. Johnston,

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be and are hereby requested to investigate and report the feasibility of introducing the electric light upon the grounds of the Ohio State University, including, if practicable, the substitution of said light for the gas-light now used in the buildings of the University, and that said committee report at the next meeting of the Board. Adopted.

The Board then adjourned.

T. EWING MILLER, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., May 6, 1881.

Board met at 8 o'clock A. M. Present—Messrs. Anderson, S. H. Ellis, Alston Ellis, Godfrey, Jamison, Johnston and Miller.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Mr. Johnston made verbal report on the use of electric light at the University, deeming it impracticable at this time. Also, on the claim of Evans & Son to certain military land, concerning which he had fully advised Capt. Barton, the Agent of the Board for these lands.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The Executive Committee made full report of their proceedings since the last meeting of the Board. The report was approved.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The minutes of the proceedings of the Farm Committee were read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*  
ORDERED, That \$500.00 be appropriated for the purchase of chemicals, to be expended by Prof. Norton for the Department.

ORDERED, That \$15.00 be appropriated for the services of Geo. D. Makepeace, as leader of the College Band during the spring term.

ORDERED, That \$500.00 be and is hereby appropriated for the use of the Farm Committee to pay current expenses.

The resignation of Prof. Joseph Millikin, on account of ill-health, was received, and on motion the following resolutions were unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, That the resignation of Joseph Millikin, as Professor of English Language and Literature, be accepted.

RESOLVED, That in recognition of his eminent scholarship and acceptable services, and in view of the fact that such action has been unanimously recommended by the Faculty of the University, the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy is hereby conferred on Professor Millikin.

\* \* \* \* \*  
A communication was received from Prof. N. W. Lord, in relation to the work done in his department in the analysis of minerals, etc., and asking for privileges and pay therefore; whereupon, the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That Prof. N. W. Lord, for the next year, be employed at a salary of \$1,000, for which sum he is required to take charge of the instructions in the Department in assaying, metallurgy and mining, and to do in the State Laboratory such work as shall be submitted to him by the President of the Faculty and is covered by the State law. That he is to have full use of the laboratory for other work, and the privilege of employing at his expense such assistance as he may desire in the laboratory. That he will, at his expense, provide all current supplies, except those furnished students in assaying. No laboratory or other work is to interfere with class instruction or other duties to the University. That all work so taken and done shall be charged for and collected by him. That he retain so much thereof as will

make his net salary for the year, together with said one thousand dollars, two thousand dollars, if so much be collected by him, and that all excess over two thousand dollars shall be by him paid over to the University. That he shall maintain the apparatus of the Department and keep the same in good condition.

\* \* \* \* \*

Prof. Orton was heard by the Board in relation to readjustment of Class Instruction in several Departments.

A letter was read from Prof. Mendenhall, asking for an appropriation of \$500, for purchase of apparatus for Department of Physics.

On motion, it was

ORDERED, That \$500 be and is hereby appropriated for the purchase of apparatus for the Department of Physics, to be expended by Prof. Mendenhall.

The report of Prof. Tuttle on Fish Culture at the University was read and filed.

A communication from Prof. Smith was read, asking for leave of absence for two years to complete his studies in Germany. The request was declined.

The matter of insuring the Mechanical Laboratory was indefinitely postponed.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Alston Ellis, the following preamble and resolution were unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, The term of Hon. Stephen Johnston, as member of the Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University will soon expire; and whereas, the services of Mr. Johnston as a member and President of the Board have been of such a character as to redound to the interest of the University, and to meet the hearty approval of his fellow laborers; therefore,

RESOLVED, That the thanks of the Board are hereby tendered to Hon. Stephen Johnston for his zeal in behalf of the State University, and his kind and gentlemanly attitude towards the members of the Board.

On motion, it was,

RESOLVED, That the Secretary, in issuing the notice of any called meeting, called under the rules of the Board, shall state fully to each member the object of such called meeting.

A communication from Prof. S. C. Derby to the Board, was read, and, after discussion, the following resolutions were adopted. viz.:

RESOLVED, That the Trustees of Antioch College, of Yellow Springs, Green County, Ohio, are hereby invited to cooperate with the Trustees of the Ohio State University in the work of higher education, on the following basis, viz.:

The Trustees of Antioch College shall nominate one or more Professors to such departments of liberal culture in the Ohio State University as shall be agreed upon by the Boards of Trustees of the two institutions herein named, which departments shall be known as the Antioch College Professorships. The nomination of such Professors shall be submitted to, and approved by, the Trustees of the State University.

The salaries of such Professors shall be paid by the Trustees of Antioch College, but said Professors shall be on terms of entire equality in college administration with the Professors of the State University.

The nominations and approvals of the respective Boards shall be renewed for each collegiate year.

\* \* \* \* \*  
On motion, it was

ORDERED, That the appropriation of \$1,000, made by the General Assembly for "ordinary repairs" for the Ohio State University, be expended under the direction of the Executive Committee, and that the Secretary be and is hereby authorized to draw his warrant on the Auditor of State for the same, whenever the bills or accounts chargeable against this appropriation shall have been endorsed by the Chairman of the Executive Committee.

ORDERED, That the Secretary be and is hereby authorized to draw his warrant on the Auditor of State, in favor of the Treasurer of the University, for the appropriation of the \$350 for "trustee expenses," when the vouchers shall be approved by the President of the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. A. Ellis, the following preamble and resolutions were adopted:

WHEREAS, It is the desire of Dr. Edward Orton to be released from the duties of President of the University, therefore,

RESOLVED, That the President of the Board and the Executive Committee be authorized to correspond with suitable parties with a view to filing such position, and that the result of the correspondence be reported to the Board of Trustees for action.

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That Prof. Josiah R. Smith, Prof. John T. Short, and Prof. N. W. Lord be advanced to the full professorial rank.

RESOLVED, That the Secretary of the Board, in notifying the gentlemen of the above action, be instructed to state that said advancement does not carry with it any increase of compensation.

Board adjourned.

T. EWING MILLER, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, June 21, 1881.

Board met at 8:30 o'clock A. M .

Present—Messrs. Anderson, S. H. Ellis, Godfrey, Jamison, Miller  
and L. B. Wing.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The correspondence between the Secretary and Prof. Lazenby of  
Cornell University, touching his appointment to a chair in the Uni-  
versity, was read.

The report of the Executive Committee was presented and ap-  
proved.

A communication in writing, to the Board, concerning the quali-  
fications of certain persons for the position of President and Pro-  
fessor of Latin and Greek in the University, and a readjustment of  
some of the studies, was presented and read by President Orton.

The resignation of Prof. Josiah R. Smith was read, and on  
motion, the same was accepted.

On motion, Prof. S. C. Derby, of Antioch College, Ohio, was unani-  
mously elected Professor of Ancient Languages in the Ohio State  
University, the vote being by yeas and nays.

Mr. Jamison presented the resignation of C. E. Thorne as Farm  
Manager, to take effect at some unnamed time. The resignation was  
referred to the Farm Committee to report upon during the session of  
the Board.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, Mr. Wing was elected to fill the  
vacancy in the Executive Committee, caused by the expiration of the  
term of Hon. Stephen Johnston.

On motion, the Board proceeded to the election of a President to  
succeed President Orton, whose resignation had been tendered the  
Board June 20, 1878.

Prof. Walter Q. Scott, of Easton, Pennsylvania, was nominated.  
On the call of the ayes and nays, Messrs. Miller, Jamison, Wing, God-  
frey, and Ellis voted aye, and Mr. Anderson voted nay. The Chair  
announced Mr. Scott as duly elected President of the Ohio State Uni-  
versity and Professor of Philosophy and Political Economy.

Messrs. Wing, Godfrey and Jamison were appointed a Committee  
to notify Prof. Scott of his election, and ask his presence at the Uni-  
versity at two o'clock P. M. to meet the Board.  
\* \* \* \* \*

At two o'clock P. M. the Board met in President's room at the  
University.

On motion, Lieutenant George Ruhlen was appointed Assistant  
Professor of Mathematics, to teach two hours each day, at a salary  
of \$500 per annum.

On motion Miss Belle Swickard was elected Assistant Librarian  
on a salary of \$125 per annum.  
\* \* \* \* \*

ORDERED, That the following appropriations be and  
the same are hereby made, viz.:

For advertising, general and special.....	\$200.00
For Library, to be distributed.....	300.00
For Chemical Laboratory supplies.....	300.00
For Assistant in Chemical Laboratory.....	150.00

For improvements and materials in Mechanical Laboratory .....	210.00
For Zoological Department supplies.....	200.00
For ventilation in chemical department, a sum not exceeding .....	125.00
To be expended under the direction of the Executive Committee.	
Repairs to the gas reservoir and house and to the dormitories were also ordered, under the direction of the Executive Committee.	
* * * * *	

The Board proceeded to the election of officers of the University for next collegiate year, at the salaries named herewith, the full roster being:

For President. Walter Q. Scott, salary.....	\$2,750.00
For Prof. of Geology, Edward Orton, salary.....	2,250.00
For Prof. General and Applied Chemistry, Sidney A. Norton, salary.....	2,250.00
For Prof. Mathematics and Civil Engineering, R. W. McFarland, salary.....	2,250.00
For Prof. Zoology and Comparative Anatomy, A. H. Tuttle, salary.....	2,250.00
For Prof. Mechanics, S. W. Robinson, salary.....	2,250.00
For Prof. Physics, T. C. Mendenhall, salary.....	2,250.00
For Prof. Mining and Metallurgy, N. W. Lord, (conditional). salary .....	2,000.00
For Prof. of History and English Language and Literature, John T. Short, salary.....	1,800.00
For Prof. Botany and Horticulture, W. L. Lazenby, salary .....	2,000.00
For Prof. Latin and Greek Languages, S. C. Derby, salary .....	1,600.00
For Prof. Military Science and Tactics, and Mathematics, Geo. Ruhlen, salary.....	500.00
For Assistant Prof. of Industrial Art, Wm. A. Mason, salary .....	1,200.00
For Instructor in French and German Languages, Alice Williams, salary.....	650.00
* * * * *	

The Board ordered the following minute to be entered on its records in regard to the changes made in the Department of Botany and Horticulture. viz.:

"In the recent establishment of the professorships of Botany and Horticulture in the University, the main purpose of the Board of Trustees was to develop and reinforce the practical side of instruction in the subjects named, and thus to furnish the experimental investigation and practical guidance, for which the farmers and horticulturists of the State look to this institution, the Board feels constrained to hold the professorship closely to the plan of its organization, and to make practical horticulture its central feature. In the retirement of Prof. A. P. Morgan, after a brief term of service in this professorship, the Board takes pleasure in bearing testimony to his extensive attainments in scientific botany, to his unusual skill as a teacher of this subject, and to his high character as a man."

\* \* \* \* \*

Messrs. Anderson, Godfrey and S. H. Ellis were reappointed by the President of the Board, to draft resolutions expressive of the sentiment of Board concerning President Orton's retracy from the Presidency of the University.

On motion, the Board adjourned to meet tomorrow at 8:30 o'clock A. M., at the office of the Secretary.

Wednesday, June 22, 8:30 o'clock A. M.

Board met. All the members present except Alston Ellis.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Anderson, as Chairman of the Committee, presented the following, which was unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, Edward Orton, President of the Ohio State University, to enable him to devote more time to his special department—Geology—has seen fit to tender his resignation as President after a continuous service of eight years; therefore,

RESOLVED, That in accepting it, which we do with unfeigned regret, we feel that words are powerless to express our high appreciation of his faithful, conscientious and able services in behalf of the University.

RESOLVED, That in his special field, which his earnest endeavors, thorough scholarship and practical talents will further adorn, he should have and will receive our hearty well wishes and co-operation.

RESOLVED. That as a recognition of his eminent labors at the head of our institution, the honory degree of L.L.D. be and the same is hereby conferred on him.

ORDERED, That \$50.00 be and is hereby appropriated to buy specimens for the Geological Museum, and that \$75.00 be appropriated for clerical services in the President's room.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following degrees were, on recommendation of the Faculty, conferred by the Board, viz.:

Master of Science, Curtis C. Howard.  
Mining Engineer, Ferdinand Howald.  
Bachelor of Arts, Charles M. Lewis.  
Bachelor of Arts, Kenneth D. Wood.  
Bachelor of Philosophy, Josephine M. Bates.  
Bachelor of Philosophy, Harwood D. Pool.  
Bachelor Science, William K. Cherryholmes.  
Bachelor of Science, David O'Brien.

Certificates of Proficiency in Civil Engineering, William E. Hawley, John C. McCullough, Jacob D. Steeper.

\* \* \* \* \*

Prof. Robinson was instructed to place the Mechanical Laboratory in charge of F. D. Marvin during the vacation.

Reports were read and approved from Prof. McFarland as Bursar, Superintendent of Lawn, and on cost of wind-mill.

On motion, Prof. McFarland was elected Bursar for the next year. at the usual salary \$25.00.

ORDERED, That the bills of the Farm Manager, of

\$62.62 for work ,etc., on the lawn, and \$25.00 to R. W. McFarland, as Superintendent of Campus, be paid.

The Farm Committee, to whom was referred the resignation of C. E. Thorne, as Farm Manager, made report, and the resignation was accepted, to take effect October 1, 1881.

A communication from Prof. Orton, relative to the disposition of the furnace and gas generator, placed by himself in the President's residence, was referred for action to the Executive Committee.

A communication from John Walsh, asking for reimbursement by sale of certain land, which he claimed was damaged by reason of the dam constructed on the Olentangy River, was read, and on motion indefinitely postponed.

\* \* \* \* \*

Capt. C. A. Barton appeared before the Board, submitting written statements of sales and collections made by him as agent of the Virginia Military Lands, since Nov. 15, 1880, and bill of expenses incurred during same period; whereupon, on motion, "the Secretary was instructed to settle with Mr. Barton according to these statements; draw warrants on the Treasurer for the amount due Mr. Barton for salary and expenses, and to refer the same to the Executive Committee for examination, and if correct, for verification."

Board adjourned.

JAMES B. JAMISON, *President pro tem.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, November 10, 1881.

Trustees met at 10 o'clock A. M.

Present—Messrs. Anderson, S. H. Ellis, Godfrey, Jamison and Wing.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The Executive Committee presented the report of its proceedings since the June meeting of the Board.

The Farm Committee made a verbal report touching the present condition of affairs, and asked time to present a formal report.

The report of the Board was presented and read by the Secretary.

The reports of the President, and other members of the Faculty, to the Board, were presented and read by President Scott.

On motion, the reports were received and referred to the President of the University, and to the Secretary of the Board to revise, and arrange for publication, and presentation to the Governor.  
\* \* \* \* \*

Permission was granted to Dr. Townshend to attend the Wool-growers' Convention in New York during the latter part of November.

Letters were read from Hume & Williams, of Butler county, concerning the discovery of a small tract of land in Brown county, and the Secretary was instructed to inform them that one-third the net proceeds would be allowed for the discovery, after said land had been surveyed, appraised and sold. S. H. Ellis was appointed a committee of one to take charge of the matter, with full power to act for the Board.

The following resolution was offered, viz.:

RESOLVED, That the resolutions passed January 5, 1881, concerning a daily assemblage of students of the University, are hereby re-affirmed, and, that in addition thereto, the Board hereby recommends the reading of the Scriptures (without comment) and prayers at the discretion of the President of the University, as part of said exercises. The yeas and nays being called for, the resolution was adopted by five yeas and no nays.

A recess of the Board was taken until 1 o'clock P. M.  
\* \* \* \* \*

On re-assembling, Mr. C. E. Thorn appeared before the Board and presented his report as farm manager, which was referred to the Farm Committee to report back tomorrow.  
\* \* \* \* \*

Capt. C. A. Barton presented the report of his agency in the management of the Virginia Military Lands, whereupon the Secretary was instructed to pay his salary to November 1, 1881, and expenses as per bill presented, by drawing his warrant on the Treasurer.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, it was

RESOLVED, That Captain Barton's settlement with John Collin is hereby approved, and the Treasurer of this Board is requested to surrender to said Collin the note now held for about \$11.00, and that said Barton is authorized to

settle with George W. Hackworth and William Hackworth concerning loss in lines of lands, on the best terms possible.

\* \* \* \* \*

H. S. Babbitt presented his report as Treasurer, which, after reading, was referred to the Committee on Finance to audit and report during the session of the Board.

ORDERED, That the income of the Endowment Fund (so-called) held in trust by the State, and all income from whatever source not otherwise specifically appropriated, be, and is hereby appropriated for the maintenance and support of the University for the ensuing fiscal year, and for such other purposes, incident thereto, as the Board of Trustees may, from time to time, determine; provided, that the use of the income (\$20,547.00) of so much of the fund (\$342,450.80) as was derived from proceeds of the land scrip donated by Act of Congress, July 2, 1862, be limited to the restrictions of the second clause of Section 5 of said Act of Congress.

A recess was taken.

November 11, 1881.

Board met at 10 o'clock A. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, duly carried, Capt. C. A. Barton was employed as agent for the sale, etc., of the Virginia Military Lands, at the rate of \$50.00 per month until the 1st of January, 1882 ;and, after that time, at a reasonable compensation for services required of him.

ORDERED, That the appropriation of June 19th, 1880, for a model of the horse, is hereby rescinded.

ORDERED, That \$150 be, and is hereby appropriated, to defray the traveling expenses only, of Dr. Townshend, Prof. Lazenby, and other Professors, in attending Farmers' Institutes.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, the election of Officers of the Board for the ensuing year was proceeded with, whereupon,

James B. Jamison was elected President of the Board.

James H. Anderson was elected Vice President of the Board.

Henry S. Babbitt was elected Treasurer of the Board.  
Executive Committee.

J. H. Anderson, L. B. Wing, and T. J. Godfrey.  
Farm Committee.

L. B. Wing, S. H. Ellis, and James B. Jamison.  
Finance Committee.

T. J. Godfrey, S. H. Ellis, and Alston Ellis.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary was instructed to have the bond of the Treasurer executed and filed.

The following amendment to the By-Laws was offered and passed:

Amend Section 1 by inserting after the word "President," the words "Vice-President," and amend Section 8 by adding the following:

"In the absence of the President, the Vice-President shall perform all the duties of the President."

Messrs. Anderson and Godfrey were appointed a committee to report on raising the salary of Alice Williams, Assistant in the Department of Modern Languages.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The Farm Committee made the following report:

Your Farm Committee respectfully reports that we have carefully examined the accounts and vouchers of C. E. Thorn, late Farm Manager, and find them, in all respects, full and correct, and recommend that they be approved by the Board.

(Signed) James B. Jamison }  
S. H. Ellis, } Farm Committee.  
T. J. Godfrey, }

The report was approved.

\* \* \* \* \*  
ORDERED, That \$61.88 be, and is hereby appropriated, to make good the deficiencies in the property, under the control of the Military Department, belonging to the Ordnance Department of the United States, since the same came into possession of the University.

ORDERED, That \$275 be and is hereby appropriated to pay assistant teachers in Department of Latin and Greek during the present collegiate year.

ORDERED, That \$40 be appropriated for supplies in the Department of Industrial Art, and \$175 in the Department of Zoology.

ORDERED, That a sum not to exceed \$150 may be expended by Dr. Townshend in the purchase of models and materials for his department.

ORDERED, That a sum not to exceed \$200 may be expended by Prof. Lazenby in equipping his department, subject to the approval of the Executive Committee.

RESOLVED, That the matter of putting shutters on Profs. Tuttle's and Lord's lecture rooms be referred to the Executive Committee, with the power to act, as well as the removal of cases and tables in the Physical Department.

RESOLVED, That the employment of Newton M. Anderson in the department of Physics, and W. K. Cherryholmes in the department of Zoology, as assistant teachers, without compensation, is hereby authorized.

RESOLVED, That the division of land and implements between the Horticultural and Agricultural Departments be referred to the Farm Committee, with full power to make the same.

On motion of Mr. Wing,

RESOLVED, That each Professor be required to furnish to the Secretary before the close of the present collegiate year, a full and complete inventory of all apparatus or equipment of every kind belonging to his respective department, and annually thereafter, a list of all additions or losses in such outfit as may have occurred; and that the same be recorded and kept by the Secretary, in book form, for reference.

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That the application of Lieutenant Ruhlen for the better equipment of the officers of the Military Department by the substitution of belts and shoulder straps, and the repair of the swords, be and is hereby referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Committee, to which was referred the matter of Alice Williams' salary, made a report recommending its increase to \$800 for the full collegiate year. The report was approved and the Secretary was directed to pay accordingly.

\* \* \* \* \*

RESOLVED, That the matter of improving and repairing the Janitor's house be referred to the Executive Committee, and that any new distribution of class or lecture rooms be postponed until the next meeting of the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

The report of the Farm Committee was presented and approved. The Finance Committee submitted the following:

Your Committee to whom was referred the report of the Treasurer with vouchers, would report that we have examined the same in connection with the certificates and orders of the Secretary, and they are hereby approved.

(Signed) T. J. GODFREY,  
S. H. ELLIS,

*Finance Committee.*

On motion,

ORDERED, That there be and is hereby appropriated for supplies for the Mining Department, four hundred and thirteen and 40/100 dollars, being the amount undrawn of the appropriation made by the General Assembly of Ohio, April 16th, 1880, and the Secretary is directed to draw his order upon the Auditor of State for the above sum, and certify the same into the Treasury for disbursement, subject to the direction of the Executive Committee.

JAMES B. JAMISON, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, January 3, 1882.

At a called meeting of the Board for 10 o'clock A. M., January 3d, the following members were present: Messrs. S. H. Ellis, Anderson, Godfrey, Jamison and Wing.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The minutes of the previous meeting were approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The Executive Committee presented a report of its proceedings, and the same was approved. The Secretary presented a copy of the estimates for the current year, furnished the Auditor of State, which was duly considered and adopted.

President Scott appeared before the Board and made verbal statement touching the present condition of its affairs, and the wants of the departments, after which a recess was taken until Thursday, January 5th, 9 o'clock A. M.

The Board, on reassembling, was addressed by Mr. W. R. Parsons, of Worthington, as a committee of one from the Jersey Cattle Breeders' Association, requesting that the Board make arrangements at the University farm to have reliable tests of the relative production of milk and butter of any pedigreed breeds of dairy cows or their crosses which might be furnished by the owners of such cows. The matter was referred to the Farm Committee, with power to act.

The Secretary was instructed to purchase, from time to time, as published, any additional volumes of the American Jersey Cattle Club Register to complete the series already on hand in the library.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion,

ORDERED, That the sum of \$200 be and the same is hereby appropriated for the purchase of supplies for the Department of Physics during the full collegiate year.

ORDERED, That the Secretary draw his warrant for the payment of postage for the distribution of the annual catalogue by the President and Faculty of the College, whenever the same is necessary.

On motion,

RESOLVED, That the preamble and resolution, passed by the Board of Trustees February 25, 1881, in relation to the claims of the State of Ohio against the General Government for the location of land warrants, be and the same are hereby rescinded; and, if any appointment of an agent, as named therein, has been made by the President, the same is hereby revoked.

The Treasurer presented a schedule of all notes due the University on account of sales of Virginia Military Lands, now in his hands, and the same was ordered to be filed.

ORDERED, That the sum of \$100 be and the same is hereby appropriated for fitting up a basement room for the use of the Department of Physics, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary.

ORDERED, That a sum not exceeding \$20 be and is hereby appropriated to build an ice house, to be expended by the Secretary.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, Mr. Godfrey was appointed a committee of one to attend to the collection of a claim against F. M. Beebe.

A full conference was held with Capt. Barton, agent for the sale of Virginia Military Lands, concerning various matters relative to said lands, the character of the notes, and the best method of collecting them.

Captain Barton was continued as agent of the Board at the rate of \$50 per month from January 1 to April 1, and at the rate of \$40 per month from April 1 to July 1, 1882.

\* \* \* \* \*

Messrs. Godfrey and Jamison were appointed a committee to confer with the Attorney-General concerning any legal hindrance to a daily chapel service at the University, and report the opinion of said Attorney-General to the Secretary to be spread upon the minutes of this meeting.

The following communication was received from Attorney-General Nash:

Attorney-General's Office, January 10, 1882.

Hon. T. J. Godfrey and Hon. Jas. B. Jamison, Committee of the Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio:

Gentlemen: I have received and carefully considered yours of the 4th inst. You state that on the 15th day of January, 1881, the Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University adopted the following resolutions:

"1. RESOLVED, That the President and Faculty of the Ohio State University are hereby instructed to arrange for holding, daily, a general meeting of the students in the University Chapel.

"2. RESOLVED, That the nature of the exercises and the time of holding the same shall be matters under the control of the Faculty."

That on the 20th day of January, 1881, it suspended its former action, and that afterwards on November 10th, 1881, it adopted the following resolution:

"RESOLVED, That the resolutions passed January 5, 1881, concerning a daily assemblage of the students of the University, are hereby reaffirmed; and that in addition thereto the Board hereby recommends the reading of the scriptures (without comment) and prayers, at the discretion of the President of the University, as part of said services."

You ask, "Is there any legal hindrance to the carrying out of the above resolutions, and especially the recommendation contained in the last resolution?"

The Legislature has placed the management of the Ohio State University exclusively under the control of the Board of Trustees, and I think the resolution adopted, and recommendations made by the Board and above recited are clearly within the scope of its authority. I believe that in this opin-

1-3-'82

ion I am sustained by the case of the Board of Education of  
the City of Cincinnati vs. Minor et al., 23rd O. S. R., page 211.

Very truly yours,

(Signed) GEORGE K. NASH,  
*Attorney-General.*

J. H. ANDERSON,  
*Vice-President*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, March 9, 1882.

At a called meeting of the Board of Trustees, held this day at the office of the Secretary, Messrs. Anderson, S. H. Ellis, Godfrey and Jamison were present.

\* \* \* \* \*

The President, Mr. Jamison, was authorized to re-insure the farm barn.

ORDERED, That \$45 be appropriated by the Board for the purchase of an Oil Lantern, for the use of the Department of History and Philosophy.

ORDERED, That the Secretary draw his warrant on the Treasurer for any deficiencies in the Professors' expenses in attending Farmers' Institutes, not provided for in the appropriation for this purpose, when the bills shall have been approved by the Executive Committee.

ORDERED, That the sum of five hundred and fifty dollars be, and the same is hereby appropriated for the purchase of a team of horses for the Horticultural Department, and for such other equipment in the way of tools, seed, plants, trees, etc., as is set forth in the report of the Professor of Horticulture and Botany, as needed for the use of the same. All bills or accounts for these purposes are to be approved by the Chairman of the Farm Committee for payment.

ORDERED, That the sum of \$400, subject to the order of the Chairman of the Farm Committee, be advanced to the Farm Committee to pay current expenses of the Horticultural Department, labor, etc., until such time as the proceeds, arising from profits of horticultural productions sold, will enable said committee to cover the above amount back into treasury.

ORDERED, That all legislative appropriations which may be made during the present session of the General Assembly be placed under the control of the Executive Committee, with authority to take all legal and necessary steps to carry out the objects for which said appropriations may be made; and upon their order the Secretary shall draw his warrant on the Auditor of State for the payment of all legitimate bills on accounts properly payable from any of said appropriations for whatsoever purpose made.

\* \* \* \* \*

Prof. McFarland was authorized, with the concurrence of Prof. Lazenby and President Scott, to mark out the line of the dividing fence between the campus and the experimental vegetable grounds lying east of the college, and the separation of the two by a barbed wire fence.

Messrs. Godfrey, Allen, McFarland and Lazenby were appointed a committee to locate the fence marking the boundary line of the campus south of the present wagon entrance to the college from High Street.

J. H. ANDERSON, *Vice-President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, April 17, 1882.

At a called meeting of the Board of Trustees the following members were present at the hour of meeting, 2 o'clock P. M.: Messrs. Wing, Jamison, Alston Ellis, Anderson and Godfrey. A communication was presented by President Scott from Prof. Norton, asking for an appropriation for supplies for his department, whereupon it was

ORDERED, That the sum of \$500.00 be and the same is hereby appropriated for the purchase, in Europe, of supplies for the Chemical Department during the session of 1882-83.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication was read from Prof. Tuttle, asking leave of absence for one year to perfect himself more fully for the work in his department. After hearing Prof. Tuttle, and duly considering the matter in its bearing upon the interest of the University, the Board decided not to grant the request.

\* \* \* \* \*

The insurance of the dormitories, previously ordered by the Executive Committee was approved.

The Board having visited the University and looked over the grounds, with the view of locating the Chemical Laboratory, spent the evening in considering the site and design of the proposed building.

Tuesday Morning, April 18, 1882.

The Board, upon reassembling, decided—

That the Chemical Laboratory be located north-east of the main University building with the front south, and at such distance from the other buildings (hereafter to be determined) as may seem best, for purposes of security against fire and for general architectural effect.

On motion, it was agreed—

That the building should be two stories in height with a basement reaching 120 feet from the eastern end of the building, under the main body of the laboratory, and having an elevation of eight feet to the ceiling under the first floor.

On motion,

RESOLVED, That J. T. Harris & Co., architects, be instructed and requested to have ready by the second day of May next, such plans, drawings, specifications and estimates of the Chemical Laboratory as will be necessary to meet all legal requirements relating to public building previous to publication of proposals for the erection of the building.

On motion,

RESOLVED, That the Board adjourn to meet in Columbus on Tuesday, May 2, 1882, at 10 o'clock A. M.

J. H. ANDERSON, *Vice-President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, May 2, 1882.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment at 10 o'clock A. M.  
Present—Messrs. Anderson, Alston Ellis, S. H. Ellis, Godfrey  
and Wing.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The minutes of the last three meetings were read and approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The report of the Executive Committee was approved.  
Mr. Godfrey, as a committee of one, made a verbal report on  
the case of F. M. Beebe.

\* \* \* \* \*  
J. T. Harris, architect, appeared before the Board with plans,  
specifications, and estimates for the Chemical Laboratory. After  
considering the same, the Board, by a unanimous vote, adopted said  
plans, specifications, and estimates, and authorized the Vice-President,  
in the absence of the President, to approve the same with his signa-  
ture. The Secretary was ordered to present a copy of the same to  
the State officers designated by law for their approval, and to adver-  
tise for proposals to build said Laboratory, according to law, and to  
fix the day for opening any and all bids received, on Thursday,  
June 8, 1882, between the hours of 10 and 12 A. M. The Secretary  
was also authorized to furnish printed blank forms of proposals to  
the architect, for the use of bidders.

The Board then proceeded to the University and selected as a  
site for the Chemical Laboratory the following, viz.:

The south-west corner of the building to be located at a point  
one hundred feet distant from the main east wall of the Mechanical  
Laboratory, and the south front of the building on the same line  
(due East and West), with the front of the Mechanical Laboratory.

\* \* \* \* \*  
On re-assembling at the office of the Secretary, the following  
resolution was passed:

RESOLVED, That J. T. Harris, architect, be authorized  
to prepare and present to the Board on the 8th of June next,  
the plans, specifications, and estimates of four residences, to  
be built on the grounds of the University, not to exceed, in  
cost of construction, an aggregate of \$14,000.00.

\* \* \* \* \*  
A communication from S. Kendrick to C. A. Barton, relating to  
compensation for the discovery of Virginia Military Lands, was read  
and laid on the table until the next meeting of the Board in June.

Communications from President Scott, Professor Derby and  
others relating to personal matters connected with their several de-  
partments were received and postponed until the regular meeting  
in June.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Messrs. Ohmer, Mix, and Chamberlain, members of the Board of  
Control of the Experimental Station, appeared by invitation before  
the Trustees, and, after a general conference between the respective  
boards, it was agreed to assign for the exclusive use of the Experi-  
mental station during this year, a certain portion of land lying east  
of the University building, designated by them as suitable for the  
purpose contemplated, and now known as the experimental veg-

etable garden plot. Assurances were tendered them by the Trustees that every reasonable facility that the University could offer them in the prosecution of their work, would be afforded.

ORDERED, That the Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University be, and is hereby authorized to draw his warrant on the Auditor of State for the payment of all bills or accounts properly payable from any of the several legislative appropriations for the Ohio State University, made during the last session of the General Assembly, whenever the same shall have been approved by the Chairman of the Executive Committee, or two members thereof, or by the President of the Board.

On motion, the Board adjourned to meet on Thursday, June 8th, at 9 o'clock A. M.

JAMES B. JAMISON, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, June 8, 1882.

Board met at 9 o'clock A. M.

Present—Messrs. Anderson, S. H. Ellis, Godfrey, Jamison and Wing.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Ellis, the action of the Board, at their meeting on April 17, 1882, was reconsidered, and leave of absence for one year, without pay, was granted to Prof. A. H. Tuttle.

ORDERED, That the bill of expenses, amounting to \$47.15, incurred by President Scott in his recent visit to eastern colleges be paid.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The proposals for building the Chemical Laboratory were duly opened at the time designated in the published notices. It was found that the bid of Clark & Fahey, of eighteen thousand seven hundred and fifty dollars (\$18,750), was the lowest and best for the interest of the State. The Secretary and Architect were instructed to draw up the contract with said parties, and to insert a forfeiture of \$10 per day for each day that the building remains incomplete after December 1, 1882, and to present the same for approval to the Attorney-General, and, subsequently, to file the approved contract with the Auditor of State.  
\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That J. T. Harris, Architect, in consultation with Judge Anderson, be instructed to prepare plans, estimates and specifications for three residences of different styles and cost, not exceeding in the aggregate \$12,000, and to present the same at the next meeting of the Board.  
\* \* \* \* \*

Prof. McFarland was intrusted with the construction and arrangement of the grounds for the athletic sports of students.

The secretary was authorized to issue proposals for furnishing the University with the annual supply of coal, the bids to close Monday, June 19, 1882.

J. H. Anderson was empowered to make such arrangements for holding the commencement exercises on the campus as circumstances would justify in his judgment.

The Board adjourned to meet June 20, 1882, at 8 o'clock A. M.

JAS. B. JAMISON, *President*.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., June 20, 1882.

The Board met at 9 o'clock A. M.

Present—Messrs. Anderson, Godfrey, S. H. Ellis, Jamison and Wing.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the previous meeting were corrected and approved. Mr. Harris, Architect, appeared before the Board with plans, estimates and specifications for four residences, numbered one, two, three and four. After careful examination of the same, the Board approved them, and instructed the Architect to file with the Auditor copies of said plans, etc., after the same had been approved by the proper State officers.

The Secretary was instructed to advertise for bids for the building of one or more of each kind, and to fix the 31st day of July, noon, as the time for closing the bids.

\* \* \* \* \*

Prof. Mendenhall was granted the privilege of placing the large chronometer under the care of Mr. Tress, in his store, during the college vacation.

Mr. H. Neal appeared before the Board relative to the propriety of repairs on the asphalt pavement of High Street. Consideration of the matter was postponed.

The Vice-President, J. H. Anderson, was instructed to approve by his signature the plans, estimates and specifications of the new residences to be built.

The question of supplying water for the contractors was referred to the Executive Committee, Professor Robinson and the Architect.

Bids for supplying from 500 to 800 tons of coal to the University during the next college year were opened, and the contract was awarded to the lowest bidder—the Ohio Coal Exchange per W. B. Brooks & Son, at \$2.05 per ton, provided that a satisfactory bond for the performance of the contract is offered.

The reports of Prof. McFarland, as Bursar and Lawn Superintendent, were received and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

After a recess the Board met at the University, when the following students of the University were recommended by the President of the Faculty for the degrees named, which were duly conferred:

For the degrees B.A.—

Willis F. Fay, Franklin county, Ohio.

Irvin Linson, Greene county, Ohio.

For the degree B.Sc.

William W. Donham, Clermont county, Ohio.

Oliver L. Fassig, Franklin county, Ohio.

Sioux Glover, Franklin county, Ohio.

Horace L. Wilgus, Franklin county, Ohio.

John A. McDowell, Franklin county, Ohio.

For the degree M.E.—

Frederick Keffer, Cuyahoga county, Ohio.

David O'Brine, Franklin county, Ohio.

\* \* \* \* \*

The present Faculty of the University were re-elected at the

former salaries, excepting those of Professors Derby and Short, which were advanced to \$2,250 each, and that of Prof. Mason to \$1,400.

The following "assistants" were appointed to teach in the departments named, to wit.:

C. C. Green, Elementary Zoology, fall term, salary..	\$100.00
H. L. Wilgus, Elementary Physiology, fall term, salary .....	150.00
N. W. Anderson, Department of Physics, one year, salary .....	300.00
David O'Brien, Department of Chemistry, one year salary .....	300.00
James P. Milligan, President's Clerk, salary.....	75.00

ORDERED, That one hundred dollars be appropriated for the purchase of such books as the President may select for his department.

ORDERED, That \$200 be appropriated for the use of Prof. Derby, in the purchase of books for his department.

ORDERED, That \$300 be appropriated for the purchase of books for the library.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary was instructed to tender Silas Martin, artist, the thanks of the Board for the excellent portrait in oil of Prof. Justus Liebig presented by him to the University, and to have the same appropriately framed.

On motion of Mr. Anderson, it was

RESOLVED, That Prof. Edward Orton, former President of this University, and President Walter Q. Scott be solicited for their portraits, to be placed in the President's Office at the University.

The Board then adjourned until 8 o'clock A. M. June 21st.

Board met pursuant to adjournment.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, Dr. Townshend was requested to attend the convention of agricultural professors at Ames, Iowa, and to invite on behalf of the Board, said convention to hold some future session of their convention at this place.

The Secretary was instructed to pay Dr. Townshend's expenses incurred in attending said convention.

\* \* \* \* \*

Assistant Engineer U. S. Navy, F. H. Eldridge, appeared before the Board, and presented his order from the Secretary of the Navy detailing him as Professor in the Ohio State University. The order was promptly acknowledged, and on motion of Mr. Wing, it was

RESOLVED, That the Board accepts with pleasure the assignment of F. H. Eldridge, Assistant Engineer U. S. Navy, for duty as a Professor in the Ohio State University; and that he be requested to report to the Faculty of the University for the adjustment of his work as instructor at the beginning of the next academic year.

ORDERED, That \$400 be appropriated for the home purchase of chemicals for the Department of Chemistry.

ORDERED, That the unexpended balance for supplies

for the Chemical Department of last year, be appropriated for the purchase of induction coils.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, Captain G. A. Barton was authorized to settle with G. W. Hackworth, John Hazlebaker, and Jones & Newcomb, by paying to each the amount paid by them severally to the University, and fifty per cent. additional. Capt. Barton presented a statement showing the amount collected on notes and from cash sales, with expenses incurred since his last settlement in November, 1881. Whereupon the Secretary was instructed to settle with him according to said statements, and also to pay his salary to July 1. 1882.

Mr. Godfrey was authorized to enter into a contract with Samuel Kendrick for the discovery of lands in the Virginia Military Survey, upon the basis of thirty-three per cent. of net proceeds therefrom, to go to said Kendrick, such contract to be limited in duration to one year from this date.

On motion, C. A. Barton was continued as agent of the board for these lands at \$40 per month until November 15, 1882.

The board then adjourned to meet August 1, 1882, at 9 o'clock A. M.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, August 1, 1882.

The board met at 9 o'clock A. M.

Present—Messrs. Jamison, Wing, Godfrey and Alston Ellis.

\* \* \* \* \*

The bids for building three private residences on the college grounds were then opened.

	Plan No. 1	Plan No. 2	Plan No. 3	Plan No. 4
Clark & Fahey.....	\$4,540.00	\$5,134.00	\$6,400.00	\$5,900.00
Powell & McDonald..	4,055.00	4,590.00	5,780.00	4,875.00
George W. Gibson....	4,510.00	4,710.52	6,033.69	4,747.68
Robert Wood.....	4,217.00	4,524.00	5,700.00	4,800.00

On motion of Mr. Ellis, the bids of Robert Wood for two buildings of No. 2, and one of Plan No. 4 (frame)— the two of plan No. 2 at \$4,524 each with attic stairs and floor, and No. 4 at \$4,800, were accepted; and the architect was instructed to name December 15, 1882, in the contract as the date of their completion.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, Miss Minnie E. Bird was appointed Assistant Librarian for the next collegiate year, at a salary of \$125.

ORDERED, That a sum not exceeding \$200 be, and the same is hereby appropriated for advertising the University by President Scott.

A recess was then taken until 8 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

Messrs. Lazenby & Chamberlain, members of the Board of Control of the Ohio Agricultural Experimental Station, submitted the following plan as a basis of co-operation between the Board of Control and the Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University, to wit:  
TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY:

Gentlemen: The Board of Control of the Ohio Agricultural Experimental Station ask permission to carry on the work of the Station at the Ohio State University upon the following conditions:

1st. To have free use of the field lying south of the University campus and west of the house now occupied by Prof. Derby, which is to be platted and wholly devoted to experiments.

2nd. To conduct such experiments on the University farm, and in the fruit and vegetable gardens, as may be mutually agreed upon by the Board of Control and the Professors in charge of the same, all the experiments on the farm to be under the direction of the Professor of Agriculture, and those in the gardens under the direction of the Professor of Horticulture— the work to be done and the expenses to be borne by the Station.

3rd. To have free use of a team, implements, and tools belonging to the University—the Station to pay for all labor therewith.

4th. The Station to turn over to the University, for the use of the land, implements, etc., all products raised, except what it needs for seed, museum purposes and the like.

5th. To have rooms in the Agricultural Chemistry Department of the new Chemical Laboratory for storing samples of seeds, soils, fertilizers, etc., for making weights, measures, experimenting in germination and similar work.

6th. The Station to pay a fair proportion—according to work

done—of the salary of a competent agricultural chemist, who may be employed by the University to teach Agricultural Chemistry.

(Signed) W. M. R. LAZENBY, *Director*.

On motion of Mr. Wing, the above proposition was accepted by the Board of Trustees.

The Board then adjourned until 8 o'clock A. M. August 2.

The Board met at 8 o'clock A. M., August 2, at the University, and proceeded to examine sites for the location of the new residences about to be erected. The same was agreed upon and designated by stakes. After a general consideration of business matters, the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That all accounts, bills or estimates properly chargeable against the funds derived from the sale of the Virginia Military Lands, the expenditure of which is regulated by an Act of the Legislature, passed April 17, 1882 (see vol. 79, P. 144 of Laws of Ohio), shall be approved by the Chairman of the Executive Committee before payment, and he is hereby authorized to sign all contracts for the erection of residences ordered by the Board.

The Board then adjourned, subject to the call of the President.

JAS. B. JAMISON, *President*.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, August 30, 1882.

The Board met at 7 o'clock P. M.

Present—Messrs. Anderson, Wing, S. H. Ellis, Jamison and Godfrey.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

Samuel Kendrick, of Chillicothe, Ohio, appeared before the Board in relation to the discovery of Virginia Military Lands. After a full discussion, the matter was referred to Mr. Godfrey, with authority to prepare and submit such a resolution to the Board as would cover the ground informally agreed to by the Board and said Mr. Kendrick.

Wm. Halley's proposition for carrying the water on the different floors of the main dormitory to a tank on the upper floor, for the sum of \$85, was accepted.

Board then took a recess until morning.

Thursday, August 31, 1882—9 o'clock A. M.

The Board repaired to the college grounds, and having located the site of the third residence about to be built for the professors, re-assembled at 11 o'clock.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Mr. Godfrey submitted the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted.

RESOLVED, That Samuel Kendrick, of Chillicothe, be, and he is hereby authorized by this Board to discover, survey, plat, cause to be appraised, and sell undiscovered lands in the Virginia Military District belonging to the Ohio State University, and known as Virginia Military Lands. The sales and the conduct of all litigations and negotiations concerning the same to be reported to the Executive Committee of this Board, and by said Committee approved, before the same shall be binding upon either party. After said approval, all expenses of surveying, appraising, or litigating, and other necessary expenses incurred, save and except the time given by the said Kendrick, to be paid out of such funds as may arise from each tract of said lands by sale or compromise, and the residue of each tract to be divided as follows: to the Ohio State University, 66 $\frac{2}{3}$  per centum, and to said Kendrick, 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  per centum. All moneys received by said Kendrick, excepting his expenses, as aforesaid, incurred, and his 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  per centum, shall, in all cases, be promptly paid to the Treasurer of this Board as soon as received. Undiscovered lands shall be held to include all of said Virginia Military Lands reported by said Kendrick, and not known to this Board or any of its former or present agents.

The said Kendrick is hereby authorized to compromise or settle any case or cases with the approval of said Executive Committee. This authority to terminate on the 10th day of November, 1883. The said Kendrick to be entitled to the said 33 1/3 per centum of all cases reported by him and approved by said committee and not finally settled

at the date fixed for the termination of this authority. When said reported cases are severally finally settled, the proper agents and officers of this Board are to make title, bonds and conveyances, as provided by statute, for each tract of said lands, when requested by said Kendrick, and approved by the said Executive Committee.

The foregoing authority and the term thereof are by me approved and accepted this 31st day of August, 1882.

(Signed) SAM KENDRICK

\* \* \* \* \*

President Scott and the Secretary were instructed to prepare several additional rooms in the Main Dormitory for the use of students, at a cost not exceeding \$25 each.

On motion, Section two (2) of the By-laws was amended to read "second Tuesday" of November, instead of "third Thursday." The Secretary reported that, after consultation with the Vice-President, he had transferred all the policies of insurance held by the University in the Home Insurance Company of Columbus, Ohio, to the Queen Insurance Company of Liverpool, England, at the same rate without any loss of premiums paid.

The act was fully approved by the Board.

JAMES B. JAMISON, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, November 14, 1882.

Board met at 10 o'clock A. M.

Present—Messrs. Anderson, S. H. Ellis, Jamison, Godfrey, Miller and Wing.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Executive Committee made report of their proceedings, and the same was approved. A communication from Professor Robinson, concerning the heating, lighting, and sewerage of the Laboratory building, was read, and ordered filed.

The annual report of the Board was read and adopted.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board then took a recess to allow the Executive Committee and Farm Committee an opportunity to attend to certain business coming before them. On reassembling, it was ordered, that a warrant be drawn by the Secretary against the Auditor for the balance of \$126.32, from the appropriation for ordinary repairs, in favor of the University, to cover repairs ordered. The Treasurer presented his report for the fiscal year ending today, and on motion it was received and referred to the Committee on Finance, to audit and report during the session of the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

President Scott appeared before the Board at 7 o'clock P. M., and presented his report and the reports of the faculty, also communications from various members of the Faculty to the Board, touching the needs of their several departments. After a general consideration of these reports, the same, together with the report of the Board, were referred to a committee composed of Messrs. Miller and Alston Ellis, to revise for publication and report before the final adjournment of the Board.

Board adjourned to Wednesday, November 15, 9 o'clock A. M.

---

Wednesday, November 15, 1882—9 o'clock A. M.

Present—Messrs. Anderson, S. H. Ellis, Alston Ellis, Jamison, Godfrey, Miller and Wing.

\* \* \* \* \*

The estimate of appropriations desired for the year and for certain buildings was discussed and the following agreed upon, viz.: For trustees expenses for current year, \$500, and for deficiency during the two past years, \$220.95; for ordinary repairs, \$1,500; for Horticultural and Agricultural Hall, \$15,000; for house for Professor of Horticulture, \$5,000; for Library (this year) \$1,000.

The Board then proceeded to the University to examine into the farm and other business matters.

\* \* \* \* \*

Upon their return Capt. C. A. Barton appeared before the Board and made a report of his work since June, 1882, showing on collections of notes given in purchase of Virginia Military Lands, \$1,954.74; from cash sales, \$141.00; amount of sales since June, \$716.00; expenses, \$43.12; of lands discovered and reported by Samuel Kendrick (under an agreement by the Board), 269½ acres, in 4 tracts sold at

\$800.00, less the expenses, \$137.85, which, when collected, was to be divided with said Kendrick according to terms of agreement.

On motion, it was

ORDERED, That Capt. Barton's salary from July 1 to November 15, amounting to \$180.00, and costs and expenses, \$43.12, be paid.

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That Capt. Barton be temporarily continued as the Board's Agent in the matter of the Virginia Military Lands, and that, upon the request of the Executive Committee of this Board, he shall turn over to said committee all the records of his office and render a bill for his services up to the time named by said committee.

ORDERED, That the income of the Endowment Fund (so-called) held in trust by the State, and all income from whatsoever source not otherwise specifically directed, be, and is hereby appropriated for the maintenance and support of the University for the ensuing fiscal year, and for such other purposes, incident thereto, as the Board of Trustees may, from time to time determine; provided, that the use of the income (\$20,547.00) of so much of the fund \$342,450.81) as was derived from the proceeds of the land scrip donated by Congress, July 2, 1862, be limited to the restrictions of the second clause of section 5 of said Act of Congress.

\* \* \* \* \*

Upon request of certain members of the Faculty, the following orders and appropriations were made: For Professor Lord, for teaching Juniors in Geology, present term, \$100.00; for Rev. A. C. First, class in Latin, present term, \$150.00; for W. H. Miller, class A, in Physical Geography, \$50.00; for A. D. Selby, class B, Physical Geography, \$50.00; for G. W. McCoard, two classes in Algebra, present term, \$300.00; for Sopwith's Geological Models, \$50.00; for current Museum expenses, \$50.00; for supplies for Physical Laboratory, \$350.00; for supplies for Industrial Art Department, \$30.00; for supplies for Mechanical Department, \$150.00.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication was received from Prof. Mendenhall, requesting leave of absence to deliver a course of six lectures in Lowell Institute, Boston. The request was granted, with salary to cease during his absence from the University.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That the dwelling houses now in course of erection on the University grounds be tendered to Professors McFarland, Short and Mendenhall, for their use, at such a rental as shall be agreed upon by them and the Executive Committee.

RESOLVED, That all matters of further improvements connected with the new residences for the Professors, such as cisterns, sewers, etc., be referred to the Executive Committee. Passed.

A communication from Prof. Townshend, advising the Board that the annual session of the Agricultural Professors of the United States

would be held at the University in June, and extending an invitation to the Board to be present, was read and ordered filed.

A letter from the editor of "The Lantern," relative to advertising, was read and ordered filed.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 On motion of Alston Ellis, it was

RESOLVED, That hereafter the annual reports of the President and other members of the Faculty, so far as such reports relate to the enrollment, attendance and classification of students, and such other matters as are usually referred to in the reports of college faculties, shall be for what is known as the college year, and not for the fiscal year, as heretofore.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 The death of Professor Joseph Milliken being announced, the following preamble and resolutions were unanimously passed:

WHEREAS, The Board has just learned of the death of Prof. Joseph Milliken, who was an honored member of the University Faculty for several years; therefore,

RESOLVED, That in the death of Prof. Milliken we recognize the great affliction that has fallen upon his relatives and friends, and the loss of his faithful untiring efforts in behalf of the educational interests of the State.

RESOLVED, That we are again reminded by this sad event of the years of faithful service which the deceased gave to his department in the University; of his affable gentlemanly, and scholarly bearing, and of those excellent qualities of head and heart that endeared him to his co-workers in the faculty, to the large number of students who profited by his instruction and influence, and to the members of this Board.

RESOLVED, That we extend to his bereaved wife and relatives our sympathy and condolence in this their sad bereavement.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 The whole matter of heating the new Laboratory was referred to the Executive Committee, with power to act.

Notice being given that the insurance taken by the contractor would expire December 15th, the Secretary was instructed to request him to keep the same insured until the building was accepted, after which the Executive Committee would determine the matter of further insurance in the building and contents.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 ORDERED, That \$150.00 be and is hereby appropriated to defray the expenses of Professors in attending the "Farmers' Institutes" during the coming winter.

RESOLVED, That the suggestions of the Treasurer, recommending that Section 8446, Revised Statutes, be so amended that the semi-annual computation of interest on the Endowment Fund be made to conform to the fiscal year of the State, and hence to be computed to May 15 and November 15, instead of January and July, be adopted, and that such recommendation be placed in the report of the Board.  
 Passed.

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That all purchases of whatever kind, for

the University, excepting those made under special appropriations, or by the direction of the Executive Committee, shall be made by the Secretary of the Board, and in case of special appropriations the party in whose behalf they are ordered, shall, whenever an account is presented for payment out of said appropriation, furnish a statement showing the balance unexpended.

\* \* \* \* \*

The report of the Farm Committee was presented and adopted, and the recommendation of Wm. Brotherton for Farm Manager, at a salary of \$600.00 per annum, his term of service to begin January, 1882, was approved.

The committee appointed to revise the reports for publication presented the following, which was adopted:

The undersigned, a special committee appointed to examine the reports presented to the Board and designed for publication in the annual report of the Board to the Governor, would report that they have performed that duty, and recommend the filing of the reports as amended by the committee.

(Signed) ALSTON ELLIS,  
T. EWING MILLER.

The President of the Faculty and Secretary of the Board were appointed to read the proof and take charge of other matters connected with the printing of the annual report.

The Committee on Finance reported that they had examined the accounts and vouchers of the Treasurer, and had certified his report from November 15, 1881, to be correct.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following preamble and resolutions were unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, This Board learns with surprise that no action has been taken to carry out the resolution formerly passed, providing for the holding of daily assemblies of the Students in the University Lecture room; and

WHEREAS, We have heard no reason why such resolution should not have gone into immediate effect; therefore,

RESOLVED, That we reaffirm our wishes as expressed in the resolution before mentioned.

RESOLVED, That the Secretary of the Board is instructed to communicate our wishes to the President of the Faculty, and to represent, that it is the unanimous wish of the Board that its former action be carried into effect at once.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board then proceeded to the election of officers for the following year, which resulted as follows:

For President of the Board—T. Ewing Miller.

For Vice President of the Board—J. H. Anderson.

For Executive Committee—L. B. Wing, Chairman; T. J. Godfrey, and T. Ewing Miller.

For Farm Committee—S. H. Ellis, Chairman; L. B. Wing, and Jas. B. Jamison.

For Finance Committee—Alston Ellis, Chairman; J. H. Anderson, and Jas. B. Jamison.

11-14-'82

For Secretary—Albert Allen.

For Treasurer—Henry S. Babbitt.

On motion that the salary of the Secretary for the following year be fixed at \$1500.00, the ayes and nays were called. Messrs. Wing, Godfrey, Miller, Jamison and A. Ellis voted aye. Mr. Anderson. nay.

The Secretary was instructed to have the bond of the Treasurer properly approved for the sum of forty thousand dollars, and to file the same when received. The salary of the Treasurer was fixed at \$400.00 for the year.

The Board then adjourned, subject to the call of the President.

T. EWING MILLER, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., January 9, 1883.

Trustees met at 10 o'clock A. M.

Present—Messrs. Cowgill, Jamison, Godfrey, Miller and Wing.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The President, Mr. Miller, in a brief address, welcomed Mr. Cowgill to the deliberations of the Board as a member thereof, and after a brief response the Board, on motion, proceeded to elect a chairman of the Finance Committee, vice Alston Ellis, resigned. Thomas A. Cowgill was duly chosen on the first ballot as Chairman of said Committee.

The report of the Executive Committee was read and received.

A communication from Lieutenant Ruhlen was read, asking for the construction of four gun-racks according to diagram presented, and as necessary to the protection of this property, when, on motion of Mr. Jamison, it was

ORDERED, That a sum not exceeding \$90.00, be, and is hereby appropriated for the construction of four gun-racks.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The following communication was presented to the Board:

Columbus, O., December 26, 1882.

T. Ewing Miller, Trustee Ohio State University:

Dear Sir: At a meeting of the Trustees of the Columbus Water Works this day held, the following resolution was adopted.

RESOLVED, That the Trustees will lay the necessary water main to the Ohio State University, as per the plan presented, provided the Trustees of the Columbus Water Works shall be forever guaranteed the full right to maintain and control said pipes, mains and all fire hydrants, valves and necessary appurtenances thereto; and, further conditioned, that the Ohio State University, through her Trustees shall pay to the Trustees of the Columbus Water Works one-fourth ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) amount of the entire cost of said construction, and become paying customers of the works for all water used from said mains on the premises.

Very respectfully,

(Signed) S. P. AXTELL,

Sec'y Trustees Columbus Water Works.

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That the foregoing proposition be accepted by the President of the Board, and that the payment of 25 per cent. of the cost of the work, as therein mentioned, be made as soon as the proper amount can be ascertained.  
Passed.  
\* \* \* \* \*

Upon the recommendation of the architects, the new Laboratory building was received of Clarke and Fahey, the contractors, and the reserve of 10 per cent. ordered paid to the said contractors, saving \$75.00, to be left in the hands of the Secretary to cover the unfinished matter of grading, etc., during the early Spring, and to be paid said contractors upon the architects' order.

1-9-'83

President Scott appeared before the Board and made verbal report on matters touching the condition of the University in several of the departments of instruction, and the pressing want of a better class-room for Professor Short, also the condition of the heating and gas fixtures in the President's house.

Board adjourned to 10 o'clock January 11, 1883.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., January 11. 1883.

Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present—Messrs. Cowgill, Ellis, Godfrey, Jamison, Miller and Wing.

\* \* \* \* \*  
On motion of Mr. Cowgill, it was

RESOLVED, That the heating and gas apparatus in the house occupied by President Scott be purchased by the Trustees of the University on such terms as may be agreed upon between the Executive Committee and President Scott, involving an increase in the rental of the premises from date of purchase. Passed.

ORDERED, That the Secretary purchase two (2) dozen arm-chairs, for use in the class-rooms.

On motion of Mr. Ellis,

RESOLVED, That the employment of George W. McCoard as teacher in the Department of Mathematics be continued on same terms as heretofore, as per request of Prof. McFarland.

On motion of Mr. Wing,

ORDERED, That the amount due Samuel Kendrick, under the terms of agreement made February 25, 1880, for the discovery of Virginia Military Lands sold amounting to \$83.89, be paid him by warrant on the Treasurer.

The request of Prof. Norton to have 21 volumes of the "Freseunes Zeitschrift" (now in the Chemical Laboratory reference cases) bound, was granted.

A quit-claim deed to James L. Coryell for 50 acres of land (survey No. 16,212), in Adams County, was authorized to be signed by the President of the Board.

A proposition from Jno. K. Billings, attorney, at Mount Union, Adams County, Ohio, offering to make collections of notes for Virginia Military Lands in Adams county, on the following terms, was accepted, viz.: On all sums without suit 3 per cent., and with suit on all sums under a \$100, 10 per cent.; on all sums over \$100.00, and less than \$500.00, 8 per cent., and on all sums over \$500.00, 5 per cent. The above proposition to continue in effect only during the pleasure of the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

After a presentation of plans for heating and furnishing the Chemical Laboratory on motion, it was

RESOLVED, That the General Assembly be asked to make an appropriation of \$5,000.00 for the necessary heating and other furnishing and equipping of the new Laboratory building, in order to early occupancy.

Mr. Godfrey presented the following preamble and resolutions, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, The late E. W. Wilkerson, a former student of the University and a young man of fine promise, was the owner of a valuable cabinet of minerals, many specimens of which were unique and valuable, which cabinet, he, at his

death left to his father, H. R. Wilkerson, Esq., of Columbus, with the charge that it should ultimately go to the University; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Wilkerson has executed his son's past wishes, by placing said cabinet, together with two beautiful cases containing it, in the University; therefore,

RESOLVED, That said cabinet is hereby accepted on the terms imposed by the donor, viz.: (1) The cabinet shall be maintained intact in its own cases, to be freely used, but not incorporated with other collections; The Geological Museum to be its permanent place. (2.) The cabinet shall be designated and known as the "Wilkerson Cabinet."

RESOLVED, That each case shall be labeled "Wilkerson Cabinet."

RESOLVED, That we, with kind recollections of his son, most sincerely thank Mr. Wilkerson for this valuable donation.

RESOLVED, That the Secretary furnish Mr. Wilkerson with a copy of these resolutions.

ORDERED, That a sum, not exceeding thirty (\$30), be and the same is hereby appropriated for printing synopsis of organic chemistry lectures.  
On motion, Board adjourned.

T. EWING MILLER, *President.*

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY  
OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Columbus, Ohio. February 28, 1883.

A called meeting of the Board was held on Wednesday, February 28, 1883.

Present—Messrs. Cowgill, Jamison, Godfrey, Miller and Wing.

\* \* \* \* \*

Minutes of the previous meeting were approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

Executive Committee made report of their proceedings since the last meeting of the Board, and the same was accepted.

Mr. Harris presented drawings and estimates of the proposed Horticultural Hall, Conservatory and Green House, and Prof. Robinson submitted drawings showing location of steam, gas and water pipes, radiators, etc., to be placed in the Chemical Laboratory, and an approximate estimate of the equipment so indicated.

After a full consideration of the above, the Board adjourned to meet the Finance Committee of the House of Representatives at 7½ o'clock P. M.

---

Thursday, March 1, 1883.

Board met at 9 o'clock A. M., and went to the University to inspect the general condition of its affairs. On reassembling at the office of the Secretary, the matter of building stables and other conveniences belonging to the Professors' houses, was had under consideration, when, on motion, it was

RESOLVED, That all further buildings and equipments pertaining to the Professors' houses be referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

The Farm Committee was authorized to have an additional cistern constructed at the farm house.

On motion, it was

ORDERED, That \$50 be and is hereby appropriated to buy 100 volumes of Book of Songs.

RESOLVED, That the students of the University be required to attend the daily general exercises in the Lecture Room heretofore ordered by the Board of Trustees in their resolutions of January 5th, 1881, and November 10th, 1881, subject to the rules now existing, which govern attendance upon the regular class exercises.

Board adjourned.

T. EWING MILLER, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, April 19, 1883.

Board met at 3 o'clock P. M.

Present—Messrs. Anderson, Ellis, Godfrey and Miller.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the last meeting were read, and after amendment were approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

The plans, estimates and specifications for the Horticultural and Agricultural Hall (for which an appropriation of \$15,000 was made by the last General Assembly), were presented by J. T. Harris & Co., architects, and considered by the Board and the Professors of Horticulture and Agriculture.

Professor Robinson was also heard in relation to the outfit and equipment of the Chemical Laboratory. Recess was then taken until 9 o'clock A. M. April 20.

Columbus, Ohio, April 20, 1883.

On reassembling Messrs. Anderson, Cowgill, Ellis, Godfrey and Miller were present.

The reports of the Executive Committee and Farm Committee were presented and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

After consideration of the plans, specifications and estimates for completing the Chemical Laboratory, on motion of Mr. Ellis, it was

RESOLVED, That Prof. S. W. Robinson be engaged to superintend the entire work connected with the heating, water supply, drainage and necessary equipment of the Chemical Laboratory, at 5 per cent on the cost of construction.

RESOLVED, That the plans, estimates and specifications submitted by Prof. Robinson for the outfit and equipment of the new Chemical Laboratory be adopted, and that the President of the Board be and is hereby instructed to approve the same by his official signature, and to take such steps as may be necessary to meet the legal requirements of valid bids for the work to be done. Passed.

On motion, it was

ORDERED, That the Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University be and is hereby authorized to draw his warrant on the Auditor of State, for the payment of all bills or accounts properly payable from any of the several legislative appropriations for the Ohio State University, made during the last session of the General Assembly of Ohio, whenever the said bills or accounts shall have been approved by the President of the Board or the Chairman of the Executive Committee, or any two members thereof.

The Secretary was instructed to confer with the State Board of Agriculture and request the payment of \$48.60, due Dr. Townshend for expenses incurred in attending Farmers' Institutes, being an excess above the appropriation of \$150, made for that purpose by this Board.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, it was

ORDERED, That \$150.00 be and is hereby appropriated from the fund for ordinary repairs for refitting in part the northwest basement room in the main college building for the joint use of the Meteorological Bureau and Department of Physics, under direction of Prof. T. C. Mendenhall.

On motion of Mr. Ellis, it was

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be instructed to have painted the house of Prof. Derby, the wood-work of Dr. Townshend's house and barn, as recommended by Farm Committee.

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That each member of the faculty shall make out and give to the "Bursar," at the end of the second week of each term, a complete list of all students in the regular classes, whether regularly enrolled or not.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, it was

RESOLVED, That the plans, specifications and estimates for the construction of the Horticultural and Agricultural Hall, as presented by J. T. Harris & Co., be adopted by the Board, and that the President of the Board be and is hereby instructed to approve the same by his official signature, and to take such other legal action as may be required for the securing of bids for the construction of said hall.

ORDERED, That \$600.00 be and is hereby appropriated for the purchase of supplies for the Chemical Department.

ORDERED, That \$15.00 be and is hereby appropriated for advertising in the "fraternity publications" of the University, under the direction of President Scott.

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That the Executive Committee be authorized to contract, as per specifications, for the building of two stables for the professors' use, at the bid of \$534.00, by Parker and Plimmer.

ORDERED, That the sum of \$117.30, for building two cess-pools; \$63.00 for cistern at the Laboratory, and the amount of Clarke & Fahey's bill for wood-work ordered done on the east wing of said Laboratory, whenever said bill shall have been approved by J. T. Harris & Co., be and the same are hereby appropriated for the purpose named.

Board adjourned subject to the call of the President.

T. EWING MILLER, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

4-19-'83

Columbus, Ohio, May 31, 1883.

At a called meeting of the Board on this date, the following members were present: Messrs. Anderson, Cowgill, Ellis, Godfrey and Miller. The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved. The report of the Executive Committee was presented and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

The bids for the steam-heating apparatus and equipment of the Chemical Laboratory were opened and the contract awarded to John Lorenz and O. A. Lanphear for all the work and materials complete, for the sum of \$4,743.64. Prof. Robinson, as Superintendent, was instructed to have the contract prepared and filed with the Secretary.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, it was

ORDERED, That a sum not exceeding \$25.00 be and is hereby appropriated for the purchase of five tables for the Department of Physics.

Communications were read from Miss Alice Williams and David O'Brien, touching their relations to the University, and were referred for consideration to the regular June meeting.

The Secretary made report of a conference with the Secretary of the State Board of Agriculture concerning the payment of balance of Dr. Townshend's bill of expenses in attending Farmers' Institutes, stating the improbability of any adjustment of the same; whereupon, on motion of Mr. Cowgill, it was

ORDERED, That the balance of \$48.60 due Dr. Townshend on his account of Farmers' Institute expenses be paid him by the Board.

Professor Tuttle appeared before the Board, requesting the enlargement of House No. 2 for the accommodation of himself and family. After consideration of the plans proposed, and a conference with J. T. Harris, architect, it was deemed impracticable to make the addition requested.

\* \* \* \* \*

The bids for the construction of the Horticultural and Agricultural Hall were opened and considered. It appearing there were no bids for the entire work complete, the following awards were made to builders named, for the several kinds of work embraced in the construction, viz.:

For all excavating, Walter Collins.....	\$ 200.00
For stone-masonry, labor and material, Walter Collins .....	1,150.00
For cut stone, labor and material, Wm. Fish & Son..	1,175.00
For brick work, labor and material, Robert Wood...	2,179.00
For plastering, labor and material, Fred'k Webber..	260.00
For tin, iron and slate, labor and material, Robert Wood .....	590.00
For painting, glass and glazing, labor and material, Louis Fink.....	653.00
For carpenter work, labor and material, C. B. Hall..	3,872.00
For green-house (frames and glass), labor and material, Lord Manufacturing Company.....	2,743.00
For steam or hot water heating, labor and material, Andrew Schwartz.....	1,685.00
For gas pipe, 285 feet, F. N. Wilcox.....	33.00

The above, aggregating \$14,540.00, which, with architect's fees, \$400.00, and the estimate of printing, \$50.00, amounts to \$14,990.00,

5-31-'83

or \$10.00 less than the appropriation made by the General Assembly, Mr. Harris, architect, was instructed to have printed contracts prepared and executed with the parties according to the above awards.

The Board then adjourned to meet Monday, June 18, 1883, at 7 o'clock P. M.

T. EWING MILLER, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, June 18, 1883.

Board met at 9 o'clock A. M.

Present—Messrs. Anderson, Cowgill, Ellis, Godfrey, Jamison and Miller.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

After the consideration of some communications addressed to the Board and matters relating to the future interest of the institution, the Board proceeded to the University.

The President of the Faculty presented various communications from different members of the Faculty, touching the wants of their departments and appropriations needed therefor, as well as others on modification of salary, employment of assistants, removal of library, resignation of Professor Short, applications for positions, etc., which, having been read, were filed for further consideration.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Upon the recommendation of the Faculty, the following degrees were conferred:

Upon Fremont Ackerman, Columbus O., Degree C.E.  
Upon Joseph Nelson Bradford, Columbus O., Degree of Mech.E.  
Upon John J. Dunn, Dublin, O., Degree of Mech.E.  
Upon John Howard Galbrath, Columbus, O., Degree of B.Ph.  
Upon Charles E. Higbee, Cleveland, O., Degree of B.Sc.  
Upon Arthur Bascom Howard, Reily, O., Degree of B.Ph.  
Upon George William Knopf, Columbus, O., Degree of B.Sc.  
Upon Charles Frederick Marvin, Columbus, O., Degree of Mech.E.  
Upon Charles Christian Miller, Baltimore, O., Degree of A.B.  
Upon William Frederick Speer, Jefferson, O., Degree of Mech.E.  
Upon Edward M. Vanharlingen, Columbus, O., Degree of B.Sc.

In the case of Messrs. C. C. Miller and Edward M. Vanharlingen, the diplomas were to be withheld until they should make up their conditions.

Adjournment was then had to the room of the Secretary.

\* \* \* \* \*

On reassembling, Mr. Anderson was called to the chair.

A communication addressed to the Board, dated May 27, 1883, from Professor John T. Short, tendering his resignation, to take effect April 30, 1883, was read.

On motion, the resignation was accepted, and the following resolutions, presented by Mr. Miller, were unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, Professor John T. Short has, on account of ill health, tendered his resignation as Professor of History and English Literature; therefore, be it

RESOLVED, That with pain and sorrow we accept the same, and that while we tender him our heartfelt sympathies we still earnestly hope his valuable life will be spared to the University and to the world.

RESOLVED, That with gratitude we express to him our hearty appreciation of his valuable services to the University. The past four years we have recognized in him the ripe scholar, the able instructor, the accomplished author,

and above all these the true Christian gentleman, and one, who, by his rare endowments and courteous demeanor, has endeared himself to the Trustees and all associated with him.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Ellis, that the Board proceed to the election of members of the Faculty, the following members were elected to the chairs as named in present catalogue and former salaries: Alice Williams, George Ruhlen, W. A. Mason, Jr., Wm. R. Lazenby, Samuel C. Derby, T. C. Mendenhall, S. W. Robinson, A. H. Tuttle, R. W. McFarlane, Norton S. Townshend, S. A. Norton, and Edward Orton. Prof. N. W. Lord was duly elected to his former chair, but to receive as a salary, \$1,000 per year from the Board, and the fees arising from the use of the Laboratory in work performed by him, conditioned that a full account of the fees so received be kept and reported to the Board at the end of the collegiate year.

The matter of dividing the chair of Ancient Languages was considered. A communication from Professor Derby, in relation to the necessity thereof, being read, it was moved that Professor Josiah R. Smith, formerly a Professor of Ancient Languages, be elected Professor of Greek, subject to a further assignment of duty. Passed.

On motion of Mr. Ellis, that W. Q. Scott be elected President and Professor of Philosophy and Political Economy for the coming year, the ayes and nays were called for on the motion by Mr. Anderson. Mr. Anderson voted aye. Messrs. Cowgill, Godfrey, Ellis, Miller and Jamison voted nay. The Board then proceeded to the election of assistants. Professor McFarland submitted a statement of the amount of work required by increased attendance in the departments, and George W. McCoard was elected assistant in Mathematics for one year, at a salary of \$1,200.00; F. W. Speer as assistant in Mathematics for one year, at a salary of \$600.00; and David O'Brien as assistant in the Department of Chemistry, at a salary of \$600.00.

The consideration of creating a chair of Agricultural Chemistry was postponed.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication from H. W. Overman, concerning the final payment of \$40.00 by the neighbors of Wm. Webster, deceased, on a tract of land in Pike County, Ohio, provided the Board would compromise the claim by accepting the principal, \$40.00, was considered, and the Secretary directed to accept the proposition, and certify the money into the Treasury.

A letter from E. Tucker was read, asking if he should sell 2¼ acres of land in Scioto County, Ohio, for the sum of \$5.00, without the regular form of appraisement, as the appraisement would cost more than the land would sell for. The Board declined to allow any sale without the land being first appraised.

Board took a recess until Wednesday, at 9 o'clock A. M.

Columbus, Ohio, June 20, 1883.

Board met at 9 o'clock A. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Neal appeared before the Board, and spoke concerning necessary repairs along the line of the University grounds on High Street, and desired the Board to bear their proportionate part of needed improvement. Whereupon, the Secretary was instructed to inquire of the Attorney-General if the Board had any right to direct any

portion of the State funds to the improvement of High Street, or are liable to pay any assessments for such public improvements, and to report the answer of the Attorney-General to the Executive Committee.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 The following communication was read:

Columbus, Ohio, June 20, 1883.

To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University:

Gentlemen: I have the honor to place in your hands this resignation of my position as President and Professor of Philosophy and Political Economy, to take effect at the close of the Commencement exercises today.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

WALTER QUINCY SCOTT.

On motion, the resignation was unanimously accepted, and it was

ORDERED, That \$50.00 be abated from any amount due on the house rent from Walter Q. Scott.

The following resolutions were passed:

RESOLVED, That in accepting Rev. W. Q. Scott's resignation of the Presidency of the Ohio State University, the Board of Trustees desires to put upon record their recognition of the zeal and earnestness which have characterized his services in behalf of the University, during the two years of his connection with it, and to testify their appreciation of his high scholarship and integrity of character.

RESOLVED, That the members of the Board desire also to certify to the personal regard which they have for Dr. Scott, and to express their best wishes for his future success.

\* \* \* \* \*

After various suggestions, President William H. Scott, of Athens, Ohio, was nominated for President pro tem., and Professor of Philosophy and Political Economy, and that the salary of said W. H. Scott, elect, be \$2,250.00 per annum, and as long as he continues to hold the office of President pro tem., he be paid at the rate of \$2,750.00 per annum.

The ayes and nays being demanded, Messrs. Cowgill, Ellis, Godfrey, Jamison and Miller, voted "aye." Mr. Anderson voted "nay." W. H. Scott was accordingly announced elected.

The Board then took a recess until Thursday, June 21, 1883.

Thursday, June 21, 1883.

Board met at 8 o'clock Thursday evening, June 21.

\* \* \* \* \*

By request of Professor Orton, leave of absence (without pay) for two months, at the beginning of the next term, was granted him, it having been explained that State duties as a member of the Screen Mining Commission, to which he had been appointed, would require his services for that period.

\* \* \* \* \*

The transfer of the apparatus and chemicals from the old building to the new Laboratory was considered, and, on motion, it was

RESOLVED, That David O'Brien be engaged, at the rate of \$2.00 per day, to remove the apparatus and chemicals from the main building to the new Laboratory, and that he be permitted to engage suitable help in the work, at the rate not exceeding \$1.50 per day.

Recess was again had until 8 o'clock Friday morning, June 22, 1883.

Columbus, Ohio, June 22, 1883.

On reassembling the Board ordered that the applications of L. H. Porter, F. A. March, A. H. Welsh and Rev. T. R. Taylor, for the chair of History and English Language and Literature, be filed.

The proceedings of the Executive Committee since the last meeting of the Board were read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

Messrs. Loring & Lamphear, contractors, were granted permission to remove the telephone to the new Laboratory, during the vacation, on condition that the removal and return of the same at the beginning of the next college session be done at their own expense.

The matter of laying gas pipes within the grounds, and using city gas, was discussed, and it was decided to postpone the matter and to continue the manufacture, as heretofore, indefinitely.

The Secretary was instructed to insure the three new residences with H. Bancroft in the Germania and Hanover Insurance Companies, at the rate of 60 cents on the two bricks and 70 cents on the frame houses, for the period of three years, the amount to be taken on brick house No. 1, \$4,000.00; on No. 2, \$3,000.00; and on No. 3 (frame house), \$4,000.00. The Board decided to take no insurance on the Chemical Laboratory.

\* \* \* \* \*

The report of the Superintendent of the Campus was received and filed.

The report of the Bursar was read and approved.

On motion, it was

ORDERED, That the sum of \$50.00 be paid the Bursar for his services during the past year, and that he be continued for another year on the same terms.

\* \* \* \* \*

In the case of a lien for \$291.40, filed by Mr. Thompson against Rob't Wood, contractor, on what is due said Wood by the University, the Secretary was instructed to follow the advice of the Attorney-General as to payment.

On motion, it was

ORDERED, That the following sums be and are hereby appropriated for the departments named:

For Chemical Department.....	\$ 400.00
For Physiological and Zoological Department.....	1,500.00
For Physical Department.....	400.00
For Industrial Art Department.....	55.00
For Library .....	200.00

\* \* \* \* \*

Professor Mendenhall was, by permission, charged with having suitable water pipes located in the main building connected with the city water works pipes, to be used in case of fire, and to organize, if practicable, a local fire brigade, also to get a water meter and locate same.

The question of charging fees in the Physiological, Mining and Mechanical Departments was discussed, and action postponed to a future meeting.

The Secretary was instructed to have the needed repairs of plastering, painting and kalsomining done in the rooms vacated by the removal of the Chemical Department, and in other parts of the main building.

The President of the Board was authorized to sign the contracts for building the Horticultural and Agricultural Hall.

Professor Robinson's request, for the appointment of C. F. Marvin as assistant in the Mechanical Department was considered and granted.

Professor Norton reported \$213.00 as the amount received by him for chemicals sold to students, and the Secretary was directed to certify the amount into the Treasury.

The Board appointed Messrs. Cowgill, Ellis and Miller a committee, in consultation with Professors Townshend and Lazenby and Mr. Harris, architect, to locate precisely the Horticultural and Agricultural Hall.

The Board then adjourned.

T. EWING MILLER, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
 OF THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, June 29, 1883.

At a called meeting of the Board of Trustees held this afternoon at 4 o'clock, the following named members were present: Messrs. Anderson, Cowgill, Ellis, Godfrey, Jamison and Miller.

Mr. Miller explained the object of the meeting to be, to lay before the Board a communication from Governor Foster, and to learn the action of the Board thereon. The following is a copy of the letter:

State of Ohio, Executive Department,  
 Office of the Governor,  
 Columbus, June 25, 1883.

Mr. T. Ewing Miller, President of the Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio:

My dear Sir: Such representations have been made to me in personal interviews by prominent citizens and through the public press, in relation to the action of your Board in the matter and manner of selecting a successor to the late President of the Ohio State University, the Rev. Walter Q. Scott, as to convince me that the best interests of the University will be subserved by a full statement from your Board, of the causes that have induced the action that you have taken, and, of the reasons why you deemed such action advisable. I will therefore be obliged for such statement at the earliest date possible.

Yours very truly,  
 CHARLES FOSTER.

Mr. Cowgill moved that the chair appoint a committee of three, to prepare a statement in response to the letter of Governor Foster of June 25, the committee to report the result of their labor to the full meeting of the Board for their approval or otherwise. Passed.

The chair appointed on this committee Messrs Cowgill, Godfrey and Ellis.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, the committee was instructed to report to the Board at 8 o'clock P. M. Recess was then taken.

On reassembling at 8:40 P. M. Mr. Cowgill announced that the committee was ready to report. Thereupon some discussion occurred as to whether the report should be considered in open session or be considered in committee of the whole. Also, what disposition should be made of the report, as to its being given to the governor first, or to allow the press to copy it.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, that the Board go into executive session, to consider the report of the committee, the ayes and nays were demanded by Mr. Anderson. On the call of the roll, Messrs. Cowgill, Ellis, Jamison and Godfrey voted aye. Mr. Anderson voted nay. The Board then went into executive session.

Mr. Cowgill then presented the following:

T. Ewing Miller, President of the Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University:

Your committee to whom was referred the communication of Governor Charles Foster, having attended to their

duty under the appointment, submit the accompanying report as their conclusion thereon.

THOS. A. COWGILL,  
T. J. GODFREY,  
S. H. ELLIS.

(Copy of Report)

Columbus, Ohio, June 29, 1883.

To His Excellence, Charles Foster, Governor of Ohio:

Sir: In answer to your polite letter of the 25th inst., addressed to the President of Trustees of the Ohio State University, in reference to their action in not re-electing Rev. Walter Q. Scott, President of said institution, the Board of Trustees respectfully submit the following statement:

The powers and duties vested in the Board in relation to the President and Faculty of the State University are found in section 8420, Revised Statutes, which reads as follows:

Sec. 8420. The Board of Trustees shall have power to adopt by-laws, rules and regulations for the government of said college, to elect a President, to determine the number of Professors and Tutors, elect the same and fix their salaries. They shall also have power to remove the President, or any Professor or Tutor, whenever the interests of the college, in their judgments, shall require it, to fix and regulate the course of instruction and to prescribe the extent and character of experiments to be made.

Under a rule adopted by said Board in 1878 and adhered to ever since, the President and Faculty have been elected annually at the meeting of the Board, held at the close of the collegiate year. Following this rule, the Rev. Walter Q. Scott, was on the 21st day of June, 1881, by the Board elected President of the University, for one year. On the 20th day of June, 1882, he was re-elected for one year. At the meeting held on the 19th of June, at the close of the current collegiate year, his term having about expired, he failed of re-election, receiving the vote of only one member of the Board.

It is difficult to place before you and the public all the causes which resulted in such action. We deem it sufficient to say that each member of the Board who voted "no" on the proposition to re-elect Dr. Scott, acting upon his solemn oath, and looking solely to the best interests of the University, for the following, among other reasons, decided that such interests would not be subserved by his further retention:

First. He neglected, for more than one year, to carry into effect a positive resolution of the Board the performance of the duties required by said resolution being one of the reasons for his election as President.

Second. That in public lectures at the University and elsewhere, he promulgated unsound and dangerous doctrines of Political Economy.

Third. Neglect of duty in withholding communications sent to the Board through him.

Fourth. General lack of executive ability.

T. EWING MILLER,  
T. J. GODFREY,  
JAMES B. JAMISON,  
S. H. ELLIS,  
THOS. A. COWGILL.

Columbus, June 29, 1883.

I disapprove of the foregoing report, and dissent from its conclusions, in whole and in part.

J. H. ANDERSON.

The adoption of the report above was on motion of Mr. Jamison. The ayes and nays having been demanded, Messrs. Cowgill, Ellis, Jamison, Miller and Godfrey voted "aye," and Mr. Anderson, "nay."

The Board then adjourned.

T. EWING MILLER. *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, July 26, 1883.

A called meeting of the Trustees was held at 4 P. M. Present: Messrs. Anderson, Ellis, Miller and Wing.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The redistribution of rooms among the departments of the University, and the removal of the washroom and closet to the east side of the building, for the accommodation of the lady students, was discussed, and, on motion, referred to the Executive Committee, with power to act.

The matter of supplying water from the Columbus Water Works to the Horticultural and Agricultural Hall, for temporary as well as permanent use, was considered, and Professors Lazenby and Robinson were authorized to take all necessary steps for doing the same.

A communication was read from Professor Norton, concerning some omission of details of fitting up the Chemical Laboratory. Whereupon the Executive Committee was instructed to have the table for room 22 made; the work-table reduced, and the shutters to some of the windows cut in two pieces. Other matters, relating to purchase of chairs, etc., were referred to the executive committee.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The following communication was read and ordered filed:

Columbus, Ohio, July 4, 1883.

Albert Allen, Esq., Secretary Board of Trustees, Ohio State University:

Dear Sir: Your favor of the 2nd inst., in which you inquire if the Board of Trustees has power to divert any portion of the State funds to the improvement of High street, or pay any assessments for such improvements, is received. I do not find that the question has ever been settled by the courts. It seems to me, however, on general principles, that the Board has no power, unless specifically granted by the General Assembly. There is no doubt of the power of the Legislature to make an appropriation for the purpose, either out of the general moneys of the State, or by authorizing the Trustees to use such funds of the Institution as do not belong to the irreducible funds, or have not been otherwise specifically appropriated.

Very truly yours,

D. A. HOLLINGSWORTH, *Attorney-General.*

\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary presented a report of the manner in which he proceeded in making the repairs on the buildings authorized at a previous meeting of the Board. The report was approved and ordered filed.

Repairs to the two dormitories was referred to Prof. McFarland and the Secretary, with power to act.

On motion, it was

ORDERED, That the sum of \$200 be and is hereby appropriated for advertising the University, under the direction of the President.

Mr. Ellis offered the following resolution:

RESOLVED, That the qualifying term "pro tem." as used in the resolution electing Rev. Wm. H. Scott, President "pro tem.," and Professor of Philosophy and Political Econo-

my of the Ohio State University," be stricken out of said resolution of July 20, 1883.

Pending discussion of this resolution, a motion to lay same on the table was carried, and recess taken until 8 o'clock P. M.

On reassembling the following members were present: Messrs. Anderson, Ellis, Cowgill, Miller and Wing.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, the resolution of Mr. Ellis relating to the striking out the qualifying term "pro tem," in the case of the election of Rev. Wm. H. Scott, President, was taken from the table. Mr. Anderson demanded the ayes and nays. The vote stood, ayes, Messrs. Wing, Ellis, Cowgill and Miller; nays, Mr. Anderson. So the resolution passed.

A communication from Assistant Professor Wm. A. Mason, tendering his resignation as Assistant Professor of Industrial Art in the University, setting forth as his reason for the same an opportunity of securing a more eligible situation in his native State, was read.

On motion, the resignation was accepted, and the President of the Board instructed to notify him of the same by letter conveying proper expressions of the Board's appreciation.

On motion, President Scott, Profs. McFarland and Robinson were appointed to report on the best disposition of the work belonging to the Industrial Art Department.

On motion of Mr. Ellis,

RESOLVED, That a chair of Agricultural Chemistry be established in the Ohio State University, and that a committee, composed of the President of the Board, the President of the Faculty and Chairman of the Executive Committee, be appointed to ascertain and recommend, at the next meeting of the Board, a suitable person to fill said chair. Passed.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, it was

RESOLVED, That the President of the Ohio State University be and is hereby invited to attend all meetings of the Board of Trustees, whether regular or special, whenever his duties as President of the Faculty will admit his so doing, and it is hereby made the duty of the Secretary of the Board to notify the President of the Faculty of all meetings.

Applications and testimonials for the Chair of History and English Language and Literature were received and read from the following persons: A. H. Welsh, Francis A. Marsh, A. J. Surface, Luther H. Porter, Rev. Thos. Doggett, Rev. T. R. Taylor, and Cynthia U. Weld. After which adjournment was had to 2 o'clock P. M., Friday, July 27.

7-27-'83

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, July 27, 1883.

On reassembling the Board resumed the consideration of candidates for the Chair of History and English Language and Literature.

On motion that Miss Cynthia U. Weld be elected Assistant Professor of History and English Language and Literature, the ayes and nays were demanded. On the call of the roll, Messrs. Cowgill, Miller, Wing and Ellis voted "aye"; Mr. Anderson, "nay." Miss Cynthia U. Weld was declared elected.

Mr. Cowgill moved

That the salary of the Assistant Professor of History and English Language and Literature be fixed at \$1,200 per annum. Adopted.

\* \* \* \* \*

The committee appointed to report on the proper disposition of the Chair of Industrial Art, presented the following:

Ohio State University, July 27. 1883.

To the Board of Trustees, Ohio State University:

Gentlemen: Your committee, appointed to consider and report what course it would be best to adopt respecting the vacancy in the Chair of Industrial art, created by the resignation of Assistant Professor Wm. A. Mason, beg leave to report that, in their opinion, the work of the department may profitably be divided. The instruction in Mechanical Drawing might be assigned to Mr. C. F. Marvin, recently appointed assistant in the Department of Mechanical Engineering, while the instruction in Free-Hand Drawing might be assigned to some other competent teacher.

(Signed) W. A. SCOTT,  
S. W. ROBINSON,  
R. W. MCFARLAND,  
Committee.

On motion of Mr. Wing, it was

RESOLVED, That the salary of C. F. Marvin, heretofore appointed assistant in the Mechanical Department, be fixed at \$500 per annum, with the understanding that he is also to give instruction in Elementary Mechanical Drawing. Board adjourned.

T. EWING MILLER, *President*.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, September 7, 1883.

A called meeting of the Board was held this day at 9:30 A. M. Present: Messrs. Anderson, Cowgill, Ellis, Godfrey, Jamison, Miller and Wing. The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Executive Committee made report of its proceedings of July 26, 1883, and the same was approved.

Mr. Samuel Kendrick appeared before the Board, and reported progress and manner of procedure in the discovery of new lands in the Virginia Military Land district; stating, also, that about 1,131 acres of land, heretofore sold by the University, was now claimed by the heirs of Abram Styles, under warrant No. 8,166, dated July 18, 1835, survey No. 1.619. These claims were referred to Messrs. Miller and Godfrey, with instruction to report what action should be taken, after a full conference with Mr. Kendrick.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication from Prof. Robinson was read, asking for an appropriation of \$150 for his department, and \$50 for placing in position a valuable donation of Westinghouse Air Brakes, to the department, to be used in instruction.

On motion, it was

ORDERED, That \$150 be and is hereby appropriated to the Department of Mechanics, and that Prof. Robinson be allowed to use the necessary amount thereof in arranging for use the Westinghouse Air Brakes, donated to the department.

\* \* \* \* \*

The resignation of Mr. F. W. Spear, as assistant in Mathematics was read and accepted.

Mr. Ellis moved

That, on recommendation of President Scott and Prof. McFarland, Mr. E. E. Marks be appointed to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Mr. Spear. Passed.

Mr. Cowgill moved

That the appointment of some proper person to give instruction in Free-Hand Drawing, and other unprovided work, in the Department of Industrial Art, be referred to the Executive Committee, with power to act, after conference with the committee of the Faculty appointed to report on this matter at the Board meeting July 26, 1883. Passed.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That Messrs. Godfrey and Miller, of the Executive Committee, be appointed to see that that portion of the Revised Statutes (No. 8431) relating to the delivery of all plats and surveys to the Auditor of the State, be complied with.

On motion, the appointment of an assistant Librarian was referred to the Executive Committee, with power to act.

The following communication from the janitor was read:  
To the Board of Trustees:

Gentlemen: During the Winter Term it will take four men (three besides myself) for that term, at about \$1.75 per day—\$157.50.

During the Fall Term it will take three men (two besides myself), for that term at same rate—\$103.00. During the Spring Term and Summer vacation, it will take two men (one besides myself)—\$315.00; in all, \$575.00. It will cost me the above amount to hire help during the school year. I have to do all the plumbing and repairs on the buildings during the year. I will be responsible for cleaning, and all the general repairs about steam, water, gas and plumbing, for \$1500.00 a year.

MICHAEL DILLON.

The proposition was referred to Executive Committee for consideration and action.

Mr. O'Brien was authorized to have the new Chemical Laboratory cleaned out at once and return bill therefor to the Executive Committee.

By request, Mr. Jamison was granted leave of absence for the balance of this session of the Board.

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That the matter of purchasing coal for the University for the ensuing year be referred to Messrs. Anderson and Miller, as a committee, with power to act, and that, until such action is taken by the committee, the Secretary be instructed to buy needed amounts at current rates. Passed.  
Board took a recess until 7:30 P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

On reassembling (all the members were present except Mr. Jamison) the Executive Committee reported that they had examined into the duties and labors of the Janitor, as increased by the additional buildings, and recommended that Mr. Dillon be continued on his proposition of \$1,500.00 per year, from and after Sept. 15, until the period of the regular election at the November meeting of the Board. The report was accepted and the recommendation was adopted.

The committee appointed to report the name of a suitable party for Professor of Agricultural Chemistry, made the following:

Columbus, O., September 7, 1883.

To the Board of Trustees, Ohio State University:

Your committee, appointed to nominate a professor of Agricultural Chemistry, beg to report that they are unprepared to make a nomination, and would ask for further time.

W. H. SCOTT,  
T. EWING MILLER,  
L. P. WING,

Committee.

The report was accepted and the committee continued.

\* \* \* \* \*

The committee appointed to report on some further provision for the work of the Industrial Art Department, was granted more time, and, when ready to report, to do so to the Executive Committee.

It having been ascertained that Mr. E. E. Marks, elected as assistant in Mathematics, could not probably accept, the appointment of some suitable person, under the advice of President Scott and Professor McFarland, to the position, was referred to the Executive Committee, subject to approval by the Board at the next meeting.

\* \* \* \* \*

Letters were read from Messrs. E. Tucker and J. W. Smith, re-

9-7-'83

lating to the possible discovery of some lands to which the University was entitled and concerning compensation for the same on the part of said Smith. The Secretary was authorized to inform Mr. Smith, that the Board would allow him one-third of the net proceeds of sale, after payment of costs for survey, appraisement, etc., for his compensation in discovering and making known such lands, not heretofore known to the Board or any of its agents.

Board adjourned.

T. EWING MILLER, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, November 13, 1883.

Board met at 9 o'clock A. M.

Present—Messrs. Anderson, Cowgill, Ellis, Godfrey, Jamison,  
Miller and Wing.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

The death of Professor John T. Short having been announced, the following preamble and resolutions were presented by Mr. Anderson, and unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, God, in his inscrutable wisdom, has seen fit to take from us Prof. John T. Short, late a member of the Faculty, whose untimely demise was no doubt partially due to his unremitting labors in behalf of the university; therefore, be it

RESOLVED, That we take pleasure in bearing testimony to the ability, learning, industry, zeal, fidelity, and uniform courtesy with which he discharged his professional duties.

RESOLVED, That in Prof. Short's death, education has sustained a great and irreparable loss; literature is shorn of a shining ornament; the country deprived of a useful citizen; society, of a model Christian gentleman; his wife and children, of an affectionate husband and father; and his intimate friends, of a congenial associate and true heart.

RESOLVED, That we tender to the bereaved relatives of the deceased our condolence and heartfelt sympathy.

RESOLVED, That we will attend, in a body, the obsequies today.

Mr. Sam Kendrick being present, was asked to make a report to the Board of his work as agent in the discovery of Virginia military lands. Mr. Kendrick reported a number of new discoveries, which, with former ones previously reported, amounted to 50.

Mr. Godfrey, as chairman of the committee appointed at the last meeting of the Board in relation to the claims of the heirs of Abram Styles, reported verbally that the committee had conferred fully with Mr. Kendrick; that Mr. Kendrick gives it as his opinion that the heirs of Styles have a valid claim, and propose to release for \$3,000, and asked the Board for instructions as to further action.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, it was

RESOLVED, That the report of the committee be received, and that no compromise of the claims be made by this Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

Capt. C. A. Barton appeared before the Board, and reported the collection of \$3,369.64 paid into the Treasury since his last report in March, 1883; expenses, \$23.21; and his account for salary unpaid from March 15, 1883, to November 15, 1883, of \$280.00. The report was received and ordered filed, and the expense and salary as stated, ordered paid.

Capt. Barton then exhibited to the Board the book of plats and surveys and other documents connected with the Virginia Military Lands. These having been examined by the Board, the committee

charged at the last meeting of the board with the filing of said books and papers, reported as follows.

The committee appointed to ascertain and report upon what action, if any, is necessary to be taken by the Board with reference to filing papers, books, etc., in the office of the Auditor of State, as required by section 8431, Revised Statutes, report that they have examined said section, and consulted with the auditor of state, and are of opinion that the statute does not require said filing until all of said lands are sold; that to file them now would cause great expense and inconvenience to the Board and its agents, and recommend that no such filing be now made.

T. EWING MILLER, *President.*  
T. J. GODFREY,  
*Committee.*

On motion, the report of the committee was adopted.

On motion, Capt. Barton was continued as agent of the Board, at the salary of \$25.00 per month, until the regular meeting of the Board in June next, and that said engagement may be sooner terminated by either party, if so desired.

The Board then took a recess to attend the funeral of Prof. Short.

\* \* \* \* \*

7:30 o'clock P. M.

On reassembling the Board listened to the reading of the reports of the President of the Faculty, the Librarian, and some of the department professors.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Harris, architect, called the attention of the Board to the necessity of providing sewerage for the new horticultural and agricultural hall.

Prof. Mendenhall presented verbal requests for the appointment of Charles F. Scott as assistant in physical laboratory, at a salary of \$100.00 per annum, and for an order authorizing the payment of \$200.00 per annum to Prof. Eldridge as assistant in physics.

Prof. Mendenhall also desired the privilege of purchasing two graded galvanometers for the measurement of electric currents, at a cost not exceeding \$185.00 for both.

Pres. Scott referred to wants in several departments, and to the need of a desk, copy press, and book-rack in the President's office.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, Messrs. Godfrey, Anderson, and Cowgill were appointed a committee to examine the reports intended for publication, and to report upon the same during the session of the Board.

Recess was taken until Wednesday, 9 o'clock A. M., November 14, 1883.

Board met at the hour named in adjournment. All the members were present. The report of the executive committee was read and approved. The annual report of the Board was read by the Secretary, and the same referred to the committee on reports.

A recess was taken to allow the Board an opportunity to visit the University and the finance and other committees time to perform the work assigned them.

\* \* \* \* \*

Wednesday Evening, November 14, 1883.

Board met at 7:30 o'clock. All the members present.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Jamison, it was

RESOLVED, That the matter of making application to the War Department for the detail of a Professor of Military Science and Tactics be and the same is hereby postponed until the January meeting of the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

On the motion of Mr. Cowgill, that the salary of Miss Alice Williams be increased from \$800.00 to \$1,000.00 per year, beginning with the first of the present session, the ayes and nays were demanded. Messrs. Anderson, Cowgill, and Godfrey voted aye; Messrs. Ellis, Jamison, Miller, and Wing voted nay. The motion was lost.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Farm Committee submitted their annual report, embracing the reports of the Superintendent and Farm Manager. The report was received and accepted.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Anderson moved

That Professors Robinson and McFarland, and Architect Harris be appointed a committee to examine into the safety of the cupola of the main building, and report to the Executive Committee, who are hereby instructed to carry into effect the recommendations of said committee. Passed.

On motion, it was

RESOLVED, That the purchase of a desk, copy press, and book-rack for the President's office be referred to the Executive Committee, with instructions to buy the same.

ORDERED, That \$50.00 be, and it is hereby appropriated to the Department of Chemistry for the purchase of strips for hat-racks, galvanized iron troughs, shelving and blinds.

ORDERED, That \$14.00 for equipment, \$7.00 for drum head, and \$10.00 per term for cleaning material be appropriated for the Military Department.

ORDERED, That \$100.00 be appropriated for the use of the Department of Geology.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Finance Committee reported back the Treasurer's annual report, having examined the same, and found it to be correct. The report was accepted.

The Board then adjourned to Thursday, November 15, 1883.

---

Board met pursuant to adjournment at 10 o'clock A. M. All the members present.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion it was

RESOLVED, That the request of Dr. Townshend concerning the purchase of tables for his department be referred to the Executive Committee.

ORDERED, That \$50.00 be and is hereby appropriated

to the Department of Languages for the purchase of maps and other illustrated supplies.

ORDERED, That a sum not exceeding \$185.00 be and is hereby appropriated for the purchase of two graded galvanometers for the Department of Physics.

ORDERED, That \$300.00 be and is hereby appropriated for the Department of Physiology and Zoology, and that hereafter a fee of \$8.00 be charged in this department.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, Mr. Chas. F. Scott was appointed assistant in the Physical Laboratory on a salary of \$100.00 per annum, and the Secretary was instructed to pay Professor F. H. Eldridge his salary (\$200.00 per annum) as assistant in the Department of Physics.

On motion, the request of Professor Robinson, for \$1,000.00 for the use of the Mechanical Department, was postponed until the next meeting of the Board.

Mr. C. N. Brown was confirmed as assistant in Mathematics. The report of the Trustees was adopted and ordered printed.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, the Executive Committee was instructed to inquire into the propriety of increasing the insurance on the farm barns, and, if desirable, to make such increase.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, the following preamble and resolutions were adopted:

WHEREAS, The contract made with Sam. Kendrick on the 31st day of August, 1882, ceased by the terms thereof on the 10th of the present month; therefore,

RESOLVED, That in the opinion of the Board, said contract should not be renewed or extended as to reporting lands by him discovered, and the said Kendrick is hereby required close up the business reported by him, by the second Tuesday of November, 1884.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board now proceeded to the election of officers for the ensuing year. The election being by ballot, Messrs. Ellis and Cowgill were appointed tellers.

Thomas J. Godfrey was elected President of the Board.

Lucius B. Wing was elected Vice President of the Board.

Albert Allen was elected Secretary of the Board.

Whereupon Mr. Allen presented the following communication:

“Columbus, Ohio, November 15, 1883.

To the Board of Trustees of Ohio State University:

Gentlemen: I have the honor of presenting you my resignation as Secretary of your Board, to take effect December 31, 1883. I am led to take this step by reason of enfeebled health growing out of serious nervous disorder of long standing, and from which I am advised to expect relief only by change of climate, and quitting all desk work.

Having many reasons to thank you for your repeated evidences of confidence, as testified by my election six times to this position, as well as in other ways, I beg you to accept personally and as a Board, my warmest assurances of respect

and esteem and my sincere desire for the lasting prosperity of the University.

Very respectfully yours, etc.,  
ALBERT ALLEN, *Secretary.*"

After a few remarks by Mr. Allen explanatory of what might seem precipitate in presenting his resignation, the Board took a recess until 2 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

On reassembling, the Board resumed consideration of the resignation of the Secretary. On motion of Mr. Jamison, the resignation of Mr. Allen was accepted.

The following resolution was presented by Mr. Jamison and unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, That in accepting the resignation of Mr. Albert Allen, as Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University, we desire to express our high appreciation of his services as an honest, efficient and conscientious officer, and that he has performed his duties with entire satisfaction, and we regret that his health compels him to discontinue the relations he has so long borne to this Board, and hope that he may soon be restored to health.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, the Board proceeded to the election of a Secretary and other officers of the Board, with the following result:

For Secretary of the Board—Alexis Cope.  
For Treasurer of the Board—Henry S. Babbitt.

For Executive Committee—T. Ewing Miller, Thomas A. Cowgill, L. B. Wing.

For Farm Committee—S. H. Ellis, L. B. Wing, James B. Jamison.  
For Finance Committee—J. H. Anderson, Thomas J. Godfrey, James B. Jamison.

For Janitor—Michael Dillon.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Cowgill offered the following, which was adopted:

In view of the fact that the action of the Board, in the employment of Captain Barton as Agent for Military Lands has lessened the clerical labor of the Secretary's office,

RESOLVED, That the salary of the Secretary for the ensuing year be fixed at \$1,200.00.

The salary of the Treasurer was continued at \$400.00 per year with the usual bond.

ORDERED, That the income of the Endowment Fund (so called) for the ensuing year be and is hereby appropriated for the support and maintenance of the University.

ORDERED, That the sum of \$150.00 be and is hereby appropriated for the payment of the University professors in attending Farmers' Institutes.

The Committee on Reports referred back to the Board all such documents as they desire to appear in the annual report, and the Board authorized the Secretary to present, in form, the same to the Governor.

T. EWING MILLER, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, January 17, 1884.

The Board met in regular session at 9 o'clock A. M., pursuant to call of the President, and was called to order by him. Present: all the members of the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

The proceedings of the last meeting were read by the Secretary and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

The proceedings of the Executive Committee, at its meetings of December 4 and 21, 1883, were also read and approved.

Lieutenant Louis A. Brandt, an applicant for the position of Military Instructor, appeared and was heard in reference to said application.

Senator O'Neill also appeared in behalf of Lieutenant A. P. Blocksom, also an applicant for such position, and was heard by the Board. Judge Johnson also spoke in behalf of Lieutenant Blocksom. Mr. S. K. Donavin appeared and addressed the Board in behalf of Lieutenant H. O. Heistand.

President Godfrey presented the following communication from the Adjutant-General of the U. S. Army in reference to the retention of Lieutenant Ruhlen as Military Instructor at the University.

War Department, Adjutant-General's Office,  
Washington, December 11, 1883.

Mr. T. J. Godfrey, President of the Board of Trustees, Ohio State University, Celina, Ohio:

Sir: Referring to your letter of the 27th ultimo, requesting that the detail of Lieutenant George Ruhlen, 17th infantry, at the Ohio State University, be extended two years from the date of expiration of his present term, I have the honor to inform you that in the opinion of the Lieutenant-General commanding the army the regulation which limits the period of an officer's detail to a college or university to three years is a wise one, to which no exception should be made, and the Secretary of War concurs in this opinion.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

R. E. DRUM, *Adjutant-General*,

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Miller, Chairman of the Executive Committee, reported to the Board that in accordance with a previous order of the Board, said committee had procured additional insurance on the barns at the University.

Mr. Miller also reported that he had ordered the powder stored at the university building to be removed to the U. S. Arsenal at the Barracks.

A communication was read from Prof. McFarland, in reference to purchase of a second-hand surveyor's compass and also in reference to astronomical plates of M. Trouvelet, which are placed for inspection at the university, inviting the board to examine them.

On motion of Mr. Miller, the executive committee was authorized to procure a second-hand surveyor's compass, as recommended by Prof. McFarland.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Miller read the following communication from Prof. Orton, and, on motion of Mr. Jamison, the request contained therein was granted:

Ohio Geological Survey,  
Columbus, O., January 4, 1884.

T. Ewing Miller, Esq.,

My Dear Sir: I am more tired of talking about my volume on Geology than the Board of Trustees are of hearing about it, but I have one more favor to ask in connection with it, viz., that I may be allowed to employ an assistant to take my section in Physical Geography for the present term, at my own expense. The state of the case is this: I have 600 pages already printed. I have about 300 more to prepare from my notes, including some of the most important portions of the field. I am exceedingly anxious to get the work all off my hands, and return, with undivided heart, to my college duties. The screen commission which I was forced into, cost me three months and more of time. By a strong effort I think I can get the volume ready by April next, which puts it as far behind my promises as the time spent in the service of the state in the screen commission. To finish thus soon, I shall need every hour that I can secure. I will carry on my college work, but the preparatory teaching I shall be glad to turn over to a competent assistant. Will you please advise me, at as early a date as possible, what your judgment is as to the action of the Board. President Scott understands the case and is not unfavorable to my request. I write slowly, and thus my work is lengthened out, though I have the facts all in hand ready to take their proper place. Perhaps you will feel that this case is really provided for by the action of the Board last summer in giving me one-half of last term to make up my screen commission work. This time I did not take, as I feared that it would disorganize my work for the year in college. I have not used, therefore, this measure of liberty.

Very respectfully,

EDWARD ORTON.

\* \* \* \* \*

The president of the board then directed the secretary to read the applications and recommendations of the different applicants for the position of professor of military science and tactics at the university, pending which the board took a recess until 2 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

Columbus, O., January 17, 1884.

The Board met at 2 o'clock P. M. Present, all the members of the Board. The reading of applications and recommendations, as above stated, was continued. The reading embraced all the applications and testimonials of the following-named applicants.

Lieut. J. J. O'Connell, 1st Infantry.

Lieut. Louis A. Brandt, 1st Infantry.

Lieut. H. O. Heistand, 11th Infantry.

Lieut. Samuel R. Payne, 15th Infantry.

Lieut. Alfred C. Sharpe, 22nd Infantry.

Lieut. Benjamin Leavell.

Lieut. Augustus P. Blocksom, 6th Cavalary.

The name of Lieut. A. M. Ogle, 19th Infantry, having been presented to Judge Anderson, the Judge produced a letter from Lieut. Ogle, asking that his name be withdrawn, for the reason that he might not be able to accept the detail.

After reading there was a general discussion of the several recommendations, when, on motion, it was resolved to proceed at once to the election of a successor to Lieut. Ruhlen. A ballot was had which resulted in the choice of Lieut. Augustus P. Blocksom, 6th Cavalry, and the President of the Board was instructed to write to the War Department requesting his detail.

President Scott presented the following resolution of the faculty of the university:

RESOLVED; That the faculty recommend to the Board of Trustees that regular military drill be suspended during the winter term, and the professor of military science be allowed to make use of such part of his time now given to regular drill as he may consider desirable for the purpose of giving theoretical instruction in military science.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, the subject was referred to the faculty for their direction during the present term.

\* \* \* \* \*

President Scott called attention to the necessity of additional copies of the annual catalogue, and on motion of Mr. Cowgill, President Godfrey was instructed to offer and urge the passage, by the general assembly, of a joint resolution providing for 4,000 additional copies.

President Scott also suggested that the records of scholarship at the University are incomplete, and should be brought up regularly to date. The subject was referred to the President of the faculty, with authority to have the work done.

President Scott was also authorized to have additional shelving, needed in the vault at the university, made and placed therein.

The sub-committee, to which was referred the employment of an agricultural chemist, reported progress, and the subject was remanded to them for further consideration.

Mr. Jamison stated that the Jersey Cattle Breeders are to have a sale of cattle some time during the coming spring, and moved that the president of the board invite them to hold such sale at the university farm. Adopted.

On motion of Mr. Ellis, the Short Horn Cattle Association of Ohio was invited to hold its next annual meeting at the University, and the secretary was instructed to write to the Hon. T. C. Jones, President of said association, informing him of such action.

The board then proceeded in a body to call on Governor Hoadley.

Upon returning from the capitol the board, on motion of Mr. Miller, adjourned.

T. J. GODFREY, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, April 14, 1884.

The Board of Trustees met at the office of the Secretary pursuant to the call of the President. Present: Messrs. Thomas J. Godfrey, President; T. Ewing Miller, and Thomas A. Cowgill. No quorum being present, the Board adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock A. M. April 15, 1884.

April 15, 1884—9 o'clock A. M.

Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present: Thomas J. Godfrey, President; T. Ewing Miller, James J. Jamison, Thomas A. Cowgill, and J. H. Anderson.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved, as were also the proceedings of the Executive Committee at its meeting of January 18th, February 12th, March 4th, and April 1st, 1884.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Cowgill introduced the following resolutions, which were unanimously adopted and ordered to be recorded in the proceedings of the Board:

WHEREAS, The term of service, as Trustee of the Ohio State University, of the Hon. T. Ewing Miller, late President of the Board, will expire May 13, 1884; therefore, be it

RESOLVED, first, That the members of the Board desire to put upon record their appreciation of the zeal and ability that have characterized Mr. Miller's services on behalf of the University during the six years of his trusteeship.

Second, That we have ever found him the faithful and unselfish friend of the University, fully comprehending its scope and purposes, and desirous, on all occasions, of promoting its highest interests.

Third, That we part with him, as an associate, with regret that we are to be deprived of his valuable counsel and cooperation in directing the institution, and that the University must lose the services of an official so zealous and devoted.

The Board then proceeded to the University, where its session was resumed. At 12 o'clock a short recess was taken to attend chapel services, at which President Godfrey made a brief address to the students.

\* \* \* \* \*

After said recess the Board again met in session at the office of the President of the Faculty.

Present: Messrs. Godfrey, Anderson, Cowgill, and Jamison. On the representation of President Scott that it was necessary to divide the history class into two sections, on motion of Mr. Jamison, it was ordered that E. E. Sparks be employed as assistant teacher of said class during the present term, at a salary not to exceed fifty dollars.

On motion of Mr. Anderson, the President of the Faculty and the Secretary of the Board were directed to purchase two or more

plain tables for the rooms of Miss Weld and Miss Williams, and two dozen common chairs for general use.

Professor Tuttle appeared before the Board in reference to the erection of a new dwelling on the University grounds, and exhibited plans prepared by Architect Hall. On motion of Mr. Cowgill, it was resolved to build another residence on the college grounds.

President Scott called attention to the application of students for advertisement in "Makio," and, on motion of Mr. Anderson, the Secretary was authorized to have a half page ad. inserted in each edition.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, the Board ordered that Mr. Mix be paid \$25.00 additional compensation for services as clerk to the President of the Faculty during the present term.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, a vote of thanks was tendered to the Westinghouse Air Brake Co. for an automatic air-brake equipment for engine and passenger car, recently donated to the University, and constituting a valuable addition to the appliances of the laboratory in the mechanical department.

On motion of Mr. Anderson, \$400.00 was appropriated for the purchase abroad of chemicals and supplies for the Chemical Laboratory, such appropriation being for the next collegiate year.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, Professor Robinson was instructed to have water and gas pipes and fixtures in Chemical Laboratory properly repaired.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, Professors McFarland and Robinson were requested to investigate sources of water supply at the dormitories and report to the Board at its next session what changes are necessary to secure a supply of pure water at such buildings.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, President Scott was directed to obtain from each member of the Faculty a list of books most desired for his department, with probable cost of each work; the books to be placed on said lists in the order desired.

Mr. Cowgill moved that \$500.00 of the last annual appropriation for ordinary repairs be set apart for the use of the Farm Committee in repairing damage to levee by recent floods, and in repairing and changing the house of Farm Manager, and other farm buildings. Said motion was carried.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board visited the Physical Laboratory and heard Professor Mendenhall's suggestions as to changes necessary to be made to make room for the gas engine and dynamo, and the Executive Committee was directed to make the necessary changes.

On motion of Mr. Anderson, the amount of \$75.00 was appropriated for the purchase of Trouvelet's Astronomical Charts.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, the arrangements for the next commencement, so far as they are usually under the control of the Board, was referred to the Executive Committee, who were instructed to confer with the President of the Faculty with reference thereto.

Thereupon the Board took a recess until 8 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

At 8 o'clock P. M. the Board met at the office of the Secretary. Present, T. J. Godfrey, President; T. Ewing Miller, Thomas A. Cowgill, James B. Jamison and J. H. Anderson. A communication was received from Professor Townshend, asking authority to represent the Board and University in a proposed visit to the agricultural and veterinary schools of Great Britain and other European

countries, and, on motion, the Secretary was directed to prepare and furnish to Dr. Townshend proper credentials for such purpose, the Board incurring no pecuniary liability thereby.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board considered the proposed compromise of a certain suit now pending in the Court of Common Pleas of Highland County, wherein the University is plaintiff, as recommended by Mr. Kendrick, and directed the Secretary to inform Mr. Kendrick that it will accept \$12.00 per acre for the land in dispute, and is willing that judgment should be entered confirming the same, and securing to the defendants in such suit a title clear of all claims by the University against said lands.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. T. Ewing Miller tendered his resignation as chairman of the Executive Committee, which was accepted, and on motion of Mr. Cowgill, Mr. J. H. Anderson was unanimously chosen by ballot as chairman of such committee. The resignation of Mr. Miller was in the words and figures following:

Columbus, Ohio, April 15, 1884.

Hon Thos. J. Godfrey, President Board of Trustees, Ohio State University:

Dear Sir: I hereby tender my resignation as a member of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Ohio State University.

T. EWING MILLER.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, the Board adjourned.

T. J. GODFREY, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, May 6, 1884.

The Board met pursuant to the call of the President. Present: Thomas J. Godfrey, President; J. H. Anderson, T. Ewing Miller, Thos. A. Cowgill and S. H. Ellis, and was called to order by the President.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The President directed the Secretary to read the minutes of the last meeting of the Board, which were thereupon read and approved. The proceeding of the Executive Committee at its meeting April 14, 1884, were also read and approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Cowgill moved that the Chairman of the Executive Committee and the Secretary be instructed to employ a competent architect to submit a plan whereby the dwelling occupied by Professor Tuttle be enlarged at a cost not to exceed \$1,500, and report to the full Board at some future meeting; said motion, after discussion, was lost. The Board, thereupon, on motion of Mr. Ellis, went into executive session to consider the rumors in circulation charging gross immoralities on the part of W. Brotherton, Farm Manager.

Pending inquiry as to the truth of such rumors, the Board took a recess until 8 o'clock P. M.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The Board met again at 8 o'clock P. M., and further considered the said rumors affecting Mr. Brotherton. After further inquiry of persons believed to have knowledge of the facts, Mr. Cowgill offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, It having come to the knowledge of the Board, that grave accusations of immoral conduct, involving W. Brotherton, farm manager, are in circulation, and he having failed to appear before this Board to answer thereto, after having been duly notified to appear; therefore,

RESOLVED, That said Brotherton is hereby dismissed from his position as Farm Manager, and the Chairman of the Farm Committee is directed to recommend to the Board a suitable person to be appointed to the vacancy caused by said dismissal.

Thereupon the Board adjourned without day.

T. J. GODFREY, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, June 16, 1884—8 P. M.

The Board of Trustees met in regular session.

Present: Thos. J. Godfrey, President; J. H. Anderson, Thos. A. Cowgill, Jas. B. Jamison, Peter H. Clark, S. H. Ellis, L. B. Wing.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved. The report of the proceedings of the Executive Committee at its meetings of May 6 and June 3, 1884, was also read and approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

Professor McFarland appeared before the Board and was heard in reference to certain accounts for improvement of the campus, and for building a stable on his lot; also in reference to assistants in his department.

Mr. Ellis, Chairman of the Farm Committee, reported that in pursuance of the resolution of the Board, adopted at their meeting May 6, 1884, he had placed Mr. John J. Janney in temporary charge of the University farm, which action was approved by the Board.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, all applications and papers in reference to appointment of Farm Manager were referred to the Farm Committee.

On motion of Mr. Ellis, the matter of holding the commencement exercises outdoors was referred to Messrs. Godfrey, Anderson, Ellis, President Scott and Professor McFarland to report to the Board in the morning.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, the Board took a recess until Tuesday morning at 8 o'clock, at which hour the session would be resumed at the University.

June 17, 1884.

The Board resumed its session at the room of the President of the Faculty at the University. Present: all the members of the Board.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The President called for the report of the committee appointed to consider the propriety of holding the commencement exercises outdoors.

The said committee reported in favor of holding such exercises in the grove in the south part of the campus.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, the report was adopted, and Professor McFarland was directed to prepare the platform and seats for such exercises.

On motion of Mr. Ellis, Professor McFarland was authorized to purchase the lumber in platform used for prize drill.  
\* \* \* \* \*

President Scott made a verbal statement about the probable income of the University for the coming year, and an estimate of the probable expenses, and then there was a general discussion of the subject by the members of the Board.  
\* \* \* \* \*

Professor Townshend was heard in relation of this proposed visit to Europe, the points he desired to visit, and the objects he expected to accomplish by such visit. He also requested a small appropriation to be used in purchasing abroad such articles as might be valuable

for his department. He also stated that the faculty had adopted a short course for farmers, and recommended that such course be well advertised. On motion of Mr. Anderson, \$300.00 was appropriated for the Department of Agriculture, and it was placed at the disposal of Professor Townshend, to be used at his discretion in making purchases abroad.

ORDERED, That Professor Mendenhall be authorized to sell the small engine for which he has no use, and expend the proceeds of such sale for supplies for his department.

\* \* \* \* \*

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the following degrees were conferred:

Eli Osborn Ackerman, Columbus, Ohio, Degree C.E.  
 James Thomas Anderson, Columbus Ohio, Degree A.B.  
 Helena Whiting Chamberlain, Amenia, New York, Degree A.B.  
 Clayton William De Lamatre, North Monroeville, Ohio, Degree A.B.  
 Edwin Stanton Howells, Massilon, Ohio, Degree M.E.  
 Jesse R. Lovejoy, Columbus, Ohio, Degree B.Sc.  
 Clinton Van Rensselaer Mead, Jefferson, Ohio, Degree B.Ph.  
 George Luton Morton, Chagrin Falls, Ohio, Mech.E.  
 Edward Orton, Jr., Columbus, Ohio, Degree M.E.  
 Annie Ware Sabine, Columbus, Ohio, Degree A.B.  
 Edward Erie Sparks, Columbus, Ohio, Degree A.B.  
 John Burket Wikoff, Columbus Ohio, Degree B.Ph.  
 George William Dun, Columbus Ohio, Degree B.Sc.

\* \* \* \* \*

J. H. Anderson tendered his resignation as Chairman of the Finance Committee, which was accepted, and the Board thereupon proceeded to ballot for his successor, which resulted as follows:

Peter H. Clark, 6 votes.  
 Blank, 1 vote.

Mr. Clark was thereupon declared duly elected Chairman of the Finance Committee.

\* \* \* \* \*

The matter of insurance on the University buildings was referred to the Executive Committee, with power to act.

The Executive Committee was, on motion of Mr. Ellis, authorized to make a contract for coal for the ensuing year.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, the Secretary was directed to forward to John Scott, of Ross County, a deed for a certain small tract of land in said county, to which he has made claim under section 3 of the act of April 3, 1873, and filed papers affidavits and proof in support of said claim.

ORDERED, That the matter of providing a proper room for the meetings of the Engineering Association be referred to the Executive Committee and the President of the Faculty.

The secretary read a report from Professor Robinson on the condition of the main chimney over the boiler-house, and an estimate of the cost of repairing same, and on motion of Mr. Clark, the Executive Committee was authorized to have the repairs made under the direction of Professor Robinson.

\* \* \* \* \*

The President of the Board read a communication from the Faculty in the words following, to-wit:

Ohio State University, Columbus.

To the Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University:

Gentlemen: The closing term of the current year comes to its end with a state of feeling existing in the minds of some of the students of the University that is greatly to be regretted. As far as that feeling is due to the action of the Faculty as a body, they have only to say that they have simply endeavored to do their duty, painful as it has been at times, with an eye single to the true interests of the students, and of the University. Much, however, of the present ill-feeling is due to what is, we are compelled with regret to believe, a more or less organized effort to embarrass and annoy the President of the University and to disparage his efficiency and his fitness for the high position which he holds. The Faculty of the University have no doubt that the Trustees will appreciate such an attack at its true worth. They feel, however, that it will be an act of justice to President Scott, as well as a pleasure to themselves, to express personally to you their high appreciation of his character, and of his fitness for the position. They desire to express their sense of the fairness and kindness that has at all times characterized his dealings alike with students and with teachers of the University; of the sincerity and earnestness, and the consequent success of his efforts to understand and to adapt himself to the organization and usages of this institution; and of the sincere, unselfish and conscientious manner in which he has discharged every duty, pleasant or painful, that has devolved upon him.

(Signed)

EDWARD ORTON,  
 SYDNEY A. NORTON,  
 N. S. TOWNSHEND,  
 R. W. MCFARLAND,  
 ALBERT H. TUTTLE,  
 S. W. ROBINSON,  
 T. C. MENDENHALL,  
 N. W. LORD,  
 S. C. DERBY,  
 WILLIAM R. LAZENBY,  
 JOSIAH R. SMITH,  
 GEORGE RUHLEN,  
 F. H. ELDRIDGE,  
 C. U. WELD,  
 A. K. WILLIAMS,

Mr. Cowgill moved that said communication be spread upon the minutes. On said motion Mr. Anderson demanded the yeas and nays. On the call of the roll, Messrs. Cowgill, Clark, Jamison, Godfrey, Wing and Ellis voted aye; Mr. Anderson voted nay.

Mr. Anderson offered the following resolution:

RESOLVED, That section 22 and 24 of the by-laws, rules and regulations of the Board of Trustees be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 22. Every draft upon the Treasurer shall be drawn by the Secretary and numbered in consecutive order,

and shall be made payable to the order of the person in whose favor it is drawn, and shall specify on its face the purpose for which it is drawn; and the stub of each draft shall show the name of the payee, for what purpose it is made, and shall agree in number, date and amount with with such draft; and such stubs shall be preserved by the Secretary in book form.

Sec. 24. The Treasurer, upon receiving any such draft, shall, upon payment thereof, cancel the same as paid bank checks are canceled, and enter in his book the number, date and amount of every such draft, and the name of the person to whom paid, and the said canceled drafts shall be carefully preserved by him as vouchers, for which he shall be credited in his settlements.

Said resolution, having received the unanimous vote of the Board, was declared adopted, and the by-laws amended as therein provided.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Ellis, the following members of the Faculty were re-elected at their former salaries: William H. Scott, Edward Orton, Sidney A. Norton, Norton S. Townshend, Robert W. McFarland, Albert H. Tuttle, Stillman W. Robinson, Thomas C. Mendenhall, Nathaniel W. Lord, Samuel C. Derby, Josiah R. Smith. Lieutenant Augustus P. Blocksom was elected Professor of Military Science and Tactics, and Assistant Professor of Mathematics, and William R. Lazenby, Professor of Horticulture and Botany.

On motion of Mr. Clark, Professor F. H. Eldridge was assigned to the Department of Mechanical Engineering, as assistant professor in that department.

The President announced that the senior class desired to present a communication to the Board, and, on motion of Mr. Ellis, the communication was received and read by a member of the class.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, the Board took a recess until 8:30 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

June 17, 1884—8:30 P. M.

The Board met at the office of the Secretary. Present: all the members of the Board, and on motion of Mr. Wing, adjourned to meet at the University at 8:30 A. M., June 18, 1884.

June 18, 1884.

The Board met at the room of the President of the Faculty, pursuant to adjournment. Present: all the members of the Board. After a short session, the Board took a recess to attend the commencement exercises, and, upon reassembling, adjourned to meet at the office of the Secretary at 8 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

June 18, 1884—8 O'Clock P. M.

The Board met at the office of the Secretary pursuant to adjournment. Present: all the members of the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Ellis offered the following resolution.

RESOLVED, That Professor Henry A. Weber be elected to the chair of Agricultural Chemistry, and that the arrange-

ments as to his compensation be referred to the Farm Committee for report.

Mr. Clark moved that Cynthia U. Weld be re-elected Assistant Professor of History and English Language and Literature. A ballot was ordered and resulted as follows:

Cynthia U. Weld, 5 votes.

A. H. Welch, 1 vote.

W. H. Scott, 1 vote.

Miss Weld was thereupon declared duly elected.

Alice K. Williams was re-elected instructor in the French and German languages.

Mr. Cowgill moved to increase the salary of Miss Williams to \$1,000. Mr. Ellis moved to amend by substituting \$900.

The yeas and nays were demanded on the amendment. The roll was called and resulted: yeas, Messrs. Jamison, Ellis, Clark, Cowgill, and Godfrey; nays, Messrs. Anderson and Wing.

The motion, as amended, was then adopted.

Mr. Ellis moved that the salary of Prof. Lazenby be referred to the farm committee, to report at the next meeting of the board. Adopted.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, the compensation of Lieut. Blocksom was referred to the executive committee, to report at a future meeting.

On motion of Mr. Wing, George W. McCoard was appointed assistant in mathematics and English, at a salary of \$1,000.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, C. N. Brown was continued as assistant in mathematics, at a salary of \$1,000.

On motion of Mr. Clark, Prof. Derby was re-elected librarian.

On motion of Mr. Anderson, Prof. McFarland was re-elected bursar, and superintendent of the campus, at a salary of \$100.

David O'Brien was re-elected assistant in the chemical laboratory, at a salary of \$700.

On motion of Mr. Clark, the president of the faculty was authorized to employ a clerk at a salary of \$125.00 a year until the November meeting.

\* \* \* \* \*

ORDERED, That \$300.00 be appropriated for physiological and zoological departments for equipment of one dozen additional tables, and \$200.00 for general supplies.

ORDERED. That \$400.00 be appropriated for supplies for the physical laboratory.

ORDERED, That \$200.00 be appropriated for supplies for the chemical laboratory.

ORDERED, That \$150.00 be appropriated for supplies for the mechanical department, and the repairs requested by Prof. Robinson be ordered at a cost not exceeding his estimate of \$40.00.

ORDERED, That \$50.00 be appropriated for the department of geology.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Ellis, Messrs. Godfrey, Clark and Wing, and President Scott and Prof. Derby were appointed a committee to prepare an estimate for the probable cost of cases, shelving and furniture for the library, removing the old books and cataloguing the entire

collection, and that the above named members of the board shall determine and designate the amount to be expended for the purposes aforesaid, the amount to be used for the purchase of miscellaneous books, and also the amount to be used for the purchase of scientific works, and to apportion the latter sum among the several departments, and that thereupon President Scott and Prof. Derby shall purchase said books under regulations to be prescribed by the above committee.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Jamison, the appointment of a florist and equipment of the horticultural and agricultural hall were referred to the executive committee with power to act. The farm committee reported that they had arranged with Prof. Weber to accept the position of agricultural chemist to which he had been elected, at a salary of \$2,000, including such sums as he may receive from the agricultural experiment station, and that in addition to his professional duties he would take charge of the farm as farm manager. his term to begin at the next term of the university; and in case he should not assume the duties of farm manager, at the beginning of his term, the compensation of such farm manager to be deducted from his salary.

Said report was adopted, and the arrangement of Prof. Weber's compensation and employment confirmed.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Cowgill offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That President Scott be requested to furnish a copy of his inaugural address for publication in the annual report for 1884.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Anderson offered the following preamble and resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, The War Department has refused the earnest wish of this board expressed some months since for the re-detail of Lieutenant George Ruhlen, 17th Infantry, U. S. A., as professor of military science and tactics at the Ohio state university; and

WHEREAS, The term of three years for which he was originally detailed has expired; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, That we part with Professor Ruhlen and lose his valuable services with regret. We have found him an accomplished gentleman, a ripe scholar, and an excellent instructor in the class-room or in charge of the battalion. While modest and unobtrusive, his work has been so thorough and satisfactory, that it has left an indelible impression on the minds of the cadets. He is held in high esteem by his colleagues, and is universally beloved by his students.

T. J. GODFREY, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, November 11, 1884.

The annual meeting of the board was held, beginning at 2 o'clock P. M.

Present—Messrs. Thomas J. Godfrey, J. H. Anderson, Thos. A. Cowgill, S. H. Ellis, Peter H. Clark and James B. Jamison.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The Executive Committee read a report of its proceedings since the last meeting of the Board, and the same was approved.

On motion of Mr. Clark, it was ordered that \$18.00 be appropriated for advertising in the "Lantern."

The President of the Faculty was directed to furnish F. Howald, a graduate of the Class of 1868, duplicates of his diplomas, which have been lost or destroyed.

President Scott presented a letter from Professor Orton requesting permission to absent himself from the University during the spring term, stating that his present college work can be crowded into two terms of the college year. On motion of Mr. Clark, the same was referred to a committee consisting of Mr. Godfrey and President Scott, with instructions to inquire into the feasibility of employing some one to take the classes in rhetoric should the Board decide to grant Professor Orton's request.

On motion of Mr. Ellis, the members of the sophomore class were excused from military drill until the further order of the Board.

Board adjourned to meet at 10 A. M. tomorrow.

The following communication from Professor Orton was presented to the Board by President Scott:

Columbus, Ohio, November 8, 1884.

President W. H. Scott:

Dear Sir: An urgent request is made by the management of the Ohio Commission for the New Orleans Exposition that a small portion of the geological collection in the University Museum be forwarded to and exhibited in New Orleans. Guarantees are offered of its safe return, and, in addition, a large amount of material, now being collected in the state in the same lines of display, will be sent back to us. I have accepted the position of Assistant Commissioner, and am superintending the preparation of the new material. I, therefore, respectfully request the Board of Trustees, through you, to give me permission to use a small amount of the University collection in the way named. My son will superintend the shipment and the arrangement in New Orleans. The specimens desired are mainly the building stones and the sections of coal.

Very respectfully,

EDWARD ORTON.

And on motion of Mr. Ellis, the request was granted.

ORDERED, That the sum of \$226.00 be appropriated for current expenses of physiological laboratory.

The report of the Treasurer was read and referred to the Finance Committee for examination and report.  
Board adjourned to meet at 10 A. M. tomorrow.

---

November 12, 1884—10 O'Clock A. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.  
Present, the same members as yesterday.

\* \* \* \* \*

President Scott presented and read his report to the Trustees. He also presented the reports of the other members of the Faculty, and the same were read by the Secretary.

On motion of Mr. Clark, the said reports were referred to the President of the Faculty and the Secretary of the Board for revision preparatory to publication in the annual report of the Trustees.

On motion of Mr. Anderson, the Board took a recess to meet at the University at 2 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

November 12, 1884—2 O'Clock P. M.

The Trustees, after inspecting the new Horticultural Building, Greenhouse, and Library, resumed its session at the University. Present, all the members except Mr. Wing.

Dr. Townshend was heard on the subject of continuing the farmers' lecture course at the University. The Board, after due consideration, decided to continue such course.

Professor Norton appeared before the Board and was heard in reference to establishing a course of pharmacy at the Chemical Department.

Board adjourned to meet at 9 A. M. tomorrow.

---

Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, same members as yesterday.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Finance Committee reported that they had carefully examined the report of the Treasurer, and found the same to be correct.

The bill of Braun & Bruck, \$18.75, for equipment Agricultural Chemical Laboratory, and the bill of A. P. Blocksom, \$16.58, for supplies for battalion, were allowed, and the Executive Committee directed to approve them for payment.

D. J. Ryan, of the firm of Devers & Ryan, Portsmouth, Ohio, presented a claim for attorney's fees in the cases of Jerome Bleekman vs. Fenton Smith, Michal Rockwell vs. O. A. M. College et al., and Richard Wooly vs. the Board of Trustees Ohio State University et al., and on motion of Mr. Clark, the sum of \$175.00 was allowed in payment of said claim.

\* \* \* \* \*

ORDERED, That \$15.00 be appropriated for putting in order the room occupied by the Browning Literary Society.

The secretary read the report of the Board, and it was referred to a committee consisting of Messrs. Cowgill, Clark, and Anderson for revision, to report at the present meeting of the Board.

ORDERED, That the income of the Endowment Fund (so called) for the ensuing fiscal year be and is hereby appropriated for the support and maintenance of the University.

ORDERED, That the Secretary be instructed to draw his warrant in favor of the Treasurer, on the Auditor of State for the sum of \$249.12, the balance of the appropriation for ordinary repairs.

Also, a similar warrant for the sum of \$126.71, the balance of the appropriation for improvement of the campus.

Also, a similar warrant for the sum of \$450.00, the amount of the appropriation for expenses of Trustees.

Also, a similar warrant for the sum of \$156.14, the balance of the appropriation for dynamo and gas engine.

The President of the Faculty requested permission to assign Lieutenant Blockhom to duty as instructor United States History, which was granted.

ORDERED, That \$100.00 be appropriated for contingent expenses of the President of the Faculty.

ORDERED, That \$100.00 be appropriated for supplies for Department of Agriculture.

ORDERED, That the salary of Professor Henry A. Weber, \$2,000.00, be paid by the Secretary as other salaries are paid, and that the amount thereof agreed to be paid by the State Agriculture Experiment Station, shall be paid by the said station to the Secretary, and by him covered into the treasury.

ORDERED, That the salary of Professor Lazenby be fixed at \$2,250.00, and that the amount paid him by the Experiment Station be paid to the Secretary, and by him paid into the treasury.

ORDERED, That the salary of Lieutenant A. P. Blocksom, as Assistant Professor of Mathematics, be fixed at \$500.00.

ORDERED, That Mr. S. P. Watt be employed to teach projection drawing at a salary of \$100.00.

ORDERED, That J. E. Randall be appointed assistant in the Physical Department at a salary of \$400.00.

\* \* \* \* \*

The proposed change in the Physical Laboratory, necessary to prevent jar of the gas engine, was referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

The bills for water meters, etc., were referred to the Executive Commotte for adjustment and payment.

Board adjourned to meet at 9 A. M. tomorrow.

November 14, 1884—9 O'Clock A. M.

Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, the same members as yesterday.

\* \* \* \* \*

ORDERED, That the sum of \$100.00 be appropriated for payment of expenses of members of the Faculty in attending Farmers' Institutes.

On motion of Mr. Clark an allowance was made to Professor Derby of \$75.00 for his services in connection with removing and cataloguing of library, payable out of library appropriation.

The fee in Professor Weber's laboratory was fixed at \$8.00.

Mr. Ellis presented the report of the Farm Committee, and the same was adopted by the Board.

The account of Captain Barton, as agent for the sale of Virginia Military Lands, was referred to the Executive Committee for examination and settlement.

Mr. Schneider made a proposition to sell the piano at the lecture room of the University for \$325.00, less the sum of \$77.50, the amount of rent paid and due thereon, and the same was referred to the Executive Committee with power to act thereon.

The application of Professor Mathew for a position at the University as instructor in drawing, was indefinitely postponed.

The matter of repairing the instruments of the band was referred to the Executive Committee.

The following resolution, offered by Mr. Anderson, was adopted:

RESOLVED, That Professor Townshend is hereby detailed to attend Farmers' Institutes in the state and deliver lectures; that he is authorized to call to his aid other professors, where, in his opinion, it is proper and necessary to do so, and to spend the money this day appropriated to defray the traveling expenses of himself and associate lecturers. It is, however, understood that Professor Townshend is to represent the University at such institutes and to deliver the lectures when convenient for him to do so.

The making of the floors in the Chemical Laboratory sound-proof was referred to the Executive Committee.

On motion of Mr. Clark, the President of the Board was directed to correspond with Senators Sherman and Pendleton in reference to having the University made a depository for public documents.

A communication from the President of Ohio University to President Scott was read, and on motion of Mr. Clark, the same was received and filed.

The Secretary read a communication from Mr. Homer Hamilton, Commissioner of the New Orleans Exposition for Ohio, requesting photographs of the University buildings, and the Board declined to take action thereon.

Mr. Townshend made a verbal report of his trip to Great Britain, and reported purchases made by him out of appropriation allowed at the June meeting of the Board. He reported an unexpended balance in his hands of \$127.90, which he was directed to turn in the treasury.

The Board then proceeded to the election of officers, which resulted as follows:

President, Thomas J. Godfrey.  
Vice President, S. H. Ellis.  
Secretary, Alexis Cope.

The Secretary read the following communication from Treasurer Henry S. Babbitt, which, on motion of Mr. Cowgill, was directed to be spread upon the minutes:

Columbus, Ohio, November 11, 1884.

To the Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University:

Gentlemen—Having never been a candidate for the office of treasurer of the University, and yet having been annually

elected, from the organization of the Board in 1870, during a period of fourteen years, it may be surmised, by those who do not know me, that I have felt a sense of proprietorship in the office, and that my annual election was but a matter of form. It is needless to say to you that I have never presumed upon anything in this regard, except to discharge the trust so often reposed in me, with the fidelity it deserved. I can truly say that the consciousness of an unflinching regard for the sacredness of the trust, by which I have been able to keep it inviolate, is, at this hour, a more precious compensation than the annual stipend, which, for so many of the earlier years, was wholly inadequate.

No one of your Board was associated with the birth of the college. One-third of the first Board of eighteen have passed away. Only one of that large, able, and practical body is at present connected with the University—the venerable Professor of Agriculture. Long may he yet live to help on the tardy development of the highest aims of the foundation idea of this school of learning. I trust, too, that we may all live to see the institution placed upon a solid basis as to revenues provided for its support. I call your attention to the figures of my report for the current year, which will show you that your fixed and reasonably reliable (income) sources of revenues, viz., from interest on the endowment fund, from incidental fees, etc., from students, and from rental of residences, will produce only about forty thousand dollars annually; that the expenditures upon the present scale can scarcely fall below forty-five or forty-six thousand dollars, and that it will be imperative soon to secure a material increase in the revenues, or endure a severe crippling of the otherwise brilliant prospects that lie before you. It would have been a pleasure to me to aid in such a consummation, but, though I feel a personal pride in the part that I have heretofore taken, as well as in the associations it has brought, I regret to say (and that is the purpose of this communication), that my domestic affairs are likely to keep me so much away from the city and state of my adoption, that I deem it my duty to you, as well as to myself, to say that I cannot hereafter render the service which the office should receive, so that you will not, through a feeling of personal regard for me, hesitate to elect a treasurer who may serve you better, but not more faithfully, than I have done. Thanking you for your long-continued personal esteem, your uniform courtesy and invariable adoption of such suggestions as I have seen fit to make.

I am, very respectfully yours,

(Signed) HENRY S. BABBITT.

F. W. Prentiss was thereupon elected treasurer of the board.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following committees duly elected:

Executive committee—J. H. Anderson, chairman; L. B. Wing and Thos. A. Cowgill.

Farm Committee—L. B. Wing, chairman; S. H. Ellis, and James B. Jamison.

Finance committee—Peter H. Clark, chairman; Jas. B. Jamison and Thos. J. Godfrey.

Harvey H. Parry was employed as janitor.

On motion of Mr. Anderson, the rules were suspended and the bond of the treasurer fixed at \$40,000.

On motion of Mr. Clark, the salaries of the secretary and treasurer were fixed at the same as last year. The compensation of the janitor was fixed at \$1,200 per year, and he is to be allowed pasture for one cow, as per memorandum of contract.

The secretary was directed to see that the bond of the treasurer was properly executed, approved and filed with him.

On motion of Mr. Anderson, the salary of Capt. Barton, as agent for the sale of the Virginia Military Lands, was discontinued.

The following resolutions, presented by Mr. Clark, were unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, Dr. Henry S. Babbitt, the trusted treasurer of the Ohio State University from its foundation has, by resignation, severed his connection with that institution, and

WHEREAS, Dr. Babbitt, by the faithful performance of his important duties, and the wisdom of his counsels, has aided materially in guiding the University from its infancy to its present proud position among the schools of the country; therefore,

RESOLVED, That we part with him with regret, and assure him that he carries with him to his new home and new field of labor the entire confidence and sincere respect of the board.

Adjourned.

T. J. GODFREY, *President*.

Columbus, Ohio, December 18, 1884.

Pursuant to the call of the president, the Board of Trustees met at their office in Columbus to consider the resignation of Prof. T. C. Mendenhall.

Present, Thos. J. Godfrey, L. B. Wing and Thos. A. Cowgill. There being no quorum of the board present, adjourned.

T. J. GODFREY, *President*.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, January 15, 1885.

The board met at call of the president.

Present, Thos. J. Godfrey, Pres. J. H. Anderson, Lucius B. Wing,  
Thos. A. Cowgill, Peter H. Clark, and Jas. B. Jamison.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The report and proceedings of the executive committee were also read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

The president laid before the board the resignation of Prof. Thomas C. Mendenhall, in the words and figures following, to wit:

Columbus, O., November 26, 1884.

My dear Mr. Godfrey: I presume you have heard, through President Scott, before this, of my intention to leave the university at the end of this term. I wish, however, to inform you personally, and as president of the board, of the fact, and to explain to you how I have been led to this decision. I think I need hardly say that it has cost me a hard struggle to determine to retire from active service in an institution with which I have been so long connected, and in which I have always had and always must have so deep an interest.

I have been urged for some years to connect myself with the U. S. Signal Service in Washington, in the capacity of civilian professor. As you know, I have long had a great interest in the work, and it has been urged upon me that there are certain developments of it that I could bring about better than others, and that I ought to consent to undertake it. After much thought and consideration of the subject, I decided, after conference with the authorities at Washington, that I would do so. This conclusion I reached just about the time of the opening of the present term. In reflecting upon the matter, I was convinced that it was better for the university that I should not retire at once, but that I should obtain permission to continue during the present term and do all I could to get the year's work fairly started. It also appeared to me best, to prevent discussion or agitation, to say nothing of this matter to anyone until towards the latter part of the term, by which time everything would be running smoothly. I thought that a public announcement of my intention might be misconstrued and give rise to some uncertainties in the minds of the students, leading to certain modifications of courses, etc., all of which I thought to be unnecessary. In thus delaying the announcement of my departure, I believe I have acted wisely. At all events I had the interests of the University in my mind, and those interests alone in so doing. I hope and believe that the Board of Trustees will see the matter as I do, and I hope that you and they will understand that my withdrawal is not, in the slightest degree, due to any dissatisfaction which I might be supposed to feel with the present administration (for I am entirely satisfied with it), nor from any lack of confidence in the future standing and success of the institution. It will give

me great pleasure to co-operate with the president and with the Board in securing a suitable successor, and to further the interests of the University at any time in any way in my power. To you personally, I desire to express my sincere thanks for the valuable aid and support which you have uniformly rendered me. In various undertakings in which I have been interested, I have always been able to count on your active and cordial support. I trust that this shall continue in my new field in which I shall serve the nation rather than the state.

I am, yours faithfully,  
(Signed) T. C. MENDENHALL.

And on motion the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, Prof. T. C. Mendenhall has severed his connection with the university in order to accept the position of Professor of Electrical Science in the United States Signal Service at Washington, D. C.; therefore,

RESOLVED, That the president of the faculty be, and he is hereby authorized to employ Messrs. Randall and Mark to take charge of the work of the physical department, and he is also authorized to accept such assistance in the direction of the class work as Prof. Mendenhall may be able to give during the remainder of the collegiate year.

ORDERED, That the salary of Prof. J. E. Randall be fixed at \$100 per month, and that of Prof. E. M. Mark at \$75 per month.

\* \* \* \* \*

President Scott read a letter from Prof. Mendenhall, requesting the loan of some micrometers in the physical laboratory, and, on motion of Mr. Cowgill, the matter was referred to Pres. Scott, with authority to make the loan if deemed proper to do so, and the instruments are not at present needed at the university.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Clark moved that a committee, consisting of the president of the board, the president of the faculty and one member of the board be appointed to consider filling the vacancies caused by the resignation of Prof. Mendenhall and proposed resignation of Prof. McFarland. Adopted.

Mr. Clark was appointed the third member of the committee.

ORDERED, That thirty dollars (\$30) per term be appropriated for the payment of assistants in preparing subjects for dissection, etc.

ORDERED, That the balance for appropriation for removing and furnishing library and purchasing additions thereto, be drawn from the state treasury to meet obligations already incurred.

On motion of Mr. Clark, the president of the faculty is hereby authorized to expend \$100 in immediately advertising the university.

ORDERED, That thirty dollars (\$30) per term be appropriated for assistants in the physical department.

Adjourned.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., May 4, 1885.

Pursuant to call of the president, the Board of Trustees met at the office of the secretary. Present, Thos. J. Godfrey, Seth H. Ellis, Lucius B. Wing, James E. Jamison, James H. Anderson, and Thomas A. Cowgill.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The minutes of the last meeting were read, corrected and approved. The executive committee made a report of its proceedings since the last meeting of the board, and the same also approved.

\* \* \* \* \*  
On motion of Mr. Ellis, Prof. Albert H. Tuttle was elected curator of the physiological museum.

ORDERED, That \$100 be appropriated for wall cases for the chemical laboratory, to be expended under the direction of Prof. Norton.

The expenditure of the library appropriation was intrusted to the committee who had in charge the expenditure of last year's appropriation.

ORDERED, That \$10.00 be appropriated to pay Clara G. Orton for teaching class in general history during Lieut. Blockson's absence.

Whereupon the board took a recess until 7:30 P.M.

\* \* \* \* \*  
May 4, 1885—7:30 P. M.

The board resumed its session. Present, the same members as at the afternoon meeting.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The secretary was directed to examine bill of costs in the case of William Colvin against the Ohio State University, and, if correct, to pay the same.

Adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock A. M., May 5, 1885.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Columbus, O., May 5, 1885—9 o'clock A. M.

The board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, the same members as yesterday.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The secretary was directed to confer with the water works trustees in reference to consolidation of accounts for water rents, and to pay bills due in order to save the ten per cent reduction offered.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The secretary was also directed to write Capt. Barton and request him to furnish the board a statement of the unsold lands in the Virginia Military District, showing the number of each lot, its amount and location, its appraised value, if appraised, and any other facts relating thereto that may be of use in disposing of them.

The secretary was also directed to require of Samuel Kendrick a similar report of the lands discovered by him. The claim of Samuel Kendrick for one-half the net proceeds of the sale of lot 183 in Adams county, and lots numbered 125, 126, and 127, in Scioto county, was considered by the board. It was found that the purchase money due on said lots had all been paid, that the costs of survey, amounting to

\$137.85 had been paid and that there remained of the proceeds of such sales, \$662.15; that said Kendrick had been paid as his share of the net proceeds, as follows:

January 27, 1883.....	\$ 83.89
September 7, 1883.....	131.56
March 4, 1884.....	38.43

That he is entitled still to one-half of the final payments made on said lots, as follows:

One-half of last payment on lots 125 and 127 made November 20, 1884, amount paid, \$81.46, and one-half on last payment on lot 126, made November 24, 1884, amount, \$112.00—said one-half amounting to \$96.73, for which the secretary is directed to draw an order on the treasurer in favor of Mr. Kendrick.

\* \* \* \* \*

ORDERED, That \$16.00 be appropriated to pay H. T. Stephens for care of arms, equipment and military stores during the winter and spring terms, 1885, and that the secretary be directed to draw his order upon the treasurer in favor of Mr. Stephens for amount so appropriated.

The executive committee was directed to purchase a piano for the chapel at the university.

The repair of the bridge below the spring on the campus, and the removal of the debris of the janitor's residence were referred to the farm committee with power to act.

Adjourned to meet at the university at 2 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

May 5, 1855—2 o'clock P. M.

The board met at the university pursuant to adjournment. Present, Messrs. Godfrey, Ellis, Cowgill, Jamison and Wing.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Ellis, the president of the faculty was directed to advertise the university, and have bills therefor presented to the executive committee.

The building of a house for keeping animals for dissection and performing such operations was referred to the executive committee, with power to act.

\* \* \* \* \*

The State Archaeological and Historical Society having made application for a room in which to store its collections, on motion of Mr. Wing, said society was invited to make its headquarters at the university, and the president of the faculty was directed to provide them a room for storing such collections.

\* \* \* \* \*

ORDERED, That \$50.00 be appropriated for equipment of a gymnasium for the young ladies, to be expended under the direction of Professor Tuttle.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, the president of the faculty was directed to request the Secretary of the Navy to detail a competent naval officer for service at the university.

Mr. Cowgill moved to divide the chair of mathematics and establish a separate department of civil engineering. Lost.

A motion to fill the chair of History and English Language and Literature with a full professor, was carried, and the committee heretofore appointed to consider applications for the vacancies in the

chairs of Physics and Mathematics was directed to secure a competent professor for such chair.

\* \* \* \* \*

Action on the application of Lieutenant Eldridge for additional compensation, was deferred until the next meeting of the board.

ORDERED, That \$300.00 be appropriated for purchase abroad of supplies for the chemical laboratory.

Professor Norton was authorized to procure new bowls to replace the broken ones in the chemical laboratory.

The making of the floor of the chemical laboratory sound-proof, and the removal of boiler in said laboratory to boiler-house of main building, were referred to the executive committee with power to act.

President Scott was directed to have necessary painting at his residence done, and send bills to executive committee for approval. He was also authorized to have necessary change made in vault and drainage.

Thereupon the board adjourned to meet at the office of the secretary at 8:30 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

May 5, 1885—8:30 P. M.

The board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, Messrs. Godfrey, Anderson, Ellis, Wing, Cowgill and Jamison.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Wing, the entire arrangements for the next commencement were intrusted to the president and faculty.

The question of locating a building proposed to be erected by the State Agricultural Experiment station for seed-rooms, and the storage of tools and implements, was referred to the executive committee, with power to act.

President Scott was directed to open correspondence with a view of securing a competent teacher of mechanical and free-hand drawing.

The residences on the university grounds were placed under the control of the executive committee, with authority to make all necessary improvements and repairs thereof.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Wing moved to reconsider the vote whereby the board decided not to divide the chair of mathematics, and create a separate department of civil engineering. Carried.

Mr. Ellis moved to postpone further consideration of the subject until the next meeting of the board. Lost.

The question then recurring on Mr. Cowgill's original motion, the same was carried and the committee to whom had been referred all applications for vacancies, was instructed to secure the services of a competent professor of civil engineering to take charge of said department.

The president of the board called attention to a resolution adopted November 11, 1881, requiring each professor "to furnish to the secretary an inventory of apparatus and equipment belonging to his department, and annually thereafter a list of all additions or losses in such outfit as may have occurred," and President Scott was directed to call the attention of the members of the faculty thereto.

Adjourned to meet at the office of the secretary, Monday evening, June 22, 1885.

T. J. GODFREY, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., June 22, 1885—9 o'clock A. M.

The board of trustees met at the office of the secretary. Present, Messrs. Godfrey, Ellis, Booth, Jamison, Cowgill and Clark.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

The executive committee made a report of its proceedings at meetings of May 5th and 6th, and June 3, 1885, and the same was approved.

Mr. Cowgill called attention to the presence of Mr. Booth, the newly appointed member of the board, and welcomed him to its deliberations. There being a vacancy in the chairmanship of the executive committee, occasioned by the expiration of the term of J. H. Anderson, H. J. Booth was elected by ballot to fill such vacancy.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Ellis, Professors Townshend and Lazenby were appointed delegates to represent the university at a convention of agricultural colleges to be held at Washington, D. C., July 8, 1885.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Clark, the action of the committee appointed at the November meeting 1884, to consider the application of Prof. Orton for authority to absent himself during the Spring term, and the employment of a competent person to take the classes in rhetoric during his absence, was confirmed. The employment of Mrs. K. Westendorf, at a compensation of \$360, was approved.

The rearrangement of rooms made necessary by changes in the faculty, was referred to the executive committee and the president of the faculty, with power to act.

The following apportionment of the state appropriation for "laboratories" was made to be expended for supplies for said several departments.

For department of geology.....	\$100.00
For department of physiology and zoology.....	300.00
For department of chemistry.....	300.00
For department of physics.....	500.00
For department of mechanical engineering.....	75.00
For department of agriculture.....	100.00

\* \* \* \* \*

Prof. Mendenhall appeared before the board and represented that Gen. W. B. Hazen, chief signal officer, U. S. A., has offered to locate a special electrical station of U. S. signal service at the university, and will, if a proper room is provided, and the use of the proper and necessary apparatus is granted, detail a competent observer to take charge of said station, who will co-operate with the Ohio Meteorological bureau in extending and developing such service. That such an arrangement will afford additional opportunities to the student in the physical department of the university for study and investigation in meteorology and kindred subjects.

The following resolution, relating to said proposition, was adopted:

RESOLVED, That such facilities as may be available and desirable for the establishment of a station for the study of atmospheric electricity, etc., be and are hereby offered to the chief signal officer, U. S. A., and the president of the

faculty and the professor of physics are requested to arrange for a suitable room for carrying on the work, and for the use of such of the appliances of the physical laboratory as may thus be utilized, without interfering, in any way, with the regular work of the department; and, further, that any officer or private in the army who may be detailed for this service by the chief signal officer, U. S. A., shall be allowed the privilege of attending any classes or laboratories in the institution without the payment of tuition or incidental fees.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Clark, the recommendation of Prof. Robinson, as to exchange of old boiler in the chemical laboratory for a new one, and placing the same in the boiler house, was referred to the executive committee, with instructions to carry out such recommendations.

The putting of an additional gas-retort was also referred to the executive committee with instructions to act thereon.

\* \* \* \* \*

ORDERED, That the secretary be instructed to advertise for bids for coal, to be received up to July 7, 1885, at 10 o'clock A. M., the bids to be opened and contracts to be awarded by the executive committee.

ORDERED, That the salaries for June and September for the current year be paid out of the state appropriation for "salaries," as far as said appropriation will pay the same. Mr. Cowgill offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the secretary of the board of trustees be and is hereby authorized to draw his warrant on the auditor of the state for the payment of all bills and accounts properly payable out of any of the several legislative appropriations for the Ohio State University, made during the last session of the general assembly, whenever the said bills and accounts are approved by the board, the executive committee, or the chairman thereof.

\* \* \* \* \*

The board declined to take action on the proposition presented by Mr. Allwood to join in grading and graveling Woodruff avenue.

Mr. Booth moved that the secretary be instructed to prepare and present to the board tomorrow a list of all worthless notes given for Virginia military lands, with a statement, in each case, of the facts which make the same worthless. Carried.

Prof. McFarland presented his reports as bursar and superintendent of the campus, and the same were filed with the secretary.

Adjourned to meet at the university at 9 o'clock A. M., tomorrow.

Office of the President, June 23, 1885—9 A. M.

The board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present, Thos. J. Godfrey, S. H. Ellis, Jas. B. Jamison, Peter H. Clark, Thos. A. Cowgill, and H. J. Booth.

\* \* \* \* \*

The president presented a communication from Prof. Eldridge, requesting additional compensation for his services while at the university; and the same, with indorsements thereon, was read by the secretary. Mr. Ellis moved that the secretary be instructed to inform Prof. Eldridge that such request had been carefully considered by the board and respectfully refused.

Mr. Booth moved, as a substitute for the motion of Mr. Ellis, that \$200 be allowed Prof. Eldridge for his services during the past year. The yeas and nays were demanded, and resulted as follows:

Yeas, Messrs. Booth and Clark; nays, Messrs. Cowgill, Ellis, Jamison and Godfrey.

The question recurring on the original motion, the same was carried.

Recess until 2 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

June 23, 1885—2 o'clock P. M.

The Board resumed its session at the University.

Present, all members of the board.

\* \* \* \* \*

The secretary presented a statement of the worthless notes given for Virginia Military Lands, prepared in accordance with the order of the board at its meeting of yesterday, in the words and figures following, representing to the board that all the facts therein had been obtained by him from Capt. C. A. Barton.

Statement of notes given for Virginia military lands in the hands of F. W. Prentiss, treasurer, and Capt. C. A. Barton, agent, which are worthless for reasons given below.

Date	Maker	Time	Amount	Remarks
Feb. 3, 1874	Samuel Besore.....	1 year	\$ 76.67	Land returned to university by decree of Pike county court and sold to other parties.
3, "	same .....	2 years	76.66	
Aug. 1, "	S. J. Davis.....	4 mos.	128.00	No part of purchase money paid. Land returned to university and sold to other parties.
1, "	same .....	1 year	128.00	
1, "	same .....	2 years	128.00	
3, "	same .....	4 mos.	38.20	No part of purchase money paid; land sold to other parties.
3, "	same .....	1 year	38.20	
3, "	same .....	2 years	38.20	
Feb. 20, "	George Edwards.....	1 year	295.00	First payments made on lands for which notes were given. Purchaser afterwards died. Heirs and administrators failed to pay notes. Lands reverted to the university and were afterwards sold to other parties. Foregoing remarks apply to six notes of George Edwards.
20, "	same .....	2 years	295.00	
Sept. 1, "	same .....	10 mos.	258.34	
1, "	same .....	1 year	222.22	
1, "	same .....	2 years	222.22	
1, "	same .....	3 years	222.22	
Apr. 30, 1878	John Hux.....	1 year	18.10	Lands reverted to university and were afterwards sold to W. R. Walker.
30, "	same .....	2 years	18.10	
2, 1875	Martin V. Rankin....	1 year	266.66	Returned to university by decree of Pike county court and sold to other parties.
2, "	same .....	2 years	266.66	
Oct. 15, 1874	John M. Sloan.....	1 year	62.66	Duplicate note.
15, "	same .....	2 years	62.66	
May 2, 1879	Wm. Staley.....	3 years	20.00	Duplicate note.
2, "	same .....	4 years	20.00	
2, "	same .....	5 years	20.00	
Apr. 28, 1875	Geo. W. Hopper.....	1 year	78.33	Interest paid for several years. Lands reverted to university and sold to Hall & Smith.
28, "	same .....	2 years	78.33	

Nov. 2, 1876	James Taylor.....	4 mos.	1,706.60	Seventy-five dollars of purchase money paid.
2, "	same .....	1 year	1,806.60	Lands returned to university by decree of Scioto county court and sold to other parties.
	same .....	2 years	1,806.60	
Oct. 15, 1876	Asenath M. Watson..	2 years	90.34	Duplicate note.
15, "	same .....	2 years	90.34	Duplicate note.
June 1, 1877	A. J. Waters.....	1 year	21.00	Lands had been previously sold to other parties.
1, "	same .....	2 years	21.00	
Dec. 22, 1874	Benjamin Porter....	1 year	38.25	Two-thirds of lot sold having been lost by interfering with valid survey, notes became void.
22, "	same .....	2 years	38.25	
July 24, 1876	Allen W. Brown.....	1 year	18.33	Note dep. in Kinney National Bank for collection. Bank failed. Note found among papers. Deed had been made in belief that note was paid. In meantime Brown had died insolvent.

On motion, the secretary was directed to procure from Capt. C. A. Barton such of the notes mentioned in the foregoing statement as are now in his possession, and indorse all the notes mentioned in said list as "worthless," and indorse upon each the reason why it is not good and collectible, and then deposit the same with the treasurer, F. W. Prentiss, who is directed to file and preserve them with the papers in his custody.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Cowgill offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, That, whereas the term of service of Hon. J. H. Anderson as trustee of the university has expired, the board takes occasion at its first meeting after such expiration, to place on record its appreciation of the zeal and ability which have characterized Mr. Anderson's labors on behalf of the university.

Mr. Booth offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That members of the faculty shall not, during term time, leave the university to engage in any other work without the express consent of the President of the faculty, or, in cases of prolonged absence, of the board of trustees; and the secretary is hereby directed to furnish a copy of this resolution to each member of the faculty.

Mr. Jamison offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, That the salary of the president of the university be fixed at three thousand dollars per annum.

ORDERED, That the special appropriations for "equipment laboratory, agricultural chemist," and for "additions to equipment, mechanical laboratory," be expended by the heads of said departments, under the advice and direction of executive committee.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, the following members of the faculty were re-elected to the chairs named in the present catalogue:

William H. Scott, Edward Orton, Sidney A. Norton, Norton S. Townshend, Albert H. Tuttle, Stillman W. Robinson, Nathaniel W. Lord, Samuel C. Derby, William R. Lazenby, Josiah R. Smith, Henry A. Weber and Alice K. Williams.

Samuel C. Derby was re-elected librarian.

Mr. Ellis offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the campus be placed in care of Prof. Lazenby, who is hereby charged with the general supervision of the grounds, provided that all plans for alterations or improvement thereof, before being executed, shall first be submitted to the executive committee for approval. Said services to be rendered without additional compensation.

The committee heretofore appointed to consider applications for vacancies in the faculty, made its report and recommended the following:

For chair of physics.....Benjamin F. Thomas  
 For chair of mathematics.....George C. Comstock  
 For chair of history, etc.....George W. Knight  
 For chair of civil engineering  
   C. N. Brown as Asst. Prof.

On motion of Mr. Ellis, Benjamin F. Thomas was duly elected professor of physics.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, George C. Comstock was duly elected professor of mathematics.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, C. N. Brown was elected professor of civil engineering.

Mr. Ellis moved that George W. Knight be elected professor of history and English language and literature.

Mr. Booth moved to substitute the name of A. H. Welsh for that of George W. Knight, in said motion.

After some discussion of said motion and substitute, further consideration of the same was postponed until the evening session of the board.

Upon the recommendation of the faculty the following degrees were conferred upon the persons named:

William Preston Bently, Wilmington, Clinton county, Ohio, B.Ag.

Clarence Cressy Greene, Middleport, Meigs county, Ohio, B.Sc.

William Henry Harrison, Columbus, Franklin county, Ohio, C.E.

Ellis Lovejoy, Columbus, Franklin county, Ohio, E.M.

William Rufus Malone, Conneaut, Ashtabula county, Ohio, B.A.

Charles Allen Marple, Columbus, Franklin county, Ohio, B.Sc.

Melvin Noble Mix, Columbus, Franklin county, Ohio, B.Ph.

William Lincoln Peters, Columbus, Franklin county, Ohio, Mech.Engr.

Charles Vernon Pleukharp, Columbus, Franklin county, Ohio, Mech.Eng.

Willis Jay Root, Andover, Ashtabula county, Ohio, E.M.

Edward Louis Tascher Schaub, Columbus, Franklin county, Ohio, Mech.Eng.

Charles Felton Scott, Columbus, Franklin county, B.A.

Mary Odella Scott, Columbus, Franklin county, Ohio, B.A.

Francis Asbury Taylor, London, Madison county, Ohio, B.A.

George Ransom Twiss, Columbus, Franklin county, Ohio, B.Sc.

Philo Christopher Smith, Canton, Stark county, Ohio, B.Sc.

The board then adjourned to meet at the office of the secretary at 8 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Columbus, O., June 23, 1885—8 P. M.

The board met at the office of the secretary. Present, all the members.

\* \* \* \* \*

Consideration of the motion of Mr. Booth, to substitute the name of A. H. Welsh in the motion of Mr. Ellis to elect George W. Knight professor of history and English language and literature, was resumed.

The question being on the adoption of the motion of Mr. Booth, the yeas and nays were demanded, and resulted as follows: Yeas, Messrs. Booth, Clark and Cowgill. Nays, Messrs. Ellis, Wing, Jamison and Godfrey.

The question then recurring on the original motion of Mr. Ellis, the same was adopted, and George W. Knight was declared duly elected professor of history and English language and literature.

Mr. Booth moved to elect A. H. Welsh assistant professor of history and English language and literature.

President Scott stated that Cynthia U. Weld, the present head of said department, would not be a candidate for the place of assistant.

Mr. Ellis moved to substitute the name of Charles H. J. Douglass in the motion of Mr. Booth. Lost.

The question then being on Mr. Booth's motion, the same was carried, and Mr. A. H. Welsh was declared duly elected assistant professor of history and English language and literature.

The secretary was directed to discharge the duties of "Bursar," until the further order of the board.

\* \* \* \* \*

The secretary read a communication from Lieut. Blocksom, asking that the order heretofore made providing for excusing the sophomore class from military drill be rescinded. Owing to the difficulty in arranging the class work so as to provide for such drill, said request was respectfully declined.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following additional apportionment of the state appropriations for "laboratories" was made.

For supplies mining department.....	\$ 60.00
For supplies horticultural and botanical department..	300.00
For equipment physiology and zoology.....	500.00
For equipment, civil engineering department.....	200.00
For purchase of minerals, mining.....	100.00
For chart on walls in chemical laboratory.....	90.00
For shelves in foul gas-room, chemical laboratory....	5.00
For shelves in combustion room, chemical laboratory..	5.00

Mr. Booth offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the board instruct the secretary to notify heads of departments that no bills in excess of the respective amounts appropriated for the several departments will be allowed by the executive committee, and said committee is hereby instructed not to approve any bills incurred by the head of any department, unless it bears his indorsement of the balance, if any, of the fund then remaining unexpended.

The following were established as fees in the several laboratories:

Chemical laboratory.....	\$10.00
Agricultural chemical laboratory.....	10.00
Physiological and zoological laboratory.....	8.00
Physical laboratory.....	7.00
Mining laboratory.....	7.00
Mechanical laboratory.....	3.00
Botanical and horticultural laboratory, physic botany..	2.00
Laboratory economic botany.....	1.00
Laboratory preparatory botany.....	.50

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, Mr. J. N. Bradford was elected as instructor in mechanical and freehand drawing, at a salary of \$1,000 per annum.

On motion of Mr. Clark, George W. McCoard was elected assistant in mathematics and latin, at a salary of \$1,200.

On motion of Mr. Clark, the salaries of Professors Comstock and Knight were fixed at \$2,000.

The salary of Professor Thomas, at \$2,250, and the salary of Assistant Professor Brown at \$1,200.

The salary of Assistant Professor Welsh was fixed at \$1,200.

On motion of Mr. Clark, the executive committee was authorized to employ an assistant in the physical laboratory, at a salary of not more than \$600.

On motion of Mr. Ellis, the executive committee was authorized to employ an assistant in the physiological laboratory, at a salary of not more than \$150.

Miss Emma C. Lehner was elected assistant librarian, at a salary of \$125.

Vernon J. Emory was appointed clerk to President Scott, at a salary of \$125.

The executive committee was directed to audit and pay all bills for expenses of commencement.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Clark offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the president of the board, the president of the faculty, and the chairman of the executive committee be appointed a committee to secure the services of legal gentlemen of competent talent who may be willing to give their services free of charge, and by their aid establish a course of lectures on law, to be given in the course of the ensuing year, and that they make a due announcement of the same.

Adjourned to meet at 9 A. M., June 24, 1885.

Columbus, O., June 24, 1885—9 A. M.

The board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present, T. J. Godfrey, S. H. Ellis, H. J. Booth, Thomas A. Cow-

gill, James B. Jamison and Peter H. Clark.

Dr. Townshend was heard in reference to division of appropriation for "veterinary museum, etc."

Mr. Clark offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That \$1,500 of the amount appropriated for "veterinary museum, etc." be used in common by Professors Townshend and Tuttle for erecting a building for dissection, the preparation of basement for a common museum, and that the remaining \$500 be used by Dr. Townshend in purchase of equipment and supplies for his department.

ORDERED, That \$100 of appropriation for "ordinary repairs" be set apart for enlarging pipes for wetting floors of molding and forging rooms in mechanical laboratory, to be expended under direction of Prof. Robinson.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, the salary of Miss Alice Williams was fixed at \$1,000.

Mr. Jamison moved that the matter of establishing a school of pharmacy be referred to President Scott and Chairman Booth, of the executive committee, who are directed to consult with Prof. Norton in reference thereto, and, if expedient, to establish such school and expend therefor the sum of \$200, which is appropriated for that purpose. Carried.

Mr. Clark offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the president and faculty be requested to arrange with the educational authorities, or other proper persons, in the various counties, for the examination of candidates for admission to the university, and that in the counties where such arrangement has been made, they be authorized to make due advertisement of the conditions of admission and the time and place of said examinations.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, all matters connected with janitor's residence, adjustment of rent, and employment, be referred to the executive committee, with power to act.

On motion the salaries of members of the faculty and assistants, not already fixed, were fixed the same as last year.

Capt. Barton presented account of Devers & Ryan for professional services in case of board of trustees vs. Elias Simpson, amount, \$25, and the same was allowed and ordered paid.

ORDERED, That the expense account of Capt. C. A. Barton, agent for sale of Virginia military lands, amounting to \$91.75, be allowed and paid, that he be paid a salary four months from June to November, 1884, and that he present an account for his services from November, 1884, to June, 1885, to the executive committee for allowance and payment.

Mr. Clark offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the secretary be instructed to collect, from the records of the board all rules passed for the regu-

lation of the university, its faculty, students, and officers, and of this Board, and that he submit the same for the approval of this Board at its meeting in November.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Booth offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

As an expression of appreciation of the character and services of Professor R. W. McFarland and Professor T. C. Mendenhall, who have recently severed their official connection with the Ohio State University, that the interests of the University and the cause of higher education have been greatly promoted by their high character, ripe scholarship, and broad culture, and thereby they have largely aided in bringing the institution to the front rank of American universities; and, while we regret to lose their services, we wish them, in their newly chosen fields of labor and usefulness, that large measure of success of which their distinguished labors here are a sufficient guaranty.

Mr. Booth also offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the services of Capt. C. A. Barton for this board having ceased, the secretary perform such duties as may be necessary in relation to the Virginia military lands without charging any compensation in addition to his salary as secretary, and that Captain Barton, on his demand, turn over to the secretary all papers, books, records, etc., now in his possession or under his control relating to said business, and that the secretary shall, under the direction of the executive committee, close up said business as soon as possible.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Booth moved that the secretary be instructed to furnish Prof. Eldridge with a statement in writing, of the reasons which actuated the board in refusing to allow him the additional compensation he claims. Said motion was lost. Adjourned.

T. J. GODFREY, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., September 2, 1885.

The board met pursuant to call of the President. Present, Thos. J. Godfrey, President; H. J. Booth, S. H. Ellis, Lucien B. Wing, and Thos. A. Cowgill. Adjourned to meet at 8 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

September 2, 1885—8 o'clock P. M.

The board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, all members except Messrs. Jamison and Clark.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The report of the proceedings of the executive committee since the last meeting of board was also read and approved.

On motion of Mr. Wing, the action of the board at its last meeting, whereby the fee for the agricultural chemical laboratory was fixed at ten dollars, was reconsidered, and the fee fixed at eight dollars.

Prof. Thomas made a report on the subject of an assistant in the physical department, and stated that he had been unable to find a suitable person for the place at the compensation fixed by the board.

On motion of Mr. Wing, the action of the board fixing the compensation of the assistant in the physical department at \$600 per annum, was reconsidered, and J. E. Randall was elected such assistant at a salary of \$800.

The secretary reported that the contracts for coal had been entered into with the Columbus & Hocking Coal and Iron Company for lump coal at \$1.70 per ton, and Youghiogheny gas coal at \$2.75 per ton, and with M. A. Suydam for anthracite at \$5.84 per ton.

Adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock A. M., September 3, 1885.

September 3, 1885—9 o'clock A. M.

The board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, Thos. J. Godfrey, Thos. A. Cowgill, S. H. Ellis, H. J. Booth, Peter H. Clark and Lucius B. Wing.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Emmet Mix, president of the board of control of the Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, was heard in reference to the existing arrangement for occupation by said station of additional grounds on the university farm.

Mr. Wing offered the following resolution in reference thereto, which was unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, That the chair appoint Messrs. Ellis, Cowgill and Booth a committee to confer with the board of control of said station on matters connected with the occupation of certain grounds on the university farm, and report the result of such conference at the next meeting of the board.

\* \* \* \* \*

After a general discussion of the feasibility of establishing a school of veterinary science at the university, Mr. Cowgill offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That there be established at the university a school of veterinary science.

ORDERED, That Mr. Booth, President Scott, and Professor Townshend, be authorized to select a professor of veterinary science at a salary of \$1,000, subject to confirmation by the board at its next meeting, and that the person so chosen shall occupy the home occupied by Professor Derby, as soon as it is vacant, at an annual rental of \$250.00.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Ellis moved that David O'Brien be employed as assistant in the chemical department at a salary of \$1,000.

Mr. Cowgill moved to amend by making the salary \$800. The amendment was lost.

Mr. Wing moved to amend by making the salary \$900. Carried. The motion as amended was carried.

The secretary was directed to put in order and carpet the room in main building occupied by the young ladies.

\* \* \* \* \*

The committee appointed to consider the feasibility of providing for a course of law lectures at the university reported progress, and was continued.

\* \* \* \* \*

The committee appointed at the last meeting with reference to the establishment of a school of pharmacy, reported that they had decided that such a school should be established, and that they had employed Mr. George B. Kauffman as lecturer on pharmacy. Said report was adopted, and the said committee was continued and directed to arrange with Mr. Kauffman as to his compensation.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, the secretary was directed to expend not exceeding \$40, on each of the new houses in painting, papering, etc.

On motion of Mr. Wing, the secretary was directed to have instructions for taking care of furnaces, printed and posted on or near the same, and call the attention of occupants of new residences thereto.

On motion of Mr. Clark, the executive committee was directed to replace worn out boiler in the horticultural building.

On motion, it was ordered that the executive committee require the Columbus Warm Air Furnace Company to case up the conductors connected with the furnaces placed in the residences, extending from the lower to the upper stories, which have not already been properly cased up, within five days from this date, and, in default thereof, that said committee do said work, and deduct the cost thereof from the contract price of said furnaces, and that the committee immediately notify the said Columbus Warm Air Furnace Company of this action.

ORDERED, That the bills for grouting the cellars and putting furnaces in the three new residences be paid out of the funds received from the sale of Virginia military lands.  
Adjourned.

T. J. GODFREY.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, November 10, 1885.

The Board of Trustees met at the office of the secretary.

Present—Thomas J. Godfrey, Thomas A. Cowgill, Seth H. Ellis, Lucius B. Wing, James B. Jamison and H. J. Booth, and was called to order by the president.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The executive committee made a report of its proceedings since the last meeting of the board, and the same was approved.

ORDERED, That the income of the endowment fund (so called) for the ensuing year be and is hereby appropriated for the support and maintenance of the university.

The secretary reported the following as the balances of the state appropriations at this date:

Ordinary Repairs.....	\$ 70.29
Expenses Board of Trustees.....	500.00
Fuel and Care of Buildings.....	1,244.15
Improvement of Campus.....	329.14
Laboratories.....	3,126.91
Green House.....	450.00
Library.....	1,920.78
Veterinary Museum, &c.....	1,582.75
Equipment Horticultural Department.....	215.05
Laboratory Agricultural Chemistry.....	1,623.21
Additions to Mechanical Laboratory.....	2,034.19

Recess until 2 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Nov. 10, 1885—2 o'clock P. M.

The Board met. Present, all members.

\* \* \* \* \*

President Scott read to the Board his annual report and filed the same with the other reports of other members of the faculty, with the secretary.

The secretary read the reports of the various heads of the departments and the annual report of the Board of Trustees. All of the said reports were referred to a committee, consisting of President Scott, President Godfrey, Mr. Booth and the secretary.

Adjourned to meet Nov. 11, 1885, at 9 o'clock A. M.

---

Columbus, O., Nov. 11, 1885—9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present—Thomas J. Godfrey, Peter H. Clark, Seth H. Ellis, Thomas A. Cowgill, Lucius B. Wing, and James B. Jamison.

\* \* \* \* \*

President Godfrey called attention to a letter from Judge Safford in regard to a small tract of land in Ross county, stating that a client desired to purchase the same, that it was of small value and would not pay the expense of survey and appraisement.

The President also read a letter from Samuel Kendrick, in relation to discoveries of Virginia military lands, and the same was filed with the secretary.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Wing, it was

ORDERED, That thereafter the term and laboratory fees be paid by students previous to and as a condition of registration.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, the term and laboratory fees, amounting to \$8.00, of J. M. Harner, who was compelled to leave the university immediately after registration on account of sickness, be returned to him and that the secretary be directed to draw his order on the treasurer in favor of Mr. Harner for the said amount.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, and it appearing to the board that such action was desired by the state board of agriculture, the farmers' lecture course at the university was discontinued for the present.

On motion of Mr. Clark, the following order was adopted:

ORDERED, That the librarian be held strictly responsible for the keeping and the care of all the books in the library. He is, however, authorized to place in charge of the professors the books especially pertaining to the work of their several departments and needed for consultation in class work under rules to be prescribed by him for their proper security and preservation.

On motion of Mr. Clark, the secretary was directed to fit up the east basement room of the main building for the veterinary museum, upon consultation with Dr. Townshend and Prof. Tuttle.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, Dr. H. J. Detmers was duly elected Professor of Veterinary Surgery.

The following additional apportionment of the state appropriation for "laboratories" was made:

For purchase of artificial horizon for mathematical department .....	\$ 30.00
For Department of Physics .....	385.00
For Department of Physiology, &c. ....	200.00
For Department of Agricultural Chemistry .....	150.00
For Department of General Chemistry .....	100.00
The balance of amount apportioned for chart on walls in chemical laboratory, \$39.00, was reapportioned to said last named department.	

Adjourned to meet at 2 o'clock P. M.

Nov. 11, 1885—2 o'clock P. M.

The board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, the same members as at the morning session.

The following appropriations were made:

For purchase of maps, charts, &c. for department of history, to be expended under direction of Prof. Knight .....	\$ 50.00
For same purpose, to be expended under the direction of Profs. Derby and Smith, for departments of Latin and Greek .....	40.00
For supplies for department of veterinary science, to be expended under the direction of Dr. Detmers ..	150.00

Mr. Clark, chairman of the finance committee, reported that said committee had examined the report and accounts of the treasurer and found the same to be correct, and on motion of Mr. Cowgill said report was adopted.

Mr. Wing, chairman of the farm committee, made a report stating that their committee had examined the reports of the farm manager and superintendent and the accounts kept of the farm operations during the last fiscal year, and that the same were in a satisfactory condition. Said report was also adopted.

ORDERED, That \$100 be appropriated to pay expenses of members of the faculty attending farmers' institutes, under the same arrangements as last year.

On motion, the secretary was ordered to draw his order on the treasurer in favor of the Columbus Water Works for the sum of \$85.26, bill for water rents to Nov. 1, 1885.

Adjourned to meet at 8 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Nov. 11, 1885—8 o'clock P. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present, Messrs. Godfrey, Ellis, Cowgill, Clark, Wing and Jamison.

\* \* \* \* \*

Prof. Norton appeared before the board in reference to the collection of the birds of Ohio, made by Dr. John M. Wheaton, late of the state geological survey, and the importance of securing the same for the University, and on motion of Mr. Jamison, Dr. Orton, Professor Norton and the secretary were appointed a committee to ascertain the condition of said collection, its value, for what it can be secured, and report at the next meeting of the board.

\* \* \* \* \*

The appropriation asked for the department of drawing was referred to the executive committee.

Professor Thomas was heard in reference to the needs of the physical department and the desirability of procuring an electric plant for lighting the buildings and for illustrative work in electrical engineering.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, the report of the trustees, the reports of the president and faculty, and the reports of the farm committee and farm manager were referred to the president of the faculty and the secretary of the board of revision and publication.

On motion of Mr. Clark, the farm committee was directed to confer with the board of directors of the agricultural experiment station, and, if possible, to arrive at a definite understanding as to the present existing arrangement between said station and the university trustees, the state of accounts between the two boards, and to make a satisfactory and definite arrangement for the future.

The board considered at length the appropriations to be asked for the next fiscal year, and directed the secretary to make formal estimates therefor and file the same with the auditor of state.

The secretary presented the by-laws with amendments to date, and suggesting certain amendments thereto which were adopted. The by-laws as thus amended were then adopted and ordered to be printed in the next annual report.

\* \* \* \* \*

The board then proceeded to the election of officers for the ensuing year.

Messrs. Jamison and Ellis were appointed tellers.

The following was the result:

President of the Board, Seth H. Ellis; Vice-President, Henry

J. Booth; Secretary, Alexis Cope; Treasurer, F. W. Prentiss; Executive committee, Lucius B. Wing, Thos. A. Cowgill, and Henry J. Booth; Finance committee, Thos. J. Godfrey, Peter H. Clark, and James B. Jamison; Farm committee, Jas. B. Jamison, Lucius B. Wing, and Seth H. Ellis.  
\* \* \* \* \*

Harvey H. Parry was continued as janitor at a salary of \$112.50 per month, said engagement subject to termination by the board or executive committee.

The salary of the secretary was fixed at \$1200, and that of the treasurer at \$400.

The bond of the treasurer was fixed at \$40,000.

President Godfrey on retiring from the presidency of the board, extended his thanks to the members for the repeated honors bestowed on him in his election for four terms and pledged his hearty and cordial support to his successor.

Mr. Ellis followed in some remarks expressive of the honor in being called to preside over the deliberations of the board, and appreciation of the responsibilities of such position. Thereupon the board adjourned.

1-12-'86

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., Jan. 12, 1886.

The board met pursuant to call of the president, to consider matters of difference between the Farm Management and the agricultural experiment station, and such other business as might arise during the session.

Present, Seth H. Ellis, Thomas A. Cowgill, James B. Jamison and Henry J. Booth.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The secretary read the report of the proceedings of the executive committee since the last meeting of the board, and the same were approved.

ORDERED, That the sum of \$15 be appropriated to pay H. T. Stephens for taking care of equipments and military supplies belonging to the battalion.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, the proposition of the Lantern Board, made through E. S. Converse, Business Manager, offering the columns of the Lantern for articles advocating liberal appropriations for the University, and to furnish copies of numbers containing such articles at seven dollars per hundred, was accepted, with the understanding that the articles published are to be submitted to the President of the Faculty for approval.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Jamison, the secretary was directed to draw an order on the treasurer for three dollars in favor of C. C. Weybrecht, the same being the fees paid by him during last term for the mechanical laboratory, he having been compelled to give up work in said laboratory on account of conflict in recitations.

Adjourned.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., April 27, 1886—7 o'clock P. M.

The Board met at the call of the President.

Present—L. B. Wing, Thos. A. Cowgill, Peter H. Clark, Thos. J. Godfrey, and Jas. P. Jamison.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, Mr. Wing was called to the chair.

The secretary read the minutes of the last meeting, and the same were approved.

The secretary also read the report of the proceedings of the executive committee at meetings held since the last meeting of the board of trustees, and the same were approved.

The Board approved the arrangement made by the executive committee for the employment of E. H. Mark and Chas. A. Marple to take charge of Mr. Randall's classes and work in the Physical department, and fixed their compensation as follows: that of Mr. Mark at \$50 and that of Mr. Marple at \$30 per month from March 1, 1886.

The action of the executive committee in granting permission to the experiment station to tap the water main in the main building was approved.

Mr. Emmet Mix and Prof. Lazenby, representing the board of control of the experiment station, presented a proposition looking to a more satisfactory arrangement between said station and the Board of Trustees of the University, and on motion of Mr. Clark, the following was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the proposition from the board of control of the experiment station, outlined by Prof. Lazenby, be referred to the farm committee with instructions to confer with said board of control, or a committee therefrom, and reduce said proposition to a definite form and report the same to the board at its June meeting.

The board thereupon took a recess until 9 o'clock A. M. April 28, 1886.

April 28, 1886—9 o'clock A. M.

The Board reconvened pursuant to recess. Present—Messrs. Wing, Clark, Jamison, Godfrey, and Cowgill. Mr. Wing still in the chair.

ORDERED, That \$300 be appropriated for the purchase of foreign supplies for the department of general chemistry. Mr. Clark offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the sum of \$50 be appropriated to be expended, under the direction of President Scott and Professor Lord, for the purpose of preserving and exhibiting, in frames or portfolios, the drawings and designs prepared by the students in the department of mining and metallurgy.

Mr. Clark also offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the division of the library fund between the general library and the department libraries be

entrusted to a committee of three members of the board, to be named by the president, which committee shall be empowered to authorize the expenditure of said fund and report their action to the board at its next regular meeting.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. H. J. Booth, vice-president of the board, then assumed the chair and in pursuance of said resolution, appointed the following committee:

Messrs. Godfrey, Clark, and Wing.

Mr. Godfrey offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the care and improvement of the campus and disposition of appropriation by general assembly, or the board, be referred to the executive committee, with power to act.

The secretary was directed to order two new gas retorts.

The secretary presented the report of the committee appointed at a previous meeting to examine and make a report on the collection of Ohio birds in the possession of Dr. Wheaton, and the same was directed to be filed with the secretary.

The secretary also presented a communication from the faculty, setting forth the bad condition of the buildings, and the same was referred to the executive committee.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Clark, Prof. Orton was excused from attendance at the university during the spring term, provided that his salary shall cease during said term.

The president of the faculty was directed to secure the services of Mrs. Katherine Westendorf as a teacher of elocution during the balance of the spring term, at a compensation of not to exceed that allowed last year.

Mr. Clark moved that the fees of pharmacy students be fixed at five dollars per term. Mr. Booth demanded the yeas and nays, which resulted as follows: Yeas, Messrs. Godfrey, Clark and Wing; nays, Messrs. Booth and Jamison. So the motion was carried.

Mr. Godfrey presented a letter from Mr. Samuel Kendrick in relation to certain suits pending in Scioto county, and the same was referred to Messrs. Godfrey and Booth for examination and reply.

On motion of Mr. Wing, the arrangements for the coming commencement were referred to the President and Faculty.

Mr. Clark offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the President of the Faculty be authorized to publish and circulate a catalogue with appropriate cuts.

Adjourned to meet at the university at 3 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

April 28, 1886—3 o'clock P. M.

The Board met at the university. Present, H. J. Booth, Thos. J. Godfrey, Peter H. Clark, L. B. Wing and Jas. B. Jamison.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Jamison, the secretary was directed to have the platform in the chapel raised in accordance with the suggestions of President Scott.

On motion of Mr. Clark, the Westinghouse Air Pump in the mechanical laboratory was placed at the disposal of Prof. Robinson

during the summer vacation, to be used in making experiments at Champaign, Ill., he being responsible for its safe return to the laboratory, the same to be without expense to the university.

Mr. Jamison moved that the executive committee be instructed to have necessary repairs made to the tower of the main building at a cost not to exceed \$1,000. Adopted.

The secretary was directed to purchase a wardrobe for Professor McCoard's recitation room at a cost not to exceed \$15.00.

On motion of Mr. Booth, the secretary was directed to have roof of main building painted where needed, also the roof of President Scott's house, if upon examination it is found necessary. He was also directed to have gas holder painted.

On motion of Mr. Jamison, \$50 was appropriated to be expended in and about Dr. Townshend's house.

Adjourned to meet at the office of the secretary at 8 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

April 28, 1886—7 o'clock P. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present—H. J. Booth, Peter H. Clark, James B. Jamison, and L. B. Wing.

\* \* \* \* \*

On the recommendation of the committee appointed to arrange with Mr. Kauffman his compensation as lecturer on pharmacy during the current year, said compensation was fixed at \$400, and the secretary was directed to draw orders in favor of Mr. Kauffman for said sum.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Booth offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the interests of the university would be subserved by the election of a professor to the chair of modern languages.

Mr. Booth offered the following resolution for adoption:

WHEREAS, The business of selling milk as now carried on by and under the direction of the farm manager, is not in furtherance of any of the purposes for which the university was founded, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED, That said farm manager be and is hereby directed to discontinue said business within the next sixty days and that he be notified by the secretary of this action.

After discussion by the Board, Mr. Booth demanded the yeas and nays thereon, which resulted as follows: Yeas, Mr. Booth; nays, Messrs. Clark, Godfrey, Wing and Jamison. So the resolution was lost.

Mr. Booth offered the following resolution and moved its adoption:

RESOLVED, That military drill be made optional and that students be not required to wear uniforms.

Mr. Wing offered as a substitute the following resolution:

RESOLVED, That the trustees of the Ohio State University desire that the faculty, may, if practicable, so arrange the order of recitations that the Sophomore class may be able to avail themselves of the benefits of military drill and the instruction of the member of the faculty in charge of that department.

After a general discussion of said resolutions, Mr. Godfrey moved

that the resolution and substitute lie on the table until the June meeting. Mr. Booth demanded the yeas and nays on said motion. The secretary called the roll, which resulted as follows: Yeas, Messrs. Godfrey, Clark and Jamison; nays, Messrs. Booth and Wing. So the motion was carried.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 Mr. Clark offered the following, which was unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, The Hon. James B. Jamison who has been for eight years a member of the board, is about to sever his connection with it, therefore as a token of appreciation of his character as a man and an officer, be it resolved that we regret the necessity which is causing us to lose the services of one who has proven himself a good officer, wise in counsel and energetic in action, and who to these good qualities adds also the virtue of being a gentleman with whom it is a pleasure to associate, and we tender him in his retirement our earnest wishes for his health and prosperity.

\* \* \* \* \*

Adjourned to meet on Tuesday, June 22, 1886, at nine o'clock  
 A. M.

H. J. BOOTH, *Vice President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., June 21, 1886—2 o'clock P. M.

The Board of Trustees met at the office of the secretary.

Present—Seth H. Ellis, Thos. J. Godfrey, Thos. A. Cowgill, Henry B. Perkins, and L. B. Wing, and H. J. Booth.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

The secretary read the proceedings of the executive committee since the last meeting of the board, and the same were approved.

Mr. Godfrey moved that the board proceed to fill the vacancies in the various committees, occasioned by the expiration of the term of Mr. Jamison.

The Board then proceeded to ballot for persons to fill said vacancies, with the following result:

Mr. Wing was elected chairman of the farm committee, and Mr. Henry B. Perkins was elected a member of the farm and finance committees.

\* \* \* \* \*

The secretary presented the report of the Bursar for the University year just closing and the same was approved.

Said reports showed receipts as follows:

FALL TERM

Incidentals .....	\$1,522.00
Chemical Laboratory.....	224.00
Agricultural Chemical Laboratory.....	144.00
Physiological Laboratory.....	96.00
Physical Laboratory.....	95.00
Mechanical Laboratory.....	54.00
Botanical Laboratory.....	8.00

Total.....\$2,143.00

WINTER TERM

Incidentals .....	\$1,370.00
Chemical Laboratory.....	210.00
Agricultural Chemical Laboratory.....	96.00
Physiological Laboratory.....	88.00
Physical Laboratory.....	84.00
Mechanical Laboratory.....	36.00
Botanical Laboratory.....	5.00

Total.....\$1,889.00

SPRING TERM

Incidentals .....	\$1,198.00
Chemical Laboratory.....	176.00
Agricultural Chemical Laboratory.....	96.00
Physiological Laboratory.....	72.00
Physical Laboratory.....	70.00
Mechanical Laboratory.....	45.00
Stall Rent.....	14.00

Total.....\$1,671.00

Total receipts for the year.....\$5,703.00

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Cowgill offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Board having satisfied themselves of the correctness of the assessments amounting to \$628.72 against the university farm, for the improvement of Woodruff avenue, direct the President and Secretary of the Board to certify the same to the Auditor of State in connec-

tion with the Governor and Attorney-General, and authorize the payment of said assessment.

\* \* \* \* \*

President Scott being present called attention to the vacancy in the position of Assistant in the Physical Department, and, on motion of Mr. Godfrey, such position was tendered to Benjamin W. Snow of Cornell University, at a salary of \$800, and the secretary was directed to notify him of such action.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, the action of the Board at the last meeting, fixing the fee of pharmacy students at \$5 was reconsidered and said fee fixed at \$8.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, the President of the Faculty was directed to advertise the university and have bills therefore sent to the secretary for approval by the executive committee.

The making of the contracts for fuel for year beginning Sept. 1, 1886, was referred to the executive committee with directions to advertise for bids in the Ohio State Journal, Daily Times and Columbus Dispatch.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Cowgill moved that Section 41 of the By-Laws be amended so as to read as follows:

Sec. 41. All diplomas issued to those receiving degrees from the University, shall be signed by the president and secretary of the Board of Trustees, the president of the faculty and the professors of the departments in which they have received instruction. Carried.

Mr. Wing offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the secretary of the Board of Trustees be and is hereby authorized to draw his warrant on the Auditor of State for the payment of all bills and accounts properly payable out of any of the several legislative appropriations for the Ohio State University, made by the General Assembly, whenever said bills and accounts have been approved by the Board, the executive committee or the chairman thereof; provided, that in case of bills and accounts for salaries such warrants may be drawn by the secretary without such approval.

On motion of Mr. Perkins, the matter of the sale of the band instruments was referred to the executive committee with power to act.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, the board adjourned to meet at the university at 9 o'clock A. M., June 22, 1886.

---

June 22, 1886—9 o'clock A. M.

The board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present: Seth H. Ellis, Thos. J. Godfrey, Henry P. Perkins, Lucius B. Wing, and Thos. A. Cowgill.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Perkins, the secretary was directed to procure invoice books for keeping an inventory of the apparatus and equipment of the several departments, in the form submitted by him at a cost not to exceed \$.

\* \* \* \* \*

Upon the recommendation of the faculty, the following degrees were conferred upon the persons named, viz.:

William Adams Connell, Portsmouth, Ohio, Degree of E.M.

Edward Jasper Converse, Columbus, Ohio, Degree of B.A.

George Strode Cunningham, Lancaster, Ohio, Degree of B.Ph.

William Stow Devol, Marietta, Ohio, Degree of B.Ag.

James H. Erskine, Lowellsville, Ohio, Degree of E.M.

Clara Fisher, Columbus, Ohio, Degree of B.A.

Frank Edwin Hill, Seville, Ohio, Degree of B.Sc.

Alfred Andrew Jones, Columbus, Ohio, Degree of C.E.

William White Keifer, Springfield, Ohio, Degree of B.A.

George Albert Masters, Toledo, Ohio, Degree of C.E.

James Porter Milligan, Rushville, Ohio, Degree of B.A.

Wallace Clement Sabin, Columbus, Ohio, Degree of B.A.

Otto Schroll, Columbus, Ohio, Degree of C.E.

Anna Neill Scott, Columbus, Ohio, Degree of B.A.

Horace Prescott Smith, Adams Mills, Ohio, Degree of B.Sc.

William P. Vandervort, Morrow, Ohio, Degree of E.M.

Willis Burton Veits, Amboy, Ohio, Degree of E.M.

Sern Perley Watt, Jamestown, Neb., Degree of M.E.

Upon the recommendation of the faculty the post-graduate degree of Master of Arts was conferred upon Annie Ware Sabine.

\* \* \* \* \*

ORDERED, That the following amounts be appropriated for the purchase of supplies and equipment for the departments and laboratories hereinafter named.

Department of Geology.....	\$ 100.00
Chemical Laboratory.....	400.00
(For Supplies, \$300; For Cans & Shelving, \$100)	
Department of Physiology.....	300.00
Physical Laboratory.....	1,000.00
Mechanical Laboratory Supplies.....	150.00
Student help.....	100.00
Department of Drawing.....	10.00
Department of Civil Engineering.....	150.00
Department of Pharmacy.....	200.00

The secretary was directed to have tables in the Department of Drawing repaired.

Thereupon the Board repaired to the president's house where the session was resumed.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Wing, chairman of the farm committee, to which was referred the proposed new arrangement between the board of trustees of the University and the Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, reported that said committee had held a conference with a committee of the board of control of said station and that, as a result of such conference, the following proposition was presented for ratification by said board of control and said board of trustees.

Upon the representation that said proposition had been ratified and confirmed by said board of control, the same was, on motion of Mr. Cowgill, ratified and confirmed by the Board of Trustees of the University. Said proposition is as follows:

Memorandum of proposed arrangement between the Board of Control of the Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station and the Board of Trustees of Ohio State University.

1. The Professor of Agriculture of the Ohio State University to be the Director of said station.

2. The Professor of Horticulture and Botany of the University to be Vice-Director of said Station.

3. Said station to conduct such experiments on the University farm, and in the fruit and vegetable gardens, as may be mutually agreed upon by the board of control of said station and said professors of agriculture and horticulture. The experiments in horticulture to be conducted by a superintendent of gardens under the direction of the Professor of Horticulture. The farm or field experiments to be conducted by the superintendent of the farm under the direction of the Professor of Agriculture. The work to be done and the expenses to be borne by said station.

4. The Professor of Agricultural Chemistry to be chemist of said station and to be paid only for work done, said station to set apart \$600 of its annual appropriation for such work.

5. The Professor of Veterinary Surgery to be veterinarian of said station and to be paid by it for work actually done for said station.

6. The Superintendent of the University farm, provided said superintendent is acceptable to said board of control, to conduct all farm and field experiments, one half his compensation to be paid by the University and one half by the station.

7. The Superintendent of the gardens to conduct all horticultural experiments, two thirds of his compensation to be paid by said station and one third by the University.

8. Said station to turn over to the University all products raised except what is needed for seed, museum purposes, and for experiments in feeding stock.

9. The Superintendent of the farm and superintendent of the gardens to keep separate accounts with said station and the university, the same to be open at all times to the inspection of said board of control and said board of trustees.

10. All previous agreements and arrangements between said station and said board of trustees of the University, except as herein modified, to remain in force, and this arrangement to continue as long as it is mutually satisfactory.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, the fee in the Mechanical Laboratory was fixed at \$5.00.

Miss Alice K. Williams was elected instructor in French at a salary at \$1,000.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, a committee was appointed, consisting of President Scott, President Ellis and Mr. Clark, to select an instructor in German, subject to approval by the Board of Trustees.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, George W. McCoard, Assistant in Mathematics and Latin, was continued at same salary as last year, but to be Instructor in Mathematics and Latin.

On motion of Mr. Wing, the salaries of Professors Weber, Knight and Comstock were increased to \$2,250 per year, that of Professor Detmers to \$1,200 per year, and the salary of Asst. Professor Brown to \$1,400 per year, and they were continued in their former positions. The other members of the faculty were continued in their former positions at the same salaries as last year.

On motion of Mr. Wing, David O'Brien was continued as Assistant in Chemistry at a salary of \$1,000.

Joseph N. Bradford was continued as Assistant in Drawing and Mechanical Engineering at a salary of \$1,000.

Alfred H. Welsh was continued as Assistant in History and English at a salary of \$1,200.

Vernon J. Emery was continued as clerk of President Scott at a salary of \$125.

On motion of Mr. Wing, the sum of \$150 was appropriated for the payment of assistants in the library, to be expended under the direction of Prof. Derby.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, the matter of employing a superintendent of the farm was referred to the farm committee with power to act.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Wing, the resolution offered by Mr. Booth at the last meeting, providing that military drill should be made optional and that students should not be required to wear uniforms, and the substitute therefor, offered by Mr. Wing, desiring that the faculty in the coming year may, if practicable, so arrange the order of recitations that the sophomore class may be able to avail themselves of the benefits of military drill and the instruction of the members of the faculty in charge of that department, was taken from the table.

The question then being up on the adoption of the substitute, the same was adopted.

The original resolution of Mr. Booth as amended by said substitute was then adopted.

Adjourned to meet at the secretary's office at 9 o'clock A. M., June 23, 1886.

---

June 23, 1886—9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present—Messrs. Ellis, Godfrey, Clark, Wing, Perkins and Cowgill.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Clark, Geo. B. Kauffman was continued as Lecturer on Pharmacy at a salary of \$400.

The Board then took a recess to attend the commencement exercises on the University campus.

\* \* \* \* \*

June 23, 1886—9 o'clock P. M.

The Board resumed its session at the office of the secretary.

6-21-'86

Present—S. H. Ellis, Thos. J. Godfrey, Peter H. Clark, and  
Henry B. Perkins.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board took up the matter of repairing the tower main building, and Elah T. Terrell, Architect, was directed to prepare plans, specifications and estimates for such work and submit the same at a meeting of the Board to be held July 6, 1886. Thereupon the Board adjourned to meet at the office of the secretary July 6, 1886.

S. H. ELLIS, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., July 6, 1886.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present—Seth H. Ellis, President, H. J. Booth, Peter H. Clark,  
Lucius B. Wing, and Thos. A. Cowgill.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

The committee to whom was referred the selection of an Instructor in German made a report, recommending the election of Earnest A. Eggers for such position.

Mr. Cowgill moved to adopt said report and that Mr. Eggers be elected.

Mr. Booth moved to amend said motion by substituting the name of Miss K. E. Mauver for that of Mr. Eggers. The amendment was lost and the question then recurring on the original motion and the same was carried and Mr. Ernest A. Eggers was declared duly elected Instructor in German at a salary of \$1,200.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following appropriations were made, viz.:

For Assistants in the Physiological Laboratory.....	\$100
For Assistants and supplies Dept. of Veterinary Surgery	100
* * * * *	*

President Scott was authorized to procure a Matriculation Record, and have bill therefor sent to the executive committee for approval.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill the secretary was directed to have the time signal clock repaired.

The purchase of new globes for the chapel was referred to the executive committee. The fee in the physiological laboratory was fixed at \$5.00. President Scott was authorized to purchase new song books for chapel and have bill sent to the executive committee.

The secretary was directed to have the stoves in the dormitories repaired, and a sink placed in Dr. Detmer's room, the latter to be paid for out of appropriation for Veterinary Museum.

Mr. Terrell of Elah T. Terrell & Co., Architects, presented a general plan for the repair of the tower of the main building, which has become unsafe, at an estimated cost not to exceed \$2,500, and on motion of Mr. Booth the same was approved.

On motion of Mr. Clark, the executive committee was directed to proceed to repair said tower forthwith according to said general plan and in accordance with working drawings and specifications to be furnished by architects Elah T. Terrell & Co. and approved by said committee, and that said architects be employed to superintend such work, the same to be completed in sixty days.

S. H. ELLIS, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, August 31, 1886.

The Board met pursuant to call of the President to consider the repairs of the tower of main building and such other business as might be brought before it.

Present—Seth H Ellis, Thomas J. Godfrey, Lucius B. Wing, Henry J. Booth and Peter H. Clark.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

The secretary read the report of the proceedings of executive committee at meetings held July 6, July 13, August 9 and August 26, 1886.

Mr. Godfrey moved to approve and adopt said report.

Mr. Booth demanded the yeas and nays on that part of said report relating to change in janitor.

The secretary called the roll which resulted as follows: Yeas, Messrs. Ellis, Clark, Godfrey and Wing; nays, Mr. Booth. The report was thus adopted.

On motion of Mr. Booth, the secretary was ordered to notify William Fish & Son, contractors for stone work on tower, and the Architects, Elah Terrell & Co., that there being but fifteen days remaining before the commencement of the ensuing college year, there is great need of haste in the work in the rebuilding of the tower; that the Board is greatly disappointed in the delays which have occurred in said work, and that the legal rights of the Board to damages for such delays will be strictly enforced against the parties responsible therefor.

The secretary was directed to purchase a table for the President's recitation room, and three tables for the young ladies' room.

Adjourned.

S. H. ELLIS, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., November 23, 1886.

The Board of Trustees met at the office of the secretary.

Present—Seth H. Ellis, President; Thos. A. Cowgill, Peter H. Clark, Henry B. Perkins, and Lucius B. Wing.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The secretary read the report of the proceedings of the executive committee at meetings held since the last meeting of the Board, and the same was approved.

Mr. Prentiss read his report as treasurer of the University for the fiscal year ending Nov. 15, 1886, and the same was referred to the finance committee for examination and report.

The secretary read the reports of the farm manager and superintendent of the gardens and the same were referred to the farm committee for examination.

Recess until 2 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board resumed its session at 2 o'clock P. M.

Present, all members except Mr. Booth.

The secretary read the reports of the several departments and the annual report of the Board of Trustees, and President Scott read his report as president of the faculty. Said reports were thereupon on motion of Mr. Godfrey referred to a committee, consisting of President Scott and the Secretary, who were instructed to revise the same preparatory to their publication.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, the account of Captain C. A. Barton for services as agent for the sale of the Virginia Military Lands amounting to \$145.60, was allowed and the secretary was ordered to pay the same.

On motion of Mr. Wing, the president of the Board, Mr. Ellis, was authorized and directed to visit Scioto County to examine and report as to the value of certain lands belonging to the University.

On motion of Mr. Clark, the Board then adjourned to meet at 8 o'clock A. M., Nov. 24, 1886.

November 24, 1886—8 o'clock A. M.

The Board met at the office of the secretary. Present, all the members.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Booth, the Board proceeded to the election of officers for the ensuing year. The several offices and committees were balloted for with the following result:

President, Lucius B. Wing; Vice President, Thos. A. Cowgill; Secretary, Alexis Cope; Treasurer, F. W. Prentiss; Executive Committee, Henry J. Booth, Peter H. Clark, Thomas A. Cowgill; Finance Committee, Thos. J. Godfrey, Peter H. Clark, Henry B. Perkins; Farm Committee, Seth H. Ellis, Lucius B. Wing, Henry B. Perkins.

The salary of the secretary was fixed at \$1,300, and that of the treasurer at \$300. The bond of the treasurer was fixed at \$40,000. The Board thereupon adjourned its session to the University.

\* \* \* \* \*

At the University, Nov. 24, 1886—11 o'clock A. M.  
 The Board resumed its session at the University. Present, all the members except Mr. Booth.

Mr. Wing offered the following which was adopted:

ORDERED, That the income of the endowment fund (so called) held in trust by the State, and all income from whatever sources not otherwise specifically directed, be and is hereby appropriated for the maintenance and support of the University for the ensuing fiscal year.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Elah Terrell, architect, appeared before the Board and presented his report detailing the repairs of the tower and the bills of Wm. Fish and Sons, Pedrick & Ferris, and W. R. Kinnear & Co., and the secretary was directed to draw his order in payment of the bill of Pedrick & Ferris and the bill of Elah Terrell & Co., architects, the former amounting to \$1,015, the latter to \$128.50. On motion of Mr. Cowgill, the bill of W. R. Kinnear & Co. was approved and the secretary was directed to draw his warrant in payment thereof when the architect and secretary were satisfied that the work had been completed in a workmanlike manner. Amt. \$457.10. On motion of Mr. Perkins, the bill of Wm. Fish & Sons was referred to the secretary and Architect Terrell to adjust the items of extras charged therein, and that when so adjusted the secretary be directed to draw his warrant in payment thereof.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board then took a recess in order to attend chapel exercises, when short addresses were made by Messrs. Godfrey, Ellis and Wing, after which the Board resumed its session at the President's office, and proceeded to consider the estimates for the ensuing year.

It was decided to ask the General Assembly for the following appropriations:

Expenses of Trustees.....	\$ 500.00
Salaries .....	10,000.00
Ordinary Repairs.....	3,000.00
Extension of Gas Works.....	2,000.00
Fuel and Care of Buildings.....	3,000.00
Care of Green House.....	600.00
Care and Improvement of Grounds.....	1,500.00
Library .....	3,000.00
Physiological Laboratory.....	5,000.00
Physical Laboratory.....	2,000.00
Repair of Tower (deficiency).....	2,735.00
Propagating House.....	500.00
Astronomical Building.....	6,000.00

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Clark offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That we request the present General Assembly to place the Ohio State University upon the duplicate to an amount not less than one twentieth of a mill on the dollar, and if that request be not granted then that we ask an appropriation of \$50,000 to erect a fire-proof building suitable for a Geological Museum and Library.

The Board then adjourned to accept an invitation to the banquet of the students in the chemical laboratory, and to meet again at 2 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

2 o'clock P. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, all the members except Mr. Booth.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Clark, the placing of the slate slabs in the urinals was referred to the executive committee for action after the secretary has ascertained the cost of said improvement.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey the repairs of tank in main building was referred to the executive committee.

The change of breeching on new boiler was also referred to the executive committee.

On motion of Mr. Wing, a committee consisting of Professor Tuttle and Doctors Townshend and Detmers was appointed to direct the further expenditure of the appropriation for the veterinary museum.

The applications for refunding fees to students Mark Francis, J. P. Heim, O. F. Brashears, and S. Humphrey were referred to President Scott and the secretary, with directions to refund the same if equitable.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, the location and fitting up a laboratory for the temporary accommodation of the pharmacy students was referred to the president of the faculty and secretary of the Board of Trustees with instructions to report thereon to the executive committee at its next meeting.

On motion of Mr. Perkins the salary of Geo. B. Kauffman, instructor and lecturer on pharmacy, was fixed at \$800 after the present term.

On motion of Mr. Perkins, the secretary was directed to put a door on room in basement of chemical laboratory building and fit the same up as a carpenter shop.

The secretary was also directed to purchase suitable mats for the University, and to purchase a flag for the tower.

ORDERED, That \$25.00 be appropriated for advertising in Lantern, to be expended under the direction of President Scott.

ORDERED, That \$15.00 be appropriated to pay students for taking care of arms and equipments military department.

The secretary presented a petition from the students praying that the Board would make an appropriation to purchase new instruments for the band, and on motion of Mr. Wing \$50.00 and the old instruments were appropriated for that purpose.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, the executive committee was directed to have radiator in Alcyon Hall repaired or if necessary replaced by a new one.

On motion of Mr. Clark, President Scott was authorized to have change made in window of his house, and send bill for same to executive committee for approval.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, the secretary was directed to omit the minutes of the proceedings of the Board of Trustees from the annual report.

The secretary was directed to have chimney of house in which Dr. Knight resides thoroughly repaired.

Adjourned to meet at the office of the secretary at 8 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

November 24, 1886—8 o'clock P. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present—Seth H. Ellis, Thos. J. Godfrey, L. B. Wing, Thomas A. Cowgill, Peter H. Clark, and H. J. Booth.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 Mr. Clark offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That William McCracken is hereby appointed Engineer at the Ohio State University for the remainder of the ensuing year at a compensation of 66% dollars per month, with charge of the gas, water supply and heating apparatus at the University, together with the care and cleaning of the buildings. Said McCracken is also to make all ordinary repairs of said gas, water and heating apparatus in the several buildings, the University to supply all material necessary for such repairs. The Board of Trustees to employ a fireman during the entire time and an assistant in the care and cleaning of the buildings from this date to May 1, 1887.

Said McCracken being present, accepted said appointment and undertook to perform the duties of such position upon the terms therein prescribed.

On motion of Mr. Booth, President Scott was directed to employ a janitor from now until May 1, 1887, at an expense not to exceed \$1.50 per day, it being understood that said janitor shall be the assistant contemplated in the foregoing contract with Mr. McCracken.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 Mr. Clark, at the suggestion of Mr. Booth, moved to reconsider the motion whereby the Board at its morning session decided to recommend an appropriation of \$50,000 for a building for the Geological Museum and Library. Lost.

Mr. Booth then offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That this Board recommend the appropriation by the General Assembly of \$20,000 for the erection of a building to be used as a gymnasium, armory and drill hall.

Mr. Godfrey, chairman of the finance committee, submitted a report in writing, stating that said committee had carefully examined the accounts of the treasurer and secretary and found the same correct, and said report was adopted.

Mr. Wing, chairman of the farm committee, submitted a report stating that said committee had examined the reports of the farm manager and superintendent of the horticultural department, and found the same correct, also making some recommendations in regard to the manner of keeping said accounts. Said report was adopted and filed with the secretary.

ORDERED, That \$100 be appropriated for payment of expenses of professors in attending Farmers' Institutes.

Thereupon on motion of Mr. Godfrey the Board adjourned to meet on Tuesday, Jan. 11, 1887, at 9 o'clock A. M.

S. H. ELLIS, *President Board of Trustees.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., Jan. 11, 1887—9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met at the office of the secretary pursuant to adjournment.

Present—Lucius B. Wing, President; Thomas A. Cowgill, Seth H. Ellis, Peter H. Clark and Thomas J. Godfrey.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the last preceding meeting were read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

The secretary read the report of the executive committee of its transactions since the last meeting of the Board and the same was approved.

Mr. Richard L. Ayer of Cincinnati, representing with Ex-Governor Hoadley, the defendants in a certain suit pending in Hamilton County, brought on behalf of the University by Samuel Kendrick, Esq., to recover a tract of 200 acres of land in said county, appeared before the Board and was heard in reference to said suit. Mr. Kendrick was also present and was heard in reference thereto, and on motion of Mr. Ellis the subject was referred to a committee consisting of H. J. Booth, Thos. J. Godfrey and the secretary, with directions to examine into the case and report the result of such examination to the Board at its present meeting.

\* \* \* \* \*

The secretary presented the case of Wm. G. Beekman, who in 1874, had purchased lots No. 52 and part of lot 17 in Mifflin Township, Scioto County, had given his notes therefor which had been paid in full but certain payments had not been indorsed on said notes, and it was ordered by the Board that said notes be cancelled and given up to said Beekman, and the deeds for said lands, executed by Ralph Leete, President in 1876, be delivered to him.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, the secretary was directed to investigate the facts concerning certain notes in the hands of the treasury executed by J. F. Miles and given in payment for certain Virginia Military lands, and report to the Board at its next meeting whether said notes have been paid as claimed by the makers and holders of said land.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Samuel Kendrick made a verbal report stating that, subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees of the University or the executive committee, he had made a contract to sell that part remaining of the lands included in discoveries Nos. 41 and 42 in Scioto County and recently recovered by suits in the courts of said county, to-wit:

2600 acres to W. S. Weston, D. J. C. Arnold, and R. S. Giles of Huron County, Ohio, for the sum of \$3250 cash, and asked the action of the Board thereon.

Mr. Ellis, who, at the instance of the Board, had visited and viewed the said lands, submitted a report in writing setting forth the general character and value of the same, and upon consideration of said report and upon the recommendation of Mr. Ellis, the said contract was approved and the president of the Board was directed to execute a deed for said lands to said purchasers to be delivered to them upon payment of the purchase price above named.

Thereupon the Board adjourned to meet tomorrow, January 12, 1887, at 9 o'clock A. M.

Columbus, O., January 12, 1887—9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present—Lucius B. Wing, Peter H. Clark, Thos. J. Godfrey and Seth H. Ellis.

\* \* \* \* \*

Hon. D. J. Ryan presented the account of Devers & Ryan of Portsmouth, Ohio, for legal services in certain suits in Scioto County in which the University was a party, the balance due thereon being \$75, and on motion of Mr. Godfrey the same was allowed and the secretary directed to draw an order on the treasurer in payment thereof.

On motion of Mr. Ellis, the secretary was directed to purchase a new steam pump, upon consultation with Prof. Robinson and the engineer.

The secretary was also directed to purchase two gas retorts.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Ellis, \$800 was appropriated for improvement of the farm under the direction of the farm committee and superintendent to be divided as follows: clearing ten acres of island and repairing dike \$350; completion of manure pit \$150; repair of fences \$300.

The farm committee asked to have recorded in the minutes of the Board of Trustees their action in relation to the employment of a superintendent of the farm, and a superintendent of the gardens, said action having been by mistake omitted from said minutes, and it was thereupon ordered that said action be entered upon the minutes as follows:

The farm committee reported the employment of William S. Devol as superintendent of the farm at a salary of \$1,000, one half of which is to be paid by the University and one half by the Agricultural Experiment Station, and the employment of W. J. Green as superintendent of the gardens at a compensation of \$75 per month, two thirds of which compensation is to be paid by said experiment station and one third by the University, the term of each employe having begun under such arrangement Nov. 1, 1886. Said report was adopted, and the secretary was directed to pay the portion of said salary and compensation to be paid by the University in the same manner as other salaries are paid.

The expenses of Mr. Ellis incurred in visiting and viewing the Virginia military lands in Scioto County, amounting to \$16.50, were ordered paid by the secretary.

Thereupon the Board adjourned to meet at 7½ P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

January 12, 1887—7½ o'clock P. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present—L. B. Wing, H. J. Booth, Peter H. Clark, Thos. A. Cowgill, Thomas J. Godfrey and Seth H. Ellis.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, the secretary was directed to purchase two dozen chairs for young ladies' room, and four high chairs for physical laboratory.

On motion the secretary was directed to invite proposals for making thirty-five tables for the departments of drawing and civil engineering according to drawings and specifications to be prepared by Professor Brown and Mr. Bradford, and submit such proposals to the executive committee with authority to said committee to purchase the same if deemed advisable.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill \$100 was appropriated for the department of zoology and comparative anatomy.

On motion of Mr. Clark, President Scott and Dr. Knight were authorized and directed to confer with the commissioners of the state library with reference to an arrangement by which students may be permitted to take books from said library.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Booth, the Board then took up the subject of the detail of officer of the U. S. Army as military instructor vice Lieut. Blocksom whose detail was soon to expire.

T. Ewing Miller was heard in behalf of Lieut. Chas. E. Kilbourne 2nd Artillery.

The secretary then read the applications and recommendations of Lieut. Benjamin W. Leaven, 24th Infantry, Lieut. J. H. Beacon, 3rd Infantry, Lieut. H. O. Heistand, 11th Infantry, Lieut. J. Y. F. Blake, 6th Cavalry, Lieut. H. J. Slocum, 7th Cavalry, Lieut. Geo. T. T. Patterson, 14th Infantry, and Lieut. Chas. E. Kilbourne, 2d Artillery, and on motion of Mr. Cowgill the Board proceeded to ballot for the various candidates.

A number of ballots was had and finally resulted in the choice of Lieut. Chas. E. Kilbourne, 2nd Artillery, and President Wing was instructed to write to the Secretary of War and request his detail.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Booth, President Wing and Dr. Townshend were requested to proceed to Washington to urge the passage of what is known as the Hatch Bill making an appropriation to the land grant colleges for agricultural experiments.

The committee appointed to consider the matter of the pending suit to recover certain lands in Hamilton County, made a report recommending that no action looking to the discontinuance of said suit be taken at present, and on motion of Mr. Cowgill said report was adopted.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, the secretary was authorized to compromise what is known as the Heath claim to certain lands in Franklin County upon payment by Mr. Heath of \$100, and upon such payment the President of the Board was authorized and directed to execute to said Heath a deed for said lands.

Whereupon the Board adjourned.

L. B. WING, *President of the Board of Trustees.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., February 22, 1887—9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met at the office of the secretary pursuant to call of the President, to consider the legislative appropriations, to take steps to advertise the University during the coming year and to consider such other business as might demand attention.

Present—L. B. Wing, T. J. Godfrey, and H. B. Perkins. There being no quorum present the Board adjourned to meet at 8 o'clock P. M.

\*            \*            \*            \*            \*            \*

8 o'clock P. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present—L. B. Wing, T. J. Godfrey, H. B. Perkins, Thos. A. Cowgill and Seth H. Ellis, and was called to order by the President.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The secretary read the report of the executive committee of its transactions since the last meeting of the Board and the same was approved.

President Wing made a verbal report concerning the visit of Dr. Townshend and himself to Washington to advocate the passage of the Hatch bill.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, the President of the Faculty was authorized to advertise the University and have bills therefor sent to the executive committee for examination and approval.

President Scott presented the subject of providing hand grenades for fire protection in the several buildings, and the same was referred to the executive committee.

The secretary presented the application of Mr. Roth to occupy the Derby house rent free, and the same was referred to the secretary with authority to permit him to occupy said premises rent free until June 1, in consideration of his putting said premises in proper order, and after that time at the rate of twenty dollars per month.

On motion of Mr. Perkins, the secretary was directed to draw his order on the treasurer for \$357.10 in part payment of their bill for \$457.10 for galvanized iron work on the tower, and to retain the balance due them until the said work is completed in a workmanlike manner.

The secretary made a written report concerning the notes of J. F. Miles in the hands of the treasurer, and on motion of Mr. Perkins the said notes, where the records and treasurer's reports show them to have been paid, were ordered to be cancelled and given up to the said Miles.

Whereupon on motion of Mr. Ellis the Board took a recess until 9 o'clock A. M., February 23, 1887.

February 23, 1887—9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met at the office of the secretary.

Present—L. B. Wing, Seth H. Ellis, T. J. Godfrey, and H. B. Perkins.

\*            \*            \*            \*            \*            \*

Mr. Godfrey offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That Samuel Kendrick be and hereby is authorized to pursue to determination all cases of lands by him discovered and heretofore by him reported to the Board, on the terms of his former contract with the Board made August 31, 1882, and that this authority shall terminate at any time on sixty days notice of this Board to said Kendrick.

Mr. Kendrick reported that subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees he would recommend a compromise with certain parties claiming parts of Discovery No. 55 in Adams County as follows: with John Nixon who claims Lot No. 1 of said Discovery, containing 130 acres for the sum of \$260, with Samuel Mosier who claims Lot No. 3 of said Discovery, containing 47 acres for the sum of \$94; and with Robert Clark Lot No. 4 of said Discovery containing 140 acres for the sum of \$280, and such recommendation was approved. In case such compromises are made the President of the Board is directed to execute proper deeds to the parties named upon payment of the sums above named.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Hon. Leo Wetz appeared before the Board in behalf of the State Forestry Bureau, and requested that a small portion of the University estate be set apart to be used by said bureau for experiments in forestry, and on motion of Mr. Godfrey the matter was referred to the farm committee.

\* \* \* \* \*

The secretary reported that the University had been made a party defendant in a suit in Clermont County wherein it is sought to sell certain lands in the Virginia Military District, the title to which is in the University. That the said lands had been sold to Henry Oursler under contract to make deed when the purchase price had been fully paid and that said contract had been assigned by said Oursler to W. R. Walker, H. B. Mattox, M. J. W. Holter, R. W. C. Gregg and J. K. Pollard, and that said assignees had failed to make the deferred payments or the interest thereon as the same became due, that said assignees had taken possession of said lands and had committed waste thereon in violation of the terms of said contract and that under the provisions of said contract the lands were to be forfeited upon non-payment of interest or if waste was committed before the second payment.

On motion of Mr. Ellis, the secretary was directed to take proper steps to protect the rights of the University in said suits.

The secretary was also authorized to take steps to collect certain notes of Robert S. Wynn which are secured by mortgage on lands in Pike County, and to employ local counsel if deemed necessary.

The secretary was also directed to notify Mr. Richard L. Ayer of Cincinnati that the Board could take no action at present on the applications of certain parties to preempt certain lands in Hamilton County.

Thereupon the Board adjourned.

LUCIUS B. WING, *President of the Board of Trustees.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., May 10, 1887—9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met at the office of the secretary.

Present—L. B. Wing, President, Thos. A. Cowgill, Peter H. Clark, Thos. J. Godfrey, and Setn H. Ellis.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The secretary read the report of the executive committee of its proceedings since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees, and the same was approved.

The secretary was directed to correspond with Samuel Kendrick in regard to the compromise of certain suits in Adams County.

The secretary presented the subject of certain notes of J. F. Miles in the hands of the treasurer, and on motion of Mr. Clark the following order was made with reference thereto.

It is hereby ordered that the following notes of J. F. Miles given for Virginia Military Lands, to-wit:

Three notes numbers 64, 65 and 66 for 31.25 each, dated Dec. 10, 1878, given for Lot No. 13, Scioto County and payable in one, two and three years respectively after date.

Three notes numbers 67, 68 and 69 for 18.37 each, dated Dec. 10, 1878, given for Lot No. 14, Scioto County and payable in one, two and three years respectively after date.

Three notes numbers 70, 71 and 72 for 17.06 each, dated Dec. 10, 1878, given for Lot No. 15, Scioto County and payable in one, two and three years respectively after date.

Three notes numbers 73, 74 and 75 for 20.82 each, dated Dec. 10, 1878, given for Lot No. 17, Scioto County and payable in one, two and three years respectively after date,

be cancelled and given up to him, the books of the secretary and treasurer showing that they were paid in full, the first three series above named on the 28th day of June, 1883, and the last series on the 3rd day of October, 1883, (In annual report of 1883, page 65).

Also that the following notes of J. F. Miles, to-wit:

Three notes, number 88-89 and 90, for 41.25 each, dated Dec. 10, 1878, and given for Lot 110, Scioto County and payable in one, two and three years respectively after date, be also cancelled and given up to him said Miles or his assignee since the first payment on said lands having surrendered to the University all claims thereto and assigned the contracts for the sale thereof to the University.

\* \* \* \* \*  
On motion of Mr. Ellis, the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the sum of one thousand dollars from the fund for Ordinary Repairs, be placed subject to the order of the executive committee, to be expended, or so much as may be necessary, in the work of renewing and repairing the steam heating apparatus of the University buildings.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey the executive committee was directed to make contracts for fuel for year beginning Sept. 1, 1887.

Adjourned to meet at the University at 2½ o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

May 10, 1887—2½ o'clock P. M.

The Board met at the University.

Present—L. B. Wing, Thos. A. Cowgill, Peter H. Clark, Thos. J. Godfrey, Seth H. Ellis.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Godfrey \$400 was appropriated for purchase of foreign supplies for chemical laboratory.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, the library committee was directed to require the several professors to furnish to the librarian on or before July 1, 1887, the special lists of books required for their several departments, and for which specific sums of the library fund have been set aside, and upon their failure to do so, then that the sums so set aside or any balances thereof remaining at said date shall be expended by said committee for general purchases for the library.

On motion of Mr. Ellis, the matter of providing suitable shelter for the artillery and caissons was referred to the secretary and Lieut. Blocksom with power to act.

The bill of Kauffman-Lattimer & Co. for supplies for the department of pharmacy, amounting to \$187.39, was ordered paid.

President Scott called attention to the water closets on second floor of main building suggesting some change looking to better accommodation of students, and the matter was referred to the executive committee with instructions to report at next meeting of the Board.

The secretary was directed to purchase a supply of copperas for deodorizing closets about main building.

The secretary called attention to the appropriation made by the legislature for repairing the gas works, and the following resolution offered by Mr. Clark, was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the executive committee be instructed to confer with competent gas engineers and report to the Board at its next meeting the specifications and probable cost of repairing the gas works in a permanent manner, also the name of parties with whom a contract can be made for such work.

Adjourned to meet at the office of the secretary at 8 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

May 10, 1887—8 o'clock P. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present—L. B. Wing, Thomas A. Cowgill, Thomas J. Godfrey, Peter H. Clark, Seth H. Ellis and Henry J. Booth.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Ellis, the secretary was directed to purchase gas fixtures for parlor and library of President's house, at a cost not to exceed thirty dollars.

The following resolution was offered by Mr. Cowgill and unani- mously adopted:

RESOLVED, That the secretary be allowed two hundred dollars for services as Bursar and for conducting correspondence and business of Virginia Military Land department for current fiscal year.

The arrangements for the coming commencement were referred to the faculty who are hereby directed to take charge of the same.

\* \* \* \* \*

5-10-'87

The following preamble and resolution was unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, The official connection of Hon. Seth H. Ellis with this Board terminates with this meeting, be it resolved that we cheerfully bear testimony to his faithful, zealous and effective service in behalf of the University and express our regret that we are to lose the society and co-operation of one, who, while he was an efficient officer, was at the same time a genial associate. Wherever he goes he bears with him our wishes for his health and prosperity.

After remarks from all the members expressive of their high appreciation of the character and public services of Mr. Ellis and regret at his departure, to which he feelingly responded, the Board adjourned to meet at the office of the secretary on Monday, June 20, at 9 o'clock A. M.

LUCIUS B. WING, *President, Board of Trustees.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., June 20, 1887—9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met pursuant to call of the president.

Present—Lucius B. Wing, R. B. Hayes, Thos. A. Cowgill, H. J. Booth, Peter H. Clark, Thos. J. Godfrey and Henry B. Perkins.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

The secretary presented the report of the bursar for the University year just closed as follows:

Columbus, O., June 20, 1887.

Hon. L. B. Wing,

President Board of Trustees.

I have the honor to submit herewith my report as Bursar for the year ending with the close of the present term.

AMOUNT OF FEES RECEIVED  
FALL TERM, 1886

Incidentals .....	\$1,610.00	
Chemical Laboratory.....	250.00	
Agr. Chem. Laboratory.....	152.00	
Physical Laboratory.....	98.00	
Mechanical Laboratory.....	63.00	
Physiological Laboratory.....	35.00	
Pharmaceutical Laboratory.....	32.00	
Botanical Laboratory.....	6.00	
		\$2,246.00

WINTER TERM, 1886-7

Incidentals .....	\$1,408.00	
Chemical Laboratory.....	220.00	
Agr. Chem. Laboratory.....	96.00	
Physical Laboratory.....	89.00	
Mechanical Laboratory.....	60.00	
Physiological Laboratory.....	40.00	
Pharmaceutical Laboratory.....	38.40	
Botanical Laboratory.....	8.00	
Mining Laboratory.....	28.00	
		\$1,987.40

SPRING TERM, 1887

Incidentals .....	\$1,260.00	
Chemical Laboratory.....	200.00	
Agr. Chem. Laboratory.....	64.00	
Physical Laboratory.....	91.00	
Mechanical Laboratory.....	55.00	
Physiological Laboratory.....	35.00	
Pharmaceutical Laboratory.....	40.00	
Botanical Laboratory.....	2.00	
		\$1,747.00
Stall Rent.....	31.00	
Sale of old carpet.....	6.00	
Testing Material Mech. Lab.....	2.00	

Total Receipts during year.....\$6,019.40

RECAPITULATION

Incidentals during year.....	\$4,278.00	
Chemical Laboratory.....	670.00	
Agr. Chem. Laboratory.....	312.00	
Physical Laboratory.....	278.00	
Mechanical Laboratory.....	178.00	
Physiological Laboratory.....	110.00	
Pharmaceutical Laboratory.....	110.40	
Botanical Laboratory.....	16.00	
Mining Laboratory.....	28.00	
		\$5,980.40

Forward .....

Stall Rent.....	31.00
Sale of Old Carpet.....	6.00
Testing Material Mech. Lab.....	2.00
<hr/>	
Total.....	\$6,019.40

Respectfully submitted,

ALEXIS COPE, *Bursar.*

and the same was approved and ordered to be spread upon the minutes.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Clark, the fees of student Fairbanks were directed to be repaid to him, he having paid the same, to wit, the sum of \$5, at the beginning of the winter term, and afterwards found that he could not take the work.

On motion of Mr. Perkins, the secretary was directed to purchase the necessary tools required at the carpenter shop.

Hon. R. B. Hayes being present asked to be excused from attending the meetings of the Board until tomorrow. The Board then took a recess until 2½ o'clock P. M., to allow the executive committee to hold a session for the examination and approval of bills.

\* \* \* \* \*

June 20, 1887—2½ o'clock P. M.

The Board resumed its session.

Present—All the members of the Board except Mr. Booth and Mr. Hayes.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Henry Collings of Adams County, representing certain defendants in a suit pending in said county, involving the question of title to certain Virginia Military Lands, addressed the Board urging the withdrawal of said suit. The matter was referred to the executive committee.

\* \* \* \* \*

The bids for making 35 drawing tables, according to plans furnished by the Drawing and Engineering Departments, were opened and the contract was awarded to the Door Sash & Lumber Co., at \$7.00 each for one table and stool.

The secretary presented and read to the Board a proposition of Dr. Townshend, suggesting the offering of free scholarships to a limited number of students in the short course in agriculture, and on motion of Mr. Perkins, the same was referred to President Scott and Dr. Townshend, with power to act.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board then considered the plans and specifications on file with the secretary for renewing the gas works at the University. Whereupon Mr. Perkins offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the proposition of Capt. R. T. Coverdale of Cincinnati, to erect a new gas plant, providing for two benches of two retorts each, condenser, scrubber, purifiers, or, in accordance with plans and specifications submitted by him, for the sum of \$1917, be accepted, and that the secretary be directed to enter into a contract with him for the completion of such work, and that if in the progress of said work the old material can be sold for enough, together with the balance of the appropriation, to purchase a station meter and scales, then that the secretary be authorized to purchase the same and have them put in place by the contractor.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, Prof. Robinson was authorized to have the steam engine in the mechanical laboratory repaired at a cost not to exceed \$40.

R. B. Hayes was elected to vacancy in farm committee vice Mr. Ellis whose term had expired.

Mr. Perkins moved to amend Sec. 38 of the by-laws so as to read as follows:

Sec. 38. All students shall be required to attend the daily general exercises in the lecture room and this rule shall be enforced by the faculty. Carried.

Mr. Clark offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the executive committee be directed to examine the various buildings and to have the same repaired where necessary, and \$500 of the appropriation for Ordinary Repairs is set apart for that purpose.

Mr. Cowgill offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Board being deeply impressed with the importance of affording military instruction and drill to all students of the University, request the faculty to so arrange the programme of daily recitations as to provide that the sophomore class shall be permitted to drill as much as possible, and that the faculty are hereby required to enforce the attendance at the daily drill of all students from whom such military duty is due.

Adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock A. M., June 21, 1887.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present—Messrs. Wing, Cowgill, Clark, Perkins and Godfrey.

\* \* \* \* \*

President Wing read a letter from Professor Knight asking that his recitation room be calsomined and gas hangings supplied, and on motion of Mr. Clark the same was referred to the executive committee.

President Scott being present, the Board took up the subject of appropriations for the several departments, and after consideration the following were ordered:

For Agricultural Chemical Laboratory.....	\$250.00
For Mechanical Laboratory Supplies.....	175.00
For Mechanical Laboratory student help.....	50.00
For Veterinary Department supplies, anat. work.....	30.00
For Veterinary Department ass'tance & prosector work.....	50.00
For Veterinary Department surg. inst. & table.....	120.00
For Physical Laboratory, Supplies & Equipment.....	450.00
For Physiological Department assistance.....	150.00
For Physiological Department supplies.....	300.00
For Equipment of Veterinary Museum.....	250.00
(which, with the balance of the state appropriation, shall be expended under the direction of Prof. Tuttle in the further equipment of said museum.)	
For Chemical Laboratory (House Supplies).....	300.00
For Pharmaceutical Laboratory Supplies.....	200.00
For Geological Department.....	100.00
For Department of Civil Engineering.....	150.00

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Perkins offered the following resolution which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That in all of the departments of the University when articles are sold or moneys received, the professor in charge shall keep accurate and detailed accounts of

such sales and receipts and at the end of every month shall pay over to the secretary all moneys so received accompanied by an itemized account of such receipts.

On motion of Mr. Perkins, it was ordered that hereafter the heads of the departments of French and German shall be entitled to the designation of assistant professor instead of instructor.

On motion of Mr. Perkins the salary of the assistant professor of pharmacy was fixed at \$1,000.

On motion of Mr. Perkins, the faculty was instructed to appoint a committee of their number to consider the subject of titles of the various positions in the University and report the result of their deliberations to the Board at its next regular meeting.

Thereupon the Board took a recess to meet at the University at 2 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

June 21, 1887—2 o'clock P. M.

The Board met in the President's office at the University. Present, all the members except Mr. Hayes.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following bills were approved:

Student Dougherty, music for the band.....\$ 8.00  
Lantern Publishing Co., advertising..... 10.00

Mr. Booth offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That English Language and Literature be made a separate (chair) department of instruction.

Mr. Cowgill moved that the head of the department of English Language and Literature be designated as assistant professor. Carried.

Mr. Booth moved that History and Political Economy be made a separate department. Carried.

\* \* \* \* \*

Upon the recommendation of the faculty the following degrees were conferred upon the persons named, viz.:

William Filson Charters, New Lisbon, Ohio, Degree of B.Ph.

Howard Pendleton Converse, Columbus, Ohio, Degree of B.Sc.

Harry Coms, London, Ohio, Degree of B.A.

Frederika Detmers, Columbus, Ohio, Degree of B.Sc.

Vernon Judson Emery, Napoleon, Ohio, Degree of B.A.

William Hamilton Hannum, Lancaster, Ohio, Degree of B.A.

Robert Hazlett, Jr., Wheeling, W. Va., Degree of C.E.

Wilby Grimes Hyde, New Holland, Ohio, Degree of B.A.

William Franklin Hunt, Miamisburg, Ohio, Degree of M.E.

William McPherson, Jr., Xenia, Ohio, Degree of B.Sc.

Annie Mullay, Columbus, Ohio, Degree of B.Ph.

Joseph Simmons Myers, Columbus, Ohio, Degree of B.A.

Uriah Henry Myers, Columbus, Ohio, Degree of E.M.

Halbert Edwin Payne, Fostoria, Ohio, Degree of M.E.

Frank Arnold Ray, Jefferson, Ohio, Degree of E.M.

Archibald Crawford Reeves, Dayton, Ohio, Degree of C.E.

Daisy Medill Scott, Columbus, Ohio, Degree of B.A.

May Mermod Scott, Columbus, Ohio, degree of B.A.

Joseph Russell Taylor, Marietta, Ohio, Degree of B.A.

Henry Julian Woodworth, Jefferson, Ohio, Degree of B.Sc.

Oscar Clemens Launseil, Ripley, Ohio, Degree of C.E.

Mark Francis, Paddy's Run, Ohio, Degree of D.V.M.

Arthur Theodore Heath, Cuyahoga Falls, O., Degree of Ph.G.

Charles Henry Krieger, Columbus, Ohio, Degree of Ph.G.

George Frederic Weidner, Cuyahoga Falls, O., Degree of Ph.G.

\* \* \* \* \*

Prof. Tuttle appeared before the Board and made a statement in regard to the cellar of his residence, and on motion of Mr. Godfrey, the executive committee was directed to have the same cemented or drained as might seem proper upon examination.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, the following members of the faculty were re-elected to their former positions at their former salaries: William H. Scott, Edward Orton, Sidney A. Norton, Norton S. Townshend, Albert H. Tuttle, Stillman W. Robinson, Nathaniel W. Lord, Samuel C. Derby, William R. Lazenby, Josiah R. Smith, Henry A. Weber, Benjamin F. Thomas, George C. Comstock.

George W. Knight was elected professor of History and Political Economy at a salary of \$2,250.

Alfred H. Welsh was elected assistant professor in charge of the department of English Language and Literature at a salary of \$1,200.

H. J. Detmers was elected professor of Veterinary Surgery.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, C. Newton Brown, Alice K. Williams, Ernest A. Eggers, David O'Brien, Geo. W. McCoard, and Joseph N. Bradford were re-elected to their former positions at their former salaries.

Geo. B. Kauffman was elected assistant professor of pharmacy in charge of that department.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, the selection of an assistant in the department of physics, and the assignment of additional work to Lieut. Kilbourne were referred to the executive committee.

President W. H. Scott upon being notified that he had been re-elected president of the faculty and University tendered his resigna-

tion, and on motion of Mr. Godfrey the same was referred back to him until the further consideration of the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Godfrey offered the following resolution, which was adopted by the vote of a majority of the members of the Board.

RESOLVED, That the degree of Doctor of Philosophy be conferred by this board on Burke Aaron Hinsdale, James J. Burns and Alston Ellis in recognition of their learning, ability and eminent literary services.

Adjourned to meet at the University June 22, at 1½ P. M. to attend commencement exercises.

June 22, 1887—2 o'clock P. M.

The Board met at the University. Present, all the members except Mr. Clark.

\* \* \* \* \*

The degree of Doctor of Veterinary Medicine was conferred by the Board of Trustees on Norton S. Townshend in recognition of his great learning and eminent services to the departments of agriculture and veterinary science.

On motion of Mr. Booth, \$150 was appropriated for the department of civil engineering.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, the employment of a night watchman was referred to the executive committee with power to act. The name of the department of History and Political Economy was changed to History and Political Science.

Adjourned to attend commencement exercises.

\* \* \* \* \*

After the commencement exercises were over the Board was called together by the president, the occasion being the unexpected resignation of Prof. Geo. C. Comstock, all the members except Mr. Clark being present.

President Wing presented Prof. Comstock's resignation which is in the words following:

The Honorable Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University:

Gentlemen: I have to inform you that I have this day been elected to the chair of Astronomy in the University of Wisconsin and to the Associate Directorship of the Washburn Observatory. I therefore tender herewith my resignation of the chair I now hold. In severing my connection with an institution which I have served for the past two years, I wish to return to you my thanks for the uniform courtesy and the cordial manner in which you have seconded the efforts which I have made for the development of the department committed to my charge and to express to you my continuing interest in the growth of this seat of learning over which you preside.

Very respectfully,

GEO. C. COMSTOCK.

On motion of Mr. Perkins the resignation was accepted and the president and secretary were directed to prepare suitable resolutions expressing the regret of the Board at losing the services of so valuable a member of the faculty.

On motion of Mr. Perkins, the matter of choosing a successor to Prof. Comstock was referred to the executive committee in connec-

tion with President Scott who were instructed to make nominations to the Board to fill the vacancy.

The President of the Board of Trustees offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

Professor George C. Comstock having severed his connection with the Ohio State University to accept the chair of Astronomy and the associate directorship of the Washburne Observatory at the University of Wisconsin, Therefore,

RESOLVED, That we desire to express our appreciation of the services of Professor Comstock during the two years in which he has served the Ohio State University in the capacity of professor of mathematics and astronomy. He has shown ability of a high order as a teacher, and has won the respect and confidence of students, faculty and trustees who regard his departure as a loss to the University. He was with us long enough to demonstrate his fine scholarship and his fitness for a high position in his chosen field of effort, and while we part with him with regret we confidently hope and expect for him elsewhere that large measure of success for which his high character, gentlemanly instincts, fine talents and liberal attainments, so eminently qualify him.

Adjourned.

LOUIS B. WING, *President, Board of Trustees.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., Nov. 22, 1887.

The Board of Trustees met pursuant to call of the President. Present, Lucius B. Wing, President; Thomas A. Cowgill, Vice-President, Rutherford B. Hayes and Henry J. Booth.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Secretary read the report of the executive committee of its proceedings since the last meeting of the Board, and on motion of Mr. Hayes the action of said committee in the election of R. D. Bohannon to the chair of Mathematics and Astronomy at a salary of \$2,250, and the assignment of Lieut. Charles E. Kilbourne, as Assistant Professor of Mathematics, was ratified and confirmed.

The other proceedings of said committee were approved.

On motion of Mr. Hayes, the employment of Mr. Joseph F. Whitney as assistant in the department of physics at a salary of \$800, and also the employment of Mr. Frederick Keffer as assistant in the department of general and applied chemistry at a salary of \$800, were approved and confirmed.

Mr. Andrew Roy, Mr. Thos. B. Bancroft, and Mr. W. H. Jennings, a committee representing the Ohio Institute of Mining Engineers, appeared before the Board and presented the following address:  
"To the Honorable Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University.

Gentlemen: The undersigned, the committee appointed at the Ironton meeting of the Ohio Institute of Mining Engineers in June last, to examine and inquire into the wants and necessities of the department of mining and metallurgy in the state university, in accordance with resolutions which we herewith submit, marked "A," would respectfully represent to your honorable Board, that after having visited the department of mining and examined into the work done there, we are of the opinion that the mining interests of the state require that more elaborate instruction is necessary in said department to fit graduates of mining and metallurgy for the responsible and ever increasing duties of mining engineers in this state.

We have no fault to find with the work done by Professor Lord, in charge of the department, on the contrary his work is very satisfactory, but he has neither the time, nor the means, to provide needed instruction as thoroughly as the law and the profession of mining engineering require. The school of mines, which was established in the state university by law ten years ago, contemplated the means of studying scientifically and experimentally the survey, opening, ventilation, care and working of mines; also models of most improved machinery for ventilating and opening mines and instruction in all of the above branches as well; but for lack of needed appropriations and instructors these all important branches of mining engineering science have been largely neglected. We respectfully submit to your honorable Board the paper of the Ohio Institute of Mining Engineers, also letters from leading operators, engineers and graduates of the department of mining, showing the views of those interested. Coal mining with its collateral industries, is annually growing in magnitude, and the ever-increasing problems of the mine, and the mining engineers art, require that unless we are content to be left behind in the race,

the department of mines should be thoroughly equipped with all the appliances and means of imparting instruction, which modern mining engineering science demands. The following is a partial list of the needed requirements:

1. A collection of drawings illustrating Ohio mining practice, such as the manner of draining mines, raising coal, laying out the underground workings, the various methods of ventilating mines, &c.

2. A collection of mining engineering instruments, anemometers, safety lamps, &c.

3. Models of systems of timbering in drift and shaft mines, in sinking for coal, and carrying forward the underground excavations.

4. Models illustrating underground haulage by mine locomotives, by tail rope, and by horse power.

And lastly such assistance to Prof. Lord in the way of instructors as will cover the needs of the department.

ANDREW ROY,  
THOS. B. BANCROFT,  
W. H. JENNINGS."

After remarks by the members of said committee and the reading of accompanying papers, on motion of Mr. Cowgill, the same were directed to be filed for the further consideration of the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following resolution offered by Mr. Cowgill was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the interest of the endowment fund (so called) for the ensuing fiscal year and all other receipts of the University from whatever source, exclusive of special appropriations made by the general assembly, be and are hereby appropriated for the support and maintenance of the University.

Thereupon the Board took a recess until 2 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

2 o'clock P. M.

The Board resumed its session. Present, the same members as at the morning session.

Mr. J. C. Stevens, President of the Board of Control of the Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, appeared before the Board and presented the following communication:

To the Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University.

Gentlemen: Under the provisions of the act of congress, known as the Hatch Bill, it will become the duty of the Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station to greatly enlarge its field of operations. It is our desire that in this enlargement the cooperation which has heretofore existed between the station and the University shall continue, and if this desire be reciprocated by you, we request that you appoint a committee, to confer with a similar committee of our board, at such date as the two committees may agree upon, for the purpose of adjusting the terms of such cooperation.

Respectfully,

J. S. STEVENS, *President*,  
S. H. ELLIS,  
Members Board of Control,  
Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station.

On consideration whereof, the following resolutions offered by Mr. Hayes were adopted:

RESOLVED, That we deem it of great importance that the relations between the board of control of the Experiment Station and the Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University should be friendly and cordial, to the end that the two institutions should mutually assist each other in the promotion of the agricultural interests of the state, in their respective lines of work. We therefor respectfully suggest that the members of the two boards meet together and confer on the subject of their future action, with respect to their common interests.

RESOLVED, That in view of the communication addressed to this Board by the Board of Control of the Experiment Station, we promptly accede to the suggestion contained in said communication, and the present farm committee are hereby appointed to meet the committee named in the communication referred to, with authority to discuss the matters equally interesting to the two boards, and to request a joint meeting of both boards for the purposes stated in the first foregoing resolution.

\* \* \* \* \*

President Scott presented the report of a committee of the faculty appointed in accordance with action of this Board at its June meeting, 1887, to consider the titles of the various positions of the teaching force of the University, as follows:

RESOLVED, That in compliance with the request of the Board of Trustees made June 21, 1887, the faculty do recommend to the Board that the titles of various positions in the departments of instruction be known and designated respectively, as President, Professor, Associate Professor, Assistant Professor, and Assistant, and that instructors in charge of department be designated either as Professor or Associate Professors. And on motion of Mr. Cowgill the same was adopted by the Board.

On motion of Mr. Booth, the following titles were changed in accordance with said action: that of C. Newton Brown, Ernest A. Eggers, Alice K. Williams, George B. Kauffman and Alfred H. Welsh, to associate professor, and that of George W. McCoard to assistant professor.

Captain Holmes of the Governor's Guard was present and asked permission to use the target range at the University for target firing by his company, and his request was referred to President Scott who was authorized to grant the same if such range, after examination by Lieut. Kilbourne, should be reported by him as safe.

Whereupon the Board adjourned until November 23, 1887, at 9 o'clock A. M. in order that the evening might be devoted to meetings of the various committees.

November 23, 1887—9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, Lucius B. Wing, Rutherford B. Hayes, Thos. A. Cowgill, and Henry J. Booth.

On motion of Mr. Hayes, Sec. 36 of the by-laws was amended so as to read as follows:

Section 36. Students of the University, except such as may be excused by the President of the Faculty on reasonable grounds, shall be required to attend the daily exercises in the chapel, under such regulations as the faculty may prescribe.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 Mr. Hayes offered the following resolution which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the executive committee is hereby instructed to employ an approved landscape gardener to prepare a general plan of the University campus and the dormitory grounds, for the guidance of the Board of Trustees in making future improvements, for which service they are authorized to pay such compensation as in their judgment may be reasonable.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 President Scott presented a communication from Prof. Knight setting forth that the American Historical Society and the American Economic Association, would hold their annual meetings in Columbus next year and asking permission to extend to them the privilege of using the University buildings for the purposes of such meetings. Such request was granted and Prof. Knight was authorized to invite them to meet at the University and extend such invitation in the name of the Board of Trustees.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 ORDERED, That the following appropriations, additional to those made in June, 1887, be made:

Department of Pharmacy.....	\$200.00
Department of Drawing.....	125.00
Department of Botany & Horticulture.....	300.00
Department of Geology.....	50.00
Department of Zoology & Comp. Anatomy.....	300.00
Departments of Latin & Greek.....	200.00

Mr. Booth offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the professors who ask for special legislative appropriations for their respective departments be, and they are hereby requested to report in writing, through the president of the faculty to this Board, before the first day of January, 1888, the most urgent needs of their several departments, in the order of their relative importance, with the probable cost of each.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 Mr. Cowgill introduced the following resolution which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That a committee consisting of the President of the Board of Trustees, the President of the Faculty and Doctor Orton, be appointed to consider the feasibility of separating the preparatory from the collegiate department, and if, in their judgment, such an arrangement can under existing circumstances, be successfully carried out, they be instructed to prepare a plan for the same, a copy of which shall be furnished to each member of the Board on or before the first day of May, 1888.

Mr. Booth offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the faculty is hereby authorized to appoint a committee of two of its own members who shall visit in person the high school of any town of which the board of education, or the superintendent of the public schools, may

send a request for such visitation; and who shall thoroughly inspect the school to ascertain whether its graduates may be reasonably supposed to possess the necessary qualifications for admission to the freshman class of the University. In every such case they shall report their conclusions and the reasons for them to the faculty, which shall then decide by vote whether the school shall be accepted or rejected. The following resolution was also adopted:

RESOLVED, That the President of the University be instructed to prepare a suitable certificate to be presented to those students who have pursued and satisfactorily completed in the University the two years' course in agriculture and that the Secretary of the Board be instructed to have the same properly engraved.

Mr. Booth offered the following resolution which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the professor of military science and tactics be instructed to prepare commissions to be given to the officers and warrants to be given to the non-commissioned officers of the battalion, such commissions and warrants shall be signed by the president of the University and the said professor of military science and tactics and shall be forfeited for inefficiency, neglect of duty, indifference, or any misconduct which, in the opinion of said professor, shall render such officer or non-commissioned officer unworthy to hold his position in the battalion. When such commissions and warrants are prepared the secretary is instructed to have the same printed or engraved.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Cowgill, on behalf of the executive committee, which in the absence of the finance committee was intrusted with the duty of examining the report of the treasurer, presented the following report which was adopted.

To the Board of Trustees, O. S. U.

The undersigned, your executive committee, in the absence of the finance committee have, in obedience to your instructions, examined the accounts and vouchers of the treasurer and carefully compared them with the records and vouchers in possession of the secretary, and hereby certify that the report of the treasurer submitted to the Board for the year ending Nov. 15, 1887, is correct.

H. J. BOOTH,  
THOMAS A. COWGILL.

\* \* \* \* \*

The President of the University read his annual report and the secretary read the reports of the other members of the faculty and the reports of the librarian and superintendent of the grounds.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, the President was authorized to employ a janitor at a compensation not to exceed \$1.50 per day until some other arrangement can be made.

The secretary read the annual report of the Board of Trustees for year ending Nov. 15, 1887, and the same was referred to Mr. Hayes for revision.

Whereupon the Board adjourned to meet at the office of the secretary on Wednesday, Dec. 7, 1887, at 10 o'clock A. M.

LUCIUS B. WING, *President*.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., Dec. 7, 1887.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, Lucius B. Wing, Henry B. Perkins, Thos. J. Godfrey, Rutherford B. Hayes, and Thomas A. Cowgill.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Perkins Section 2 of the by-laws was amended so as to read as follows:

Sec. 2. There shall be three meetings of the Board each year—One meeting shall be held on the first Tuesday after the 15th day of November of each year at 9 o'clock A. M. Another meeting shall be held on Tuesday of the week of the annual examination and commencement; and the third meeting shall be held at such time as may be agreed upon by the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Kendrick reported to the Board that he had effected compromises, subject to the approval of the Board or executive committee, in the following cases of Virginia Military Lands discovered by him and on the terms hereinafter stated:

In the case of discovery No. 9, containing 25 acres in Brush Creek township, Scioto County, he had sold the same to Wm. F. Lawson for \$150 cash upon delivery of deed.

In the case of discovery No. 64, containing 100 acres more or less, in Ross County, he had sold the same to Henry Amann for 300 to be paid on delivery of deed.

In the case of part of discovery No. 135, each part containing 102 acres in Nile township, Scioto County, he had agreed to compromise the claim of the University and sell said part to William B. Grin for the sum of \$250, also payable on delivery of deed.

After careful consideration of the facts in said cases as stated by Mr. Kendrick, the compromise and sale in each case was approved, and the President of the Board was directed to execute deeds to the purchasers.

Mr. Kendrick also presented the case of discovery No. 143 and made a verbal report stating that it was a survey which had been carried into patents for 217 acres when in fact it included near 3,000 acres in excess, the lands being situated on the borders of Pike and Scioto counties. He asked authority to receive the same by suit or otherwise, and on motion of Mr. Godfrey such authority was granted.

\* \* \* \* \*

The secretary read the report of the Board of Trustees as revised by Mr. Hayes and the same was thereupon adopted.

Professor Thomas, through President Scott, asked permission to exchange a chronometer for an astronomical clock, and said request was referred to the executive committee.

President Scott was authorized to confer with the Secretary of State and Supervisor of Printing in reference to paper for covers for report and catalogue.

On motion of Mr. Cowgill, Professor Orton, at his own request, was excused from duty at the University during the next Spring

term, in order to devote himself to geological work, his salary to cease during said term.

On motion of Mr. Perkins, Mr. Roth was permitted to occupy the Derby house for \$10 per month from July 1, 1887, until July 1, 1888, paying \$20 on the first day of each month, beginning with January, 1888, until the end of such term.

There being no county agricultural society in Franklin County, the free scholarship to which said county is entitled under the offer heretofore made was, on motion of Mr. Perkins, placed at the disposal of the Columbus Horticultural Society.

Adjourned to meet at 7½ o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present: same members as at the morning session.

\* \* \* \* \*

The purchase of a gas stove was referred to President Scott and the secretary.

The purchase of additional chairs for recitation rooms, of a wardrobe for the dormitory, and the employment of a night watchman were, on motion of Mr. Godfrey, referred to the executive committee.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Hayes offered the following, which was adopted:

The secretary of the Board will hereafter keep his office at the University and perform the duties of registrar of the institution under the direction of the Board of Trustees. His salary is fixed at \$2,000 per year.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, the Board then proceeded to the election of officers, which resulted as follows:

President, Thomas A. Cowgill, Vice President, Thos. J. Godfrey, Secretary, Alexis Cope, Treasurer, F. W. Prentiss.

The following committees were duly elected:

Executive Committee: Lucius B. Wing, Henry J. Booth and Thos. A. Cowgill.

Farm Committee: Rutherford B. Hayes, Henry B. Perkins, and Lucius B. Wing.

Finance Committee: Thos. J. Godfrey, Rutherford B. Hayes, and Henry B. Perkins.

William C. McCracken was appointed engineer at a salary of \$800 and E. C. Grove, fireman, at a salary of \$400, each to discharge the duties prescribed in his former appointment.

Adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock A. M., Dec. 8, 1887.

Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, the same members as yesterday.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Perkins, the secretary was authorized to have the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Trustees since Sept. 3, 1885, printed and bound with reports of 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887.

The salary of the treasurer was fixed at \$300 and his bond at \$40,000, to be approved by the executive committee and filed with the secretary.

The account of Mr. Wing for expenses incurred in going to Washington to advocate the passage of the Hatch bill, amounting to \$40.75, was approved and ordered paid.

\* \* \* \* \*

The committee appointed to confer with a similar committee of the board of control of the Experiment Station, in accordance with resolutions adopted at the November meeting of this board, submitted the following as the understanding reached by the said committees.

The Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University, and the Board of Control of the Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station hereby concurring in the wish to promote the interests and efficiency of both the institutions under their administration, have, after careful consideration, adopted the following understanding, believing it to be for their mutual advantage, viz.:

It is understood that the Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station will be permitted to use the following named real estate: All land west of Neil Avenue extended to the north line of the University premises, except the two dormitories and the field adjacent on the north used as a play ground and such portion of the pasture field adjoining as may hereafter be designated by the Trustees. Also the sixteen-acre field north of the college and east of Neil Avenue, extending to the wood lot on the east—the said wood lot to remain with the University.

It is understood that the University shall reserve such live stock, implements, and personalty as it shall need for its own use, the station shall take such as it needs at a fair appraisement and pay for it when able, and the balance may be sold by the University.

It is understood that the professors of the several technical departments shall have an opportunity to carry on original investigations and research and to instruct their classes in their respective lines of work on said lands so far as practicable.

It is understood that the station will employ student labor whenever practicable.

If questions arise between the University and the station, they shall be settled by arbitration, one arbitrator to be appointed by the University and one by the station, and if they differ a third to be chosen by the two.

In witness whereof, the members of said Board of Trustees and said Board of Control have hereunto subscribed their names this 8th day of December A. D. 1887.

Upon consideration whereof the same was approved by the Board of Trustees.

\* \* \* \* \*

The two boards then met in joint session. Present, Lucius B. Wing, Rutherford B. Hayes, Henry B. Perkins, Thomas A. Cowgill and Thomas J. Godfrey, members of the Board of Trustees of the University, and J. C. Stevens, Seth H. Ellis, Jos. H. Brigham and Charles E. Thorne, members of the Board of Control of the Experiment Station, and said understanding was submitted to said board for approval and was approved. Said understanding was then signed by all the members of the two boards and filed with the secretary of the Board of Trustees.

The Board of Trustees then resumed its session and adjourned sine die.

Adjourned.

LUCIUS B. WING, *President Board of Trustees.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., Feb. 21, 1888.

The Board met at the office of the secretary.

Present: Thomas A. Cowgill, Rutherford B. Hayes, Lucius B. Wing and Joseph H. Brigham.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The report of the executive committee of their proceedings since the last meeting of the Board was read and approved.

The secretary called attention to that clause of the understanding between the Board of Trustees of the University and the Board of Control of the Experiment Station wherein it is provided that appraisers shall be appointed to appraise the live stock, farm implements, etc., preparatory to transferring the same to said station, and by common consent, Mr. Wing was appointed such appraiser on behalf of the University.

\* \* \* \* \*

The secretary also presented and read a letter from Samuel Kendrick recommending compromises and sales of Virginia Military Lands as follows:

Sub-division No. 1 of discovery No. 4, Adams County, containing 56 acres to W. Lyman Holmes for two dollars per acre.

Sub-division No. 3 of discovery No. 4, Adams County, containing 27 acres to Christian Shaput for two dollars per acre.

And upon consideration said compromises and sales were approved and the President of the Board was directed to execute deeds to the parties named upon payment of the purchase price.

\* \* \* \* \*

The secretary was authorized to purchase four bugles for the battalion.

The secretary was directed to ascertain the cost of lithographing plates for commissions and warrants for officers and non-commissioned officers of the battalion.

The matter of advertising the University was referred to President Scott and the secretary of the Board of Trustees.

The following resolution, offered by President Hayes was unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, That in the opinion of this Board a thoroughly equipped Department of Manual Training for both young women and young men should be added to the existing educational facilities of the University as soon as practicable.

Adjourned to meet on Wednesday, February 22, 1888, at 9 o'clock A. M.

---

Feb. 22, 188—9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present: Messrs. Cowgill, Wing, Hayes, and Brigham.

\* \* \* \* \*

President Hayes offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, Mr. Peter H. Clark has retired from this Board to accept the position of principal of the State Normal School at Huntsville, Ala.

RESOLVED, That we desire to place on record our high appreciation of his character and services to the University. He was zealous, unselfish, of broad views on the subject of higher education and exhibited excellent judgment in all matters pertaining to the University. While a member of the Board he bore himself in such a manner as to win the confidence and high regard of all his associates. We sincerely regret his departure and our best wishes go with him to his new field of labor.

\* \* \* \* \*

Adjourned to meet Feb. 23, 1888, at 9 o'clock A. M., in order that members of the Board might attend the celebration of Washington's Birthday at the University.

Feb. 23, 1888—9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, the same members as yesterday.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of President Hayes, the matter of granting to the Centennial Commission permission to erect lodging houses or barracks on a portion of the University grounds, was referred to the President and secretary of the Board of Trustees.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. L. B. Wing reported to the Board that the appraisers to value the stock, farm implements, etc., preparatory to transferring the same to the experiment station had completed their work and submitted an inventory thereof which said appraisers had recorded in the inventory book of the farm department and filed the same with the Secretary of the Board of Trustees. He further reported on behalf of such appraisers that the experiment station had agreed to take all such property except two horses, "Clyde" and "Bill," valued at \$500, 30M. feet Sycamore lumber valued at \$300, one large iron roller valued at \$70, and three tons com. fertilizers valued at \$60, at the appraisement, to-wit: the sum of \$7,496.40, to be paid one third out of the first installment of the \$15,000 received from the U. S. Government by the Experiment Station, the balance to be paid within two years at the pleasure of the Experiment Station with interest at 6%.

Such agreement was also recorded in the inventory book of the farm department and signed by Mr. Wing on behalf of the Board of Trustees of the University and by Mr. S. H. Ellis on behalf of the Board of Control of the Experiment Station.

On motion the action of said appraisers and the report submitted by them were approved and confirmed and the property contained in said inventory and appraisement, except that retained by the University, was formally transferred to said Experiment Station, in accordance with the agreement above set forth.

Adjourned.

LUCIUS B. WING, *President, Board of Trustees.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., June 18, 1888.

The Board of Trustees met at the office of the Secretary.

Present—Thos. J. Godfrey, Vice-President, Lucius B. Wing,  
Henry J. Booth and Rutherford B. Hayes.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The proceedings of the executive committee since the last meeting of the Board were also read and approved.

The secretary presented the importance of making some better provision for the accommodation of the pharmacy department, and on motion of Mr. Wing he was directed to fit up the room in the horticultural building formerly used as a seed room, for a pharmaceutical laboratory.

The secretary was also directed to purchase necessary gas fixtures for the horticultural building and private residences on the campus; and the price of gas furnished to professors was fixed at one dollar per thousand.

The secretary was also directed to lay a gas main to the new Experiment Station building, and the price of gas to the station was also fixed at one dollar per thousand.

The secretary was directed to rebuild the bridge across Neil run, according to plans to be furnished by Professors Robinson and Brown, if deemed advisable.

The secretary was directed to have the woods north of the President's residence cleared up at a cost not to exceed \$150.

The letting of the contracts for fuel was referred to the executive committee and the secretary.

The secretary was directed to purchase two swords and belts for the officers of the battalion, and to have purifier room at gas house plastered.

The secretary presented the report of the bursar for year ending with the close of the present term and the same was directed to be filed.

On motion of Mr. Hayes, a commission consisting of Prof. Robinson, Prof. Thomas, Prof. Brown, the engineer and secretary, was appointed to investigate the project of furnishing an independent supply of water from the lake and presented plans and estimates therefor.

The secretary was directed to repair the dormitory, and was authorized to arrange for its use as a hotel during the centennial.  
Adjourned to meet at 2 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

Columbus, O., June 18, 1888—2 o'clock P. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, the same members as at the morning session.

\* \* \* \* \*

President Scott being present, the Board begun the consideration of appropriations for the various departments.

On motion of Mr. Wing, an appropriation of \$150 was made for the department of geology, when, at the suggestion of Mr. Booth, further consideration of the subject was deferred until after the adjustment of the salaries of professors and teachers.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Booth, the salaries of associate professors of Civil Engineering, German, and English Language and Literature were each increased \$600.

On motion of Mr. Wing, the salary of the associate professor of French was increased \$200.

The salary of the assistant professor of Mathematics and Latin was fixed at \$1,400; that of the assistant in Drawing and Mechanical Engineering at \$1,200; of the assistant in the Physiological Department at \$250, and of the assistant librarian at \$200.

On motion the position of assistant in History and Latin was created and the compensation fixed at \$400.

On motion of Mr. Booth, the salaries of other members of the faculty and assistants were fixed at the same as last year.

\* \* \* \* \*

The consideration of appropriations for the various departments was then resumed and the following ordered:

For Chemical Department.....	\$300.00
For Physiological Department.....	500.00
For Mechanical Department supplies.....	175.00
For Mechanical Department student help.....	50.00
For Agric. Chem. Department.....	250.00
For Physical Department supplies.....	400.00
For Physical Department student help.....	100.00
For Civil Engineering.....	300.00
For Veterinary Department.....	150.00

On motion of Mr. Wing, the secretary was directed to notify Dr. Detmers, who is absent in Europe, that \$100 of said last named appropriation was subject to his order for the purchase of foreign supplies for said department.

\* \* \* \* \*

Also on motion of Mr. Wing, the executive committee was authorized to erect a suitable building for temporary protection of a Dynamo and Engine for the Physical Laboratory, expected as a donation, if received; and in case they are not received then Professor Thomas may expend \$400 in the purchase of resistance coils.

Adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock A. M., Tuesday, June 19, 1888.

June 19, 1888—9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, Thos. J. Godfrey, H. J. Booth, Rutherford B. Hayes, Henry B. Perkins and Lucius B. Wing.

\* \* \* \* \*

Professor Robinson presented a report of the committee of the faculty having charge of the exhibit at the Ohio Centennial and asking an additional appropriation of \$450 to pay the expense of such exhibit. On motion of Mr. Hayes, said sum was appropriated.

On invitation of the Board of Trustees, Mr. W. H. Jennings, President of the Ohio Institute of Mining Engineers, came before the Board to confer with reference to the expansion of the department of Mining and Metallurgy.

On motion of Mr. Perkins, the position of assistant professor of Mining and Metallurgy was created and the compensation fixed at \$1,200 per year.

On motion of Mr. Wing, the President, Professor Thomas, and the secretary were appointed a committee to purchase an astronomical clock for use in the physical laboratory and in regulating the

time signals, using, if deemed advisable, the chronometer in said laboratory in exchange therefor, at a cost not to exceed \$450.

Mr. Brigham at this moment entered the room and took part in the deliberations.

The President presented a report by Professor Robinson on the practicability of establishing a manual training department by expanding the mechanical laboratory, and the same was filed for future consideration by the Board.

President Scott brought up the subject of changing the designation of three of the associate professorships and one assistant, and on motion of Mr. Hayes, the subject was postponed until the November meeting.

On motion of Mr. Perkins, the plans of Mr. Haerlein for improving the grounds were accepted, and the secretary authorized and directed to pay him the agreed price therefor, to-wit: the sum of two hundred dollars.

On the motion of President Hayes, President Scott and the secretary were authorized to provide an office for the Board of Trustees and secretary at the University and make the necessary changes in the rooms at an expense not to exceed \$400 if deemed advisable.

Adjourned to meet at 2 o'clock P. M.

Columbus, O., June 19, 1888—2 o'clock P. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, Thos. J. Godfrey, Joseph H. Brigham, Rutherford B. Hayes, Lucius B. Wing, and Henry B. Perkins.

On the recommendation of the faculty, the following degrees were conferred upon the persons named:

The degree of Bachelor of Arts upon—Chester Hardy Aldrich, Pierpont, Ohio; Gains Glenn Atkins, Columbus, Ohio; Harry Hedges, Urbana, Ohio; William Thomas Morrey, Chester Hill, Ohio; Frank Milton Raymond, Akron, Ohio; Wilbur Henry Siebert, Columbus, Ohio.

The degree of Bachelor of Philosophy upon—Fred Samuel Ball, Portsmouth, Ohio; Emma Boyd, Plain City, Ohio; William Sterling Crawford, Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio; Scott Anderson Webb, Jefferson, Ohio; James Alva Wilgus, Conover, Ohio; Howard Napoleon Thompson, Columbus, Ohio.

The degree of Bachelor of Science upon—Josephine Maud Cathcart, Columbus, Ohio; Edgar Woods Mix, Columbus, Ohio; Emma Scott, Columbus, Ohio; Walter McNab Miller, Columbus, Ohio (Class of 1885).

The degree of Engineer of Mines upon—Frederic Winder Brown, Lanesfield, Ohio; Lucius Alvin Hine, Milan, Ohio; F. L. Olcott Wadsworth, Wellington, Ohio; William Oliver Scheibill, Montclair, N. J.

The degree of Mechanical Engineer upon—Marshall Fremont Capron, Conneaut, Ohio; George Bancroft Fravel, Columbus, Ohio; Arthur Hartwell,

Xenia, Ohio; Benjamin Garver Lamme, Medway, Ohio.

The degree of Civil Engineer upon—Frederic Julius Cellarius, Dayton, Ohio; Edward Albert Kemmler, Columbus, Ohio; Charles Cutler Scharp, Sugar Grove, Ohio; Clark Jay Welch, Sandy Creek, N. Y.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Hayes, the building of an addition to Dr. Knight's house was referred to the executive committee with power to act.

The secretary was authorized to purchase new lid for gas purifier.

The repairs of buildings were referred to the executive committee.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following members of the faculty were re-elected to their former positions. William H. Scott, Edward Orton, Sidney A. Norton, Norton S. Townshend, Albert H. Tuttle, Stillman W. Robinson, Samuel C. Derby, Nathaniel W. Lord, William R. Lazenby, Josiah R. Smith, Henry A. Weber, Benjamin F. Thomas, George W. Knight, R. D. Bohannan, Henry J. Detmers, Chas. E. Kilbourne, C. Newton Brown, Alice K. Williams, Ernest A. Eggers, Alfred H. Welsh, and George B. Kauffman; Frederic Keffer, George W. McCoard, Joseph T. Whitney, Joseph N. Bradford, C. P. Sigenfoos, and Olive B. Jones were also re-elected to their former positions. James A. Wilgus was elected to the position of assistant in History and Latin.

\* \* \* \* \*

The action fixing the salary of Professor Lord at the same sum as last year was reconsidered and said salary fixed at \$2,000, ½ to be paid as heretofore and ½ out of the appropriation for the further expansion of the mining department.

On motion of Mr. Perkins, it was ordered that \$1,350 of the state appropriation for the school of mines be placed under control of Professor Lord and the secretary to expend in purchasing the equipment provided for in the act making said appropriation.

On motion of Mr. Brigham, a committee consisting of the President of the Board, Colonel Brigham and Mr. Godfrey was appointed to confer with the Board of Control of the Experiment Station with reference to matters of mutual interest, and the Secretary was directed to notify Mr. Thorne of this action.

Mr. F. W. Sperr was unanimously elected Assistant Professor of Mining and Metallurgy at a compensation of \$1,200 per year.

The secretary was authorized to pay all bills for student labor and for expenses of members of the faculty in visiting high schools when satisfied of their correctness.

THOS. A. COWGILL, *President of the Board.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., Aug. 28, 1888—9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met pursuant to call of the President to consider the matter of filling the chair of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy, made vacant by the resignation of Professor Tuttle, and such other business as needed attention.

Present: Thos. A. Cowgill, H. J. Booth, Lucius B. Wing, Joseph H. Brigham and Thomas J. Godfrey.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The secretary read the proceedings of the executive committee since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees and the same were also approved.

The President of the Board presented the resignation of Professor Tuttle which is as follows:

Columbus, O., July 12, 1888.

To the Trustees of the Ohio State University.

Gentlemen: I desire to resign my position as professor of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy in this institution, having just been elected to a professorship in the University of Virginia. While it seems best that I should make this change, I desire to express my sincere regret in severing my connection with an institution which I have served so long and to which I am so strongly attached. I need hardly assure you, I trust, that that attachment will not cease nor my interest in and my desire for the future welfare and prosperity of the Ohio State University. With a pleasant remembrance of the kind and cordial personal relations which have existed between us, I remain,

Very respectfully yours,

ALBERT H. TUTTLE.

On motion of Br. Grigham, said resignation was accepted and a committee consisting of Messrs. Godfrey and Wing was appointed to prepare appropriate resolutions.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, the secretary was authorized to purchase such additional chairs as are needed.

Also on motion of Mr. Godfrey, the Secretary was directed to purchase necessary shades for windows in main building.

The secretary was authorized to make the floor of the lecture room in the chemical building sound proof.

On motion of Mr. Brigham, the secretary was directed to purchase a book-case for room of Professor Eggers at a cost not to exceed thirty dollars.

On motion of Mr. Booth, President Scott was authorized to remove the telephone to the library.

\* \* \* \* \*

President Cowgill read the following communication from the Alumni Association which was directed to be placed upon the minutes. "To the Board of Trustees, O. S. U."

Whereas, it has been customary in many Colleges to grant honorary degrees,

Whereas, We deem the conferring of complimentary degrees to be detrimental to the bests interests of the University.

RESOLVED, That we, the Associate Alumni of the Ohio State University do not approve of the conferring of honorary or complimentary degrees, save in such rare instances of eminent attainment in Science, Art or Literature as would justify it in the judgment of the most honored educational institutions of the land.

C. C. MILLER, *President*.

W. S. DEVOL, *Secretary*.

At the meeting of the Associate Alumni of the Ohio State University held June 20, 1888, the above resolution was passed by said Associate Alumni O. S. U. and a copy was ordered to be presented to the Board of Trustees signed by the president and secretary of the Associate Alumni.

W. S. DEVOL, *Secretary*.

Adjourned to meet at 2½ o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

Columbus, O., Aug. 28, 1888—2½ o'clock P. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, the same members as at the morning session, and canvassed the recommendations of candidates for the chair of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy made vacant by Professor Tuttle's resignation.

On motion of Mr. Wing, the salary of said position was fixed at \$2,000.

A ballot was then ordered resulting in no choice. A second ballot was had which resulted in the election of David S. Kellicott of Buffalo, N. Y., and he was declared duly elected to the vacant chair, and the secretary was directed to notify him of his election.

THOS. A. COWGILL, *President of the Board*.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., Nov. 20, 1888.

The Board met at the office of the Secretary, this being the time for the November meeting as fixed in the amended by-laws. Present: Thomas A. Cowgill, President; Thos. J. Godfrey, Vice-President, Rutherford B. Hayes, Lucius B. King and Henry J. Booth.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary read the report of the executive committee of its proceedings since the last meeting of the Board and the same were approved and confirmed.

The following order appropriating the income of the University to its support and maintenance was made.

Ordered that the income of the endowment fund (so called) held in trust by the state and all other income from whatever source, not otherwise specifically directed, be and the same is hereby appropriated for the support and maintenance of the University for the ensuing fiscal year.

On motion of Mr. Wing, \$100 was appropriated to pay expenses of professors while attending farmers' institutes.

The Secretary was authorized to refund fees to certain students who had been compelled to leave the University on account of ill health or other sufficient cause.

The Secretary read a letter from Professor Eggers stating that the O. S. U. German Library Association had donated a large number of books to the library, and the Secretary was directed to return the thanks of the Trustees for the donation.

President Scott read his annual report and the Secretary read the reports of other members of the faculty and also the annual report of the Board of Trustees and the same were referred to the President and Secretary for revision and publication.

Adjourned to meet at 2:30 P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

Columbus, O., Nov. 20, 1888—2:30 P. M.

The Board met at the office of the Secretary. Present, the same members as at the morning session.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following estimates for appropriations for the ensuing year, to be submitted to the general assembly were made:

Ordinary Repairs.....	\$ 3,500.00
Expenses of Trustees.....	500.00
Fuel and Care of Buildings.....	4,000.00
Improvement of Campus.....	1,500.00
Green House.....	600.00
Library.....	5,000.00
Salaries.....	15,000.00
Equipment, etc., School of Mines.....	3,500.00
Department Supplies.....	4,000.00
Equipment Laboratory Agr. Chemistry.....	600.00
Testing Machine Mechanical Dept.....	800.00
Advertising.....	1,000.00
Total.....	\$40,000

On motion of Mr. Booth, the laboratory fees were abolished beginning with the Spring term 1889.

Adjourned to met at 10 o'clock A. M., Nov. 21, 1888.

Nov. 21, 1888—10 o'clock A. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present: the same members as yesterday.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Booth, Professor Robinson was granted temporary leave of absence during the current University year, subject to approval of the President of the faculty.

Mr. Sam Kendrick being present made a verbal report concerning discoveries of Virginia Military Lands and suits pending to recover the same, and, on motion, his reports of discoveries numbers 144 to 198 inclusive were ordered filed.

Mr. Booth offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That Sam Kendrick is authorized to proceed with all cases now pending in court to recover lands belonging to the Ohio State University in accordance with the terms and conditions of the resolution of this Board August 31, 1882, and the supplemental resolution of this Board, adopted February 13, 1887, but hereafter no suits shall be commenced without the express consent of this Board or its executive committee, and the resolution adopted by the executive committee April 16, 1888, is hereby rescinded.

W. C. McCracken was appointed engineer for the year beginning Nov. 15, 1888, at a compensation of \$900.

E. C. Grove was appointed fireman for the same term at a compensation of \$420.

Adjourned to meet at 2 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

Nov. 21, 1888—2 o'clock P. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, the same members as at the morning session.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Booth was chosen temporarily a member of the finance committee to act in place of Mr. Perkins who was absent.

The report of the treasurer was received and referred to the finance committee for examination and report.

The Secretary presented a letter from Professor Tuttle declining the degree of Doctor of Philosophy conferred upon him by the Board at its last meeting, giving as reason for such action on his part the fact that he was committed against the policy of conferring such degrees except in course or for work done. The letter was directed to be filed with the Secretary.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Booth presented the report of the finance committee as follows, to-wit:

November 21, 1888.

To the Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University.

The undersigned, your finance committee, have in obedience to your instructions, examined the accounts and vouchers of the treasurer of the University for the fiscal year ending Nov. 15, 1888, and carefully compared them with the records and vouchers in the possession of the Secretary, and hereby certify that the report of the treasurer submitted to the Board for the last fiscal year, is correct. Respectfully submitted.

H. J. BOOTH,  
RUTHERFORD B. HAYES,  
THOS. J. GODFREY.

On motion said report was adopted.

\* \* \* \* \*

The committee appointed at the last meeting of the Board to prepare appropriate resolutions on the occasion of Professor Tuttle's departure, presented the following which was unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, That whereas Albert H. Tuttle, Professor of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy, has resigned to accept the chair of Biology and Agriculture at the University of Virginia, we desire to place on record our appreciation of his character and distinguished services to the University. Professor Tuttle has ably filled the chair which he now resigns, for more than fourteen years, during which period he has been untiring in his labors, both for the development of the department under his special care and for the advancement of the University in all its lines of work. While an eminent specialist, he is a man of broad culture and sound views on the subject of general education and his voice has been influential in shaping the general policy of the University. His great purity of character and excellent judgment made him one of the strong men of the faculty and his influence was felt in all departments of the institution. We sincerely regret the call which invites him to other fields of effort and recognize that the University has suffered a great loss in his departure. We tender to Professor Tuttle our best wishes for his health and prosperity, and hope that success may attend his labors in the new field he has chosen.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, Dr. Townshend was selected as a delegate to represent the University at the meeting of the American Association of Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations to be held at Knoxville, Tenn., Jan. 1, 1889, and if he cannot attend then the President may select some one in his place.

Mr. Weed, Professor of Entomology at the Agricultural Experiment Station, was employed to deliver a course of lectures on entomology at a compensation of fifty dollars.

On motion of Mr. Hayes, an addition of \$100 was made to the salary of Professor Detmers, conditional upon his doing the required work in veterinary anatomy.

Professor Thomas was authorized to expend the \$100 appropriated for assistants in the physical department during current year, for the purchase of a balance for said department.

On motion of Mr. Hayes, it was ordered that, beginning with the Fall term 1889, an overcoat of pattern to be prescribed by Lieut. Kilbourne, shall be considered a part of the uniform of the cadets.

On motion of Mr. Hayes, the salary of Miss Williams, associate professor of the French language, was increased to \$1,500, beginning with January, 1889.

Professor Knight presented an application for leave of absence during the University year 1889-90 to pursue special studies in Europe, and on motion of Mr. Hayes the same was granted conditioned upon his place being filled acceptably during such absence.

Miss Williams was also granted a similar leave of absence to pursue her studies in France.

Such absences to be without pay.

The salary of the treasurer was fixed at \$400 and the bond at

\$40,000. The salary of the Secretary was fixed at the same as last year.

On motion of Mr. Booth, Professor Orton was granted leave of absence during the Spring term to pursue his geological investigations, the work of the year in his department having been crowded into the Fall and Winter terms.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 Mr. Booth offered the following resolution which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the order adopted Nov. 11, 1885, relating to the library, be amended so as to read as follows: The librarian shall be held strictly responsible for the keeping and the care of all the books in the library, including those heretofore or hereafter donated. He is, however, authorized to place in charge of the professors the books specially pertaining to the work of their several departments and needed for consultation in class room work under rules to be prescribed by the faculty for their security, use and preservation.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board then proceeded to the election of officers and the following were duly elected:

President, Thomas A. Cowgill; Vice President, Thomas J. Godfrey; Secretary, Alexis Cope; Treasurer, F. W. Prentiss.

The executive committee was charged with the duty of examining and approving the bond of the treasurer.

Thereupon on motion of Mr. Godfrey, the Board adjourned to meet at the Secretary's office Tuesday, January 15, 1889, at 9 o'clock A. M.

THOS. A. COWGILL, *President of the Board.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., January 15, 1889.

The Board of Trustees met pursuant to adjournment. Present: Thos. A. Cowgill, Thos. J. Godfrey, Joseph H. Brigham, Henry J. Booth, David M. Massie and Rutherford B. Hayes.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary read the minutes of the last meeting. Mr. Godfrey called attention to the fact that the minutes failed to show the election of the various standing committees of the Board and moved their correction to supply such omission which motion was carried. The minutes were thereupon corrected to show that at the last meeting the following committees were elected:

Executive Committee—Lucius B. Wing, Chairman; H. J. Booth, and Thomas A. Cowgill. Finance Committee—Thos. J. Godfrey, Chairman; H. J. Booth, and H. B. Perkins. Farm Committee—Joseph H. Brigham, Chairman; Rutherford B. Hayes, and Lucius B. Wing.

With this correction, the minutes were thereupon approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. David M. Massie appointed as a member of the Board to succeed Mr. Perkins who had resigned Oct. 25, 1888, was welcomed to its deliberations by Mr. Cowgill, and on motion of Mr. Godfrey was elected a member of the finance committee.

The Secretary read the report of the executive committee of its proceedings since the last meeting of the Board and the same was approved and confirmed.

The Secretary read letters on the subject of the Virginia Military Lands from General W. H. Enochs of Ironton and Mr. N. W. Evans of Portsmouth, and the same were directed to be filed.

The Secretary also read a communication from Mr. Sam Kendrick reporting discoveries of Virginia Military Lands numbers 199 to 230 inclusive, and the same was directed to be filed.

The Secretary also presented a communication from one J. R. English of Piketon, Ohio, purchaser of Lots No. 9, Benton Township, 107 acres, No. 47, Sunfish township, 500 acres, No. 69, Mifflin township, 162 acres all in Pike County, Ohio, under one contract or title bond upon which there was still due four notes of \$76.90 each, and asking the Board to make deed upon payment of one of said notes, conveying to purchaser the 108-acre tract. On motion of Mr. Massie the Secretary was directed to notify Mr. English that upon payment by him of one of said notes and interest on all of them from date, a deed would be made to him for the 107-acre tract.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary was authorized to purchase a lantern for porch of President Scott's residence.

The repair and fitting up of a room in basement of chemical building for water analysis was referred to the Secretary with authority to have the same done.

The Secretary presented the application of W. T. Morrey, '88, for the position of Miss Williams during her proposed vacation, and the same was referred to President Scott.

The resolution adopted Nov. 23, 1887, authorizing appointment by the faculty of committees to visit high schools throughout the state was amended so as to read as follows:

RESOLVED, That the faculty is hereby authorized to appoint a committee of its own members who shall visit in person the high school of any town of which the board of education or the superintendent of public schools, may send a request for such visitation, and who shall thoroughly inspect the school to ascertain whether its graduates may be reasonably supposed to possess the necessary qualifications for admission to the freshman class of the University.

In every such case said committee shall reports its conclusions and the reasons for them to the faculty which shall then decide by vote whether the school shall be accepted or rejected.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 Professor Thomas was heard in reference to proposed building and equipment for a course in electrical engineering, on consideration whereof, the Board decided to ask the general assembly for \$10,000 for building and appliances for instruction in electrical engineering.

A general discussion on the propriety of asking the general assembly for appropriations for additional buildings, resulted in the adoption of the following resolution, which was offered by Mr. Hayes:

RESOLVED, That this Board ask the general assembly for an appropriation of \$40,000 to erect and equip a building for Manual Training Instruction and as far as practicable for an armory and gymnasium.

Adjourned to meet again at 9 o'clock A. M., Jan. 16, 1889.

Jan. 16, 1889—9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present: Thos. J. Godfrey, Rutherford B. Hayes, and Joseph H. Brigham and Thos. A. Cowgill.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 The Secretary presented request of Dr. Detmers for authority to appoint Student Lavery to teach veterinary anatomy.

The board of directors of the State Forestry Bureau, to-wit: Louis Wetz, James Poindexter and John P. Peasley appeared in person and presented a request for authority to carry on some experiments on lands of the University. Action thereon was deferred.

The Director and Treasurer of the Agricultural Experiment Station presented a check for \$1258.68 drawn June 30, 1888, in favor of the University and asked that it be received and held by the Secretary until said station had funds to pay the same, said sum being intended as a part payment for the farm stock and implements purchased by said station from the University. The Secretary was directed to receipt for said check and hold the same until the station was ready to pay it.

The director of the experiment station was authorized to sell the two colts owned by the University and pay the proceeds of such sale to the University.

President Scott presented the subject of additional equipment for practical instruction in astronomy, and on motion it was decided to ask the legislature for \$3,000 for the purchase of astronomical instruments.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 President Hayes presented the following minute in reference to the resignation of Mr. Perkins, and the same was unanimously voted.

The Hon. Henry B. Perkins, on the 25th day of October, 1888, tendered his resignation as a member of this Board of Trustees. He was a member from 1870 to 1874 of that able and honorable board which located and organized the University and was influential in its deliberations. He has been a member of the present board since May, 1886. During both periods of his service he was able and zealous in the support of all measures intended to promote the development of the institution and the advancement of its best interests. His large knowledge of affairs and excellent judgment made his counsel exceedingly valuable, and his high character, great probity and kindness of manner endeared him to all his associates. We regret that the University has lost his valuable services and that our pleasant relations have been severed, and we hereby tender to him our sincere wishes that his honorable life may be prolonged, and that health, happiness and prosperity may continue to attend him.

THOS. A. COWGILL, *President of the Board.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., February 14, 1889.

The Board of Trustees met at the office of the Secretary, pursuant to call of the President, to consider the situation caused by the burning of the chemical building on the morning of February 12, 1889.

Present: Thos. A. Cowgill, Thomas J. Godfrey, Lucius B. Wing, Rutherford B. Hayes and David M. Massie.

\* \* \* \* \*

After full consideration of the occasion which called the Board together, the following resolutions were unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees, in view of the recent destruction by fire of the chemical laboratory building, whereby the class rooms, laboratories and equipment of the department of general chemistry, agricultural chemistry, mining and metallurgy and veterinary medicine have been destroyed, recommend to the legislature an appropriation of \$75,000 for the purpose of providing a building and equipment for said departments, the building to be constructed so as also to provide for the pharmacy department.

RESOLVED, That in view of this large demand upon the public revenue, we hereby reluctantly withdraw present estimates and requests for appropriations for manual training department and other additions to the University buildings, and that the President, Executive Committee and Secretary are directed to lay this subject before the legislature and request prompt action.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary was authorized to pull down ruined walls of the burnt building and clear up the debris, and to proceed at once with equipment of temporary laboratories for the departments of general chemistry and mining and metallurgy and with the purchase of necessary supplies for the departments which were burned out by the fire.

He was also authorized to purchase shades for windows of room assigned temporarily to the physical department.

Mr. Sam Kendrick reported the following sales of Virginia Military Lands, viz.: Lot No. 8, Adams County, Ohio, 7½ acres to A. J. Nixon for \$15.00.

Discovery No. 210, Scioto County, 500 acres to H. H. Cappel and D. S. Webb for \$250.00.

Lot No. 1, Discovery No. 55, Adams County, 130 acres to Robert Nixon for \$260.00.

Lot No. 1, Discovery No. 51, Scioto County, 121¼ acres to Fred W. Stendivant for \$151.56, and the same were confirmed and the President was directed to execute deeds to the purchasers upon payment by them of the purchase price of said lands.

THOS. A. COWGILL, *President of the Board.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, March 12, 1889.

The Board of Trustees met pursuant to call of the President to take steps to secure plans for rebuilding the Chemical Laboratory and also for a building for instruction in electrical engineering; to decide upon the location of such buildings and to transact such other business as may need attention.

Members present: Thomas A. Cowgill, L. B. Wing, Thomas J. Godfrey, H. J. Booth and David M. Massie. Board proceeded to the President's room at the University, and was called to order by President Cowgill. Mr. Massie was appointed secretary pro tem.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Godfrey moved that in consideration of the recent fire and the failure of the General Assembly to make the necessary appropriation for department supplies, the action of this Board in abolishing laboratory fees after the beginning of the Spring Term, is hereby reconsidered and said fees are continued as heretofore. On this motion, the yeas and nays were demanded and resulted as follows: Yeas, Messrs. Wing, Godfrey, Cowgill, Massie; Nays, Mr. Booth. So the motion was carried.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, the question of fire protection was referred to the executive committee.

On motion of Mr. Booth, Board adjourned to meet at the residence of the Secretary, No. 1354 East Broad St., at 2:30 P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

Columbus, Ohio, March 12, 2:30 P. M.

The Board met pursuant to agreement. Present: Messrs. Cowgill, Godfrey, Wing, Booth and Brigham. President Scott was also present.

\* \* \* \* \*

After a general discussion and interchange of views concerning the restoration of the Chemical Laboratory Building, Mr. Booth offered the following resolution:

RESOLVED, That this Board at once take the necessary steps to erect a new laboratory building.

On this resolution the yeas and nays were demanded and resulted as follows: Yeas, Messrs. Booth, Brigham, Cowgill, Godfrey and Wing. Nays, none. So the resolution was unanimously adopted.

Mr. Booth offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, That \_\_\_\_\_ be and are hereby employed to prepare plans for the proposed New Laboratory Building to the acceptance of this Board at a cost of four hundred dollars; said plans to provide for a building to cost complete, including heating, lighting, plumbing, architect's fees, superintendence and all other necessary expenses, not to exceed forty thousand dollars, and to be prepared after consultation with Professors Norton, Lord, Weber and Kauffman.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, President Scott was authorized to engage the services of Professor F. H. Hodder to teach history and political science during Professor Knight's absence in Europe.

On motion of Mr. Booth, President Scott's recommendation that the sum of two hundred dollars be placed at the disposal of Professor Knight for the purchase of books, maps, charts and other supplies for his department during his absence in Europe was approved.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, the sum of one hundred and sixty dollars was appropriated for the department of Geology to be expended by Professor Orton in the purchase of maps, charts, etc., for said department.

On motion of Mr. Wing, the blank left in the first line of the resolution above set forth relating to the employment of architects was filled by the insertion of the names of J. W. Yost and F. W. Fay, and said architects appeared and accepted said employment at the compensation therein named.

Adjourned to meet at the office of the Secretary Wednesday, March 13, 1889, at 9:00 A. M.

Columbus, Ohio, March 13, 1889—9 A. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present: Messrs. Cowgill, Godfrey, Massie, Brigham and Wing.

\* \* \* \* \*

After considering the proposed sites for the Laboratory and Electrical Buildings, a committee of the Board consisting of Messrs. Wing, Godfrey, Brigham, accompanied by the Secretary and Architect Fay, proceeded to the University to view the ground with reference to the location of said buildings. While at the University said committee attended the exercises in the chapel where Mr. Brigham made a short address. After chapel the grounds were examined and measurements made by Professor Brown with a view to locating the laboratory building south and east of the burned buildings.

\* \* \* \* \*

Board resumed its session at the office of the Secretary at 2 P. M.

Present: Messrs. Cowgill, Godfrey, Brigham and Wing.

\* \* \* \* \*

After consideration of various plans for the location of the building for electrical engineering, Mr. Wing offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That Messrs. Yost and Fay be instructed to prepare plans and sketches for alteration of east wing of the burned chemical laboratory, so as to provide the building needed for instruction in electrical engineering, to be submitted to the Board with the preliminary plans, etc., for the proposed new laboratory building.

On motion of Mr. Wing, Student Lavery was allowed compensation at the rate of two hundred dollars per annum for prosector work and teaching veterinary anatomy during the Winter and Spring terms 1889.

THOS. A. COWGILL, *President of the Board.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, March 28, 1889—10 A. M.

The Board met pursuant to call of president, to examine and consider preliminary sketches of the proposed new laboratory and electrical engineering buildings.

Present: Thomas A. Cowgill, President; L. B. Wing, H. J. Booth and David M. Massie.

\* \* \* \* \*

Messrs. Yost & Fay submitted preliminary sketches and estimates of the proposed new laboratory building which were carefully examined by the Board, whereupon, on motion of Mr. Wing, the said sketches were approved and the architects were directed to complete the plans, estimates, specifications, drawings, etc., in accordance with said sketches and the statute in such cases made and provided, having first obtained the statements in writing of the several professors to be accommodated in said building that said plans, etc., are adequate and satisfactory for the needs of their several departments. Said architects also presented the preliminary sketches for a building for instruction in electrical engineering which were also carefully examined by the Board of Trustees; whereupon, on motion of Mr. Booth, the architects were directed to complete plans, drawings, specifications, estimates, etc., for said building, having first obtained a statement in writing from Professor Thomas that the plans proposed are adequate for the purposes intended.

It was also ordered that said plans, estimates, etc., shall provide for heating, lighting and plumbing said building.

THOS. A. COWGILL, *President of the Board.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, April 22, 1889—2 P. M.

The Board met pursuant to call of the President, to consider whether consent should be given to the Columbus Consolidated Street Railroad Company to lay a double track along North High Street in front of the University grounds, and also to examine plans, etc., for the proposed building for instruction in electrical engineering.

Present: Thos. A. Cowgill, L. B. Wing, Rutherford B. Hayes, H. J. Booth and Jos. H. Brigham.

\* \* \* \* \*

Messrs. A. D. Rodgers and H. T. Chittenden appeared before the Board and presented a joint resolution adopted by the General Assembly, authorizing the Board of Trustees to consent to the laying of a double track along North High Street in front of the University grounds by the Columbus Consolidated Street Railroad Company and asked that such consent be given. President Cowgill on behalf of the University asked as a consideration for such consent that the street railroad company should agree to provide some increased facilities for the accommodation of the faculty and students of the University, to-wit: That said company should arrange its schedule so as to provide a later car on the night of the meetings of the literary societies, run the car which now runs to Eighth Avenue to Fifteenth Avenue, or erect and maintain a waiting station at the main entrance to the University grounds. Messrs. Rodgers and Chittenden as President and directors of the company stated that the officers of said corporation had considered the concessions asked for and had decided that unless the consent to lay the double track was given without conditions, that the single track would be relaid, that the company could not afford to make concessions asked for by the University. After a general discussion of the subject, Mr. Hayes moved that the officers of the Board of Trustees of the University be directed to sign the written consent to the laying of said double tracks.

On this motion, the yeas and nays were demanded, and resulted as follows: Yeas, Messrs. Hayes, Booth, Brigham and Wing; Nays, Mr. Cowgill. So the motion was carried. The President and Secretary of the Board thereupon signed the paper giving the consent of the University to the laying of said double track.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Hon. Jos. R. Shinn, author of a recent act of the General Assembly of Ohio, intended to quiet the title to certain lands in the Virginia Military District, appeared before the Board and was heard in explanation of the provisions of said act.

\* \* \* \* \*

Messrs. Yost & Fay, architects, presented the plans, specifications, bills of material, etc., for the proposed building for instruction in electrical engineering, and the same were examined, whereupon, on motion of President Hayes, the same were approved by the Board of Trustees, and the Secretary was directed to present the same to the Governor, Auditor of State and Secretary of State for approval, and if approved by them, to advertise for bids in accordance with the statute.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Godfrey appeared at this stage of the proceedings and took part in the deliberations.

The Secretary presented the subject of the removal of the telephone from the library to the room of the engineer in the basement of the main building, and the same was referred to President Scott and the Secretary.

The Secretary was authorized to purchase 14 sword slings for the artillery company.

President Scott presented the action of the faculty in providing for a library council and the following resolution was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the action taken by the faculty March 13, 1889, creating a library council is hereby approved, and that the care and control of all books and other property belonging to the library are hereby transferred to and vested in the library council of the faculty.

On motion it was ordered that hereafter the incidental fee of students shall be \$5.00 if paid on registration day, \$6.00 if paid on the following day, and that 50c shall be added for each subsequent day that payment is delayed, (unless such delay is unavoidable).

The President was authorized to have a space in his office partitioned off for a private office, the bills therefor to be presented to the executive committee for examination and approval.

On motion, Mr. Wing was authorized to take to his aid such assistance as he deems necessary and make an investigation into the cause of the recent fire which destroyed the chemical laboratory building and make report thereof to this Board.

The Secretary read the minutes of the meetings of the Board held Jan. 15, Feb. 14, March 12, and March 28, 1889, and the same were approved.

On motion of President Hayes, the vote on the motion to approve the plans, estimates, etc., of the building for instruction in electrical engineering was reconsidered and by consent said motion was withdrawn.

It was then ordered that said plans, estimates, etc., be referred back to the architects and Professor Thomas, calling attention to the action of the Board at the meeting held March 28, 1889, and directing that said plans, estimates, etc., shall include the heating, lighting and plumbing of said building. Adjourned.

THOS. A. COWGILL, *President of the Board.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, May 16, 1889.

The Board of Trustees met at the office of the Secretary, pursuant to the call of the President, to consider the plans, drawings, representations, bills of materials, specifications of work and estimates of the cost thereof prepared by Architects Yost & Fay for the building for instruction in electrical engineering.

Present: Thos. A. Cowgill, Lucius B. Wing, David M. Massie and Henry J. Booth.

\* \* \* \* \*

Architects Yost & Fay presented plans, specifications, estimates, etc., for the erection of the proposed building for instruction in electrical engineering and explained the same. They also presented estimates of the cost of equipment thereof prepared by Professor Thomas, upon consideration whereof the following resolution offered by Mr. Booth was unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, That the plans, drawings, representations, bills of materials, specifications of work and estimates of the cost thereof for the building for instruction in electrical engineering prepared by Architects Yost & Fay be and are hereby approved and accepted, and the secretary and architects are hereby directed to present the same to the governor, auditor of state and secretary of state for their approval, and if approved by them, that the Secretary be directed to give public notice according to law, of the time and place, when and where sealed proposals will be received for performing the labor and furnishing the materials necessary for the erection of such building.

The Secretary was authorized upon the approval of said plans to pay out of the appropriation for the equipment of said electrical building the expenses of Professor Thomas in procuring said equipment.

Professor Thomas was authorized to purchase material and employ necessary additional labor for the construction of a dynamo, which is being made by Students Wadsworth and Kirkin, and which is to form a part of the equipment of said electrical building, and also to order such parts of the equipment for said building as should be ordered now in order to secure them by the time the building is completed.

Adjourned.

THOS. A. COWGILL, *President of the Board.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., June 18, 1889—9 A. M.

The Board of Trustees met at the office of the Secretary.

Present: Thos. A. Cowgill, Lucius B. Wing, Rutherford B. Hayes, David W. Massie and Thos. J. Godfrey.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

The proceedings of the executive committee since the last meeting of the Board were also approved.

The Secretary read his report as bursar for the University year just closed and the same was directed to be recorded in the minutes. Said report is as follows:

Columbus, Ohio, June 18, 1889.

Hon. Thos. A. Cowgill, President Board of Trustees.

Sir: I herewith submit my report as Bursar for the University year ending this day.

FEEES RECEIVED  
FALL TERM, 1888

Incidentals .....	\$1,850.00	
Chemical Laboratory.....	206.00	
Agr. Chemistry Laboratory.....	136.00	
Physical Laboratory.....	73.00	
Mechanical Laboratory.....	55.00	
Physiological Laboratory.....	65.00	
Pharmacy .....	32.00	
Mining .....	21.00	
Botanical .....	7.00	
Stall Rent.....	2.00	
		\$2,447.00

WINTER TERM, 1888-89

Incidentals .....	\$1,660.00	
Chemical Laboratory.....	175.50	
Agr. Chem. Laboratory.....	64.00	
Physical Laboratory.....	52.50	
Mechanical .....	65.00	
Physiological .....	80.00	
Pharmacy .....	88.00	
Mining .....	42.00	
Botanical .....	4.00	
		\$2,231.00

SPRING TERM, 1889

Incidentals .....	\$1,515.00	
Chemical Laboratory.....	160.00	
Agr. Chem. Laboratory.....	32.00	
Physical Laboratory.....	63.00	
Mechanical Laboratory.....	55.00	
Physiological Laboratory.....	45.00	
Pharmacy .....	88.00	
Mining .....	21.00	
Botanical .....	1.00	
		1,980.00

Total.....\$6,658.00

RECAPITULATION

Incidentals .....	\$5,025.00
Chem. Laboratory.....	541.50
Agr. Chem. Laboratory.....	232.00
Physical Laboratory.....	183.50
Mechanical Laboratory .....	175.00
Physiological .....	190.00
Pharmacy .....	208.00
Mining .....	84.00
Botanical Laboratory.....	12.00
Stall Rent.....	2.00
Total.....	\$6,658.00

Total.....\$6,658.00

Respectfully submitted,

ALEXIS COPE, *Bursar.*

The Secretary presented and read a financial statement showing present condition and estimated resources and liabilities to Dec. 31, 1889, and the same was ordered filed.

The repairs of the various buildings was referred to the executive committee with power to act.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Godfrey offered the following resolution which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That hereafter there will be charged a term fee of one dollar and fifty cents for dormitory rooms, to be paid at the beginning of each term.

The Secretary was authorized to put dormitories in repair.

The Secretary was also authorized to purchase a Watchman's Time Detector.

The awarding of the contract for fuel for the year beginning September 1, 1889, was referred to the executive committee and the secretary.

\* \* \* \* \*

Ordered that the following appropriations be made for the ensuing University year:

Mechanical Department.....	\$150.00
Physiological Department.....	61.00
Civil Engineering Department.....	50.00
Physical Department.....	200.00
Drawing Department.....	87.00
Geological Department.....	50.00

The Secretary was directed to draw an order in favor of Miss Williams for \$120.00 balance due her on salary.

The ventilation of the chemical laboratory in main building was referred to the executive committee.

The salaries of the following positions for the ensuing University year were fixed as follows:

Professor Zoology & Comparative Anatomy.....	\$2,250.00
Asst. Professor Mining Engineering.....	1,400.00
Assistant in Drawing &c.....	1,400.00
Assistant Librarian.....	300.00
Assistant in Latin & History.....	500.00
Assistant in German.....	400.00
Additional Asst. in Physics.....	400.00
Assistant in Veterinary Department.....	200.00
Assistant in Mechanical Department.....	600.00

The proposition of Mr. Joseph Taylor to assist in drawing without compensation was referred to President Scott and Mr. Bradford.

Adjourned to meet at 3 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

June 18, 1889—3 o'clock P. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, the same members as at the morning session.

\* \* \* \* \*

Professors Scott, Orton, Norton, Townshend, Robinson, Lord, Derby, Lazenby, Smith, Weber, Thomas, were, on motion of Mr. Godfrey, reelected to their former positions and salaries.

Geo. W. Knight was reelected to the chair of History and Political Science, and was granted leave of absence during the next University year without pay.

Miss Alice K. Williams was also reelected to her former position and granted a similar leave of absence.

F. H. Hodder was duly elected acting professor of History and Political Science at a salary of \$1800.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, the following members of the faculty and assistants were duly elected to their former positions and salaries except where the same have been changed at this meeting, to-wit: Messrs. Kilbourne, Bohannan, Kellicott, Brown, Eggers, Kauffman, Welsh, McCoard, Sperr, Bradford, Whitney, Keffer, Wilgus.

Chas. P. Sigenfoos was duly elected assistant in Physiology at a salary of \$700.

Samuel C. Derby was reelected librarian and Olive B. Jones asst. librarian.

Professor Lazenby was reelected superintendent of the campus.

Michael Queal was elected President's clerk at a compensation of \$125.00.

Mr. F. L. O. Wadsworth was elected additional assistant in the department of Physics, W. F. Lavery, assistant in veterinary department, and Chas. W. Mesloh, assistant in German.

The employment of an assistant in the mechanical laboratory was referred to President Scott, Professor Robinson and the executive committee.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, \$250 was appropriated for the department of Horticulture and Botany.

\* \* \* \* \*

On the recommendation of the faculty the following degrees were conferred upon the persons named, viz.:

Bachelor of Arts—Charles Walter Mesloh, New Bremen, Ohio.

Bachelor of Philosophy—Charles Emery Gaines, Columbus, Ohio; Alberti Donizetti Garber, Columbus, Ohio; Frank Benham Gregg, Springboro, Ohio; Horton Henry Pomeroy, Pomeroy, Ohio; William Warfield Meek, Columbus, Ohio; Owen Wilson Patchell, Perin's Mills, Ohio; Alla Berta Rickey, Columbus, Ohio.

Bachelor of Science—John Adams Bownocker, Amanda, Ohio; Moses Craig, Columbus, Ohio; Theodore Lyman Griffith, Columbus, Ohio; Howard Nagler, Washington C. H., Ohio; Harry Lepper Kirken, Irontown, Ohio; Henry St. Clair Newton, Columbus, Ohio; Albert Newton Ozias, Columbus, Ohio; Charles Peter Sigerfoos, Arcanum, Ohio; F. L. Olcott Wadsworth, Wellington, Ohio.

Civil Engineer—George Bloone, Xenia, Ohio.

Engineer of Mines—Julius Floto, Cincinnati, Ohio; Harrison Robert Hall, Mogadore, Ohio.

Mechanical Engineer—Harry Frankln Miller, Columbus, Ohio; F. L. Olcott Wadsworth, Wellington, Ohio.

Master of Science—Horan Lafayette Wilgus, Columbus, Ohio.

Master of Arts—James Alva Wilgus, Columbus, Ohio.

Doctor of Veterinary Medicine—Charles Ellis, Springboro, Ohio.

Graduate in Pharmacy—David Robert Hancock, Chillicothe, Ohio; Carl William Wendt, Columbus, Ohio.

\* \* \* \* \*

B. L. Bowen was elected acting associate professor of French at a salary of \$1500, and President Scott was requested to notify him of his election.

Adjourned to meet at the University at 10 o'clock A. M., June 19, 1889.

June 19, 1889—10 o'clock A. M.

The Board met at the President's office at the University and proceeded in a body to the grove above the lake where the commencement exercises were to take place. A shower coming on the audience repaired to the chapel where the exercises were concluded. After the banquet the Board met again in the President's room. Present: Thos. J. Godfrey, Rutherford B. Hayes, Lucius B. Wing, David M. Massie, and Joseph H. Brigham.

\* \* \* \* \*

\$50 was appropriated for the veterinary department.

The Board then proceeded to the grounds and located the new laboratory building, the S. W. corner thereof being 40 feet south of the front line of the tower of the main building and 320 feet east of the east line of the main building.

The Board then adjourned to meet at the office of the Secretary at 9 o'clock A. M., June 20, 1889.

June 20, 1889—9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present: Messrs. Cowgill, Hayes, Wing, Brigham, Godfrey and Massie.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Hayes the Secretary was directed to write to Professor J. G. Schurman requesting a copy of his address for publication.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board then took up the question of the acceptance of the provisions of an act entitled "An Act to quiet title to unpatented lands in the Virginia Military District of Ohio." Mr. Sam Kendrick appeared in person and by his attorney, Albert Douglas of Chillicothe, and was heard in opposition to such acceptance. Mr. Shinn, the author of the bill, was also heard in advocacy of the acceptance of the provisions of the act.

After a general discussion of the subject, the Board went into executive session.

President Hayes offered the following resolution:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University hereby accepts the provisions of the act of the General Assembly of Ohio, entitled "an act to quiet title to unpatented lands in the Virginia Military District of Ohio," passed March 14, 1889. The Yeas and Nays were demanded and resulted as follows: Yeas, Messrs. Brigham, Godfrey and Hayes; Nays, Messrs. Cowgill, Massie and Wing. So the resolution was not adopted.

Mr. Hayes then offered the following resolution which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That a committee of three members of this Board, the President, Mr. Godfrey, and Mr. Massie, be

appointed to confer with Mr. Kendrick in relation to his claim and to report the result.

The Board then adjourned to meet again at 2:30 P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

June 20, 1889—2:30 P. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present: the same members as at the morning session.

\* \* \* \* \*

The committee appointed to confer with Mr. Kendrick in relation to his claim, made a verbal report that said committee had conferred with Mr. Kendrick and that he had demanded the sum of \$25,000 as a consideration for the relinquishment of his claim under contract of August 1, 1882.

After further consideration of the subject, the following resolution was unanimously adopted.

RESOLVED, That the President and Secretary are authorized after consultation with the attorney general to notify Mr. Kendrick that the contract with him for the discovery of Virginia Military Lands is hereby terminated and that all discoveries reported by him since Nov. 10, 1883, except when suit or compromise has been authorized, are hereby disapproved and the Secretary is directed to return to said Kendrick the reports of said disapproved discoveries.

Messrs. J. W. Yost and F. W. Fay, presented the plans, specifications, drawings, representations, estimates, bills of materials for the new laboratory buildings, and the same were accepted and the secretary was directed to present the same to the governor, auditor of state and secretary of state for approval, and if approved by them, then to give public notice according to law of the time and place, when and where, sealed proposals will be received for furnishing the materials and performing the labor necessary for the erection of said building.

\* \* \* \* \*

Sealed proposals for furnishing the material and performing the labor necessary for the erection of the building for instruction in electrical engineering, received up to noon of this day were opened, and on motion, the contract was awarded to Andrew Houpt at his bid of \$6335, that being the lowest bid, and Houpt being the lowest and best bidder, the President and Secretary were directed to enter into a written contract with him according to the statute, with bond to their satisfaction, the contract to stipulate that the building is to be completed by September 1, 1889, and the further stipulation that said contractor shall forfeit fifty dollars, to be deducted from the contract price of said building, for each day the completion of said building is delayed beyond the day fixed in the contract.

Adjourned to meet at 8 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

June 20, 1889—8 o'clock P. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present: Messrs. Wing, Hayes, Booth, Cowgill, Brigham and Massie.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. J. E. Sater appeared as attorney for one Robert Wood, one of the bidders for the contract of the electrical building, and made claim that said contract should have been awarded to his client.

On motion of Mr. Hayes, the motion whereby the contract was awarded to Andrew Houpt was reconsidered. Mr. Sater was then heard on behalf of his client. The questions raised, discussed and carefully considered whereupon the motion to award the contract to said Andrew Houpt was renewed and carried unanimously. The contract was then awarded to him at his bid of \$6335, and the Secretary directed to notify him of such action.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary was directed to draw an order in favor of J. W. Yost and F. W. Fay for the sum of two hundred dollars on account of plans, etc., furnished for the electrical building.

Mr. Massie moved to reconsider the vote whereby the resolution offered by Mr. Hayes to accept the provisions of the act entitled "an act to quiet title to unpatented lands in the Virginia Military District" was lost. Carried.

The question was further discussed and considered. The question recurring again on the adoption of said resolution, the yeas and nays were demanded. The roll was called and resulted as follows: Yeas, Messrs. Booth, Brigham, Hayes, Massie and Wing; Nays, Mr. Cowgill. The President declared the resolution adopted.

THOS. A. COWGILL, *President of the Board.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., June 25, 1889.

The Board of Trustees was called in special session to take appropriate action on the occasion of the death of the wife of General R. B. Hayes an honored member of this Board, which occurred at Fremont this morning.

Present: Thos. A. Cowgill, Lucius B. Wing, David M. Massie and Henry J. Booth.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following minute was directed to be entered upon the records of the proceedings of this Board:

Mrs. Lucy Webb Hayes, the beloved wife of Rutherford B. Hayes, a member of the Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University, was on the 21st day of June, 1889, while her husband was on his way home from attending the meetings of said Board, stricken by a fatal illness and departed this life June 25, 1889.

We join in the universal sorrow at the loss of the noble woman whose grace and virtues so adorned her home and the high public stations her husband has so worthily filled, and we tender to General Hayes and his family our earnest and sincere sympathy in their supreme affliction.

A committee, consisting of Thos. A. Cowgill, Lucius B. Wing and Alexis Cope, Secretary of this Board, is hereby appointed to attend and represent the Board of Trustees at the funeral which takes place on Friday, June 28, at Fremont, Ohio.

THOS. A. COWGILL, *President of the Board.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., July 30, 1889.

The Board of Trustees met at the office of the Secretary, No. 170 North High Street, pursuant to call of the President, to open the bids and award the contract for the chemical laboratory building, and to transact such other business as might need attention.

Present: Thos. A. Cowgill, Thos. J. Godfrey, Lucius B. Wing and David M. Massie.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the meetings of the Board June 18, 19, and 20, 1889, were read and approved.

The report of the executive committee of its proceedings since the last meeting of the Board was also read and approved.

President Scott being present presented the application of Professor F. H. Hodder to be released from his engagement as acting professor of History and Political Science during Professor Knight's absence. His request was granted and Professor John W. Queen was duly elected to fill the vacancy thus created at a compensation of \$1800.

\* \* \* \* \*

The sealed proposals for furnishing the materials and performing the labor necessary for the erection of the proposed new chemical laboratory building, were opened and contracts awarded as follows:

Excavation—J. Leeb & Bro.....	\$ 593.00
Cut Stone—Michael Fahey.....	1,700.00
Carp. Work & Hardware—W. S. Gray.....	10,350.00
Tin & Slate Work—W. S. Kinnear & Co.....	1,848.00
Gas Pipe—Kelley & Co.....	131.50
Plumbing—Kelly & Co.....	913.16
Stone Masonry—Brush & Bauch.....	2,300.00
Brick Work—Stevenson & Haggerty.....	8,573.00
Paving—Acme Paving Co.....	620.00
Painting & Glazing—Kaiser & Son.....	1,449.00
Steam Mains—Sanitary Plumbing Co.....	1,071.00
Warming and Ventilation—B. F. Sturtevant & Co.....	2,411.00

Said bids being the lowest bids for said several classes of work, the Secretary and architects were directed to prepare the contracts and bonds, and the President of the Board was authorized to execute the same on behalf of the Trustees. The fixing of the time when said several classes of work are to be completed and the amount of the forfeiture in each case was left to the Secretary and architects with instructions to have said contracts in these respects conform to the statutes. The bond in each case to be not less than the contract price of work.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, the appropriation made at the June meeting for the department of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy was increased to \$100.

The matter of filling the vacancy in the faculty caused by the death of Professor Alfred H. Welsh, Associate Professor of English Language and Literature, was referred to the executive committee and President Scott, who were directed to nominate some one to fill such vacancy.

Messrs. Wing and Godfrey were appointed a committee to prepare a memorial or suitable resolutions on the subject of Professor Welsh's death and report the same to the Board at its next meeting.

On motion of Mr. Wing, the rule adopted at the June meeting of the Board requiring a fee of students occupying rooms at the dormitory was suspended until the further order of this Board.

The Secretary presented application No. 1 of John C. Scott of Adams County, Ohio, for a deed of 182½ acres of land in survey No. 2744 Adams County, and the Board having been satisfied from the evidence filed with said application that said lands have never been patented and that said applicant and those under whom he claims title have occupied and improved said lands for more than twenty-one years, do hereby order that the President of the Board execute to said John C. Scott a deed for said lands, and that the Secretary take the necessary steps to secure the addition of \$188.50 to the endowment of the University in accordance with the provisions of the act of the General Assembly of the State of Ohio, entitled "an act to quiet title to unpatented lands in the Virginia Military District of Ohio," passed March 14, 1889.

THOS. A. COWGILL, *President of the Board.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., September 5, 1889.

The Board met pursuant to call of the president, to consider certain proposed changes in the plans of the chemical laboratory and electrical engineering buildings and such other business as might come before it.

Present Thos. A. Cowgill, Lucius B. Wing, Henry J. Booth and Thos. J. Godfrey.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved, and the report of the executive committee of its proceedings since the last meeting of the board was also read and approved.

Messrs. Yost and Fay, architects, presented plans and specifications for certain alterations in the original plans and specifications for the chemical laboratory building, and also for certain changes in plans and specifications for the building for electrical engineering and the same were adopted, and the Secretary was directed to present such plans, &c. for such alterations to the governor, auditor of state, and secretary of state for their approval, and if approved to file the same with the auditor of state. The President of the Board was directed to execute supplemental contracts with the several contractors for said buildings for such alterations and changes if approved as aforesaid.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary was directed to have proper gas fixtures placed in rooms of Professors Eggers and McCoard.

The rule making an overcoat a part of the uniform of the cadets was rescinded.

\* \* \* \* \*

Applications for deeds under act quieting titles to the Virginia Military Lands, known as the Shinn law, were considered and approved as follows:

Samuel B. Grooms for 300 acres in Survey No. 3824 in Tiffin township, Adams county, Ohio.

Adam Leter for 30 acres and 33 poles; Jacob Rehg for 37 acres, 2 roods and 35 perches; John Yingling for 12 acres; Richard Ayer for 11 acres 116 perches; Richard L. Ayer for        acres        perches; Frank Heil 24 acres 67 perches; B. F. Ayer for        acres; all in Survey No. 1680, Anderson township, Hamilton county, Ohio, and the President was directed to execute proper deeds to the said applicants. Upon delivery of such deeds the Secretary was directed to certify to the auditor of state the number of acres so conveyed and obtain the proper additions to the endowment fund of the University.

\* \* \* \* \*

The committee heretofore appointed to recommend a proper person to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of Alfred H. Welsh, Associate Professor of English Language and Literature, made a report recommending James Chalmers, late Professor of Philosophy and English at Eureka College, Illinois, and he was duly elected to such vacancy at a salary of \$1800.

Adjourned.

THOS. A. COWGILL, *President of the Board.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., Nov. 19, 1889.

This being the day fixed by the by-laws for the November meeting, the Board of Trustees met at the office of the Secretary at 9 o'clock A. M.

Present: Thos. A. Cowgill, Lucius B. Wing, Thos. J. Godfrey and David M. Massie.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the meeting of September 5, 1889, were read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary read the report of the Executive Committee of its proceedings since the last meeting of the Board and the same was approved.

The action of said Committee in selecting Professor James Chalmers for the vacancy occasioned by the death of Associate Professor Alfred H. Welsh was approved and he was duly elected and his salary fixed at \$1800.

Mr. Wing from the committee appointed by the Executive Committee, to visit and view certain lands in Scioto county, reported that said committee had visited said county and had spent two days in going over said lands. That said committee had found a saw mill on said lands in full operation and a large amount of oak lumber sawed and ready for shipment. That upon such discovery said committee had asserted the claims of the University to said lumber and had employed Judge J. W. Bannon of Portsmouth to look after the interests of the University and take the necessary legal steps to protect them. Said report was adopted and the action of said committee approved.

A recess was then taken to allow the Executive Committee to examine bills presented, and the Finance Committee to examine the report of the Treasurer, after which the Board adjourned to meet again at 2:30 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

November 19, 1889—2:30 o'clock P. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present: The same members as at the morning session.

Mr. N. W. Evans, representing Messrs. Cuppett & Webb who claim the lands above referred to under a tax title, and Judge Searles, representing James F. Gray, Mary A. Barton, S. W. Priddy, the creditors of H. B. Mattox and Nathan F. Canada who claim under the grants of the holder of a patent for said lands improvidently issued after the passage of the act of Congress ceding said Virginia Military Lands to the State of Ohio, appeared before the Board and were heard on behalf of their clients. The lands in controversy are situated in Nile township, Scioto county, and are embraced in Survey No. 15835, surveyed for 750 acres but containing as reported 2268 acres.

Ordered, that the interest on the endowment fund and all other income of the University from whatever source for the year ending Nov. 15, 1890, be and are hereby appropriated for the support and maintenance of the University.

Judge Searles filed with the Board a paper in the words and figures following, to-wit:

"In the matter of the claim of the Ohio State University to

Virginia Military Lands of Survey No. 15835, in Scioto county, Ohio, the following named persons claim to be the owners of said survey in the following proportions, to-wit: James F. Gray two-fifths thereof; S. W. Purdy two-elevenths thereof; Geo. W. Purdy in trust for the creditors of H. B. Mattox one-fifth thereof; Nathan F. Canada one fifty-fifth part thereof by patent from the United States of America issued to Janet K. Harrison and David F. Heaton, assignees of Knox & Heaton, and by proper conveyance coming down from the owners aforesaid, and now their attorneys enter their caveat and protest against any survey or sale of said lands or any part thereof, as lands ceded to the State of Ohio, or to said State University, and tender proof of their ownership."

HARPER, SEARL & MILNER, Attorneys for Claimants.

Adjourned until 8 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

Nov. 19, 1889—8 o'clock P. M.

The Board met at the room of Mr. Cowgill at the Neil House, and read the reports of the President and Faculty.

Adjourned to meet at the office of the Secretary Nov. 20, 1889, at 9 o'clock A. M.

Nov. 20, 1889—9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met at the office of the Secretary. Present: The same members as at yesterday's meetings.

\* \* \* \* \*

The secretary read the report of the Board of Trustees and the same together with the reports of the President and other members of the Faculty, were referred to a committee consisting of President Scott and the Secretary for revision and publication.

\* \* \* \* \*

Applications for deeds under the act of March 14, 1889, were approved as follows, to-wit:

Application of Cuppett & Webb for deed for two tracts in Survey No. 15890 in Nile township, Scioto county, containing respectively 620 and 302 acres.

Application of William Walker for deed for tract in same survey containing 280-85/100 acres.

And the President of the Board was directed to execute proper deeds to said applicants.

Recess until 2:30 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

Nov. 20, 1889—2:30 o'clock P.M.

The Board resumed its session.

Present: Messrs. Cowgill, Massie, Godfrey and Wing.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Wing offered the following resolution which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Secretary and Executive Committee be authorized to extend increased facilities to the Veterinary Department in the use of such portion of the stables as in their judgment can be spared, and if in their judgment, it is necessary, in fitting up a room for the use of two students in that department. It is expected that such changes will not much exceed the sum of one hundred dollars.

\* \* \* \* \*

The bill of Mr. Wing for expenses of himself and the Secretary in visiting lands in Scioto county, including \$5 expended in purchase of a map of said county, in all \$39.40, was approved and ordered paid.

The Finance Committee submitted the following report which was adopted:

Nov. 20, 1889.

To the Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University:

We, the undersigned, your finance committee, have, in obedience to your instructions, examined the accounts and vouchers of the treasurer of the University for the fiscal year ending Nov. 15, 1889, and carefully compared them with the records and vouchers in possession of the Secretary, and hereby certify that the report of the Treasurer submitted to the Board for the last fiscal year is correct.

Respectfully submitted,

T. J. GODFREY,  
D. M. MASSIE.

The Secretary was authorized to have tank which was in the burned chemical laboratory building taken apart and placed in the main building in place of the lead tanks which are no longer serviceable, at a cost not to exceed \$100.

Messrs. Yost & Fay, architects, were authorized to proceed with the drawings for desks, furniture, etc., for the new laboratory building, their compensation therefor to be arranged hereafter.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following estimates for appropriations were made and the Secretary directed to furnish the same to the Auditor of State:

Salaries .....	\$15,000.00
Ordinary Repairs.....	3,500.00
Equipment, etc., School of Mines.....	3,500.00
Fuel & Care of Buildings.....	4,000.00
Library .....	5,000.00
Improvement of Campus.....	1,500.00
Green House.....	600.00
Testing Machine Mech. Dept.....	800.00
Printing & Advertising.....	1,000.00
Total.....	<u>\$34,900.00</u>

The following special estimates were also made:

Furniture, Equipment, Supplies Chem. Lab. Bldg.....	\$25,000.00
New Boiler.....	2,500.00
New Gas Holder.....	5,000.00

\* \* \* \* \*

Estimates for proposed new buildings were deferred until the January meeting of the Board.

On motion of Mr. Godfrey, Professor Orton was excused from attendance at the Spring term, his classes having been arranged so that the work of the year can be done during the Fall and Winter terms, so that he can devote the Spring and Summer months to the Geological Survey of the State.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following appropriations were made:

Expenses attending Farmers' Institutes.....	\$100.00
Department of Geology.....	50.00
Department of General Chemistry.....	200.00
Department of Veterinary Medicine.....	50.00

The fees of the laboratories in the Department of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy were fixed as follows:

Histological Laboratory.....	\$5.00
Laboratory of Comparative Anatomy.....	5.00
Beginning with the year 1890, Physiological Laboratory.....	5.00

\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary was directed to draw an order on the Treasurer in favor of President Scott for \$10 the amount of the membership fee in the Association of Agricultural Colleges.

The salary of Mr. Joseph F. Whitney, Assistant in Physics, was increased to \$1,000 beginning with the present term, and a compensation of \$200 was voted to Joseph R. Taylor, voluntary assistant in Department of Drawing.

W. C. McCracken was reappointed engineer at a salary of.... \$900.00

E. C. Grove was reappointed fireman at a salary of..... 480.00

W. B. Holmes was reappointed night watchman at a salary of 480.00

Ordered, That hereafter the reports of the professors shall include not only the members in their several classes during last academic year but also members in said classes when the reports are made.

President Scott was authorized to arrange for a course of lectures on Social Science by John Bascom, late President of the University of Wisconsin, at a cost not to exceed \$100.

The bill of the Standard Plumbing Co. for extra plumbing and steam fitting of the electrical building amounting to \$117.92, was, on the recommendation of architects Yost & Fay, approved for \$83.04.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary was directed to consult with the Attorney General with reference to the employment of additional counsel in the suit brought by Mr. Sam Kendrick against the Board of Trustees, and to state that the employment of Judge Harrison and W. A. Walden would be acceptable to the Board. The Secretary is authorized after such consultation to retain such counsel.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board then proceeded to the election of officers for the ensuing year, and the following were duly elected:

President, Thomas J. Godfrey; Vice President, D. M. Massie; Secretary, Alexis Cope; Treasurer, F. W. Prentiss.

Executive Committee—Lucius B. Wing, H. J. Booth, Thos. A. Cowgill. Farm Committee—Rutherford B. Hayes, Jos. H. Brigham, Lucius B. Wing. Finance Committee—H. J. Booth, Thos. J. Godfrey, D. M. Massie.

The salaries of the Secretary and Treasurer were fixed the same as last year.

The bond of the Treasurer was fixed at \$40,000, to be approved by the executive committee.

Adjourned.

THOS. A. COWGILL, *President of the Board.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., Jan. 14, 1890—9 o'clock A. M.

This being the hour for the meeting of the Board of Trustees, pursuant to call of the President, and only Messrs. Wing and Brigham being present, an adjournment was had until 2 o'clock P. M.

Jan. 14, 1890—2 o'clock P. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present: L. B. Wing, Jos. H. Brigham, David M. Massie and Thos. A. Cowgill.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The report of the proceedings of the executive committee since the last meeting of the Board was also read and approved.

Judge J. W. Bannon of Portsmouth, attorney for the Board of Trustees in proceedings to recover a certain tract of land in Scioto County claimed by Cuppett & Webb under a tax title, and by certain other parties under a patent issued after the lands were ceded to the University, reported that Cuppett & Webb had released their claim to the parties claiming under the patent, and that the last named parties would probably make application for a deed under act of the General Assembly of March 14, 1889. He advised accepting an offer of \$1.25 per acre for the land, and institution of a suit against Cuppett & Webb to replevin some 347,000 feet of lumber which they have cut and piled upon the land, and also a suit for damages for 1,500,000 feet of lumber said Cuppett & Webb had taken off said land.

Said report was approved and Judge Bannon authorized to take such steps as in his judgment were necessary to protect the interests of the University.

The Secretary was authorized to purchase a small stove for the smaller dormitory if one of the old ones could not be profitably repaired, and to have ground around new laboratory building filled in with gravel.

Architects Yost & Fay presented the final estimate of Stevenson & Haggerty, the contractors for the brick work of the chemical laboratory building, and upon the written certificate of said architects that the work had been completed in a proper manner and that the delay in finishing the same was unavoidable; said estimate was approved.

Said architects suggested certain minor changes in arrangement of the rooms in said building and the same were authorized.

The account of said architects for \$500 as part compensation for plans and superintendence of said building was approved.

The following resolution was unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, That Wm. H. Scott, President of the Ohio State University, is hereby authorized on behalf of said University to execute a bond to the United States of America in the form and in the amount prescribed by the war department for the safe keeping, care, proper accounting, and return of ordnance and ordnance stores, etc., issued by the said United States to said University under Section 1225 Revised Statutes of the United States.

The resolution adopted June 18, 1889, requiring the payment by each student occupying a room at the dormitories of a fee of \$1.50 at the beginning of each term, which was suspended July 30, 1889, was revived to take effect at the beginning of the next University year.

On motion of Mr. Wing, Messrs. Cowgill, Brigham and Godfrey were appointed a committee to urge an immediate appropriation of \$25,000 for furnishing, equipment and supplies for the new laboratory building, and also to secure the inclusion in the partial appropriation bill of a portion of the estimates for salaries and other current expenses.

Adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock A. M.

Columbus, O., Jan. 15, 1890—9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present: L. B. Wing, Thos. A. Cowgill, H. J. Booth, David M. Massie and Jos. H. Brigham.

The President and Secretary were authorized to procure the insertion of a cut, advertisement and history of the University in an illustrated history of the City of Columbus being prepared under the direction of the Ohio State Journal Co. at a cost not to exceed \$75.

The President and Secretary were also authorized to investigate and report preliminary plans for an armory, drill hall and assembly room to cost not exceeding \$25,000.

Ordered, that the sum of \$50 be appropriated for the mechanical department, to be expended under the direction of Professor Robinson.

It was moved and seconded that immediately after adjourning the Board call on the Governor. Carried.

Thereupon the Board adjourned to meet at the call of the President.

Adjourned.

DAVID M. MASSIE, *Vice President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., Feb. 19, 1890.

The Board met pursuant to call of the President.

Present: Thos. J. Godfrey, President; David M. Massie, Thos. A. Cowgill, Lucius B. Wing and Rutherford B. Hayes.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The report of the proceedings of the Executive Committee since the last meeting of the Board was also read and approved.

President Godfrey presented an inventory of personal property lost by Professor Norton and the students in the chemical laboratory, in the fire which destroyed that building. After consideration the Board decided that claim for compensation for such property should be made to the legislature by the parties suffering such loss. That it was an individual matter and not a subject for official action by the Board of Trustees.

The Secretary presented a letter from C. N. Lindley & Co. of Chillicothe, O., stating that James F. Gray, one of the claimants of the tract of land heretofore designated as the Webb tract, being Survey No. 15835 in Scioto County, had purchased the tax title of Cuppett & Webb, and had obtained their written consent which was enclosed in said letter, to make application for a deed therefor under act of March 14, 1889. On consideration whereof, the Secretary was directed to write to said Lindley that an application as above stated would not be considered until it was presented.

The Secretary was also directed to write to Judge Bannon requesting him, if in his judgment it is advisable, to begin said suit in replevin to recover the lumber cut off said land by Cuppett & Webb, and also to advertise said tract for sale, if the same can be legally done.

The Secretary also presented a letter from W. R. Walker representing that certain parties were cutting timber off lands sold by the University to him and associates, and asking the Board to direct the prosecuting attorney to prosecute for such theft. Inasmuch as Mr. Walker and his associate have been in possession of said lands under a contract by which the University is to make them a deed when the purchase money is paid in full, and no payments either of principal or interest have been made since 1885, although the notes for the purchase money are long past due, the Board directed the Secretary to write to Mr. Walker declining to take any action as proposed and request immediate payment of the notes above mentioned.

Consideration of the application of Mr. Keffer, assistant in the department of General Chemistry, for an increase of salary, was postponed to the next June meeting.

The employment of Mr. Weed to deliver a course of lectures on entomology was referred back to the President to take such action as may be justified by further investigation, as to its necessity.

The fees of post graduate students in attendance at the University were made the same as other students.

The Secretary was authorized to refund to Student Evans fees paid by him at beginning of present term, said Evans being compelled to give up his work on account of sickness.

The bond executed by President Scott for safe keeping of arms, &c. in accordance with resolution of the Board at its last meeting, having been rejected because the University is not a corporation, and the Ordnance Department having signified that it would accept the individual bond of the President, said bond was executed with William H. Scott as principal, and Rutherford B. Hayes, Thos. J. Godfrey, Lucius B. Wing and Thos. A. Cowgill as sureties.

The recent appropriation of twenty thousand dollars for furniture and equipment of the new chemical laboratory building was placed under the control of the Executive Committee with instructions to have plans for desks, cases, &c. completed and advertise for bids for the same.

Adjourned to meet at 2 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

Columbus, O., Feb. 19, 1890—2 o'clock P. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, the same members as at the morning session.

\* \* \* \* \*

A committee of citizens of Columbus interested in having Neil Avenue opened through the University grounds, waited upon the Board with reference to such project and presented their views through ex-councilman Williams and Colonel James Watson.

Senator Wilson and Gen. T. E. Powell appeared before the Board and presented the claims of Eugene Wilson as an applicant for the position of Military Instructor.

Mr. F. W. Fay presented preliminary sketches and plans for an armory, drill hall and assembly room, and the Board resolved to ask the General Assembly for an appropriation of \$40,000 to erect such building.

The letter of Mr. Lee Keehan in regard to a small tract of land near Sinking Springs, Highland county, was referred to the Secretary for such action as, in his judgment, is for the best interests of the University.

Adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock A. M. tomorrow.

Columbus, O., Feb. 20, 1890.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present: Messrs. Godfrey, Hayes, Massie, Cowgill, Wing and Booth.

\* \* \* \* \*

The subject for consideration being the selection of Lieut. Kilbourne's successor, the applications and recommendations of the candidates were read by the Secretary. Judge Olds presented the application and letters of Lieut. H. R. Anderson, 4th Artillery, and General Potter those of Lieut. Rowland G. Hill, 2nd Infantry. The following candidates were presented by letter or by their friends: Lieut. H. F. Kendall, 8th Cavalary, Lieut. Geo. L. Bryam, 1st Cavalry, Lieut. Eugene Wilson, 1st Artillery, Lieut. W. F. Martin, 25th Infantry, and Lieut. H. O. S. Heistand, 11th Infantry, Lieut. B. W. Leavell, 24th Infantry, and Lieut. Alexander Ogle, 17th Infantry.

The last name was strongly recommended by General A. V. Rice, General M. L. Hawkins, Adjutant General of Ohio, Colonel Dill, Assistant Adjutant General, and others.

The merits of the above candidates were discussed at length, several ballots were taken and Lieut. Alexander Ogle, 17th Infantry, was

2-19-'90

chosen, and the President of the Board directed to write to the Secretary of War requesting his detail.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board then took a recess until 3 o'clock P. M., when Messrs. Wing, Hayes, and Cowgill by direction of the Board, together with President Scott and the Secretary, drove over the grounds north of the proposed extension of Neil Avenue, viewed the same and expressed the opinion that there is no immediate necessity for any action on the part of the Board looking to such extension. After visiting the electrical building and the new chemical laboratory, the Board adjourned.

T. J. GODFREY, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., April 1, 1890—10 o'clock A. M.

This being the regular day for the meeting of the Executive Committee, and a quorum of the Board of Trustees being present, to-wit: Messrs. Thos. J. Godfrey, President, Lucius B. Wing, Thos. A. Cowgill and David M. Massie, the President called a meeting of the Board and the above named met pursuant to said call.

This being the day fixed for the opening of bids for furnishing, &c. the chemical laboratory building, the same were opened and contracts awarded as follows:

Window Shades—Krauss & Mehan.....	\$ 61.60
Inside Blinds—C. G. Anderson.....	185.00
Furniture—Door Eash & Lumber Co.....	4,847.00
Wall Painting—Kaiser & Son.....	967.00
Movable Furniture—Quaker City Chair Co.....	387.25
Office Desks & Chairs—W. M. Wright.....	87.00
Blackboards—W. A. Olmstead.....	154.30
General Carpenter Work—W. S. Gray.....	677.85
Watchman Time Detector—The Pneumatic Check Co.	75.00

The Board also accepted the proposition of the American District Telegraph Co. to put up at the University six fire alarm boxes at \$25 each for the first twelve months, with additional boxes at \$3 each for same period, and to make the rate on all \$4 each per year thereafter.

The bids for plastering were rejected as not in accordance with the specifications.

The award of contracts for plumbing and furniture painting were suspended for report by architects on same to be made to Executive Committee. If architects report in favor of rejecting said bids, the Secretary is directed to readvertise for bids to be received up to noon of Tuesday, May 6, 1890.

The following applications for deeds, under act of March 14, 1889, were examined by the Board of Trustees, and upon such examination the same were approved and the President ordered to execute deeds to the applicants, viz.:

Application No. 32 of Daniel J. Fallis, trustee for 201.7 acres in Survey No. 15212 in Scioto County.

Application No. 33 of William C. Bostwick for 7 acres 44 poles in Survey No. 4685, Fayette County.

Application No. 34 of James Jones for 17 acres 136 poles in Survey No. 4685, Fayette County.

Application No. 35 of Arthur A. Puckett for 57.17 acres in Survey No. 4685, Fayette County.

Application No. 36 of Laban H. Loofbourrow for 4½ acres in Survey No. 4685, Fayette County.

Application No. 37 of Edward R. Fuller for 39¼ acres in Survey No. 4709, Ross County.

Application No. 38 of Julia Ann & Francis M. Britton for 49½ acres in Survey No. 661, Fayette County.

Application No. 39 of George Rickard for 42 acres in Survey No. 10708 in Union County.

Application No. 40 of Edward S. Churchman for 62 rods in Survey No. 10708 Union County.

Application No. 41 of Charlotte Kent for  $\frac{1}{4}$  acre in Survey No. 10708, Union County.

Application No. 42 of Elijah K. Fox for  $\frac{1}{8}$  acre in Survey No. 10708, Union County.

Application No. 43 of Washington M. Farlin for  $\frac{1}{4}$  acre in Survey No. 10708, Union County.

Application No. 44 of Clara C. Kilbury for  $\frac{1}{4}$  acre in Survey No. 10708, Union County.

Application No. 45 of Thomas Jones for  $1\frac{1}{4}$  acres in Survey No. 10708, Union County.

Application No. 46 of B. F. Keefe for 30 rods in Survey No. 10708, Union County.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary was directed to refund to Student Elmer G. Rice \$10 of fees paid by him for Fall Term 1889, said student having been compelled to give up his studies on account of sickness on Oct. 20, 1889.

The Secretary presented the case of a preemption claim of Charles H. Kinnison of Pike County, forwarded by H. W. Overman, with plat and survey made in 1881 by him under direction of Capt. C. A. Barton. The Secretary was directed to further investigate said claim and if the same has never been passed upon as alleged, then to notify the claimant that a deed will be made to him upon payment by him of cost of survey &c.

The Secretary also presented letter of J. R. English asking that a deed be made to him for part of lot No. 5, 75 acres, in Pike County, on payment of a portion of the amount due on four notes given by him August 2, 1881, for \$26.30 each, in payment for said part of Lot No. 5 and part of Lot No. 13, 188 acres, same county, included in same contract. On consideration whereof the Secretary was authorized to say to Mr. English that if he will pay two of said notes and interest on all to April 1, 1890, a deed will be made to him for said 75-acre tract.

The Secretary also produced letters from two different persons desiring to purchase a small tract of land, about 3 acres, near Lynx P. O., Adams County, and was directed to ask for propositions from said parties.

\* \* \* \* \*

A communication from Professor Norton stated that Professors Weber, Lord, Kauffman and himself had held a conference, at the suggestion of the Secretary, and had signed an agreement to the effect that whatever sum of the state appropriation for furnishing and equipment of the laboratory building remained for the purchase of supplies, apparatus, &c., should be apportioned as follows: Department of General Chemistry 40%, Agricultural Chemistry 20%, Mining and Metallurgy 15% and Pharmacy 25%. Said apportionment was approved.

The vacancies in the various committees of the Board were filled as follows: Thos. J. Godfrey was elected a member of the Executive Committee, and Chas. C. Miller a member of the Finance Committee.

Adjourned

T. J. GODFREY, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., May 6, 1890.

The Board of Trustees met pursuant to call of the President.

Present: Thomas J. Godfrey, President, Thomas A. Cowgill,  
Lucius B. Wing and Joseph H. Brigham.

\* \* \* \* \*

The minutes of the meetings held February 19 and April 1, 1890,  
were read and approved.

The report of the executive committee of its proceedings since  
February 19, 1890, was also read and approved.

\* \* \* \* \*

Dr. Detmers appeared and addressed the Board on the subject  
of the appropriation for a veterinary hospital.

The Secretary presented letters and a bill for costs from the  
clerk of courts in Adams County, in a suit brought by Sam. Kendrick  
against one Holmes to recover the lands contained in Survey No.  
12582 said case having been carried into Supreme Court and decided  
in favor of said Holmes. The lands being designated as Kendrick's  
discovery No. 4. The Secretary was directed to draw an order on the  
Treasurer for the sum of \$43.89, the amount of said costs, in favor  
of the clerk of Adams County, take his receipt therefor and report  
the same to the attorneys of the Board in the suit by Kendrick against  
the Trustees pending in the Franklin County common pleas.

\* \* \* \* \*

The expenditure of the state appropriation for the library was  
referred to the library committee.

Assistant Professor Sperr was granted leave of absence to visit  
certain mines in Arizona, proper arrangements having been made  
for carrying on his work during such absence.

The Secretary presented the proposition of one of the fraternities  
to lease the residence now occupied by Professor Kellicott as a chap-  
ter house for said fraternity, and the same was referred to the  
Executive Committee with directions to confer with the faculty  
thereon and report at the June meeting.

Professor Eggers was authorized to use certain rooms in the  
main building for the purpose of conducting a summer school of  
Modern Languages, the Board to be at no expense for janitor service,  
and the rooms to be left in good condition for Fall Term.

President Scott presented the subject of President's clerk and  
the difficulty of getting a student who has time to devote to the work.  
Also suggesting the employment of Mr. Wilgus, Asst. in Latin &  
History, at some additional compensation and relieving him of his  
work in Latin. Laid over for consideration.

The application No. 49 of John W. Beale for 38.90 acres part of  
Survey No. 4685 was approved and deed ordered.

Adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock A. M., May 7, 1890.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, Ohio, May 7, 1890—9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present: Thos. J. Godfrey, Thos. A. Cowgill, L. B. Wing, Jos. H. Brigham, and Chas. C. Miller.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Green, representing the Babcock Wilcox Steam Boiler Co., was heard with reference to the merits of said boilers.

Judge Searl and Mr. Livingston, the former representing Julia A. Burris, and the latter representing Almira Mershon, rival claimants for a deed under act of March 14, 1889, to Survey No. 2624, Scioto County, were heard with reference to said claims, on consideration whereof, the Board approved the application of Julia A. Burris, and directed that a deed be executed to her for the lands contained in said survey, upon her filing the proper evidence in support of her said claim. The Secretary was directed to notify the said parties of such action.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Fay, architect, presented propositions for plastering the basement of the laboratory building. That of O. B. Thompson for \$144.00 was accepted, and said architect was directed to prepare necessary contract.

The bids for plumbing and painting desks, &c., laboratory building, which were suspended at the last meeting of the Board for investigation and report by Architects Yost & Fay, were considered, and on the recommendation of the architects the contract for the plumbing of desks, furniture, &c., was awarded to Kelly & Co. at their bid of \$4291.

The bids for painting furniture were rejected, and the architects were authorized to receive proposals, to be opened at the next meeting of the executive committee.

On the recommendation of the architects, the proposal to provide an outside stairway leading to the basement of the mining dept. of the laboratory building, for the sum of \$112.50 was accepted, and contract awarded to W. S. Gray.

The Secretary was directed to write to Judge Bannon urging prompt action in the case of the controversy concerning lands in Survey 15835, claimed by Cuppett & Webb & others.

Adjourned to meet at 2 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

Columbus, O., May 7, 1890—2 o'clock P. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment and immediately proceeded to the University to determine upon a site for the veterinary hospital. After viewing the grounds a site was selected on the west side of Neil Avenue, just south of Neil's run.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary was directed to notify Professors Norton, Lord, Weber and Kauffman that the sum of \$4250 of the state appropriation for "Furnishing and Equipping Laboratory" had been apportioned in accordance with agreement approved at the last meeting of the Board.

The expenditure of the state appropriation for "ordinary repairs" was referred to the executive committee.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following applications for deeds under act of March 14, 1890, were approved and the President authorized and directed to execute proper deeds to the applicants.

Application No. 50, of Editha Hodge, of Union County, for 32 acres in Survey No. 16133 in said county.

Application No. 51, of James R. Hodge, of same place, for 61<sup>86</sup>/<sub>100</sub> acres in same survey.

Application No. 52, of Timothy Middleton, of same place, for 33 acres in same survey.

Application No. 53, of Emanuel Purnell, of Fayette County, for 52.44 acres in Survey No. 661, in said county.

Application No. 54, of William E. Sturgeon, of same place, for 150 acres in same survey.

Application No. 55, of Edward E. Cockerill, of same place, for 156 acres and 148<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> poles, part of same survey.

Application No. 56, of William E. King, of same place, for 29.87 acres in same survey.

Application No. 57, of Horan W. Wilson, of same place, for 113.62 acres in same survey.

Application No. 58, of Anderson R. Irion, of same place, for 247.50 acres, part of same survey No. 661.

Application of Lyman Walker of Peru, Indiana, for 155 acres, part of Surveys Nos. 15504 & 15212.

\* \* \* \* \*

The final estimates of W. A. Olmstead for blackboards Laboratory Building \$154.30, of the Acme Contracting Co. for extra cement floors, \$800, the foregoing payable out of state appropriation for "furnishing and equipping laboratory;" the first estimate of W. S. Gray for general carpenter work \$980.02, payable out of the same appropriation; the final estimate of Michael Fahey, contractor for cut stone work laboratory building, \$121.63; the final estimate of Acme Contracting Co. for paving said building, and the bills of Messrs. Yost & Fay, architects, for furnishing plans, &c. for furniture for said building \$475; and on account of services, Chemical Laboratory Building, \$300 were approved and ordered paid.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary was authorized to have fence in front of Professor Thomas' residence moved back a short distance.

The Secretary was authorized to purchase ten additional tables for drawing department, and four common tables for department of horticulture and botany.

Mr. F. W. Fay, architect, was directed to prepare plans, specifications, estimates, etc. for veterinary hospital, consulting with Dr. Detmers with reference thereto, and submit the same to the executive committee at its meeting June 3, 1890.

The construction of an ash pit in rear of Professor Thomas' residence was referred to the Secretary.

The Secretary was authorized to purchase new deed and class records.

The Secretary was also authorized to visit and inspect an island in the Scioto river near Shadeville, and if in his opinion it is advisable, to have the same appraised and surveyed and report such action to the executive committee at its June meeting.

The Secretary was authorized to pay water rent for six months ending May 1, 1890.

5-7-'90

The Secretary presented plans, drawings, specifications, estimates, etc., for steam boilers, in accordance with recommendations of Professor Robinson, Professor Thomas and the engineer, and the same were accepted by the Board of Trustees, and the Secretary was directed to submit the same to the governor, auditor of state and secretary of state for approval, and if approved by them, then to give public notice as provided by law, of the time and place, when and where, sealed proposals will be received for performing the labor and furnishing the materials necessary to the erection of such steam boilers.

The Secretary was directed to correspond and invite proposals for manufacturing and setting up new gas holder.

The Board thereupon elected John B. Schueller a member of the executive committee to take effect May 14, 1890, at the expiration of the term of Thos. A. Cowgill, and adjourned to meet Tuesday, June 24, 1890, at 9 o'clock A. M.

T. J. GODFREY, *President.*

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Columbus, O., June 23, 1890.

The Board met at 2 o'clock P. M., pursuant to the call of the President.

Present: Thos. J. Godfrey, President; R. B. Hayes, L. B. Wing, Chas. C. Miller, David M. Massie, and John B. Schueller.

\* \* \* \* \*  
The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.  
\* \* \* \* \*

The bids for painting the furniture of the Chemical Laboratory Building were opened and found to be as follows:

John Fischer \$1675. Lewis Fink \$900. H. K. Foster and Wm. Shaw \$805.20, Kaiser & Son \$1420.

On motion of Mr. Wing, the Secretary was directed to telegraph Messrs. Foster & Shaw, Delaware, O., that their bid was the lowest and to come tomorrow with references and securities.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Hayes, the location of the veterinary hospital, made at the last meeting of the Board, was reaffirmed.

On motion of Mr. Wing, plans, specifications and estimates for the veterinary hospital, presented by Mr. Fay, architect, were accepted; and the Secretary and said architect were instructed to present the same to the governor, auditor of state and secretary of state for their approval, and, if approved by them, the Secretary was directed to give public notice, as required by law, of the time and place, when and where, bids will be received for furnishing the material and performing the labor necessary in the construction of such building.

The architect was authorized to use the stone in the foundation of the burned chemical laboratory building in the construction of the veterinary hospital.

The Secretary was directed to have grading about chemical laboratory building completed at once.

The architects were authorized to change faucets in department of general chemistry, new laboratory building, at a cost not to exceed \$9.10. All sinks in new laboratory and also in main building were ordered to be constructed with overflow pipes.

Architect Fay was requested to furnish estimates for gratings for basement windows in main and laboratory buildings.

The Secretary was directed to have plumbing in closet in young ladies' apartments thoroughly repaired.

President Scott presented the subject of a formal opening of the new laboratory building, and upon consideration, it was decided to have such opening at the beginning of the Winter Term, 1891—the arrangements therefor being left with the faculty.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Massie read the report of the Bursar for the year just closing, and the Secretary was directed to spread the same upon the minutes of this meeting. Said report is as follows:

Columbus, O., June 18, 1890.

Hon. Thos. J. Godfrey, President Board of Trustees.

Dear Sir: I have the honor to submit my report as Bursar for the year ending with the present term. The fees received from students have been as follows:

FALL TERM, 1889		
Incidentals .....	\$1,967.50	
Laboratory General Chemistry.....	250.00	
Laboratory Agr. Chemistry.....	88.00	
Laboratory Physiological &c.....	100.00	
Physical Laboratory.....	126.00	
Mechanical Laboratory.....	115.00	
Pharmacy Laboratory.....	32.00	
Laboratory Mining Department.....	10.50	
Laboratory Botanical Department.....	11.00	
		\$2,700.00
WINTER TERM, 1890		
Incidentals .....	\$1,891.00	
Laboratory General Chemistry.....	240.00	
Laboratory Agr. Chemistry.....	40.00	
Laboratory Physiology &c.....	120.00	
Physical Laboratory.....	147.00	
Mechanical Laboratory.....	150.00	
Pharmacy Laboratory.....	104.00	
Laboratory Mining Department.....	56.00	
Botanical Laboratory.....	8.00	
		\$2,756.00
SPRING TERM, 1890		
Incidentals .....	\$1,737.00	
Laboratory General Chemistry.....	200.00	
Laboratory Agr. Chemistry.....	32.00	
Laboratory Physiology &c.....	80.00	
Physical Laboratory.....	84.00	
Mechanical Laboratory.....	95.00	
Pharmacy Laboratory.....	88.00	
Laboratory Mining Department.....	21.00	
		\$2,337.00
Total Receipts.....		\$7,793.00

RECAPITULATION		
Incidentals for year.....	\$5,595.50	
Laboratory General Chemistry.....	690.00	
Laboratory Agr. Chemistry.....	160.00	
Laboratory Physiology, etc.....	300.00	
Physical Laboratory.....	357.00	
Mechanical Laboratory.....	360.00	
Pharmacy .....	224.00	
Laboratory Mining Dept.....	87.50	
Botanical Laboratory.....	19.00	
Total.....		\$7,793.00

which sums have been paid to the treasurer.

Respectfully submitted,

ALEXIS COPE, *Bursar.*

\* \* \* \* \*

The Secretary presented the following statement of the resources and liabilities of the University, and the same was also ordered to be recorded in the minutes.

Columbus, O., June 20, 1890.

Hon. Thos. J. Godfrey, President of the Board of Trustees.

Dear Sir: I have the honor to submit herewith a statement of the resources and liabilities of the University, actual and estimated, for the period ending December 31, 1890. This shows a possible balance at the close of said period of 726.05. To meet January, 1891, installment of salaries and other current expenses, we will have

January interest on endowment.....	\$2,725.00
Students fees, Winter Term, (estimated).....	2,800.00
Rents .....	150.00

In all.....\$6,401.05

a sum barely sufficient for such purpose.

To meet salaries and other current expenses for February, 1891, we will have

February interest on endowment.....	\$2,725.00
Rents .....	150.00
In all.....	\$2,875.00

In other words, our funds by February 15, 1891, will be exhausted. Our estimated income for the next year with state appropriations on the present scale is as follows:

Interest on endowment.....	\$32,600.00
Salaries (State appropriation).....	12,000.00
Students fees (estimated).....	8,000.00
Rents .....	2,080.00
Equipment & Support—School of Mines.....	3,500.00
Fuel and Care of Buildings.....	3,000.00
Ordinary Repairs.....	3,000.00
Library .....	2,000.00
Care of Campus.....	500.00
Care of Green House.....	600.00
Gas .....	140.00
Miscellaneous .....	200.00
Total.....	\$67,620.00

and our expenses at same rate as last year, adding \$450 to salary of Professor of History and Political Science, will be as follows:

Salaries .....	\$55,285.00
Coal, Lime, &c.....	2,000.00
Care of Campus.....	200.00
Printing, advertising, stationery, etc.....	1,000.00
Water Rents.....	360.00
Furniture .....	200.00
Telephone .....	100.00
Commencement Expenses.....	100.00
Time Signals & Fire Protection.....	200.00
Department Supplies .....	3,000.00
Equipment, etc., School of Mines.....	1,500.00
Library .....	2,000.00
Ordinary Repairs.....	3,000.00
Total.....	\$68,945.00
Leaving a deficit of.....	\$ 1,325.00

There may be receipts from other sources, viz.; from the Virginia Military Lands, and from the State Agricultural Experiment Station for stock sold to it, to more than cover the deficiency, but these additions are only temporary.

Respectfully,

ALEXIS COPE, *Secretary.*

\* \* \* \* \*

Statement of Resources and Liabilities, actual and estimated, up to and including December 31, 1890.

#### RESOURCES

Balance in hands of treasurer June 20, 1890.....	\$10,433.95
State Appropriation, Ordinary Repairs.....	2,989.38
State Appropriation, Fuel and Care of Buildings..	2,291.64
State Appropriation, Improvement of Campus.....	530.07
State Appropriation, Equipment, etc., School of Mines .....	2,000.00
Interest on Endowmen June 30, 1890.....	3,551.37
Interest on Endowment Dec. 31, 1890 (estimated) ..	16,300.00
Rents of Residences.....	923.50
Stock sold Agr. Experiment Station.....	1,200.00
Students Fees, Fall Term 1890 (estimated).....	3,000.00
Receipts Virginia Military Lands (estimated).....	1,500.00
Total.....	\$44,719.91

#### LIABILITIES

Outstanding Orders on Treasurer.....	\$ 243.39
State App. in Treasury to be paid on contracts....	7,440.60

Unaudited bills, payable from current funds.....	413.78
June salaries, unpaid from current funds.....	4,775.00
June salaries, unpaid from Fuel and Care of Buildings .....	155.00
June salaries, unpaid from Equipment School of Mines .....	340.00
Salaries at present rates, Sept., Oct., Nov., & Dec. installments, 1890.....	21,760.00
Care of Campus.....	530.07
Fuel and Care of Buildings.....	2,291.64
Repairs of Buildings.....	2,989.38
Department Supplies.....	1,500.00
Advertising, Printing, etc.....	500.00
Water Rents due Nov. 1, 1890, (estimated).....	180.00
Furniture .....	100.00
Commencement Expenses.....	75.00
Telephone one half year.....	50.00
American District Telegraph, Time Service.....	150.00
Miscellaneous .....	500.00
Total.....	\$43,993.86
Balance Dec. 31, 1890.....	\$ 726.05

\* \* \* \* \*

The executive committee was authorized to make contracts for fuel for year beginning September 1, 1890.

The applications of Julia A. Burris and Almira Mershon, both claiming deeds under act of March 14, 1889, for lands embraced in Survey No. 2624 in Scioto County, and also the claim of George Freeman to preempt said lands, were laid on the table.

\* \* \* \* \*

On the recommendation of the faculty the following graduate degrees were conferred:

Bachelor of Agriculture—Knott Crockett Egbert, Tiffin, Ohio; Charles Pinckney Fox, Springboro, Ohio.

Bachelor of Science—Charles Lincoln Arnold, Milan, Ohio; Joseph Chalmers Ritchey, Uniontown, Ohio.

Civil Engineer—Albert Henry Heller, Wapakoneta, Ohio; Joseph Henry Large, Freedom, Ohio.

Bachelor of Arts—Charles Henry Bennett, Columbus, Ohio; George Perry Grimsley, Columbus, Ohio; Jesse Lee Jones, Martins Ferry, Ohio; Hugh Clarence Laughlin, Belle Center, Ohio; Alice Hynes Moodie, Columbus, Ohio; Charles Bradfield Morrey, Chester Hill, Ohio; Nellie Talbot, Columbus, Ohio.

Bachelor of Philosophy—Ada Mabel Basterdes, Columbus, Ohio; Maria Ruckle Needels, Columbus, Ohio; Bertha Scott, Columbus, Ohio; Carl Clyde Smith, Chester Hill, Ohio.

Mechanical Engineer—Russel Stimson Feicht, Dayton, Ohio; Ralph Davenport Mershon, Zanesville, Ohio; Charles Edward Skinner, Redfield, Ohio.

Doctor of Veterinary Medicine—Samuel Ellsworth Bennett, East Liverpool, Ohio; Harvey E. Brier, Troy, Ohio; William Finley Lavery, South Solon, Ohio; David Stuart White, Durham, Ohio.

Graduate in Pharmacy—William Henry Armstrong, Delaware, Ohio; George Franklin Mason, Groveport, Ohio; Daniel E. Miller, Dayton, Ohio.

The degree of Bachelor of Philosophy was conferred on Robert Kellogg Beach of Kellogsville, Ohio.

The following post graduates degrees were conferred on the recommendation of the Faculty:

Master of Arts—Alberti Donezetta Garber, Columbus, Ohio.

Doctor of Science—Clarence Moores Weed, Columbus, Ohio.

Master of Science—Theodore Lyman Griffin, Columbus, Ohio.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mr. Massie inquired as to the propriety of conferring the honorary degree of Master of Agriculture on Charles E. Thorne. The inquiry provoked a general discussion as to the propriety of conferring honorary degrees.

Mr. Miller moved that the degree of Doctor of Laws be conferred on Alston Ellis, which motion was withdrawn, at the request of Mr. Hayes, who, in order to raise the general question, moved that it is proper and expedient for the Board of Trustees to confer honorary degrees, saying that he should vote against said motion. After discussion, which was participated by all the members of the Board then present, the ayes and nays were demanded. The Secretary called the roll with the following result: Ayes, Messrs. Massie, Miller and Schueller; noes, Messrs. Hayes and Wing. The President announced the motion carried.

Mr. Miller then renewed his motion to confer the degree of Doctor of Laws on Alston Ellis. The ayes and noes were demanded and the roll call resulted: Ayes, Messrs. Miller, Godfrey, Massie and Schueller; noes, Mr. Wing. Mr. Hayes asked to be excused from voting. The President announced the motion carried.

Mr. Wing moved that the Degree of Doctor of Laws be conferred on William I. Chamberlain. The ayes and noes were demanded and the roll called with the following results: Ayes, Messrs. Godfrey, Massie, Miller; noes, Messrs. Wing and Schueller, Mr. Hayes not voting. Messrs. Wing and Schueller afterwards changed their votes and voted aye. The President announced the motion carried.

Mr. Miller moved to confer the degree of Doctor of Philosophy on Joshua C. Hartzler. Mr. Schueller moved to adjourn. Lost. The question being on the motion offered by Mr. Miller, the ayes and noes were demanded and resulted as follows: Ayes, Messrs. Godfrey, Miller, Wing and Schueller, Mr. Hayes not voting. So the motion was carried and was so announced by the President.

On motion of Mr. Schueller, the Board adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock A. M., Tuesday, June 24, 1890.

Columbus, O., June 24, 1890—9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present: Messrs. Wing, Godfrey, Schueller, Hayes, Massie and Miller.

\* \* \* \* \*

On the recommendation of President Scott, Mr. Wilgus was relieved of work in Latin and appointed Assistant in History and President's Clerk, at a compensation of \$800. Mr. C. L. Arnold was appointed assistant in Mathematics at a compensation of \$250, and Mr. C. B. Morrey, assistant in Latin, at the same compensation.

The compensation of the Faculty and assistants was fixed as follows: Associate Professor of Pharmacy, \$1500; Assistant Professor

Mining Engineering, \$2000; Assistant Chemistry, \$1,000; Assistant in Zoology and Comparative Anatomy, \$800; Assistant in German, \$700; Assistant in Veterinary Medicine, \$500; such assistant to furnish one skeleton during the year; Assistant in Drawing, \$400; the Associate Professor of German was advanced to rank of Professor—compensation \$2250; the compensation of the Professor of Veterinary was fixed at \$1450. The Associate Professor of Civil Engineering was advanced to rank of Professor, and compensation fixed at \$2250. Ralph D. Mershon was elected additional assistant in Physics at a compensation of \$500.

On motion of Mr. Wing, \$300 was appropriated for assistance and equipment for the Geological Department.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board then proceeded to the election of the Faculty.

On motion of Mr. Hayes, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the Board for William H. Scott, as President, which was done and he was declared duly elected.

Professors Orton, Norton, Townshend, Robinson, Lord, Derby, Lazenby, Smith, Weber and Thomas were duly reelected to their former chairs, their compensation to remain the same as heretofore.

Mr. Massie presented the name of John W. Queen, and moved his election as Professor of History and Political Science. The name of George W. Knight was also presented. A ballot was ordered and resulted as follows: George W. Knight received 4 votes; John W. Queen 2 votes. George W. Knight was declared duly elected and his compensation fixed at \$2250.

On motion of Mr. Miller, Drawing was made a separate department and Joseph N. Bradford elected Assistant Professor in charge, at a compensation of \$1400.

Joseph T. Whitney was elected Assistant Professor of Physics at a compensation of \$1000.

Frederic Keffer was reelected Assistant in Chemistry; Chas. P. Sigerfoos, Assistant in Zoology and Comparative Anatomy; Chas. W. Mesloh, Assistant in German; Joseph R. Taylor, Assistant in Drawing; William F. Lavery, Assistant in Veterinary Medicine. Alvin D. Haines was reelected Assistant in Mechanical Laboratory at a compensation of \$600, and Olive B. Jones Assistant Librarian at a compensation of \$300.

On the recommendation of Professor Lazenby, the position of florist was abolished, and he was authorized to appoint an Assistant in Botany and Superintendent of the Green House at a compensation not to exceed \$600.

Professors Bohannon and Kellicott were duly reelected to their former chairs, compensation to remain the same as heretofore.

Professor H. J. Detmers was reelected to the chair of Veterinary Surgery.

Ernest A. Eggers was elected Professor of German and C. Newton Brown, Professor of Civil Engineering. Associate Professor Kauffman was reelected to the Chair of Pharmacy. Frederick W. Sperr was reelected Assistant Professor of Mining Engineering. James Chalmers was reelected Associate Professor of English Language and Literature, and George W. McCoard, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, their compensation to be the same as last year.

For the position of Associate Professor of French Language and Literature, the name of Alice K. Williams was presented by Mr.

Miller. The name of Benjamin L. Bowen was also presented. A ballot was ordered and resulted as follows: Mr. Bowen received 5 votes, and Miss Williams 1 vote. Mr. Bowen was declared duly elected and his compensation fixed at \$1500.

Adjourned to meet at 2:30 P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

Columbus, O., June 24, 1890—2:30 o'clock P. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present: Messrs. Wing, Hayes, Godfrey, Schueller and Miller.

\* \* \* \* \*

The bids for steam boilers, received up to noon of this day, were opened and found to be as follows:

Smith Feed-Water Purifier Co., St. Louis, Mo.....	\$6,039.00
The Babcock-Wilcox Steam Boiler Co., Chicago, Ill..	5,298.00
The Stearns Manufacturing Co., New York.....	.....
The National Water Tube Boiler Co., New Brunswick	4,249.00

On motion of Mr. Schueller, the said bids were referred to Professors Thomas and Robinson to report which of said bids are in accordance with the plans and specifications filed in the auditor of state's office, and also which is the lowest bid.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, the appointment of janitors and watchmen were referred to President Scott and the Secretary.

Mr. Fay, architect, presented estimate for guards for basement windows of main and laboratory buildings, viz.: \$150.80, and the Secretary was directed to have the same put in said buildings.

President Scott presented the subject of an additional subscription to pay expenses of Association of Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations, and the Secretary was authorized to draw an order on the Treasurer for \$10 for such purpose.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following appropriations for equipment and supplies for the several departments were made:

Department of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy—	
collections .....	\$200.00
Department of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy—	
supplies .....	300.00
Department of Mechanical Engineering, hammer &	
supplies .....	200.00
Department of General Chemistry, supplies.....	500.00
Department of Horticulture and Botany .....	250.00
(\$100 of which is to come out of state appropriation for ordinary repairs)	
Department of Physics.....	200.00
Department of Civil Engineering, for supplies and	
purchase of Transit &c.....	900.00

Ordered that the above appropriations shall include the balances on hand in said several departments at this date.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion of Mr. Wing, Professor Lazenby was directed to give attention to the planting of trees on the University grounds, and this fall or next spring, to have them planted along High Street, Eleventh and Woodruff avenues, where needed.

On motion of Mr. Miller, the house now occupied by Professor Kellicott, was directed to be let to the local chapter of the Beta Theta Pi fraternity, as a chapter house, at a rental of \$475 per year, under such regulations for its proper care and government as may be prescribed by the President and Faculty.

On motion, the degree of Master of Agriculture was conferred on Charles E. Thorne, director of the Agricultural Experiment Station.

The Secretary was instructed to get the opinion of the attorney general on the question which has been raised as to the power of the Board of Trustees to confer honorary degrees, and to withhold diplomas in cases where action has been taken at this meeting, until such opinion has been received.

\* \* \* \* \*

Professors Thomas and Robinson submitted the following report on the bids for steam boilers:

Columbus, O., June 24, 1890.

To the Honorable, The Board of Trustees of the Ohio State University.

Gentlemen: In accordance with your instructions, we have examined the specifications and bids submitted for the new boilers at the University, and have the honor to report as follows, to-wit:

Of the four proposals submitted to us, the specifications upon which the Babcock & Wilcox Company's bid is based is the only one which conforms precisely to the specifications upon which bids were asked for by you.

Without reference to conformity to specifications, the lowest bid submitted is that of the National Water Tube Boiler Co.

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servants,

S. W. ROBINSON,

BENJ. F. THOMAS.

On consideration whereof, and on the recommendation of Professors Robinson and Thomas the contract was awarded to the Babcock and Wilcox Co. at their bid of \$5,298.

Adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock A. M., tomorrow, June 25, 1890.

Columbus, O., June 25, 1890—9 o'clock A. M.

The Board met pursuant to adjournment.

Present: Messrs. Hayes, Godfrey, Wing and Miller.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board repaired to the governor's office where a conference was held with the governor, auditor of state and attorney general, and their written consent was asked to create a deficiency likely to arise from growth of departments and increased number of students. Said request was granted and written consent.

\* \* \* \* \*

The Board then proceeded to the University to attend the commencement exercises which took place on the campus in the grove just north of the spring and grotto.

After the commencement exercises and the alumni banquet were over, the Board met at the office of the President in the main University building.

\* \* \* \* \*

Present, Messrs. Hayes, Miller, Schueller, Godfrey and Wing.

On motion of Mr. Hayes, the proposed changes in the room occupied by the Department of Drawing, to-wit, the erection of a partition and the introduction of skylights, were referred to President Scott and the Secretary, with full authority in the premises.

The request of Messrs. Arnold and Morrey, assistants in Mathematics and Latin, that all term and laboratory fees be remitted in their cases should they wish to pursue post graduate studies, was granted.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 The following petition, signed by 182 students, was presented:  
 To the President of the Board of Trustees:

WHEREAS, \$48,947.53 was expended last year on the brain development of the O. S. U. students, while no gymnasium is provided for their physical development, we, the undersigned, respectfully request the Board of Trustees to enclose an athletic field, containing a quarter mile tract, tennis courts, for match games, baseball and football grounds, or, that the sum of \$200 be set aside, annually, to be expended under the direction of the Athletic Association, on baseball, football, tennis and general athletics. Said petition was referred to the President and executive committee.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 The following was unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS the detail of Lieutenant Chas. E. Kilbourne, 2d U. S. Artillery, as Professor of Military Science and Tactics at this institution has expired, and we desire to record our satisfaction with his administration of said department, therefore

RESOLVED, That in the discharge of his duties we found him able, courteous, dignified, prompt and efficient. These qualities, in connection with his high character, fine presence and pleasing address, made him a popular and successful commander of the battalion. He has maintained strict discipline, secured great precision in drill and increased the interest in military studies and exercises. He introduced instruction in keeping daily reports, in flag signalling, and in the care of person, arms, equipment, etc., while in actual service. Upon his recommendation commissions have been provided for the commissioned officers and warrants for the non-commissioned officers.

While performing his duties as Professor of Military Science, &c. he has also acted as Assistant Professor of Mathematics, and has been uniformly successful as a teacher in that department.

RESOLVED, That we highly appreciate his valuable services to the University, and tender to him our best wishes for his continued success and prosperity.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 The following offered by Mr. Hayes, was unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, since the last regular meeting of the Board of Trustees, The Hon. H. J. Booth, a member thereof since May 19, 1885, has resigned on account of the pressure of professional duties, we take pleasure in placing on record our appreciation of his learning, ability and character. He was firm in the advocacy of his own opinions and at the same time considerate and courteous in his treatment of others. He brought to the discharge of his important duties ripe

scholarship, excellent judgment and a wide knowledge of affairs. He was faithful to the best interests of the University and a most valuable member of the Board of Trustees. We regret that professional engagements have compelled his resignation and tender to him our best wishes for his success and happiness.

Mr. Godfrey offered the following, which was also unanimously adopted:

\* \* \* \* \*

Since the last meeting of this Board of Trustees, the official term of the Hon. Thos. A. Cowgill, a member thereof from Nov. 17, 1882, until May 14, 1890, has expired. During his long period of service, he was able, active and conspicuously zealous in all projects for developing the University and promoting its advancement. He was for many years a member of the Executive Committee and President of the Board from December, 1887, to November, 1889. He was almost invariably present at the meetings of the Board and executive committee. He was liberal in his views, open-minded, conversant with the affairs of the institution and devoted to its interests. He was a genial companion, a pleasant associate, a loyal friend and an unselfish public servant,

We place on record our sincere regret at losing so valuable a member of the Board, and tender to him our best wishes for his continued health and prosperity.

T. J. GODFREY, *President.*

K2866